TRW

MONOLITHIC VIDEO D/A CONVERTERS

8, 9, 10 BIT, 20 MSPS

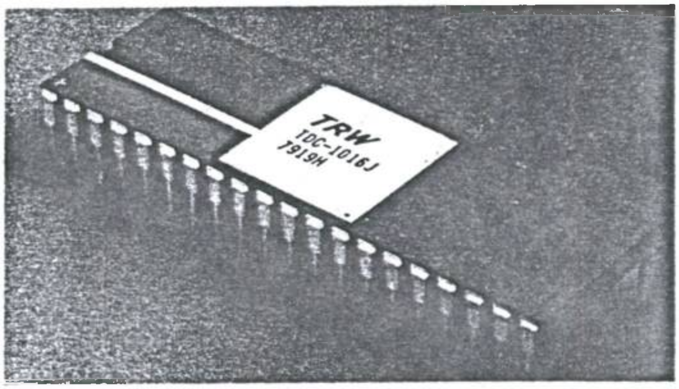
Models: TDC1016J-8
TDC1016J-9
TDC1016J-10

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

The TRW TDC1016J-8/9/10 bit D/A converters are capable of converting a digital signal into an analog voltage at the rate of 20 megasamples per second (MSPS). No external input register, deglitching, or resampling is needed. No operational amplifier or buffer is required at the analog output.

All parts have 10 bits of active digital input. Three accuracy grades are offered: 8, 9, 10 bits. Simply grounding the V_{CC} terminal causes the inputs to become ECL compatible.

The TDC1016J is patented (U.S. Patent No. 3283170) with other patents pending.

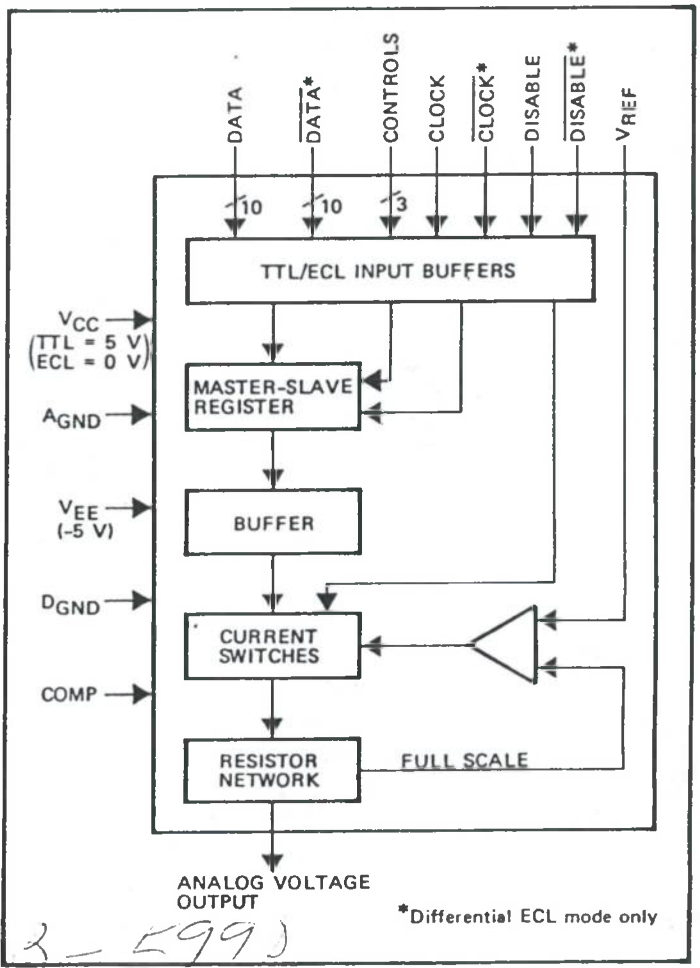


FEATURES

- 8, 9, and 10 bit accuracy
- 20 MSPS
- Voltage output
- ECL or TTL inputs (only -5.0V supply required for ECL mode)
- Single ended or differential ECL inputs
- All data registered on chip
- No deglitching circuit required
- Output disable capability
- Differential phase: 0.5°
- Differential gain: 1.0%
- Binary or two's complement input
- Zero and full scale control for easy calibration
- Data inversion control
- Monolithic, bipolar
- 40 pin ceramic DIP
- 0.6 W power dissipation

APPLICATIONS

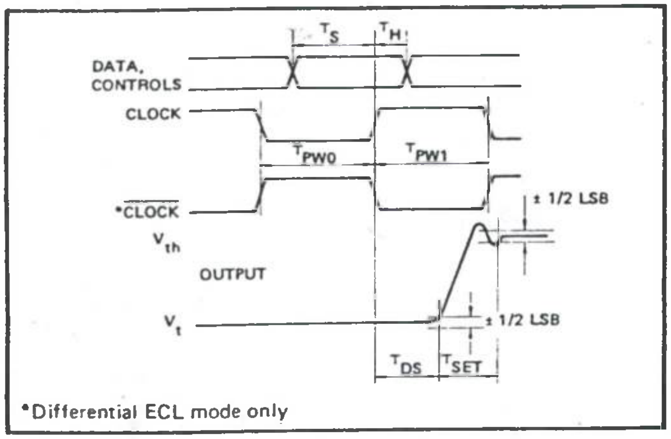
- Video data conversion
  3X or 4X NTSC color
  3X or 4X PAL color
- Color/B&W graphics
- CRT displays
- Waveform/test signal generation



717-512-5991

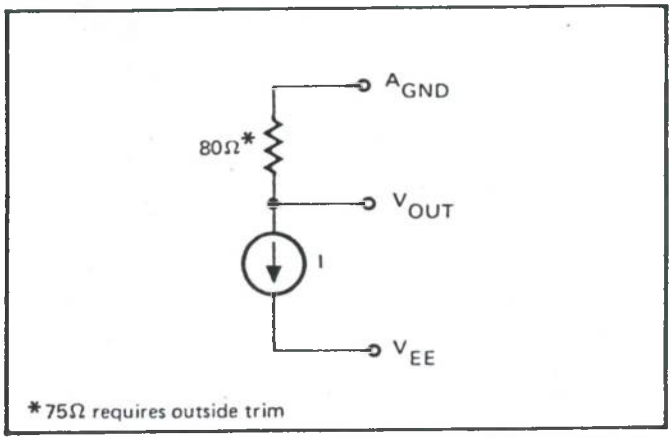
TRW LSI PRODUCTS
2525 E. EL SEGUNDO BLVD., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245
(213) 535-1831

© TRW Inc. 1979



*Differential ECL mode only

Figure 1. Timing Diagram



*75Ω requires outside trim

Figure 2. Analog Output Equivalent Circuit, TTL & ECL Mode

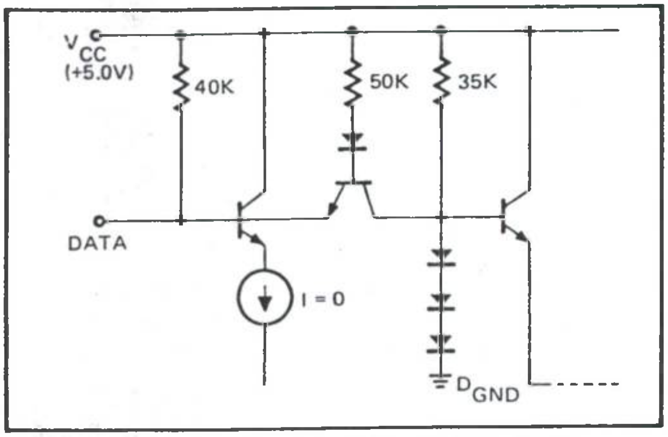


Figure 3. Digital Input Equivalent Circuit, TTL Mode

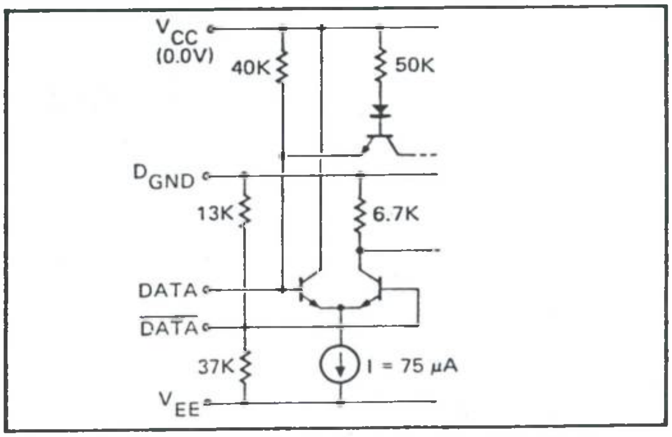


Figure 4. Digital Input Equivalent Circuit, ECL Mode

Performance characteristics, over recommended operating temperature range

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TDC1016J-8			TDC1016J-9			TDC1016J-10			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Resolution			8			9			10		Bits
			0.39			0.19			0.10		%
Linearity error	0 to 20 MSPS conversion rate			0.20			0.10			0.05	%
Dynamic range	$Z_L > 10K\Omega$	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.0	1.2	V
	$Z_L = 75\Omega$	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	V
Output impedance	Resistance	75	80*	85	75	80*	85	75	80*	85	Ω
	Capacitance		5			5			5		pF
Differential phase			0.5			0.5			0.5		Deg
Differential gain			1.0			1.0			1.0		%

*75Ω requires outside trim

SPECIFICATIONS

Absolute maximum ratings (beyond which the useful life may be impaired)

Supply voltage,	V_{CC}	–0.5 to +7.0 V
	V_{EE}	+0.5 to –7.0 V
Input voltage,	digital	–7.0 to +7.0 V
	analog ground	–1.0 to +1.0 V
	reference	–7.0 to +7.0 V
Output voltage		–2.0 to +2.0 V
Temperature,	operating, ambient	–55 to +150°C
	junction	+175°C
	lead, soldering (10 seconds)	+300°C
	storage	–65 to +150°C

Recommended operating conditions

PARAMETER	TTL			ECL			UNIT
	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
V_{CC}, Supply voltage	+4.75	+5.0	+5.25	–0.25	0	+0.25	V
V_{EE}, Supply voltage	–4.75	–5.0	–5.25	–4.75	–5.0	–5.25	V
V_{REF}, Reference voltage	–0.8	–1.0	–1.2	–0.8	–1.0	–1.2	V
τ_{PW1}, τ_{PW0}, pulsewidth (see Figure 1)	15			15			nsec
τ_S, Input register setup time	20			20			nsec
τ_H, Input register hold time	0			0			nsec
T_A, Operating ambient temperature range	0		+70	0		+70	°C
Compensation capacitor (between COMP and V_{EE})	1.0			1.0			µF

Electrical characteristics over recommended operating temperature range

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TTL			ECL			UNIT
			MIN	TYP*	MAX	MIN	TYP*	MAX	
Power Supply									
I_{CC}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{EE} = MAX		10	15				mA
I_{EE}	Supply current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{EE} = MAX		100	120		100	120	mA
Analog									
I_{REF}	Reference input current	V_{EE} = MAX, V_{REF} = –1.0 V		0.1			0.1		µA
V_{OFS}	Full scale analog output voltage	V_{EE} = NOM, V_{REF} = –1.0 V, R_L > 10KΩ	–0.970	–1.0	–1.030	–0.970	–1.0	–1.030	V
V_{OZS}	Zero scale analog output voltage	V_{EE} = NOM, V_{REF} = –1.0 V, R_L > 10KΩ			10			10	mV
Digital									
V_{IH}	High level input voltage		+2.0			–1.105			V
V_{IL}	Low level input voltage				+0.8			–1.475	V
I_{IH}	High level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{EE} = MAX, V_I = 2.4 V			75				µA
		V_{CC} = 0 V, V_{EE} = MAX, V_I = –0.81 V						100	µA
I_{IL}	Low level input current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{EE} = MAX, V_I = 0.4 V			–0.75				mA
		V_{CC} = 0 V, V_{EE} = MAX, V_I = –1.85 V						–0.75	mA

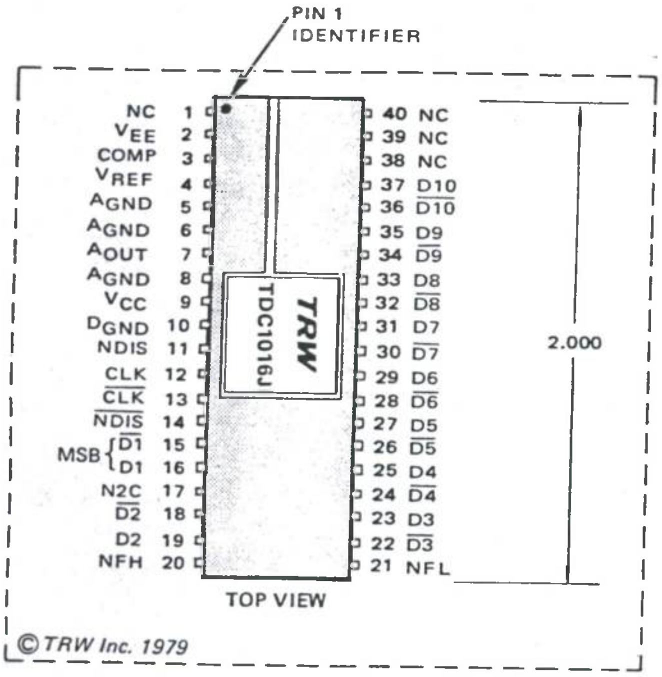
*V_{CC}, V_{EE}, T_A = TYP

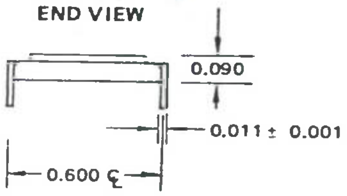
Switching characteristics over recommended operating temperature and supply ranges

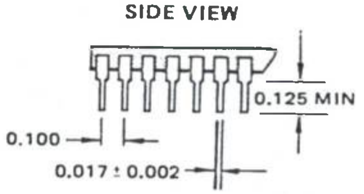
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TTL/ECL			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
F_C	Maximum conversion rate		20			MSPS
τ_{DOFF}	Ladder turnoff delay	R_L = 75Ω			30	nsec
τ_{DON}	Ladder turnon delay	R_L = 75Ω			30	nsec
τ_{DS}	Data turnon delay, Figure 1	R_L = 75Ω		15		nsec
τ_{SET8}	Transient settling time, Figure 1, 0.20%	R_L = 75Ω		20		nsec
τ_{SET9}	0.10%			25		nsec
τ_{SET10}	0.05%			30		nsec
	Output transient (glitch), energy	R_L = 75Ω, midscale		100		pV-sec
	amplitude			20		mV

PACKAGE INFORMATION

TDC1016J-8/9/10







NOTES: DIMENSIONS IN INCHES.
UNUSED PINS CAN BE LEFT OPEN.

THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

Junction to case	θ_{JC} ≈ 25° C/W
Case to ambient	θ_{CA} (Still air) ≈ 25° C/W
Case to ambient	θ_{CA} (5 ft/sec airflow) ≈ 15° C/W

INPUT CODING

DISABLE NDIS	TWO'S COMPLEMENT N2C	FORCE HIGH NFH	FORCE LOW NFL	INPUT MSB LSB	OUTPUT	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
1	1	1	1	1111111111 0000000000	0.0V -1.0V	Default controls
0	x	x	x	xxxxxxxxxx	0.0V	Output disable
1	x x	0 1	1 0	xxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxx	0.0V -1.0V	Force high Force low
1	1	0	0	1111111111 0000000000	-1.0V 0.0V	Inverted
1	0	1	1	0111111111 1000000000	0.0V -1.0V	Two's complement
1	0	0	0	0111111111 1000000000	-1.0V 0.0V	Two's complement inverted

x – Don't care

TRW reserves the right to change products and specifications without notice. This information does not convey any license under patent rights of TRW Inc. or others.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

TYPES TL080 THRU TL085, TL080A THRU TL084A, TL081B, TL082B, TL084B JFET-INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12484, FEBRUARY 1977–REVISED OCTOBER 1979

24 DEVICES COVER COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND MILITARY TEMPERATURE RANGES

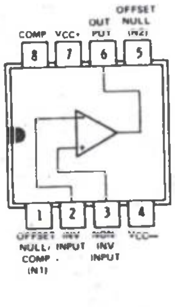
- Low Power Consumption
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low Input Bias and Offset Currents
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- High Input Impedance . . . JFET-Input Stage
- Internal Frequency Compensation (Except TL080, TL080A)
- Latch-Up-Free Operation
- High Slew Rate . . . 13 V/μs Typ

description

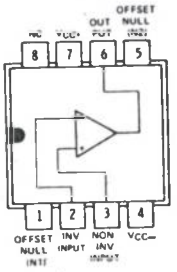
The TL081 JFET-input operational amplifier family is designed to offer a wider selection than any previously developed operational amplifier family. Each of these JFET-input operational amplifiers incorporates well-matched, high-voltage JFET and bipolar transistors in a monolithic integrated circuit. The devices feature high slew rates, low input bias and offset currents, and low offset voltage temperature coefficient. Offset adjustment and external compensation options are available within the TL081 Family.

Device types with an "M" suffix are characterized for operation over the full military temperature range of −55°C to 125°C, those with an "I" suffix are characterized for operation from −25°C to 85°C, and those with a "C" suffix are characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

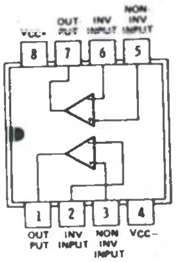
TL080, TL080A
JG OR P DUAL-IN-LINE
PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



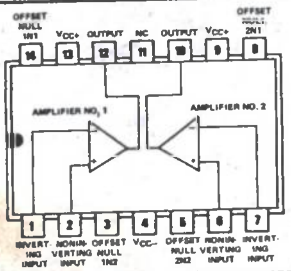
TL081, TL081A, TL081B
JG OR P DUAL-IN-LINE
PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



TL082, TL082A, TL082B
JG OR P DUAL-IN-LINE
PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)

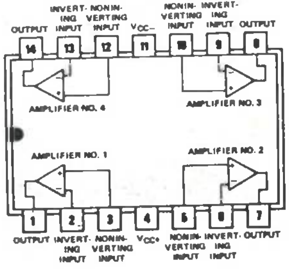


TL083, TL083A
J OR N DUAL-IN-LINE
PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)

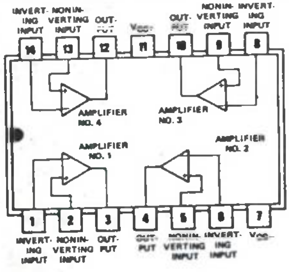


PINS 8 AND 13 ARE INTERNALLY INTERCONNECTED

TL084, TL084A, TL084B
J OR N DUAL-IN-LINE
OR W FLAT PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



TL085
N DUAL-IN-LINE
PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



NC–No internal connection

Copyright © 1979 by Texas Instruments Incorporated

electrical characteristics, $V_{CC\pm}$ = ±15 V

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL08_M			TL08_I			TL08_C TL08_AC TL08_BC			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IO}	Input offset voltage	R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = 25°C	'80,'81,'82,'83,'85‡		3	6		3	6		5	15	mV
			TL084		3	9		3	6		5	15	
			TL08_A								3	6	
			'81B,'82B,'84B								2	3	
		R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = full range	'80,'81,'82,'83,'85‡			9			9			20	
			TL084			15			9			20	
			TL08_A									7.5	
			'81B,'82B,'84B									5	
α_{VIO}	Temperature coefficient of input offset voltage	R_S = 50 Ω,	T_A = full range		10			10			10		µV/°C
I_{IO}	Input offset current§	T_A = 25°C	TL08_‡		5	100		5	100		5	200	pA
			TL08_A								5	100	
			'81B,'82B,'84B								5	100	
		T_A = full range	TL08_‡			20			10			5	nA
			TL08_A									3	
			'81B,'82B,'84B									3	
I_{IB}	Input bias current§	T_A = 25°C	TL08_‡		30	200		30	200		30	400	pA
			TL08_A								30	200	
			'81B,'82B,'84B								30	200	
		T_A = full range	TL08_‡			50			20			10	nA
			TL08_A									7	
			'81B,'82B,'84B									7	
V_{ICR}	Common-mode input voltage range	T_A = 25°C	TL08_‡	±11	±12		±11	±12		±10	±11		V
			TL08_A							±11	±12		
			'81B,'82B,'84B							±11	±12		
V_{OPP}	Maximum peak-to-peak output voltage swing	T_A = 25°C	R_L = 10 kΩ	24	27		24	27		24	27		V
		T_A = full range	R_L ≥ 10 kΩ	24			24			24			
			R_L ≥ 2 kΩ	20	24		20	24		20	24		
A_{VD}	Large-signal differential voltage amplification	R_L ≥ 2 kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = 25°C	TL08_‡	25	200		50	200		25	200		V/mV
			TL08_A							50	200		
			'81B,'82B,'84B							50	200		
		R_L ≥ 2 kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = full range	TL08_‡	15			25			15			
			TL08_A							25			
			'81B,'82B,'84B							25			
B_1	Unity-gain bandwidth	T_A = 25°C			3			3			3		MHz
r_i	Input resistance	T_A = 25°C			10^{12}			10^{12}			10^{12}		Ω
CMRR	Common-mode rejection ratio	R_S ≥ 10 kΩ, T_A = 25°C	TL08_‡	80	86		80	86		70	76		dB
			TL08_A							80	86		
			'81B,'82B,'84B							80	86		
k_{SVR}	Supply voltage rejection ratio ($\Delta V_{CC\pm}/\Delta V_{IO}$)	R_S ≥ 10 kΩ, T_A = 25°C	TL08_‡	80	86		80	86		70	76		dB
			TL08_A							80	86		
			'81B,'82B,'84B							80	86		
I_{CC}	Supply current (per amplifier)	No load, T_A = 25°C	No signal,		1.4	2.8		1.4	2.8		1.4	2.8	mA
V_{o1}/V_{o2}	Channel separation	A_{VD} = 100,	T_A = 25°C		120			120			120		dB

---

† All characteristics are specified under open-loop conditions unless otherwise noted. Full range for T_A is −55°C to 125°C for TL08_M; −25°C to 85°C for TL08_I; and 0°C to 70°C for TL08_C, TL08_AC, and TL08_BC.

‡ Types TL085I and TL085M are not defined by this data sheet.

§ Input bias currents of a FET-input operational amplifier are normal junction reverse currents, which are temperature sensitive as shown in Figure 18. Pulse techniques must be used that will maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as is possible.

TYPE TIL311
HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

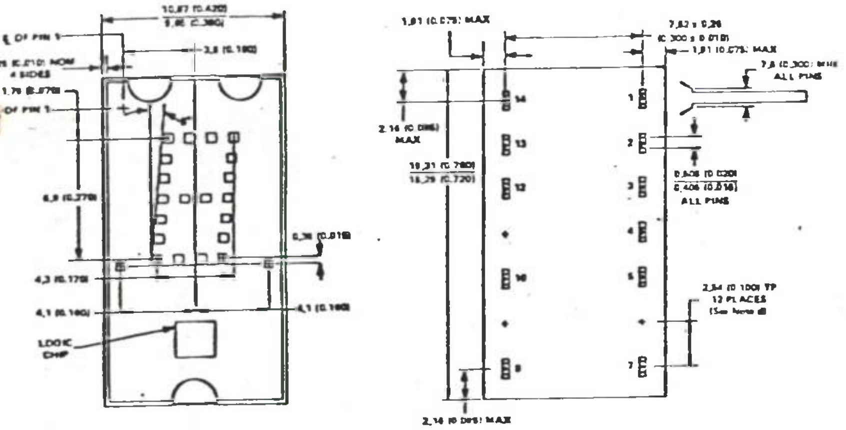
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11653, MARCH 1972—REVISED MARCH 1976

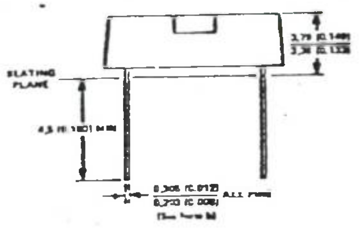
SOLID-STATE VISIBLE HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH INTEGRAL TTL CIRCUIT TO ACCEPT, STORE, AND DISPLAY 4-BIT BINARY DATA

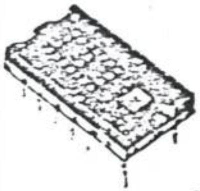
- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- High Brightness
- Left-and-Right-Hand Decimals
- Separate LED and Logic Power Supplies May Be Used
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Internal TTL MSI Chip with Latch, Decoder, and Driver
- Operates from 5-Volt Supply
- Constant-Current Drive for Hexadecimal Characters
- Easy System Interface

mechanical data

The display chips and TTL MSI chip are mounted on a header and this assembly is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,43 mm (0.450 inch) centers.







PIN 1 LED SUPPLY VOLTAGE
PIN 2 LATCH DATA INPUT B
PIN 3 LATCH DATA INPUT A
PIN 4 LEFT DECIMAL POINT CATHODE
PIN 5 LATCH STROBE INPUT
PIN 6 OMITTED
PIN 7 COMMON GROUND
PIN 8 BLANKING INPUT
PIN 9 OMITTED
PIN 10 RIGHT DECIMAL POINT CATHODE
PIN 11 OMITTED
PIN 12 LATCH DATA INPUT D
PIN 13 LATCH DATA INPUT C
PIN 14 LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC}

NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.
c. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.
d. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 14.

TYPE TIL311
HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

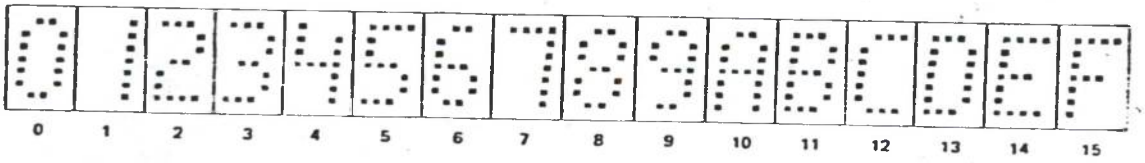
description

This hexadecimal display contains a four-bit latch, decoder, driver, and 4 X 7 light-emitting-diode (LED) character with two externally-driven decimal points in a 14-pin package. A description of the functions of the inputs of this device follows.

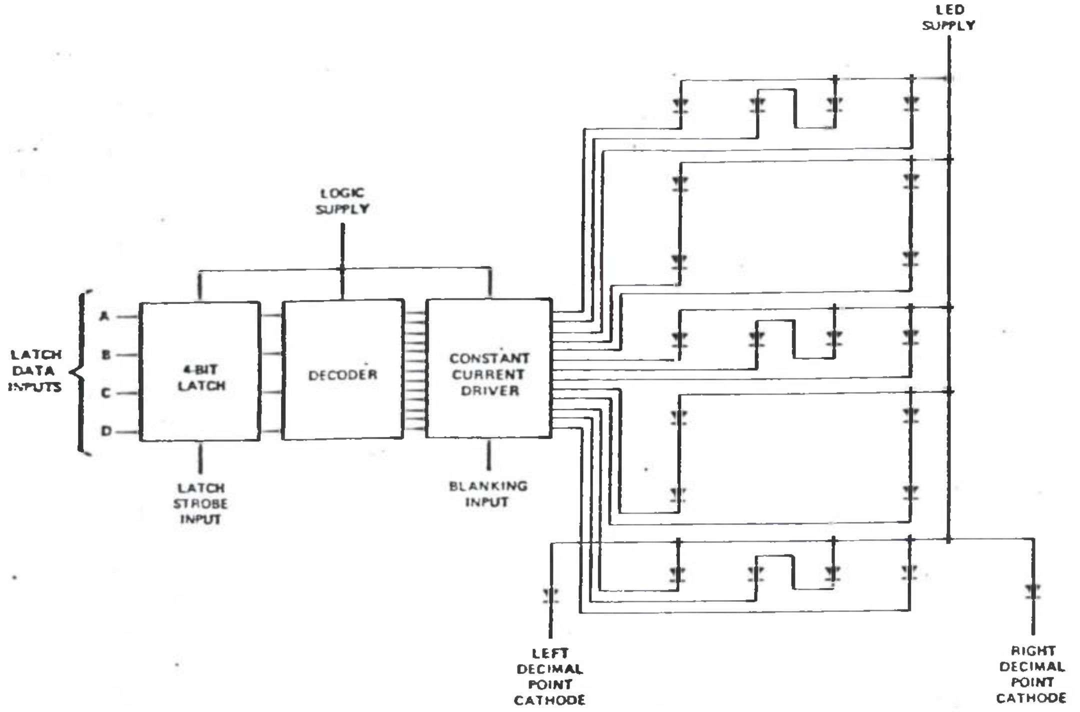
FUNCTION	PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
LATCH STROBE INPUT	5	When low, the data in the latches follow the data on the latch data inputs. When high, the data in the latches will not change. If the display is blanked and then restored while the enable input is high, the previous character will again be displayed.
BLANKING INPUT	8	When high, the display is blanked regardless of the levels of the other inputs. When low, a character is displayed as determined by the data in the latches. The blanking input may be pulsed for intensity modulation.
LATCH DATA INPUTS (A, B, C, D)	3, 2, 13, 12	Data on these inputs are entered into the latches when the enable input is low. The binary weights of these inputs are A = 1, B = 2, C = 4, D = 8.
DECIMAL POINT CATHODES	4, 10	These LEDs are not connected to the logic chip. If a decimal point is used, an external resistor or other current-limiting mechanism must be connected in series with it.
LED SUPPLY	1	This connection permits the user to save on regulated V_{CC} current by using a separate LED supply, or it may be externally connected to the logic supply (V_{CC}).
LOGIC SUPPLY (V_{CC})	14	Separate V_{CC} connection for the logic chip.
COMMON GROUND	7	This is the negative terminal for all logic and LED currents except for the decimal points.

The LED driver outputs are designed to maintain a relatively constant on-level current of approximately five milliamperes through each of the LED's forming the hexadecimal character. This current is virtually independent of the LED supply voltage within the recommended operating conditions. Drive current varies slightly with changes in logic supply voltage resulting in a change in luminous intensity as shown in Figure 2. This change will not be noticeable to the eye. The decimal point anodes are connected to the LED supply; the cathodes are connected to external pins. Since there is no current limiting built into the decimal point circuits, this must be provided externally if the decimal points are used.

The resultant displays for the values of the binary data in the latches are as shown below.



functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	7 V
LED Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	7 V
Input Voltage (Pins 2, 3, 5, 8, 12, 13; See Note 1)	5.5 V
Decimal Point Current	20 mA
Operating Case Temperature Range (See Note 2)	0°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to common ground terminal.

2. Case temperature is the surface temperature of the plastic encapsulant measured directly over the integrated circuit. Forced-air cooling may be required to maintain this temperature.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5	5.5	V
LED Supply Voltage, V_{LED}	4	5	5.5	V
Decimal Point Current, $I_{F(DP)}$		5		mA
Latch Strobe Pulse Width, t_w	40			ns
Setup Time, t_{setup} (See Note 3)	50			ns
Hold Time, t_{hold} (See Note 4)	40			ns

NOTES: 3. Minimum setup time is the interval immediately preceding the positive-going transition of the latch strobe input during which interval the data to be displayed must be maintained at the latch data inputs to ensure its recognition.

4. Minimum hold time is the interval immediately following the positive-going transition of the latch strobe input during which interval the data to be displayed must be maintained at the latch data inputs to ensure its continued recognition.

LM125/LM325/LM325A, LM126/LM326 Voltage Regulators

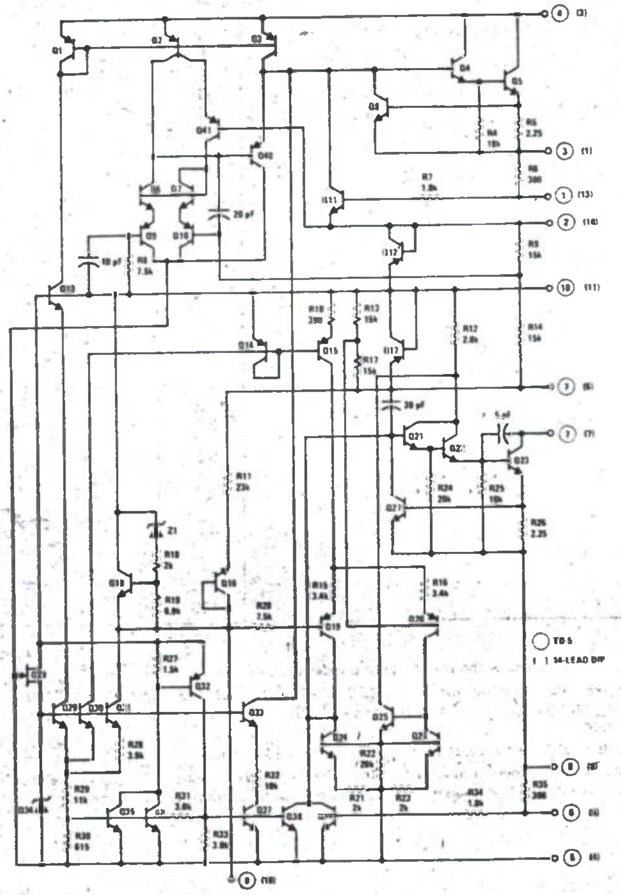
General Description

These are dual polarity tracking regulators designed to provide balanced positive and negative output voltages at current up to 100 mA, the devices are set for ±15 V, ±12 V and +5, -12 V outputs respectively. Input voltages up to ±30 V can be used and there is provision for adjustable current limiting. These devices are available in three package types to accommodate various power requirements and temperature ranges.

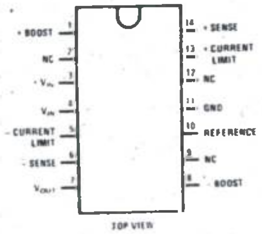
Features

- ±15V and ±12V tracking outputs
- Output currents to 100 mA
- Output voltages balanced to within 1% (LM125, LM126, LM325A)
- Line and load regulation of 0.06%
- Internal thermal overload protection
- Standby current drain of 3 mA
- Externally adjustable current limit
- Internal current limit

Schematic and Connection Diagrams

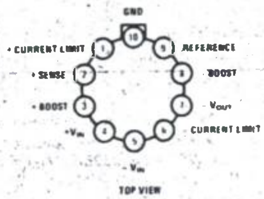


Dual-In-Line Package



Order Number LM325AN, LM325N, or LM326N
See NS Package N14A

Metal Can Package



Order Number LM125H, LM325H, LM126H or LM326H
See NS Package H10C

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Input Voltage	±30V
Forced V_O^+ (min) (Note 1)	−0.5V
Forced V_O^- (max) (Note 1)	+0.5V
Power Dissipation (Note 2)	P_{MAX}
Output Short-Circuit Duration (Note 3)	Indefinite

Operating Conditions

Operating Temperature Range	
LM125	−55°C to +125°C
LM325, LM325A	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

Electrical Characteristics LM125/LM325/LM325A (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Output Voltage	$T_j = 25°C$				
LM125, LM325A		14.8	15	15.2	V
LM325		14.5	15	15.5	V
Input-Output Differential		2.0			V
Line Regulation	V_{IN} = 18V to 30V, I_L = 20 mA, $T_j = 25°C$		2.0	10	mV
Line Regulation Over Temperature Range	V_{IN} = 18V to 30V, I_L = 20 mA		2.0	20	mV
Load Regulation	I_L = 0 to 50 mA, V_{IN} = ±30V, $T_j = 25°C$				
V_O+			3.0	10	mV
V_O-			5.0	10	mV
Load Regulation Over Temperature Range	I_L = 0 to 50 mA, V_{IN} = ±30V				
V_O+			4.0	20	mV
V_O-			7.0	20	mV
Output Voltage Balance	$T_j = 25°C$				
LM125/LM325A				±150	mV
LM325				±300	mV
Output Voltage Over Temperature Range	$P \le P_{MAX}$, $0 \le I_O \le 50$ mA, $18V \le \lvert V_{IN} \rvert \le 30$				
LM125/LM325A		14.65		15.35	V
LM325		14.27		15.73	V
Temperature Stability of V_O			±0.3		%
Short Circuit Current Limit	$T_j = 25°C$		260		mA
Output Noise Voltage	$T_j = 25°C$, BW = 100 − 10 kHz		150		µVrms
Positive Standby Current	$T_j = 25°C$		1.75	3.0	mA
Negative Standby Current	$T_j = 25°C$		3.1	5.0	mA
Long Term Stability			0.2		%/kHr
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case (Note 4)					
LM125H, LM325H			45		°C/W
Junction to Ambient					
LM325AN, LM325N			150		°C/W

Note 1: That voltage to which the output may be forced without damage to the device.

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for T_j = −55°C to +150°C on LM125, T_j = 0°C to +125°C on LM325 and LM325A, V_{IN} = ±20V, I_L = 0 mA, I_{MAX} = 100 mA, P_{MAX} = 2.0W for the TO-5 H package. I_{MAX} = 100 mA, P_{MAX} = 1.0W for the DIP N package.

Note 3: If the junction temperature exceeds 150°C the output short circuit duration is 60 seconds.

Note 4: Without a heat sink, the thermal resistance junction to ambient of the TO-5 Package is about 150°C/W. With a heat sink, the effective thermal resistance can only approach the junction to case values specified, depending on the efficiency of the sink.

MOTOROLA Semiconductors
BOX 20912 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036

MC1545 MC1445

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a general-purpose gated wideband-amplifier, video switch, sense amplifier, multiplexer, modulator, FSK circuit, limiter, AGC circuit, or pulse amplifier. See Application Notes AN475 and AN491 for design details.

- Large Bandwidth; 75 MHz typical
- Channel-Select Time of 20 ns typical
- Differential Inputs and Differential Output

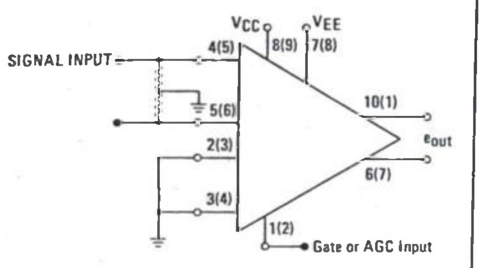
GATE CONTROLLED
TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT
WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

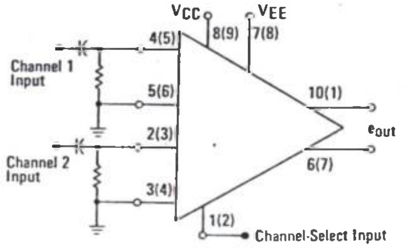
OCTOBER 1971 – DS 9125 R1

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

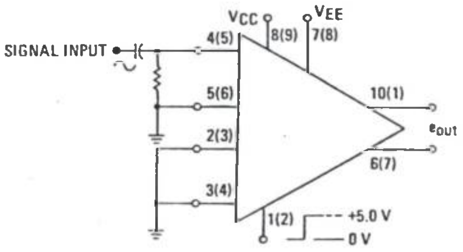
VIDEO SWITCH OR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH AGC



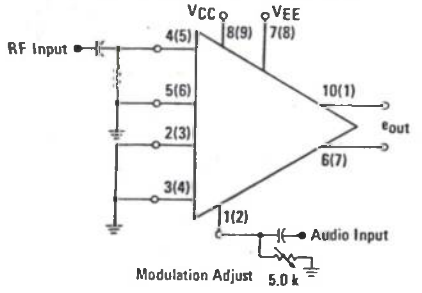
MULTIPLEX OR FSK



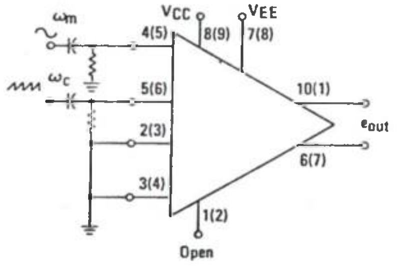
ANALOG SWITCH



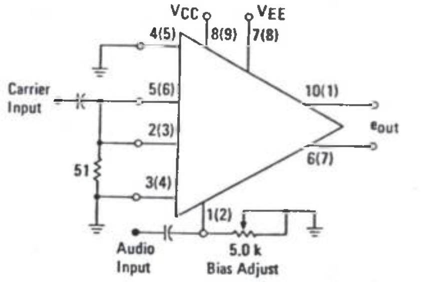
AMPLITUDE MODULATOR



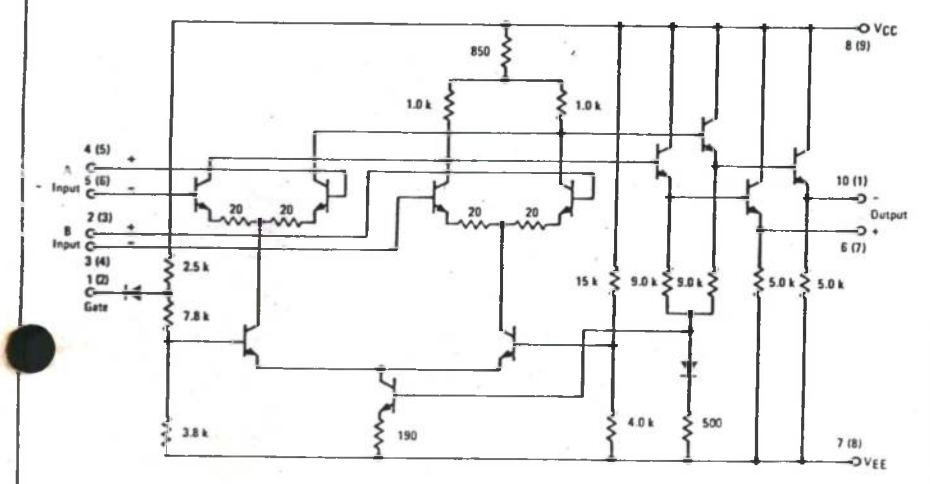
PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR



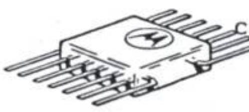
BALANCED MODULATOR



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

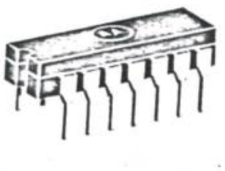


Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages, number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607
TO-86

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+12 −12	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C		500 3.3	mW mW/°C
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C		625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C		680 4.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1445 MC1545	T_A	0 to +75 −55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C, specifications apply to both input channels unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol*	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Single-Ended Voltage Gain	MC1445	1, 12	A_{vs}	16	19	22	dB
	MC1545			16	18	20	
Bandwidth	MC1445	1, 12	BW	–	75	–	MHz
	MC1545			50	75	–	
Input Impedance (f = 50 kHz)	MC1445	5, 14	z_{is}	3.0	10	–	k ohms
	MC1545			4.0	10	–	
Output Impedance (f = 50 kHz)		6, 15	z_{os}	–	25	–	Ohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 1.0 k ohm, f = 50 kHz)		4, 13	V_{OD}	1.5	2.5	–	V_{p-p}
Input Bias Current ($I_{IB} = (I_1 + I_2)/2$)	MC1445	16	I_{IB}	–	15	30	µAdc
	MC1545			–	15	25	
Input Offset Current		16	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	2.0	–	µAdc
Input Offset Voltage	MC1445	17	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	–	7.5	mVdc
	MC1545			–	1.0	5.0	
Quiescent Output dc Level		17	V_O	–	0.2	–	Vdc
Output dc Level Change (Gate Voltage Change: +5.0 V to 0 V)		17	$\|\Delta V_O\|$	–	15	–	mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 50 kHz)		9, 18	CMRR	–	85	–	dB
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing		18	V_{ICR}	–	±2.5	–	V_p
Gate Characteristics Gate Voltage Low (See Note 1)	MC1445	8	V_{GOL}	0.20	0.40	–	Vdc
	MC1545			0.45	0.70	–	
Gate Voltage High (See Note 2)	MC1445		V_{GOH}	–	1.3	3.0	
	MC1545			–	1.5	2.2	
Gate Current Low (Gate Voltage = 0 V)	MC1445	18	I_{GOL}	–	–	4.0	mA
	MC1545			–	–	2.5	
Gate Current High (Gate Voltage = +5.0 V)	MC1445	18	I_{GOH}	–	–	4.0	µA
	MC1545			–	–	2.0	
Step Response (e_{in} = 20 mV)	MC1445	19	t_{PLH}	–	6.5	–	ns
	MC1545			–	6.5	10	
	MC1445		t_{PHL}	–	6.3	–	
	MC1545			–	6.3	10	
	MC1445		t_r	–	6.5	–	
	MC1545			–	6.5	10	
	MC1445		t_f	–	7.0	–	
	MC1545			–	7.0	10	
Wideband Input Noise (5.0 Hz – 10 MHz, R_S = 50 ohms)		10, 20	$V_{N(in)}$	–	25	–	µV(rms)
DC Power Dissipation	MC1445	11, 20	P_D	–	70	150	mW
	MC1545			–	70	110	

Note 1 V_{GOL} is the gate voltage which results in channel A gain of unity or less and channel B gain of 16 dB or greater.
Note 2 V_{GOH} is the gate voltage which results in channel B gain of unity or less and channel A gain of 16 dB or greater.
*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

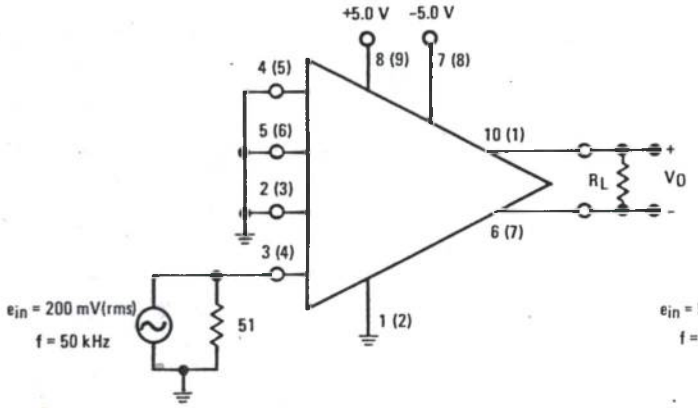


FIGURE 14 – INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

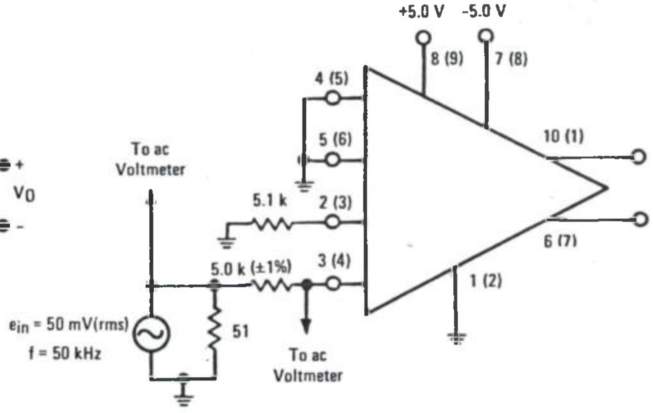


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

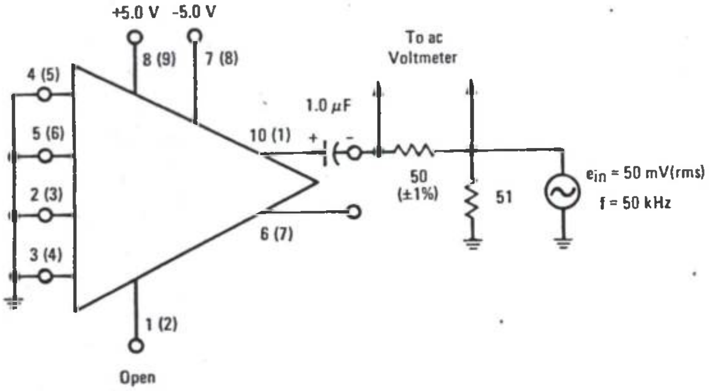
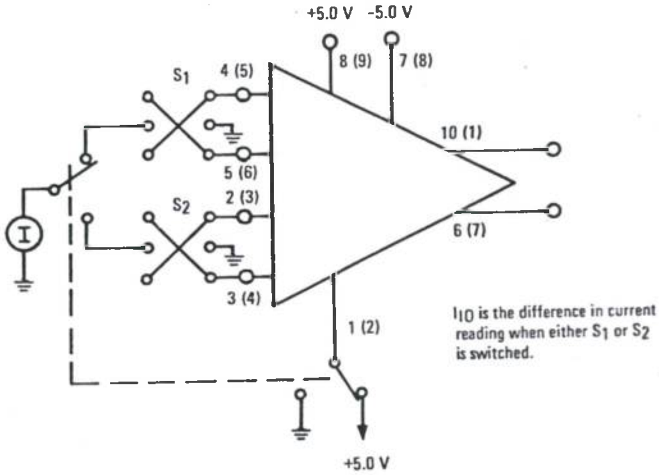
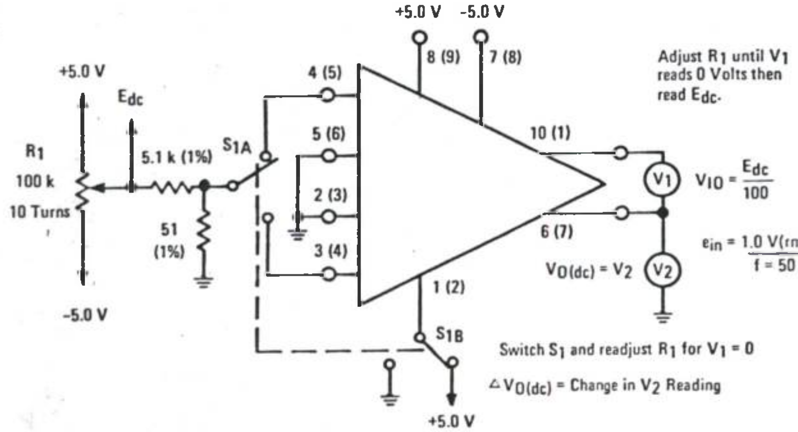


FIGURE 16 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT



I_{IO} is the difference in current reading when either S_1 or S_2 is switched.

FIGURE 17 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT LEVEL TEST CIRCUIT



Adjust R_1 until V_1 reads 0 Volts then read E_{dc}.

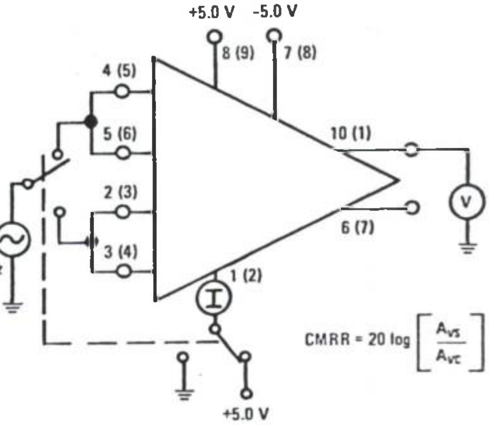
$V_{IO} = \frac{E_{dc}}{100}$

$V_{O(dc)} = V_2$

Switch S_1 and readjust R_1 for $V_1 = 0$

$\Delta V_{O(dc)}$ = Change in V_2 Reading

FIGURE 18 – GATE CURRENT (HIGH AND LOW), COMMON-MODE REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

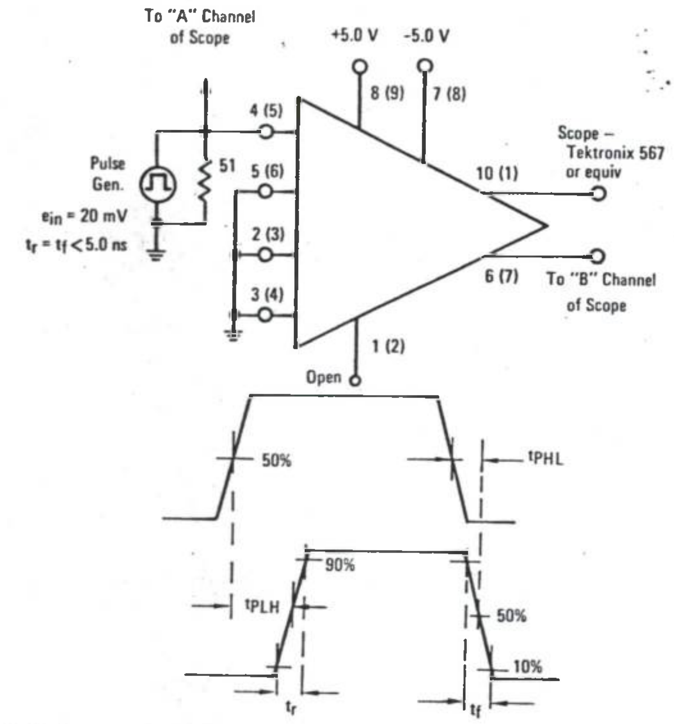


$e_{in} = \frac{1.0\ V(rms)}{f = 50\ kHz}$

$CMRR = 20 \log \left[\frac{A_{vs}}{A_{vc}}\right]$

Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages, number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.

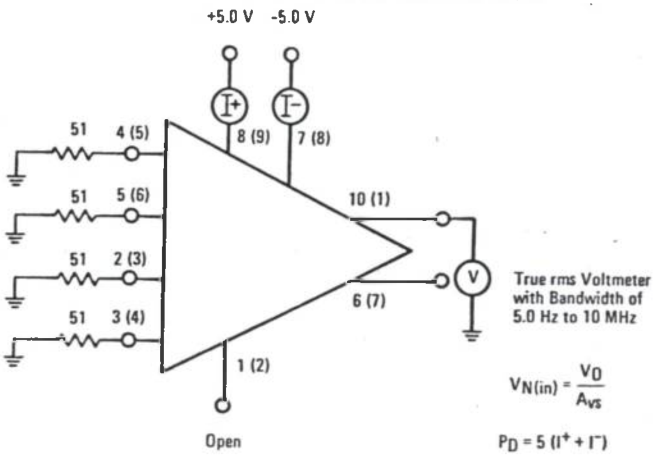
FIGURE 19 – PROPAGATION DELAY AND RISE AND FALL TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages,

number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.

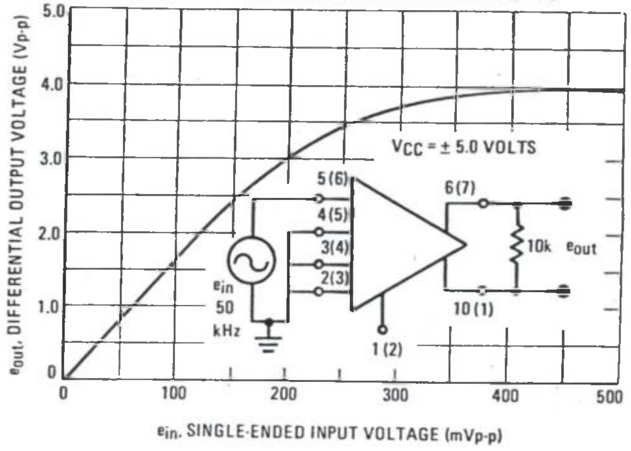
FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION AND WIDEBAND INPUT NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



$$V_{N(in)} = \frac{V_O}{A_{VS}}$$

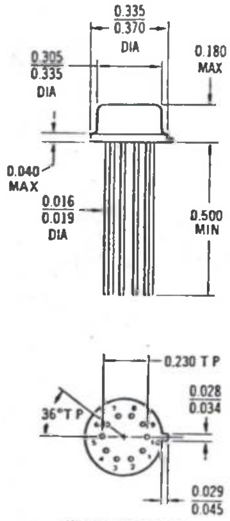
$$P_D = 5\,(I^+ + I^-)$$

FIGURE 21 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTIC



CASE OUTLINES

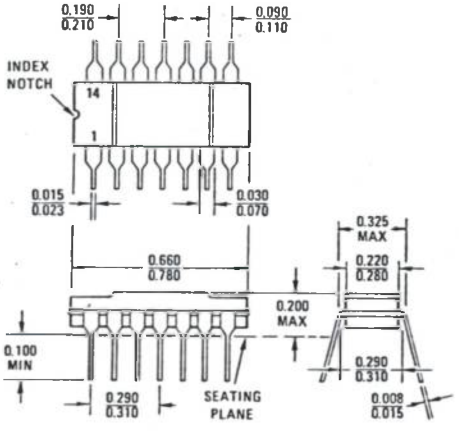
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A



Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

Pin 7 connected to case

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



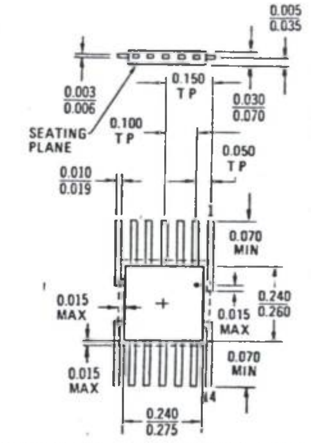
Weight ≈ 1.954 grams

All JEDEC TO-116 dimensions and notes apply.

① This dimension is measured from the lead centers at the seating plane.

② Orientation will be indicated either by mechanical index point or notch in pin 1 as shown.

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607
TO-86



Lead 1 identified by color dot or by elbow on lead.

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

Weight ≈ 0.218 Gram

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

PMI®

OP-15

PRECISION JFET INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

LOW SUPPLY CURRENT

FEATURES

- High Slew Rate 17V/μs
- Fast Settling to ±0.1% 900ns
- Low Input Offset Voltage .... 500μV Maximum
- Low Input Offset Voltage Drift .... 2.0μV/°C
- 156 Speed with 155 Dissipation .... (80MW Typical)
- Wide Bandwidth 6MHz
- Minimum Slew Rate Guaranteed on All Models
- Temperature Compensated Input Bias Currents*
- Guaranteed Input Bias Current
  @125°C .... 9nA Maximum
- Bias Current Specified WARMED UP Over Temperature
- Internal Compensation
- Low Input Noise Current .... 0.01pA/√Hz
- High Common Mode Rejection Ratio 100dB
- Models With MIL-STD-883 Class B
  Processing Available From Stock

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-15 provides an excellent combination of high-speed and low input offset voltage. In addition, the OP-15 offers the speed of the 156A op amp with 155A dissipation. To further enhance the excellent input parameters, the OP-15 uses bias current compensation to maintain low input bias current at elevated temperatures.

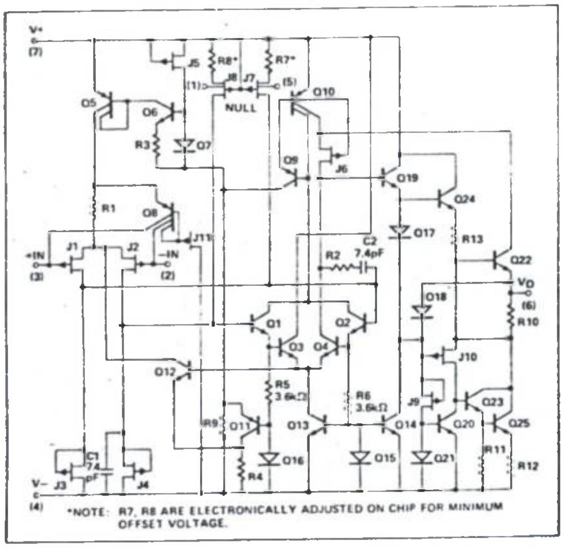
The OP-15 was designed to provide real precision performance along with its high speed. For example, the 500μV offset voltage yields less than 1/2 LSB error in a 12-bit, 5V DAC. Although the OP-15 can be nulled, the design objective was to provide low offset voltage and drift WITHOUT NULLING. Systems become MORE COST EFFECTIVE as the number of error correcting "knobs" decrease. PMI achieves this performance by use of an improved BIFET process coupled with on-chip zener-zap offset trimming.

Most high-speed monolithic op amps give settling time specifications to 0.01% error band, and so does PMI. Since 0.01% of 10V is 1mV, it is surprising that these same op amps have offset voltage errors in the 0.02% to 0.3% range. A large number of applications are in the 0.05% to 0.1% range, and PMI also gives specs for these error bands in its settling times. The fact that 500μV is only 0.005% of 10V is why PMI specifies settling time to a true 0.01% error band.

The combination of low input offset voltage of 500μV Maximum, slew rate of 17V/μs, and settling time of 900ns — to 0.1% — makes the OP-15 a true precision, high-speed op amp. The additional features of low supply current coupled with an input bias current of 9nA at 125°C ambient (not junction) temperature makes the OP-15 useful in a wide range of applications.

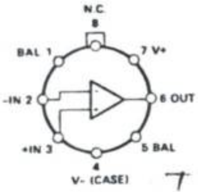
Applications include high-speed amplifiers for current output DACs, active filters, sample-and-hold buffers, and photocel amplifiers. For additional precision JFET op amps, see the OP-16, OP-17, and OP-215 (dual OP-15) data sheets.

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



*NOTE: R7, R8 ARE ELECTRONICALLY ADJUSTED ON CHIP FOR MINIMUM OFFSET VOLTAGE.

PIN CONNECTIONS & ORDERING INFORMATION



7 4

TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER: OP-15AJ
OP-15BJ
OP-15CJ
OP-15EJ
OP-15FJ
OP-15GJ

Military Temperature Range Devices
With MIL-STD-883* Class B Processing

ORDER: OP15AJ/883
OP15BJ/883
OP15CJ/883

*Current revision in effect

OP-15
IFET INPUT
AMPLIFIER
SU[illegible]Y CURRENT

precision performance
ıple, the $500\mu V$ offset
ır in a 12-bit, 5V DAC.
: design objective was
t WITHOUT NULLING.
TIVE as the number of
ll achieves this perfor-
process coupled with

ıs give settling time
d so does PMI. Since
that these same op
).02% to 0.3% range.
ı the 0.05% to 0.1%
ese error bands in its
nly 0.005% of 10V is
ıe 0.01% error band.

oltage of $500\mu V$ Max-
time of 900ns — to
sion, high-speed op
ply current coupled
C ambient (not junc-
ul in a wide range of

iers for current out-
-hold buffers, and
sion JFET op amps,
OP-15) data sheets.

NF[illegible]MATION

R: OP-15AJ
OP-15BJ
OP-15CJ
OP-15EJ
OP-15FJ
OP-15GJ

evices
cessing

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	
OP-15A, OP-15B, OP-15E, OP-15F	±22V
OP-15C, OP-15G	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation	
All Devices	500mW
(The TO-99 (J) package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150° C/W junction to ambient or 45° C/W junction to case.	
Operating Temperature Range	
OP-15A, OP-15B, OP-15C	−55°C to +125°C
OP-15E, OP-15F, OP-15G	0°C to +70°C
Maximum Junction Temperature (T_J)	
TO-99 (J)	+150°C
Differential Input Voltage	
OP-15A, OP-15B, OP-15E, OP-15F	±40V
OP-15C, OP-15G	±30V
Input Voltage	
OP-15A, OP-15B, OP-15E, OP-15F	±20V
OP-15C, OP-15G	±16V
(Unless otherwise specified the absolute maximum negative input voltage is equal to the negative power supply voltage.)	
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range TO-99 (J)	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec.)	+300°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $V_S = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$, unless otherwise noted.

			OP-15A			OP-15B			OP-15C			
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S = 50\Omega$	—	0.2	0.5	—	0.4	1.0	—	0.5	3.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	$T_J = 25°C$ (Note 1) Device Operating	— —	3.0 5.0	10 22	— —	6.0 10.0	20 40	— —	10.0 20	50 100	pA
Input Bias Current	I_B	$T_J = 25°C$ (Note 1) Device Operating	— —	15 18	50 110	— —	30 40	100 200	— —	60 80	200 400	pA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		—	10^{12}	—	—	10^{12}	—	—	10^{12}	—	Ω
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $V_O = \pm 10V$	100	240	—	75	220	—	50	200	—	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L = 10k$ $R_L = 2k$	±12 ±11	±13 ±12.7	— —	±12 ±11	±13 ±12.7	— —	±12 ±11	±13 ±12.7	— —	V
Supply Current	I_{SY}		—	2.7	4.0	—	2.7	4.0	—	2.8	5.0	mA
Slew Rate	SR	$A_{VCL} = +1.0$ (Note 3)	10	17	—	7.5	16	—	5.0	15	—	V/μs
Gain Bandwidth Product	GBW	(Note 3)	4.0	6.0	—	3.5	5.7	—	3.0	5.4	—	MHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth	CLBW	$A_{VCL} = +1.0$	—	14	—	—	13	—	—	12	—	MHz
Settling Time	t_s	to 0.01% to 0.05% (Note 2) to 0.10%	— — —	2.2 1.1 0.9	— — —	— — —	2.3 1.1 0.9	— — —	— — —	2.4 1.2 1.0	— — —	μs
Input Voltage Range	IVR		±10.5	—	—	±10.5	—	—	±10.3	—	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm 10.5V$ $V_{CM} = \pm 10.3V$	86 —	100 —	— —	86 —	100 —	— —	— 82	— 96	— —	dB —
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 10V$ to ±18V $V_S = \pm 10V$ to ±15V	86 —	100 —	— —	86 —	100 —	— —	— 82	— 100	— —	dB
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	$f_o = 100Hz$ $f_o = 1000Hz$	— —	20 15	— —	— —	20 15	— —	— —	20 15	— —	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	$f_o = 100Hz$ $f_o = 1000Hz$	— —	0.01 0.01	— —	— —	0.01 0.01	— —	— —	0.01 0.01	— —	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	pF

NOTES:

1. Due to limited production test times the bias currents correspond to junction temperatures. The bias current vs time (after power-on) curve clarifies this point. Since most amplifiers (in use) are on for more than 1 second, PMI also specifies the bias current for the warmed-up condition. The warmed-up bias current value is correlated to the junction temperature value via the curves of I_B vs T_J and I_B vs T_A. PMI has a bias current compensation circuit which gives improved bias current over the standard JFET input op amps. I_B and I_{OS} are measured at $V_{CM} = 0$.
2. Settling time is defined here for a unity gain inverter connection using $2k\Omega$ resistors. It is the time required for the error voltage (the voltage at the inverting input pin on the amplifier) to settle to within a specified percent of its final value from the time a 10V step input is applied to the inverter. See settling time test circuit.
3. Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $V_S = \pm 15V$, $-55°C \le T_A \le +125°C$, unless otherwise noted.

			OP-15A			OP-15B			OP-15C			
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S = 50\Omega$	—	0.4	0.9	—	0.7	2.0	—	0.9	4.5	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift											(Note 3)	
Without External Trim	TCV_{OS}		—	2.0	5.0	—	3.0	10	—	4.0	15	µV/°C
With External Trim (Note 3)	TCV_{OSn}	$R_p = 100k\Omega$	—	2.0	—	—	3.0	—	—	4.0	—	
Input Offset Current (Note 1)	I_{OS}	$T_J = 125°C$	—	0.6	4.0	—	0.8	6.0	—	1.0	9.0	nA
		$T_A = 125°C$ Device Operating	—	0.8	7.0	—	1.2	11	—	1.5	17	
Input Bias Current (Note 1)	I_B	$T_J = 125°C$	—	1.2	5.0	—	1.5	7.5	—	1.8	10	nA
		$T_A = 125°C$ Device Operating	—	1.7	9.0	—	2.2	14	—	2.7	19	
Input Voltage Range	IVR		±10.5	—	—	±10.5	—	—	±10.25	—	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm 10.4V$	85	97	—	85	97	—	—	—	—	dB
		$V_{CM} = \pm 10.25V$	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	93	—	
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 10V$ to $\pm 18V$	85	97	—	85	97	—	—	—	—	dB
		$V_S = \pm 10V$ to $\pm 15V$	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	93	—	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \ge 2k$ $V_O = \pm 10$	35	120	—	30	110	—	25	100	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \ge 10k\Omega$	±12	±13	—	±12	±13	—	±12	±13	—	V

OP-15C		
TY[illegible]	MAX	UNITS
[illegible]	4.5	mV
(Note 3)		
4.0 4.0	15 —	µV/°C
1.0 1.5	9.0 17	nA
1.8 2.7	10 19	nA
—	—	V
— 93	— —	dB
— 93	— —	dB
100	—	V/mV
±13	—	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $V_S = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$, unless otherwise noted.

			OP-15E			OP-15F			OP-15G			
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S = 50\Omega$	—	0.2	0.5	—	0.4	1.0	—	0.5	3.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	$T_J = 25°C$ (Note 1) Device Operating	— —	3.0 5.0	10 22	— —	6.0 10.0	20 40	— —	12 20	50 100	pA
Input Bias Current	I_B	$T_J = 25°C$ (Note 1) Device Operating	— —	15 18	50 110	— —	30 40	100 200	— —	60 80	200 400	pA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		—	10^{12}	—	—	10^{12}	—	—	10^{12}	—	Ω
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $V_O = \pm 10V$	100	240	—	75	220	—	50	200	—	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L = 10k$ $R_L = 2k$	±12 ±11	±13 ±12.7	— —	±12 ±11	±13 ±12.7	— —	±12 ±11	±13 ±12.7	— —	V
Supply Current	I_{SY}		—	2.7	4.0	—	2.7	4.0	—	2.8	5.0	mA
Slew Rate	SR	$A_{VCL} = +1.0$ (Note 3)	10	17	—	7.5	16	—	5.0	15	—	V/µs
Gain Bandwidth Product	GBW	(Note 3)	4.0	6.0	—	3.5	5.7	—	3.0	5.4	—	MHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth	CLBW	$A_{VCL} = +1.0$	—	14	—	—	13	—	—	12	—	MHz
Settling Time	t_s	to 0.01% to 0.05% (Note 2) to 0.10%	— — —	2.2 1.1 0.9	— — —	— — —	2.3 1.1 0.9	— — —	— — —	2.4 1.2 1.0	— — —	µs
Input Voltage Range	IVR		±10.5	—	—	±10.5	—	—	±10.3	—	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm 10.5V$ $V_{CM} = \pm 10.3V$	86 —	100 —	— —	86 —	100 —	— —	— 82	— 96	— —	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 10V$ to $\pm 18V$ $V_S = \pm 10V$ to $\pm 15V$	86 —	100 —	— —	86 —	100 —	— —	— 82	— 100	— —	dB
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	$f_o = 100Hz$ $f_o = 1000Hz$	— —	20 15	— —	— —	20 15	— —	— —	20 15	— —	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	$f_o = 100Hz$ $f_o = 1000Hz$	— —	0.01 0.01	— —	— —	0.01 0.01	— —	— —	0.01 0.01	— —	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	pF

NOTES:

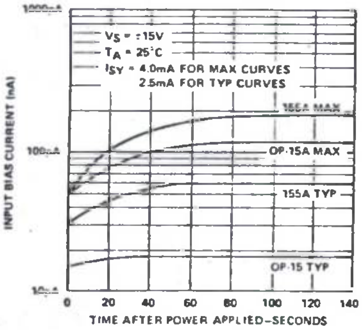
1. Due to limited production test times the bias currents correspond to junction temperatures. The bias current vs time (after power-on) curve clarifies this point. Since most amplifiers (in use) are on for more than 1 second, PMI also specifies the bias current for the warmed-up condition. The warmed-up bias current value is correlated to the junction temperature value via the curves of I_B vs T_J and I_B vs T_A. PMI has a bias current compensation circuit which gives improved bias current over the standard JFET input op amps. I_B and I_{OS} are measured at $V_{CM} = 0$.
2. Settling time is defined here for a unity gain inverter connection using 2kΩ resistors. It is the time required for the error voltage (the voltage at the inverting input pin on the amplifier) to settle to within a specified percent of its final value from the time a 10V step input is applied to the inverter. See settling time test circuit.
3. Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $V_S = \pm 15V$, $0°C \le T_A \le +70°C$, unless otherwise noted.

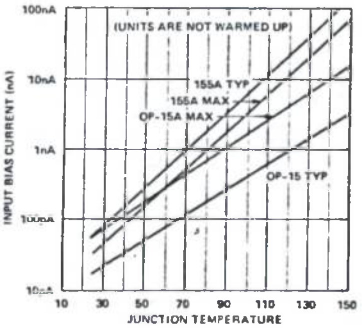
			OP-15E			OP-15F			OP-15G			
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S = 50\Omega$	—	0.3	0.75	—	0.55	1.5	—	0.7	3.8	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift										(Note 3)		
Without External Trim	TCV_{OS}		—	2.0	5.0	—	3.0	10	—	4.0	15	μV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{OSn}	$R_p = 100k\Omega$	—	2.0	—	—	3.0	—	—	4.0	—	
Input Offset Current (Note 1)	I_{OS}	$T_J = +70°C$	—	0.04	0.30	—	0.06	0.45	—	0.08	0.65	nA
		$T_A = +70°C$ Device Operating	—	0.06	0.55	—	0.08	0.80	—	0.10	1.2	
Input Bias Current (Note 1)	I_B	$T_J = +70°C$	—	0.10	0.40	—	0.12	0.60	—	0.14	0.80	nA
		$T_A = +70°C$ Device Operating	—	0.13	0.75	—	0.16	1.1	—	0.19	1.5	
Input Voltage Range	IVR	$R_S = 50\Omega$	±10.4	—	—	±10.4	—	—	±10.25	—	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm 10.4V$	85	98	—	85	98	—	—	—	—	dB
		$V_{CM} = \pm 10.25V$	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	94	—	—
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 10V$ to $\pm 20V$	85	98	—	85	98	—	—	—	—	dB
		$V_S = \pm 10V$ to $\pm 15V$	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	94	—	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \ge 2k$ $V_O = \pm 10$	65	200	—	50	180	—	35	130	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \ge 10k\Omega$	±12	±13	—	±12	±13	—	±12	±13	—	V

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

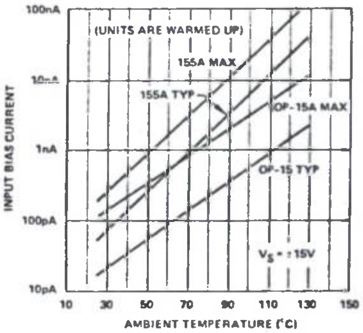
BIAS CURRENT vs TIME IN FREE AIR



INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs JUNCTION TEMPERATURE UNITS ARE NOT WARMED-UP



INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (UNITS ARE WARMED-UP IN FREE AIR)



MOTOROLA
Semiconductors
BOX 20912, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036

MC1595L
MC1495L

Specifications and Applications Information

WIDEBAND MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

. . . designed for uses where the output is a linear product of two input voltages. Maximum versatility is assured by allowing the user to select the level shift method. Typical applications include: multiply, divide*, square root*, mean square*, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

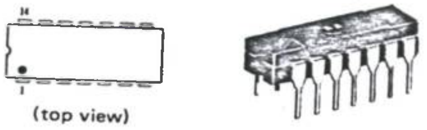
*When used with an operational amplifier.

- Wide Bandwidth
- Excellent Linearity – 1% max Error on X-Input, 2% max Error on Y-Input – MC1595L
- Excellent Linearity – 2% max Error on X-Input, 4% max Error on Y-Input – MC1495L
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K
- Excellent Temperature Stability
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ± 10 Volts
- ± 15 Volt Operation

LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

DS 9124 R1



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

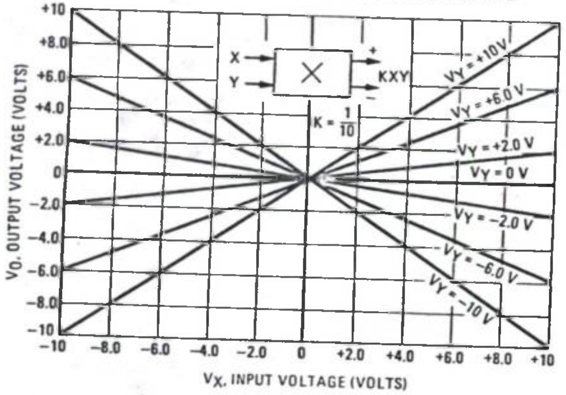


FIGURE 2 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH

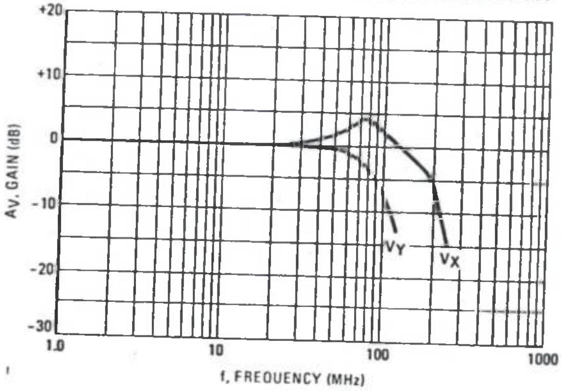
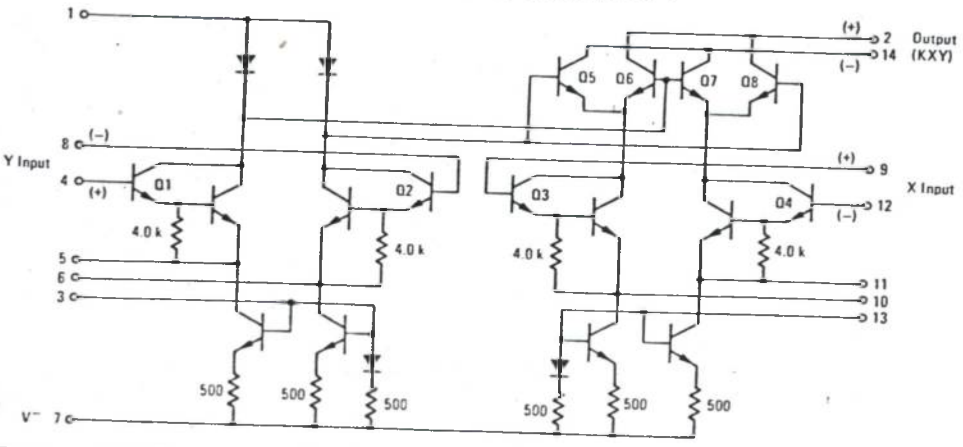


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V^+ = +32$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, $T_A = +25^oC$, $I_3 = I_{13} = 1$ mA, $R_X = R_Y = 15$ kΩ, $R_L = 11$ kΩ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Linearity: Output Error in Percent of Full Scale: $T_A = +25^oC$	5					%
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V) MC1495		E_{RX}	–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
MC1595			–	± 0.5	± 1.0	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V) MC1495		E_{RY}	–	± 2.0	± 4.0	
MC1595			–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$ MC1495						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)		E_{RX}	–	± 1.5	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)		E_{RY}	–	± 3.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$ MC1595						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)		E_{RX}	–	± 0.75	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)		E_{RY}	–	± 1.50	–	
Squaring Mode Error: Accuracy in Percent of Full Scale After Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment	5	E_{SQ}				%
$T_A = +25^oC$ MC1495			–	± 0.75	–	
MC1595			–	± 0.5	–	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$ MC1495			–	± 1.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$ MC1595			–	± 0.75	–	
Scale Factor (Adjustable) $(K = \frac{2R_L}{I_3 R_X R_Y})$	–	K	–	0.1	–	–
Input Resistance (f = 20 Hz) MC1495	7	R_{INX}	–	20	–	MegOhms
MC1595			–	35	–	
MC1495		R_{INY}	–	20	–	
MC1595			–	35	–	
Differential Output Resistance (f = 20 Hz)	8	R_o	–	300	–	k Ohms
Input Bias Current $I_{bx} = \frac{(I_9 + I_{12})}{2}$, $I_{by} = \frac{(I_4 + I_8)}{2}$ MC1495	6	I_{bx}	–	2.0	12	µA
MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
MC1495		I_{by}	–	2.0	12	
MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
Input Offset Current $\|I_9 - I_{12}\|$ MC1495	6	$\|I_{iox}\|$	–	0.4	2.0	µA
MC1595			–	0.2	1.0	
$\|I_4 - I_8\|$ MC1495		$\|I_{ioy}\|$	–	0.4	2.0	
MC1595			–	0.2	1.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	6	$\|TC_{Iio}\|$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$) MC1495			–	2.0	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$) MC1595			–	2.0	–	
Output Offset Current $\|I_{14} - I_2\|$ MC1495	6	$\|I_{oo}\|$	–	20	100	µA
MC1595			–	10	50	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current	6	$\|TC_{Ioo}\|$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$) MC1495			–	20	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$) MC1595			–	20	–	
Frequency Response	9,10					
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 11$ kΩ		BW_{3dB}	–	3.0	–	MHz
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 50$ Ω (Transconductance Bandwidth)		$T_{BW3\,dB}$	–	80	–	MHz
3° Relative Phase Shift Between V_X and V_Y		f_ϕ	–	750	–	kHz
1% Absolute Error Due to Input-Output Phase Shift		f_θ	–	30	–	kHz
Common Mode Input Swing (Either Input) MC1495	11	CMV	±10.5	±12	–	Vdc
MC1595			±11.5	±13	–	
Common Mode Gain (Either Input) MC1495	11	A_{CM}	-40	-50	–	dB
MC1595			-50	-60	–	
Common Mode Quiescent Output Voltage	12	V_{o1}	–	21	–	Vdc
		V_{o2}	–	21	–	
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability	9	V_o	–	±14	–	V_{peak}
Power Supply Sensitivity	12	S^+	–	5.0	–	mV/V
		S^-	–	10	–	
Power Supply Current	12	I_7	–	6.0	7.0	mA
DC Power Dissipation	12	P_D	–	135	170	mW

National Semiconductor

LM104/LM204/LM304 Negative Regulator

General Description

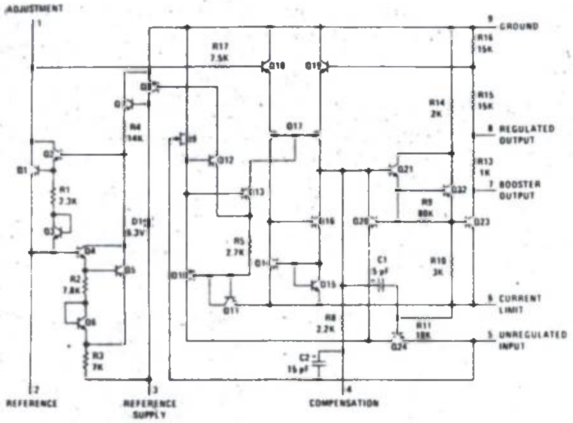
The LM104 series are precision voltage regulators which can be programmed by a single external resistor to supply any voltage from 40V down to zero while operating from a single unregulated supply. They can also provide 0.01 percent regulation in circuits using a separate, floating bias supply, where the output voltage is limited only by the breakdown of external pass transistors. Although designed primarily as linear, series regulators, the circuits can be used as switching regulators, current regulators or in a number of other control applications. Typical performance characteristics are:

- Subsurface zener reference
- 1 mV regulation no load to full load
- 0.01%/V line regulation
- 0.2 mV/V ripple rejection
- 0.3% temperature stability over military temperature range

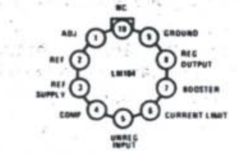
The LM104 series are complements of the LM100 and LM105 positive regulators, intended for systems requiring regulated negative voltages which have a common ground with the unregulated supply. By themselves, they can deliver output currents to 25 mA, but external transistors can be added to get any desired current. The output voltage is set by external resistors, and either constant or foldback current limiting is made available.

The LM104 is specified for operation over the −55°C to +125°C military temperature range. The LM204 is specified for operation over the −25°C to +85°C temperature range. The LM304 is specified for operation from 0°C to +70°C.

Schematic and Connection Diagrams



Metal Can Package



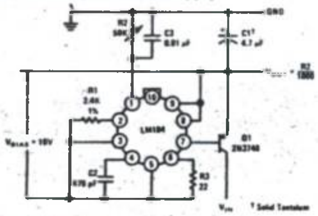
Note: Pin 5 connected to case.

TOP VIEW

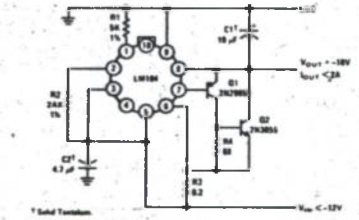
Order Number LM104H, LM204H or LM304H
See NS Package H10C

Typical Applications

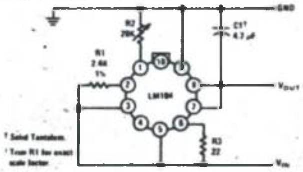
Operating with Separate Bias Supply



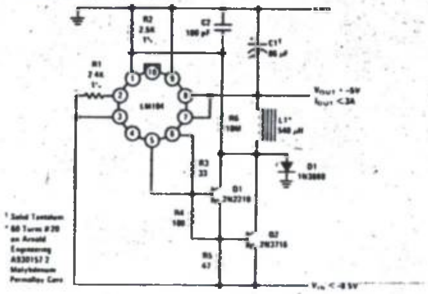
High Current Regulator



Basic Regulator Circuit



Switching Regulator



Absolute Maximum Ratings

	LM104/LM204	LM304
Input Voltage	50V	40V
Input-Output Voltage Differential	50V	40V
Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		
LM104	−55°C to 125°C	
LM204	−25°C to 85°C	
LM304		0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C	300°C

Electrical Characteristics

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM104/LM204			LM304			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input Voltage Range		−50		−8	−40		−8	V
Output Voltage Range		−40		−0.015	−30		−0.035	V
Output-Input Voltage Differential (Note 3)	I_O = 20 mA	2.0		50	2.0		40	V
	I_O = 5 mA	0.5		50	0.5		40	V
Load Regulation (Note 4)	$0 \leq I_O \leq 20$ mA R_{SC} = 15Ω		1	5		1	5	mV
Line Regulation (Note 5)	$V_{OUT} \leq -5V$ $\Delta V_{IN} = 0.1\ V_{IN}$		0.056	0.1		0.056	0.1	%
Ripple Rejection	C_{19} = 10 μF, f = 120 Hz							
	$V_{IN} < -15V$		0.2	0.5		0.2	0.5	mV/V
	$-7V \geq V_{IN} \geq -15V$		0.5	1.0		0.5	1.0	mV/V
Output Voltage Scale Factor	R_{23} = 2.4k	1.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.2	V/kΩ
Temperature Stability	$V_O \leq -1V$		0.3	1.0		0.3	1.0	%
Output Noise Voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz							
	$V_O \leq -5V$, C_{19} = 0		0.007			0.007		%
	C_{19} = 10 μF		15			15		μV
Standby Current Drain	I_L = 5 mA, V_O = 0		1.7	2.5		1.7	2.5	mA
	V_O = −30V					3.6	5.0	mA
	V_O = −40V		3.6	5.0				mA
Long Term Stability	$V_O \leq -1V$		0.01	1.0		0.01	1.0	%

Note 1: The maximum junction temperature of the LM104 is 150°C, while that of the LM204 is 125°C and LM304 is 100°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, devices in the TO-5 package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W, junction to ambient, or 45°C/W, junction to case.

Note 2: These specifications apply for junction temperatures between −55°C and 150°C (between −25°C and 100°C for the LM204 and 0°C to +85°C for the LM304) and for input and output voltages within the ranges given, unless otherwise specified. The load and line regulation specifications are for constant junction temperature. Temperature drift effects must be taken into account separately when the unit is operating under conditions of high dissipation.

Note 3: When external booster transistors are used, the minimum output-input voltage differential is increased, in the worst case, by approximately 1V.

Note 4: The output currents given, as well as the load regulation, can be increased by the addition of external transistors. The improvement factor will be roughly equal to the composite current gain of the added transistors.

Note 5: With zero output, the dc line regulation is determined from the ripple rejection. Hence, with output voltages between 0V and −5V, a dc output variation, determined from the ripple rejection, must be added to find the worst-case line regulation.

LM105/LM205/LM305 voltage regulator

general description

The LM105, LM205 and LM305 are positive voltage regulators similar to the LM100, except that an extra gain stage has been added for improved regulation. A redesign of the biasing circuitry removes any minimum load current requirement and at the same time reduces standby current drain, permitting higher voltage operation. They are direct, plug-in replacements for the LM100 in both linear and switching regulator circuits with output voltages greater than 4.5V. Important characteristics of the circuits are:

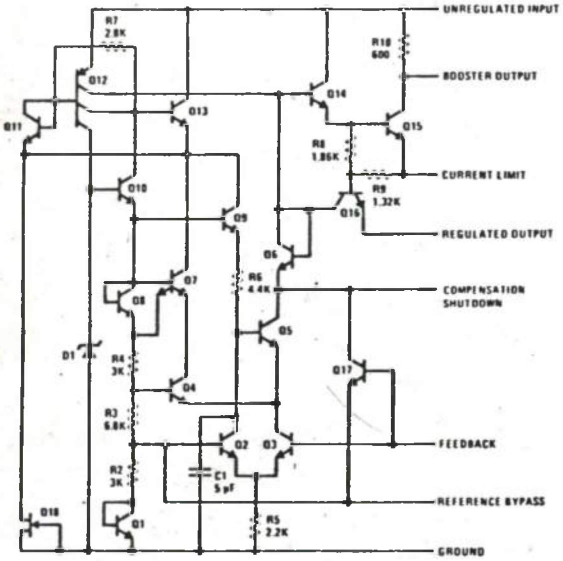
- Output voltage adjustable from 4.5V to 40V
- Output currents in excess of 10A possible by adding external transistors
- Load regulation better than 0.1%, full load with current limiting
- DC line regulation guaranteed at 0.03%/V
- Ripple rejection of 0.01%/V

Like the LM100, they also feature fast response to both load and line transients, freedom from oscillations with varying resistive and reactive loads and the ability to start reliably on any load within rating. The circuits are built on a single silicon chip and are supplied in either an 8-lead, TO-5 header or a 1/4" x 1/4" metal flat package.

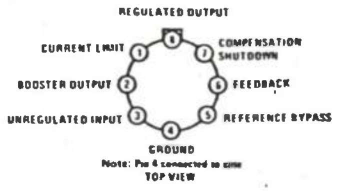
The LM205 is identical to the LM105 except that it is specified for operation from −25°C to 85°C.

The LM305 is specified for operation from 0°C to 70°C and for output voltages to 30V.

schematic and connection diagrams

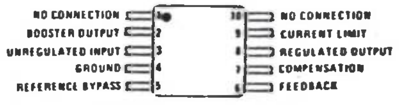


Metal Can



Note: Pin 4 connected to case
TOP VIEW

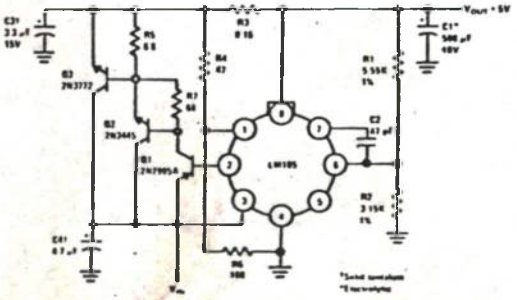
Flat Package



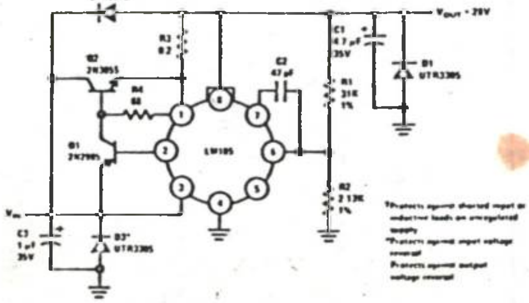
Note: Pin 4 connected to bottom of package

typical applications

10A Regulator with Foldback Current Limiting



1.0A Regulator with Protective Diodes



absolute maximum ratings

Input Voltage	
LM105, LM205	50V
LM305	40V
Input-Output Voltage Differential	40V
Power Dissipation (Note 1)	
LM105, LM205	800 mW
LM305	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range	0°C to 70°C
LM105	-55°C to +85°C
LM205	-25°C to +150°C
LM305	0°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

electrical characteristics (Note 2)

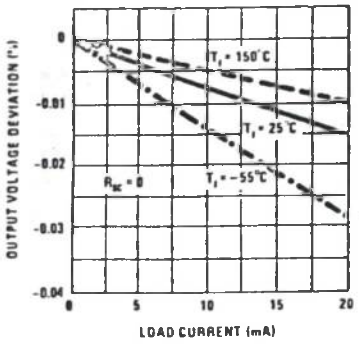
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Voltage Range					
LM105, LM205		8.5		50	V
LM305		8.5		40	V
Output Voltage Range					
LM105, LM205		4.5		40	V
LM305		4.5		30	V
Output-Input Voltage Differential		3.0		30	V
Load Regulation (Note 3)					
LM105	$0 \leq I_O \leq 12$ mA				
	$R_{SC} = 18\Omega$, $T_A = 25°C$		0.02	0.05	%
	$R_{SC} = 10\Omega$, $T_A = 125°C$		0.03	0.1	%
	$R_{SC} = 18\Omega$, $T_A = -55°C$		0.03	0.1	%
LM205	$0 \leq I_o \leq 12\ \mu A$				
	$R_{SC} = 18\Omega$, $T_A = 25°C$		0.02	0.05	%
	$R_{SC} = 10\Omega$, $T_A = 85°C$		0.03	0.1	%
	$R_{SC} = 18\Omega$, $T_A = -25°C$		0.03	0.1	%
LM305	$0 \leq I_O \leq 12$ mA				
	$R_{SC} = 18\Omega$, $T_A = 25°C$		0.02	0.05	%
	$R_{SC} = 15\Omega$, $T_A = 70°C$		0.03	0.1	%
	$R_{SC} = 18\Omega$, $T_A = 0°C$		0.03	0.0	%
Line Regulation	$V_{IN} - V_{OUT} \leq 5V$		0.025	0.06	%/V
	$V_{IN} - V_{OUT} > 5V$		0.015	0.03	%/V
Ripple Rejection	$C_{REF} = 10\ \mu F$, $f = 120$ Hz		0.003	0.01	%/V
Temperature Stability					
LM105	$-55°C \leq T_A \leq 125°C$		0.3	1.0	%
LM205	$-25°C \leq T_A \leq 85°C$		0.3	1.0	%
LM305	$0°C \leq T_A \leq 70°C$		0.3	1.0	%
Feedback Sense Voltage		1.63	1.7	1.81	V
Output Noise Voltage	$10\text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 10\text{ kHz}$				
	$C_{REF} = 0$		0.005		%
	$C_{REF} > 0.1\ \mu F$		0.002		%
Standby Current Drain					
LM105, LM205	$V_{IN} = 40V$		0.8	2.0	mA
LM305	$V_{IN} = 50V$		0.8	2.0	mA
Long Term Stability			0.1	1.0	%

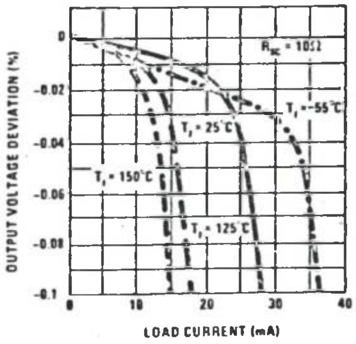
Note 1: The maximum junction temperature of the LM105 is 150°C, while that for the LM205 is 100°C, and that for the LM305 is 85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, devices in the TO-5 package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W, junction to ambient, or 45°C/W, junction to case. For the flat package, the derating is based on a thermal resistance of 185°C/W when mounted on a 1/16-inch-thick epoxy glass board with ten, 0.03-inch-wide, 2-ounce copper conductors. Peak dissipations to 1W are allowable providing the dissipation rating is not exceeded with the power averaged over a five second interval for the LM105 and LM205, and averaged over a two second interval for the LM305.

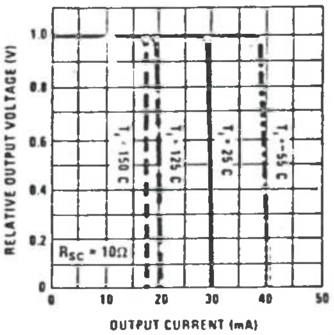
Note 2: These specifications apply for input and output voltages within the ranges given, and for a divider impedance seen by the feedback terminal of 2 kΩ, unless otherwise specified. The load and line regulation specifications are for constant junction temperature. Temperature drift effects must be taken into account separately when the unit is operating under conditions of high dissipation. With the LM205, however, all temperature specifications are limited to −25°C to 85°C.

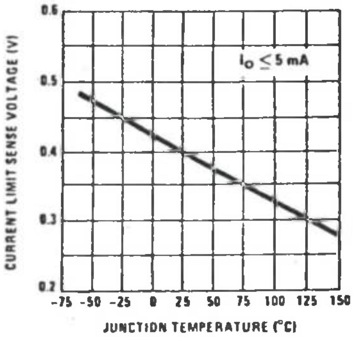
Note 3: The output currents given, as well as the load regulation, can be increased by the addition of external transistors. The improvement factor will be roughly equal to the composite current gain of the added transistors.

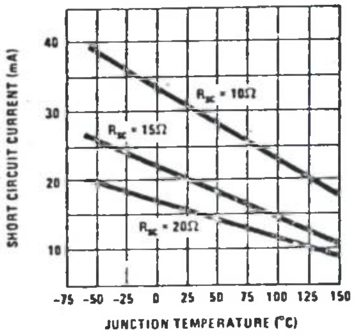
typical performance characteristics

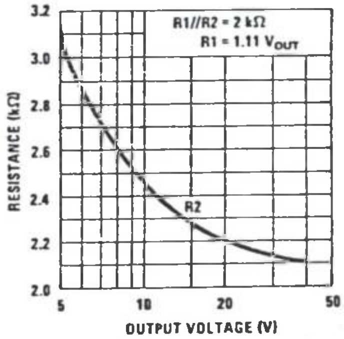

Load Regulation

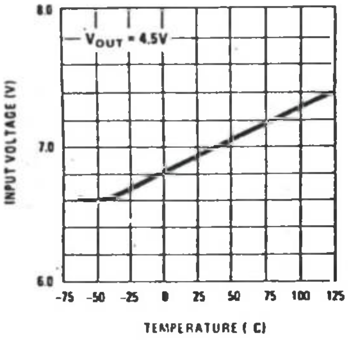

Load Regulation

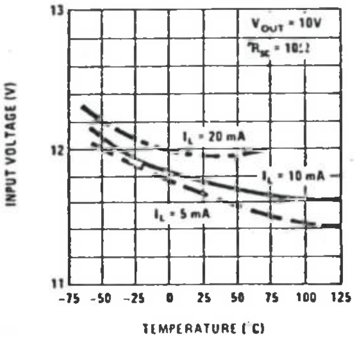

Current Limiting Characteristics

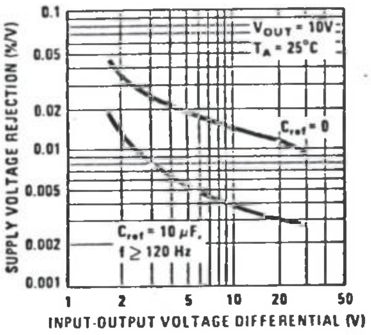

Current Limit Sense Voltage

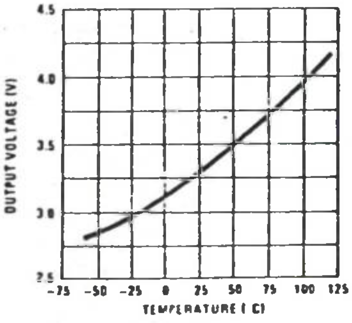

Short Circuit Current

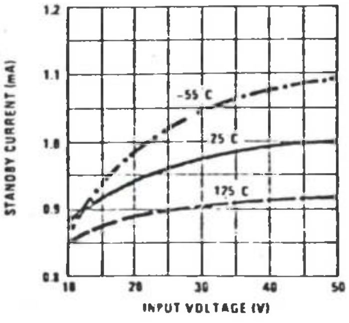

Optimum Divider Resistance Values

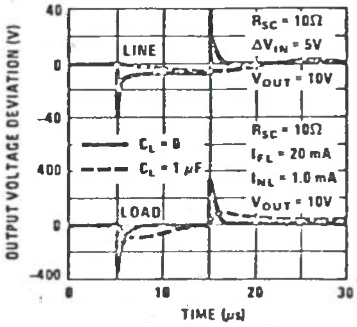

Minimum Input Voltage


Regulator Dropout Voltage


Supply Voltage Rejection


Minimum Output Voltage

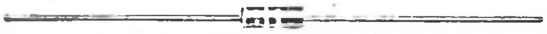

Standby Current Drain


Transient Response

General Purpose Resistors

TYPE TR—1/10 Watt

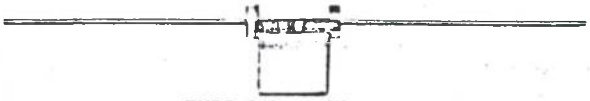
TYPE CB—¼ Watt

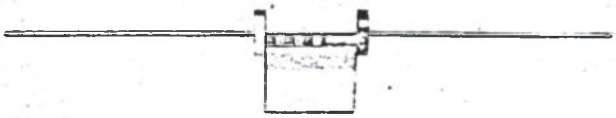

TYPE EB—½ Watt

TYPE GB—1 Watt

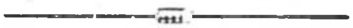
TYPE HB—2 Watt

Metal Clad Resistors

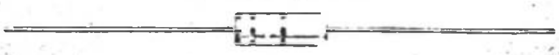

TYPE GM—3 Watt


TYPE HM—4 Watt

Hermetically Sealed— Ceramic Encased Resistors


TYPE TS—⅛ Watt

TYPE CS—⅓ Watt


TYPE ES—1 Watt

1. Resistance changes due to humidity are temporary, and in the case of Allen-Bradley resistors are reversible.
2. Resistance changes due to increase in moisture content are always positive.
3. Resistance change due to humidity in low-value resistors is less than in high-value resistors.
4. Change of resistance which has occurred due to humidity may be essentially eliminated by conditioning the resistor at 100°C for 48 hours.
5. Resistors operating with as little as 1/10th rated wattage load are essentially not affected by humidity.
6. Hermetically-sealed resistors do not exhibit resistance change because of humidity.
7. Resistance change due to load life is permanent and ultimately negative.
8. Resistance change due to load life can be minimized —1% to 2% in many thousands of hours by 50% derating.
9. This same result can be attained by limiting the maximum operating surface temperature of the resistor under load to 100°C.
10. Resistance change due to soldering is positive and may be permanent if the resistor has moisture present in its body. It can be greatly minimized if resistors are dry at the time of soldering.
11. The temperature characteristic of the Allen-Bradley resistor is positive above and below room temperature —room temperature is considered to be between 10°C and 30°C.
12. The temperature characteristic of the Allen-Bradley resistor is negligible from −10°C to +80°C.
13. The voltage characteristic of the Allen-Bradley resistor is negative and is less at elevated operated temperatures than at room ambient.
14. The voltage characteristic is less in low-value resistors than in high-value units.
15. The voltage characteristic and the temperature characteristic tend to cancel one another in an Allen-Bradley resistor under average operating conditions, where both voltage and temperature are present.
16. The heat sink to which a resistor is connected affects its rating. Resistors operated in parallel should be derated unless an adequate heat sink is provided.
17. The quality and reliability of Allen-Bradley resistors is the same for, and independent of, any resistance tolerances shown on the resistor.

Publication 6301 (November 3, 1958)

National Semiconductor

MM2114, MM2114L Family
4096-Bit (1024 × 4) Static RAMs

General Description

The MM2114 family of 1024-word by 4-bit static random access memories is fabricated using N-channel silicon-gate technology. All internal circuits are fully static and therefore require no clocks or refreshing for operation. The data is read out nondestructively and has the same polarity as the input data. Common input/output pins are provided.

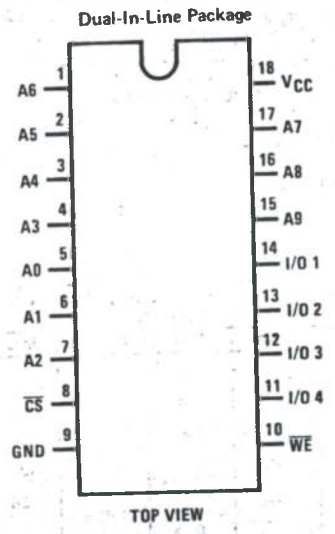
The separate chip select input ($\overline{CS}$) allows easy memory expansion by OR-tying individual devices to a data bus.

Features

- All inputs and outputs directly TTL compatible
- Static operation—no clocks or refreshing required
- Low power—225 mW typical
- High speed—down to 200 ns access time
- TRI-STATE® output for bus interface
- Common Data In and Data Out pins
- Single 5V supply
- Standard 18-pin dual-in-line package

Connection Diagram

Dual-In-Line Package

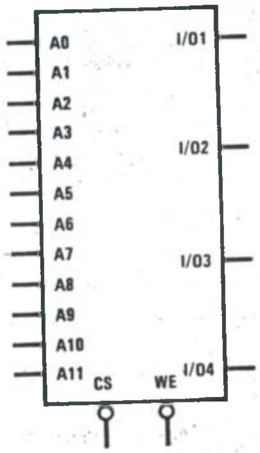


TOP VIEW

Order Number MM2114J-25L, MM2114J-25, MM2114J-2L, MM2114J-2, MM2114J, MM2114J-L, MM2114J-3L or MM2114J-3
See NS Package J18A

Order Number MM2114N-2L, MM2114N-2, MM2114N, MM2114N-L, MM2114N-3L or MM2114N-3
See NS Package N18A

Logic Symbol



Truth Table

$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{WE}$	I/O	MODE
H	X	Hi-Z	Not Selected
L	L	H	Write 1
L	L	L	Write 0
L	H	DOUT	Read

Functio
Two pins
Select (CS
controls TF
Enable (WE
and also co
details the
and WE co

READ-cycl
Time Wave
any chang
fetched an
low, howe
transfer th

Address a
address ch
assuming
arrival. C

Block

Functional Description

Two pins control the operation of the MM2114. Chip Select ($\overline{\text{CS}}$) enables write and read operations and controls TRI-STATING of the data-output buffer. Write Enable ($\overline{\text{WE}}$) chooses between READ and WRITE modes and also controls output TRI-STATING. The truth table details the states produced by combinations of the $\overline{\text{CS}}$ and $\overline{\text{WE}}$ controls.

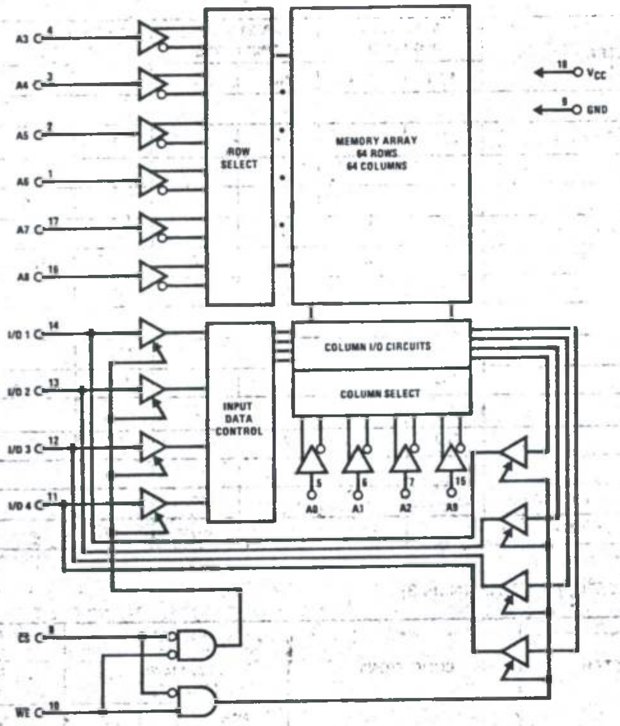
READ-cycle timing is shown in the section on Switching Time Waveforms. $\overline{\text{WE}}$ is kept high. Independent of $\overline{\text{CS}}$, any change in address code causes new data to be fetched and brought to the output buffer. $\overline{\text{CS}}$ must be low, however, for the output buffer to be enabled and transfer the data to the output pin.

Address access time, t_A, is the time required for an address change to produce new data at the output pin, assuming $\overline{\text{CS}}$ has enabled the output buffer prior to data arrival. Chip Select-to-output delay, t_{CO}, is the time required for $\overline{\text{CS}}$ to enable the output buffer and transfer previously fetched data to the output pin. Operation with $\overline{\text{CS}}$ continuously held low is permissible.

WRITE-cycle timing is shown in the section on Switching Time Waveforms. Writing occurs only during the time both $\overline{\text{CS}}$ and $\overline{\text{WE}}$ are low. Minimum write pulse width, t_{WP}, refers to this simultaneous low region. Data set-up and hold times are measured with respect to whichever control first rises. Successive write operations may be performed with $\overline{\text{CS}}$ continuously held low. $\overline{\text{WE}}$ then is used to terminate WRITE between address changes. Alternatively, $\overline{\text{WE}}$ may be held low for successive WRITES and $\overline{\text{CS}}$ used for WRITE interruption between address change.

In any event, either $\overline{\text{WE}}$ or $\overline{\text{CS}}$ (or both) must be high during address transitions to prevent erroneous WRITE.

Block Diagram



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.5V to +7V
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Power Dissipation	1W
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

Operating Conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.75	5.25	V
Ambient Temperature (T_A)	0	+70	°C

DC Electrical Characteristics $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$, $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MM2114 MM2114-2 MM2114-25 MM2114-3		MM2114-L MM2114-2L MM2114-25L MM2114-3L		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Voltage		2.0	V_{CC}	2.0	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Voltage		−0.5	0.8	−0.5	0.8	V
V_{OH}	Logical "1" Output Voltage	$I_{OH} = -1.0$ mA	2.4		2.4		V
V_{OL}	Logical "0" Output Voltage	$I_{OL} = 2.1$ mA		0.4		0.4	V
I_{LI}	Input Load Current	$V_{IN} = 0$ to 5.25V	−10	10	−10	10	μA
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current	$V_O = 4V$ to 0.4V, $\overline{CS} = V_{IH}$	−10	10	−10	10	μA
I_{CC1}	Power Supply Current	All Inputs = 5.25V, $T_A = 25°C$		95		65	mA
I_{CC2}	Power Supply Current	All Inputs = 5.25V, $T_A = 0°C$		100		70	mA

AC Electrical Characteristics $T_A = 0°C$ to $+70°C$, $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$, (Note 2)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MM2114-2 MM2114-2L		MM2114-25 MM2114-25L		MM2114-3 MM2114-3L		MM2114 MM2114-L		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
READ CYCLE										
t_{RC}	Read Cycle Time ($\overline{WE} = V_{IH}$)	200		250		300		450		ns
t_A	Access Time		200		250		300		450	ns
t_{CO}	Chip Select to Output Valid		70		90		100		120	ns
t_{CX}	Chip Select to Output Active	20		20		20		20		ns
t_{COT}	Chip Select to Output TRI-STATE	0	40	0	60	0	80	0	100	ns
t_{OHA}	Output Hold from Address Change	10		10		10		10		ns
WRITE CYCLE										
t_{WC}	Write Cycle Time	200		250		300		450		ns
t_{WP}	Write Pulse Width	100		125		150		200		ns
t_{WR}	Write Recovery Time	0		0		0		0		ns
t_{DS}	Data Set-Up Time	100		125		150		200		ns
t_{DH}	Data Hold Time	0		0		0		0		ns
t_{WOT}	Write Enable to Output TRI-STATE	0	40	0	60	0	80	0	100	ns
t_{WO}	Write Enable to Output Valid		80		90		100		120	ns

Capacitance $T_A = 25°C$, $f = 1$ MHz, (Note 3)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MM2114 MM2114-2 MM2114-25 MM2114-3		MM2114-L MM2114-2L MM2114-25L MM2114-3L		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	All Inputs $V_{IN} = 0V$		5		5	pF
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance	$V_O = 0V$		10		10	pF

Note 1: Typical values at $T_A = 25°C$.

Note 2: All input transitions ≤ 10 ns. Timing referenced to $V_{IL(MAX)}$ or $V_{IH(MIN)}$ for inputs, 0.8V and 2V for output. For test purposes, input levels should swing between 0V and 3V. Output load = 1 TTL gate and $C_L = 100$ pF.

Note 3: This parameter is guaranteed by periodic testing.

2147H

HIGH SPEED 4096 × 1 BIT STATIC RAM

	2147H-1	2147H-2	2147H-3	2147H-4
Max. Access Time (ns)	35	45	55	55
Max. Active Current (mA)	180	180	180	125
Max. Standby Current (mA)	30	30	30	15

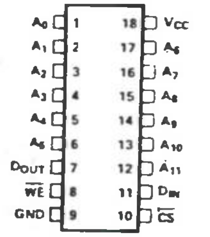
- Pinout, Function, and Power Compatible to Industry Standard 2147
- HMOS II Technology
- Completely Static Memory — No Clock or Timing Strobe Required
- Equal Access and Cycle Times
- Single +5V Supply
- 0.8 - 2.0V Output Timing Reference Levels
- Direct Performance Upgrade for 2147
- Automatic Power-Down
- High Density 18-Pin Package
- Directly TTL Compatible — All Inputs and Output
- Separate Data Input and Output
- Three-State Output

The Intel® 2147H is a 4096-bit static Random Access Memory organized as 4096 words by 1-bit using HMOS-11, Intel's next generation high-performance MOS technology. It uses a uniquely innovative design approach which provides the ease-of-use features associated with non-clocked static memories and the reduced standby power dissipation associated with clocked static memories. To the user this means low standby power dissipation without the need for clocks, address setup and hold times, nor reduced data rates due to cycle times that are longer than access times.

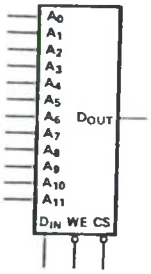
$\overline{CS}$ controls the power-down feature. In less than a cycle time after $\overline{CS}$ goes high — deselecting the 2147H — the part automatically reduces its power requirements and remains in this low power standby mode as long as $\overline{CS}$ remains high. This device feature results in system power savings as great as 85% in larger systems, where the majority of devices are deselected.

The 2147H is placed in an 18-pin package configured with the industry standard 2147 pinout. It is directly TTL compatible in all respects: inputs, output, and a single +V supply. The data is read out nondestructively and has the same polarity as the input data. A data input and a separate three-state output are used.

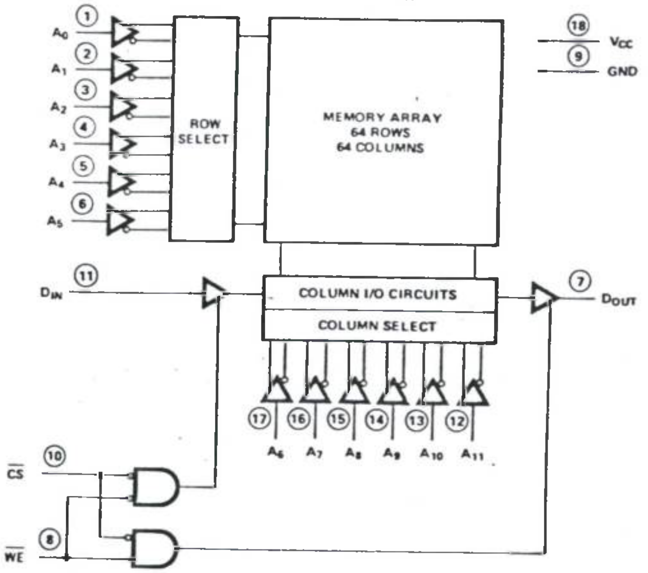
PIN CONFIGURATION



LOGIC SYMBOL



BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN NAMES

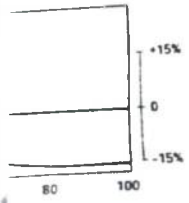
A_0–A_{11}	ADDRESS INPUTS	V_{CC}	POWER (+5V)
$\overline{WE}$	WRITE ENABLE	GND	GROUND
$\overline{CS}$	CHIP SELECT		
D_{IN}	DATA INPUT		
D_{OUT}	DATA OUTPUT		

TRUTH TABLE

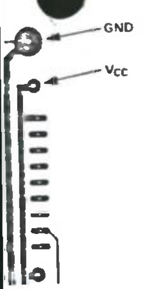
$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{WE}$	MODE	OUTPUT	POWER
H	X	NOT SELECTED	HIGH Z	STANDBY
L	L	WRITE	HIGH Z	ACTIVE
L	H	READ	D_{OUT}	ACTIVE

---

mount of time the
s a relationship
access time. With
er switch would
time, since some
upo ction. A
o c sate for
n is a function of
or short deselect
mes slower than
ensation typically
mes. Chip Select
an address access
an offsets the time
ccounts for this
lect access times.



the 2147 requires
be required of a
ded that a 0.1μF to
every other device,
decoupler every 16
ill depend on board
cle. Power supply
ard layout. A very
a two-layer board
horizontal traces on



input signal lines to
ems, fast drivers can
driving the high
rminations may be
the line to the driver.
pends on designer
sistive or resistive-
minator power dis-

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Temperature Under Bias	- 10°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature	- 65°C to + 150°C
Voltage on Any Pin With Respect to Ground	- 3.5V to +7V
Power Dissipation	1.2W
D.C. Output Current	20mA

**COMMENT: Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.*

D.C. AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS [1]

T_A = 0°C to 70°C, VCC = +5V + 10%, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter	2147H-1, 2, 3 Min.	2147H-1, 2, 3 Typ.	2147H-1, 2, 3 Max.	2147H-4 Min.	2147H-4 Typ.	2147H-4 Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
I_{LI}	Input Load Current (All Input Pins)		.01	10		.01	10	μA	V_{CC}=MAX, V_{IN}=GND to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current		0.1	50		0.1	50	μA	$\overline{CS}$=V_{IH}, V_{CC}=Max., V_{OUT}=GND to 4.5V
I_{CC}	Operating Current		120	170 180			115 125	mA mA	TA=25°C TA=0°C V_{CC}=Max., $\overline{CS}$=V_{IL} Outputs Open
I_{SB}	Standby Current		18	30		6	15	mA	VCC=Min. to Max. $\overline{CS}$=V_{IH}
I_{PO} [3]	Peak Power-On Current		35	70		25	50	mA	V_{CC}=GND to V_{CC} Min., $\overline{CS}$=Lower of V_{CC} or V_{IH} Min.
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-3.0		0.8	-3.0		0.8	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.0		6.0	2.0		6.0	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage			0.4			0.4	V	I_{OL}=8mA
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage	2.4			2.4			V	I_{OH}=-4.0mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	-150		+150	-150		+150	mA	V_{OUT}=GND to V_{CC}

Notes:

1. The operating ambient temperature range is guaranteed with transverse air flow exceeding 400 linear feet per minute.
2. Typical limits are at V_{CC}=5V, TA=+25°C, and specified loading.
3. A pull-up resistor to V_{CC} on the CS input is required to keep the device deselected; otherwise, power-on current approaches I_{CC} active.

A.C. TEST CONDITIONS

Input Pulse Levels	GND to 3.0 Volts
Input Rise and Fall Times	5 nsec
Input Timing Reference Levels	1.5 Volts
Output Timing Reference Level (2147H-1)	1.5 Volts
Output Timing Reference Levels (2147H-2, 3, 4)	0.8 - 2.0V
Output Load	See Figure 1

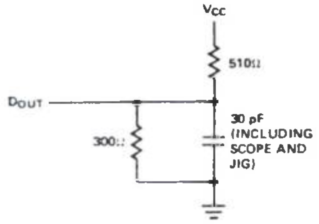


Figure 1. Output Load

CAPACITANCE [4]

T_A=25°C, f=1.0MHz

Symbol	Parameter	Max.	Unit	Conditions
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	5	pF	V_{IN}=0V
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance	6	pF	V_{OUT}=0V

Note 4. This parameter is sampled and not 100% tested.

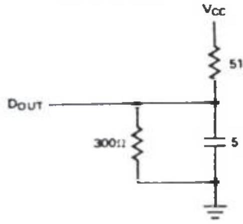


Figure 2. Output Load for t_{HZ}, t_{LZ}, t_{WZ}, t_{OW}

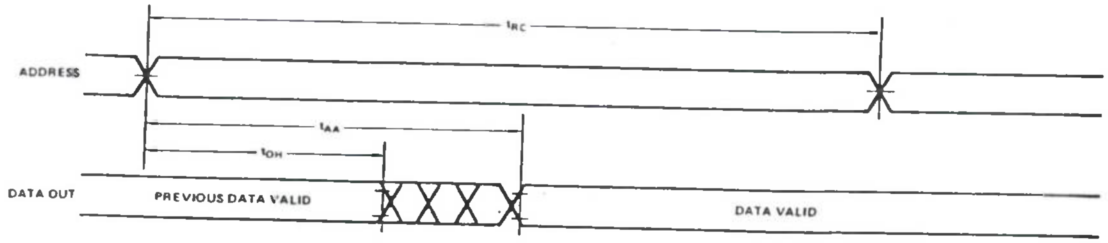
A.C. CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = 0°C to 70°C, V_{CC} = +5V±10%, unless otherwise noted.

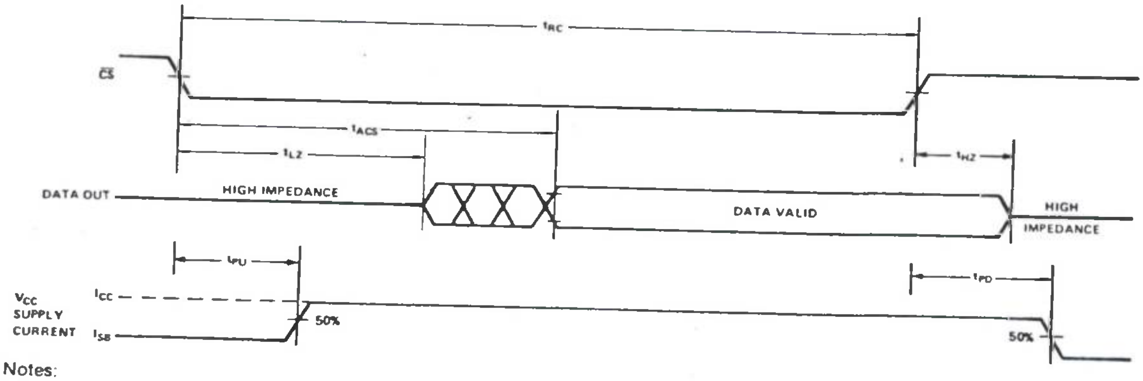
Symbol	Parameter	2147H-1 Min.	2147H-1 Max.	2147H-2 Min.	2147H-2 Max.	2147H-3, 4 Min.	2147H-3, 4 Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
t_{RC} [1]	Read Cycle Time	35		45		55		ns	
t_{AA}	Address Access Time		35		45		55	ns	
t_{ACS}^{1}	Chip Select Access Time		35		45		55	ns	Note 8
t_{ACS}^{2}	Chip Select Access Time		35		45		65	ns	Note 9
t_{OH}	Output Hold from Address Change	5		5		5		ns	
t_{LZ} [2] [7]	Chip Selection to Output in Low Z	5		5		10		ns	Note 3
t_{HZ} [2] [7]	Chip Deselection to Output in High Z	0	30	0	30	0	30	ns	Note 3
t_{PU}	Chip Selection to Power Up Time	0		0		0		ns	
t_{PD}	Chip Deselection to Power Down Time		20		20		20	ns	

WAVEFORMS

READ CYCLE NO. 1 [4,5]



READ CYCLE NO. 2 [4,6]



Notes:

1. All Read Cycle timings are referenced from the last valid address to the first transitioning address.
2. At any given temperature and voltage condition, tHZ max. is less than tLZ min. both for a given device and from device to device.
3. Transition is measured ±500 mV from steady state voltage with specified loading in Figure 2.
4. $\overline{WE}$ is high for Read Cycles.
5. Device is continuously selected, $\overline{CS} = V_{IL}$.
6. Addresses valid prior to or coincident with $\overline{CS}$ transition low.
7. This parameter is sampled and not 100% tested.
8. Chip deselected for greater than 55 ns prior to selection.
9. Chip deselected for a finite time that is less than 55 ns prior to selection. (If the deselect time is 0 ns, the chip is by definition selected and access occurs according to Read Cycle No. 1. Applies to 2147H-3 specification.

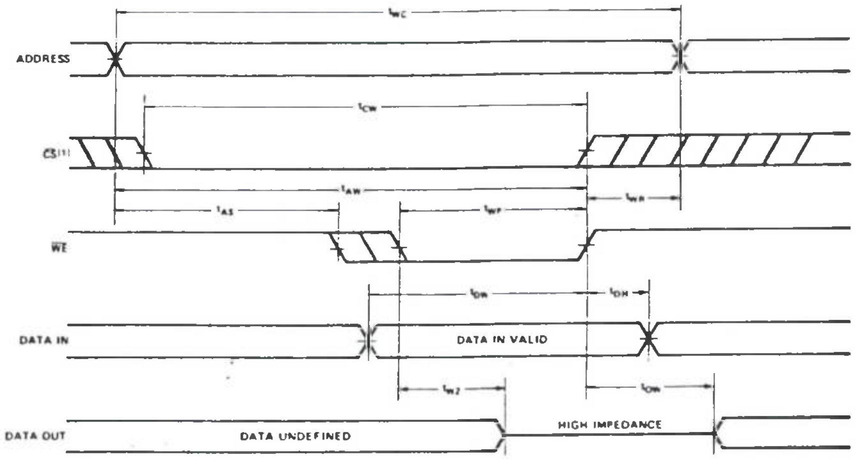
A.C. CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

WRITE CYCLE

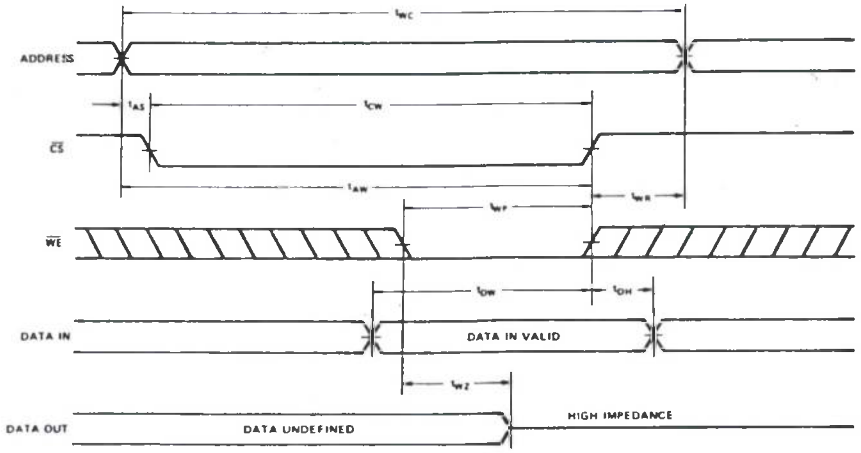
Symbol	Parameter	2147H-1 Min.	2147H-1 Max.	2147H-2 Min.	2147H-2 Max.	2147H-3, 4 Min.	2147H-3, 4 Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
t_{WC} [2]	Write Cycle Time	35		45		55		ns	
t_{CW}	Chip Selection to End of Write	35		45		45		ns	
t_{AW}	Address Valid to End of Write	35		45 .		45		ns	
t_{AS}	Address Setup Time	0		0		0		ns	
t_{WP}	Write Pulse Width	20		25		25		ns	
t_{WR}	Write Recovery Time	0		0		10		ns	
t_{DW}	Data Valid to End of Write	20		25		25		ns	
t_{DH}	Data Hold Time	10		10		10		ns	
t_{WZ}	Write Enabled to Output in High Z	0	20	0	25	0	25	ns	Note 3
t_{OW}	Output Active from End of Write	0		0		0		ns	Note 3

WAVEFORMS

WRITE CYCLE #1 ($\overline{WE}$ CONTROLLED)[4]



WRITE CYCLE #2 ($\overline{CS}$ CONTROLLED)[4]



Note:
1. If $\overline{CS}$ goes high simultaneously with $\overline{WE}$ high, the output remains in a high impedance state.
2. All Write Cycle timings are referenced from the last valid address to the first transitioning address.
3. Transition is measured ±500 mV from steady state voltage with specified loading in Figure 2.
4. $\overline{CS}$ or $\overline{WE}$ must be high during address transitions.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF HARRIS INTERTYPE CORPORATION

HA-2510/2512/2515

High Slew Rate Operational Amplifiers

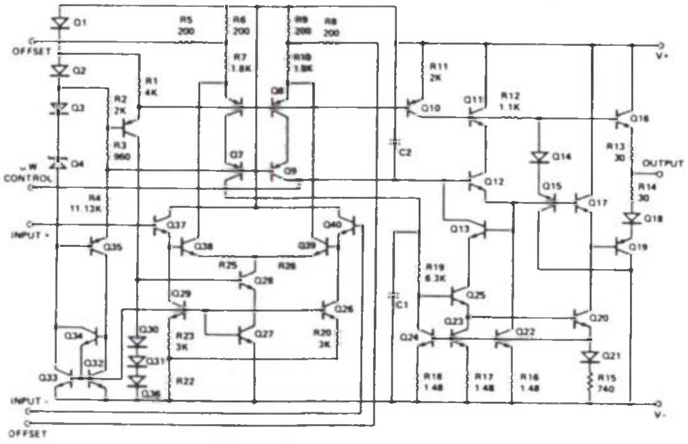
FEATURES

● HIGH SLEW RATE	60V/μs
● FAST SETTLING	250ns
● WIDE POWER BANDWIDTH	1,000 kHz
● HIGH GAIN BANDWIDTH	12 MHz
● HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE	100m Ω
● LOW OFFSET CURRENT	10nA
● TRUE OP AMP – CAN BE OPERATED NON-INVERTING OR INVERTING	
● MEETS OR EXCEEDS MIL-STD-883 REQUIREMENTS	

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

An operational amplifier with excellent D.C. characteristics, featuring high slew rate and fast settling time. Ideal for use in A/D, D/A and sampled data systems; and for use in wide band R.F. or video systems where wide bandwidth at high output levels is required. The HA-2510/12/15 is internally compensated.

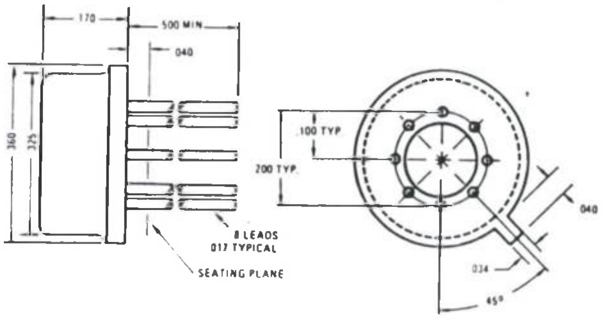
SCHEMATIC



PACKAGES

CODE 2A

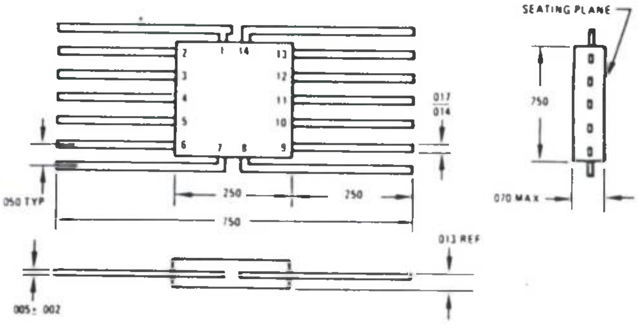
TO-99



NOTES 1 All leads gold plated KOVAR
2 All dimensions in inches

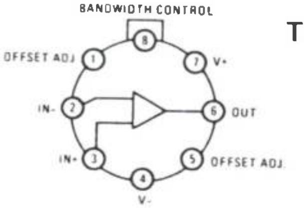
CODE 9V

TO-86

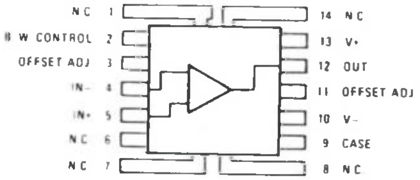


ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS ± .010 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

TO-99
Top View



TO-86



SPECIFICATIONS

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage Between V^+ and V^- Terminals	40.0V	Peak Output Current	50mA
Differential Input Voltage	±15.0V	Internal Power Dissipation	300mW
Operating Temperature Range		Storage Temperature Range	$-65^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +150^\circ C$
HA-2510/HA-2512	$-55^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +125^\circ C$		
HA-2515	$0^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +75^\circ C$		

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$V+ = +15V$ D.C., $V- = 15V$ D.C.

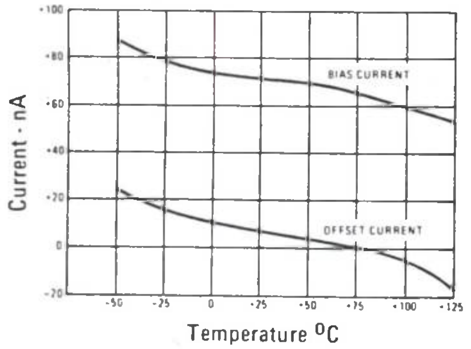
PARAMETER	TEMP.	HA-2510 -55°C to +125°C LIMITS			HA-2512 -55°C to +125°C LIMITS			HA-2515 0°C to +75°C LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Offset Voltage	+25°C Full		4	8 11		5	10 14		5	10 14	mV mV
Offset Voltage Average Drift	Full		20			25			30		µV/°C
Bias Current	+25°C Full		100	200 400		125	250 500		125	250 500	nA nA
Offset Current	+25°C Full		10	25 50		20	50 100		20	50 100	nA nA
Input Resistance	+25°C	50	100		40	100		40	100		MΩ
Common Mode Range	Full	±10.0			±10.0			±10.0			V
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS											
Large Signal Voltage Gain (Note 1)	+25°C Full	10K 7.5K	15K		7.5K 5K	15K		7.5K 5K	15K		V/V V/V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio (Note 2)	Full	80	90		74	90		74	90		dB
Gain Bandwidth Product (Note 3)	+25°C		12			12			12		MHz
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS											
Output Voltage Swing (Note 1)	Full	±10.0	±12.0		±10.0	±12.0		±10.0	±12.0		V
Output Current (Note 4)	+25°C	±10	±20		±10	±20		±10	±20		mA
Full Power Bandwidth (Note 4)	+25°C	750	1000		600	1000		600	1000		kHz
TRANSIENT RESPONSE											
Rise Time (Notes 1, 5, 6 & 8)	+25°C		25	50		25	50		25	50	ns
Overshoot (Notes 1, 5, 6 & 8)	+25°C		25	40		25	50		25	50	%
Slew Rate (Notes 1, 4, 5 & 8)	+25°C	±50	±65		±40	±60		±40	±60		V/µs
Settling Time (Notes 1, 4, 5 & 8)	+25°C		0.25			0.25			0.25		µs
POWER SUPPLY CHARACTERISTICS											
Supply Current	+25°C		4	6		4	6		4	6	mA
Power Supply Rejection Ratio (Note 7)	Full	80	90		74	90		74	90		dB

NOTES:
1. $R_L = 2K\Omega$
2. $V_{CM} = \pm 5.0V$
3. $A_V > 10$
4. $V_O = \pm 10.0V$
5. $C_L = 50pF$
6. $V_O = \pm 200mV$
7. $\Delta V = \pm 5.0V$
8. See transient response test circuits and waveforms page four.

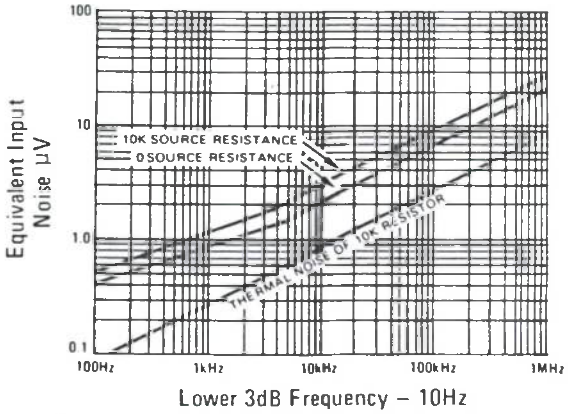
PERFORMANCE CURVES

V+ = 15VDC, V- = 15VDC, T_A = 25°C UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

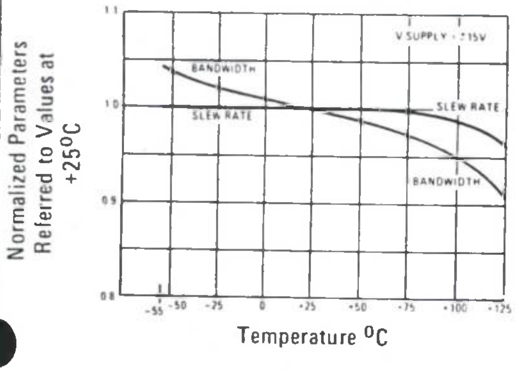
INPUT BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE



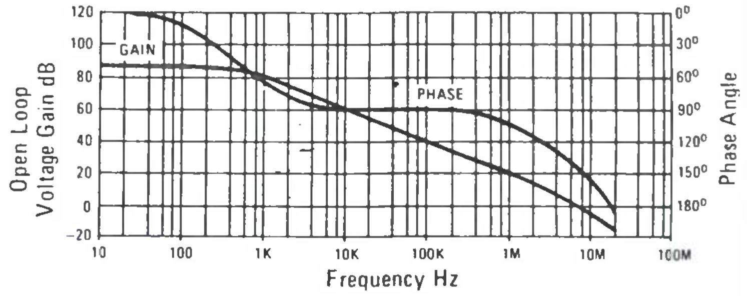
EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE vs BANDWIDTH



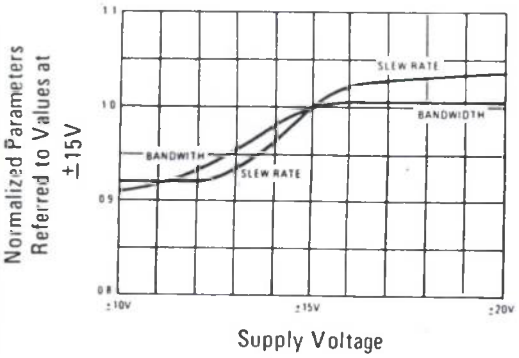
NORMALIZED AC PARAMETERS vs TEMPERATURE



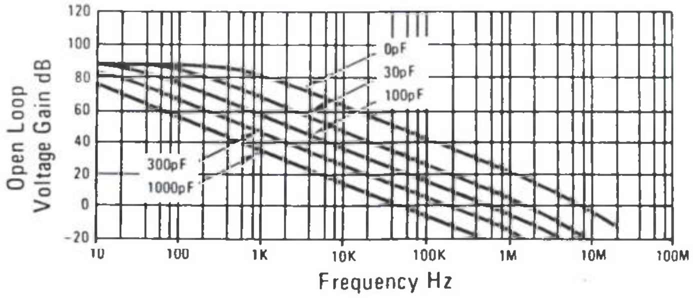
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY AND PHASE RESPONSE



NORMALIZED AC PARAMETERS vs SUPPLY VOLTAGE

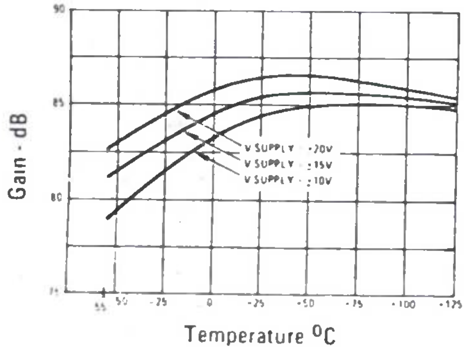


OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS VALUES OF CAPACITORS FROM BANDWIDTH CONTROL PIN TO GROUND

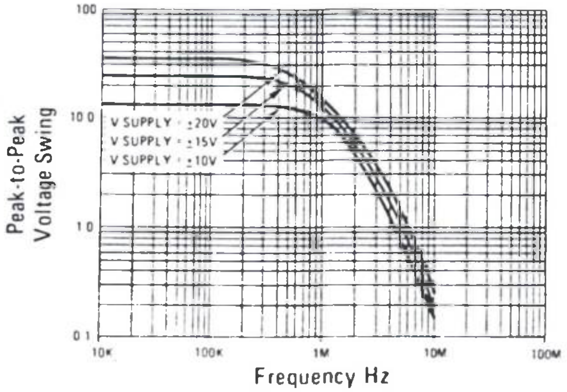


NOTE: External compensation components are not required for stability, but may be added to reduce bandwidth if desired.

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs TEMPERATURE

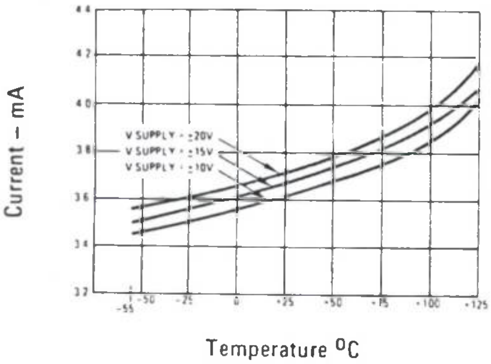


OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING vs FREQUENCY AT +25°C

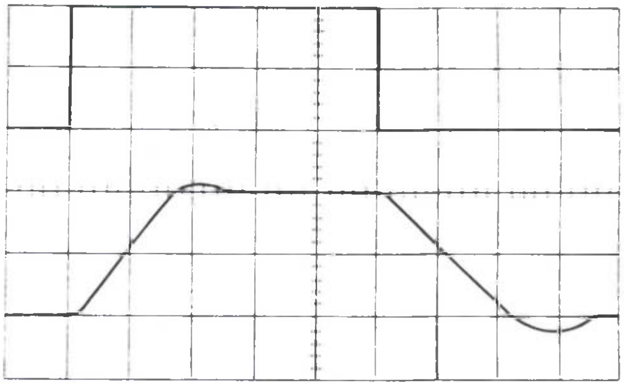


PERFORMANCE CURVES (continued)

POWER SUPPLY CURRENT
vs
TEMPERATURE



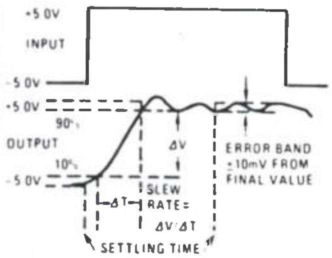
VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



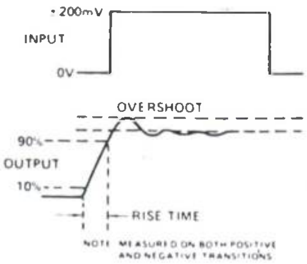
R_L = 2K Ω, C_L = 50pF
Upper Trace: Input
Lower Trace: Output

Vertical = 5V/Div.
Horizontal = 100n/Div.
T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±15.0V

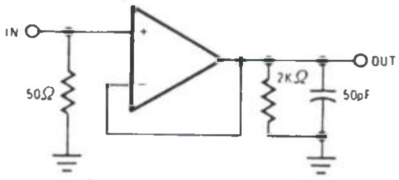
SLEW RATE AND
SETTLING TIME



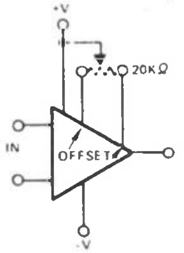
TRANSIENT
RESPONSE



SLEW RATE AND
TRANSIENT RESPONSE



SUGGESTED
OFFSET ZERO
ADJUST HOOK-UP



DEFINITIONS

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE—That voltage which must be applied between the input terminals through two equal resistances to force the output voltage to zero.

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT—The difference in the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero voltage.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT—The average of the currents flowing into the input terminals when the output is at zero voltage.

INPUT COMMON MODE VOLTAGE—The average referred to ground of the voltages at the two input terminals.

COMMON MODE RANGE—The range of voltages which is exceeded at either input terminal will cause the amplifier to cease operating.

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO—The ratio of a specified range of input common mode voltage to the peak-to-peak change in input offset voltage over this range.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING—The peak symmetrical output voltage swing, referred to ground, that can be obtained without clipping.

INPUT RESISTANCE—The ratio of the change in input voltage to the change in input current.

OUTPUT RESISTANCE—The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in output current.

VOLTAGE GAIN—The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in input voltage producing it.

UNITY GAIN BANDWIDTH—The frequency at which the voltage gain of the amplifier is unity.

Am25LS2521

Eight-Bit Equal-To Comparator

DISTINCTIVE CHARACTERISTICS

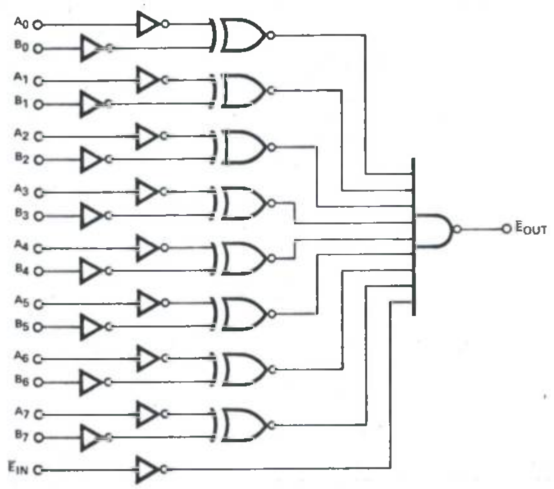
- 8-bit byte oriented equal comparator
- Cascadable using $\overline{E}_{IN}$
- High-speed, Low-Power Schottky technology
- t_{pd} A • B to $\overline{E}_{OUT}$ in 9ns
- Standard 20-pin package
- 100% product assurance screening to MIL-STD-883 requirements

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

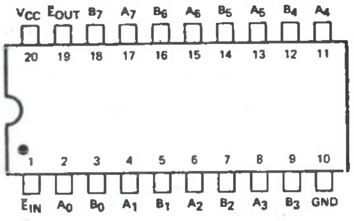
The Am25LS2521 is an 8-bit "equal to" comparator capable of comparing two 8-bit words for "equal to" with provision for expansion or external enabling. The matching of the two 8-bit inputs plus a logic LOW on the $\overline{E}_{IN}$ produces an active LOW on the output $\overline{E}_{OUT}$.

The logic expression for the device can be expressed as: $\overline{E}_{OUT} = \overline{(A_0 \odot B_0)\ (A_1 \odot B_1)\ (A_2 \odot B_2)\ (A_3 \odot B_3)\ (A_4 \odot B_4)\ (A_5 \odot B_5)\ (A_7 \odot B_7)\ E_{IN}}$. It is obvious that the expression is valid where $A_0 - A_7$ and $B_0 - B_7$ are expressed as either assertions or negations. This is also true for pair of terms i.e. A_0 can be compared with B_0 at the same time $\overline{A}_1$ is compared with $\overline{B}_1$. It is only essential that the polarity of the paired terms be maintained.

LOGIC DIAGRAM

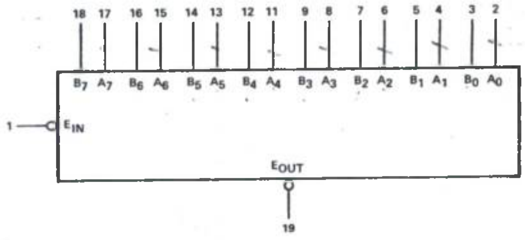


CONNECTION DIAGRAM



Note: Pin 1 is marked for orientation

LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 20
GND = Pin 10

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The Following Conditions Apply Unless Otherwise Specified:

COM'L	$T_A = 0^\circ C$ to $+70^\circ C$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 5\%$	MIN. = 4.75 V	MAX. = 5.25 V
MIL	$T_A = -55^\circ C$ to $+125^\circ C$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V \pm 10\%$	MIN. = 4.50 V	MAX. = 5.50 V

DC CHARACTERISTICS OVER OPERATING RANGE

Parameters	Description	Test Conditions (Note 1)		Min.	Typ. (Note 2)	Max.	Units
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN. $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $I_{OH} = -440\mu A$	MIL	2.5			Volts
			COM'L	2.7			
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN. $V_{IN} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL}	$I_{OL} = 4.0mA$			0.4	Volts
			$I_{OL} = 8.0mA$			0.45	
			$I_{OL} = 12mA$			0.5	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Level	Guaranteed input logical HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			Volts
V_{IL}	Input LOW Level	Guaranteed input logical LOW voltage for all inputs	MIL			0.7	Volts
			COM'L			0.8	
V_I	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN., $I_{IN} = -18mA$				−1.5	Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX., $V_{IN} = 0.4V$	A_i, B_i			−0.36	mA
			$\overline{E}$			−0.72	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX., $V_{IN} = 2.7V$	A_i, B_i			20	μA
			$\overline{E}$			40	
I_I	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX., $V_{IN} = 7.0V$	A_i, B_i			0.1	mA
			$\overline{E}$			0.2	
I_{SC}	Output Short Circuit Current (Note 3)	V_{CC} = MAX.		−15		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current (Note 4)	V_{CC} = MAX.			27	40	mA

Notes:
1. For conditions shown as MIN. or MAX., use the appropriate value specified under Electrical Characteristics for the applicable device type.
2. Typical limits are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, 25°C ambient and maximum loading.
3. Not more than one output should be shorted at a time. Duration of the short circuit test should not exceed one second.
4. $\overline{E}$ = GND, all other inputs and outputs open.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Above which the useful life may be impaired)

Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Temperature (Ambient) Under Bias	−55°C to +125°C
Supply Voltage to Ground Potential Continuous	−0.5V to +7.0V
DC Voltage Applied to Outputs for High Output State	−0.5V to $+V_{CC}$ max.
DC Input Voltage	−0.5V to +7.0V
DC Output Current, Into Outputs	30mA
DC Input Current	−30mA to +5.0mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V)

Parameters	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
t_{PLH}	A_i or B_i to $\overline{\text{Equal}}$		9	15	ns	C_L = 15pF R_L = 2.0kΩ
t_{PHL}			9	15		
t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{E}}$ to $\overline{\text{Equal}}$		5	7	ns	
t_{PHL}			6	8		

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS OVER OPERATING RANGE *

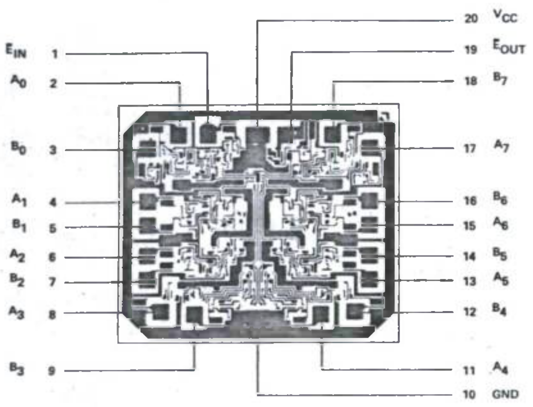
Parameters	Description	Am25LS COM'L T_A = 0°C to +70°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ±5% Min.	 Max.	Am25LS MIL T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10% Min.	 Max.	Units	Test Conditions
t_{PLH}	A_i or B_i to $\overline{\text{Equal}}$ Output		20		22	ns	C_L = 50pF R_L = 2.0kΩ
t_{PHL}			19		21		
t_{PLH}	$\overline{\text{E}}$ to $\overline{\text{Equal}}$ Output		10.5		12	ns	
t_{PHL}			12.5		15		

*AC performance over the operating temperature range is guaranteed by testing defined in Group A, Subgroup 9.

DEFINITION OF FUNCTIONAL TERMS

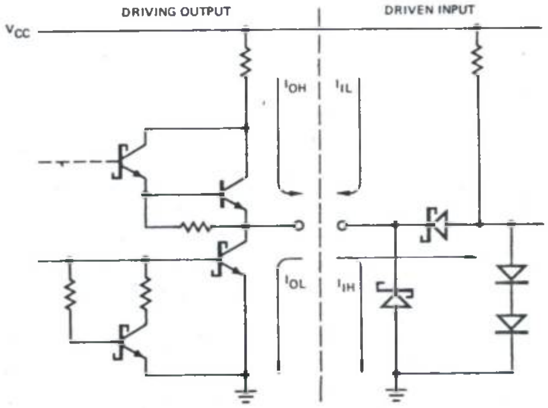
A_0–A_7	A input to comparator
B_0–B_7	B input to comparator
$\overline{E}_{IN}$	Enable active LOW
$\overline{E}_{OUT}$	$\overline{\text{EQUAL}}$ output active LOW

Metallization and Pad Layout



DIE SIZE 0.063" x 0.074"

Am25LS
LOW-POWER SCHOTTKY INPUT/OUTPUT
CURRENT INTERFACE CONDITIONS



Note: Actual current flow direction shown.

M	Units
	Volts
0.4 0.45 0.5	Volts
	Volts
0.7 0.8	Volts
−1.5	Volts
−0.36 −0.72	mA
20 40	µA
0.1 0.2	mA
−85	mA
40	mA

able device type.

−65°C to +150°C
−55°C to +125°C
−0.5V to +7.0V
−0.5V to +V_{CC} max.
−0.5V to +7.0V
30mA
−30mA to +5.0mA

Am26LS32 • Am26LS33

Quad Differential Line Receivers

DISTINCTIVE CHARACTERISTICS

- Input voltage range of 15V (differential or common mode) on Am26LS33; 7V (differential or common mode) on Am26LS32
- ±0.2V sensitivity over the input voltage range on Am26LS32; ±0.5V sensitivity on Am26LS33
- The Am26LS32 meets all the requirements of RS-422 and RS-423
- 6k minimum input impedance
- 30mV input hysteresis
- Operation from single +5V supply
- 16-pin hermetic and molded DIP package
- Fail safe input-output relationship. Output always high when inputs are open.
- Three-state drive, with choice of complementary output enables, for receiving directly onto a data bus.
- Propagation delay 17ns typical
- Available in military and commercial temperature range
- Advanced low-power Schottky processing
- 100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Am26LS32 is a quad line receiver designed to meet the requirements of RS-422 and RS-423, and Federal Standards 1020 and 1030 for balanced and unbalanced digital data transmission.

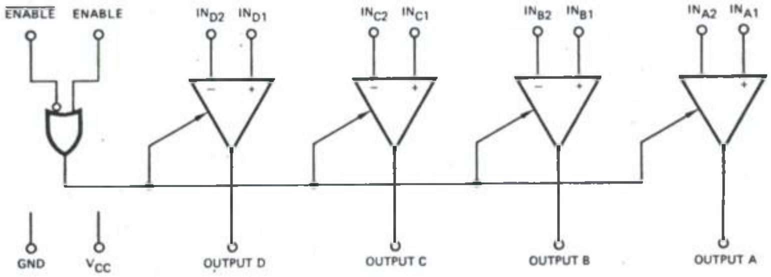
The Am26LS32 features an input sensitivity of 200mV over the input voltage range of ±7V.

The Am26LS33 features an input sensitivity of 500mV over the input voltage range of ±15V.

The Am26LS32 and Am26LS33 provide an enable and disable function common to all four receivers. Both parts feature 3-state outputs with 8mA sink capability and incorporate a fail safe input-output relationship which keeps the outputs high when the inputs are open.

The Am26LS32 and Am26LS33 are constructed using Advanced Low-Power Schottky processing.

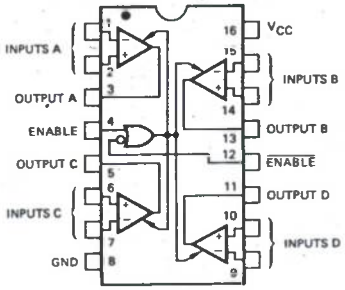
LOGIC DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

Package Type	Temperature Range	Am26LS32 Order Number	Am26LS33 Order Number
Hermetic DIP	–55°C to +125°C	AM26LS32DM	AM26LS33DM
Flat Pak	–55°C to +125°C	AM26LS32FM	AM26LS33FM
Dice	–55°C to +125°C	AM26LS32XM	AM26LS33XM
Hermetic DIP	0°C to +70°C	AM26LS32DC	AM26LS33DC
Molded DIP	0°C to +70°C	AM26LS32PC	AM26LS33PC
Dice	0°C to +70°C	AM26LS32XC	AM26LS33XC

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
Top View



Note: Pin 1 is marked for orientation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Above which the useful life may be impaired)

Supply Voltage	7.0V
Common Mode Range	±25V
Differential Input Voltage	±25V
Enable Voltage	7.0V
Output Sink Current	50mA
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +165°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Over the operating temperature range

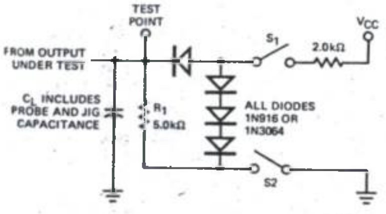
The following conditions apply unless otherwise specified:

Am26LS32XM, Am26LS33XM (MIL)	T_A = −55°C to +125°C	V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%
Am26LS32XC, Am26LS33XC (COM'L)	T_A = 0°C to +70°C	V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 5%

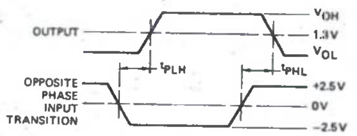
Parameters	Description	Test Conditions		Min.	Typ. (Note 1)	Max.	Units
V_{TH}	Differential Input Voltage	$V_{OUT} = V_{OL}$ or V_{OH}	Am26LS32, $-7V \leq V_{CM} \leq +7V$	0.2	0.06	0.2	Volts
			Am26LS33, $-15V \leq V_{CM} \leq +15V$	0.5	0.12	0.5	
R_{IN}	Input Resistance	$-15V \leq V_{CM} \leq +15V$ (One input AC ground)		6.0k	8.5k		Ω
I_{IN}	Input Current (Under Test)	V_{IN} = +15V, Other Input $-15V \leq V_{IN} \leq +15V$				2.3	mA
I_{IN}	Input Current (Under Test)	V_{IN} = −15V, Other Input $-15V \leq V_{IN} \leq +15V$				−2.8	mA
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = Min., ΔV_{IN} = +1.0V $V_{\overline{ENABLE}}$ = 0.8V, I_{OH} = −440μA	COM'L	2.7	3.4		Volts
			MIL	2.5	3.4		
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = Min., ΔV_{IN} = −1.0V $V_{\overline{ENABLE}}$ = 0.8V	I_{OL} = 4.0mA			0.4	Volts
			I_{OL} = 8.0mA			0.45	
V_{IL}	Enable LOW Voltage					0.8	Volts
V_{IH}	Enable HIGH Voltage			2.0			Volts
V_I	Enable Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = Min., I_{IN} = −18mA				−1.5	Volts
I_O	Off-State (High Impedance) Output Current	V_{CC} = Max.	V_O = 2.4V			20	mA
			V_O = 0.4V			−20	
I_{IL}	Enable LOW Current	V_{IN} = 0.4V				−0.36	mA
I_{IH}	Enable HIGH Current	V_{IN} = 2.7V				20	μA
I_{SC}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_O = 0V, V_{CC} = Max., ΔV_{IN} = +1.0V		−15		−85	mA
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current	V_{CC} = Max., All V_{IN} = GND, Outputs Disabled			52	70	mA
I_I	Input High Current	V_{IN} = 5.5V				100	μA
V_{HYST}	Input Hysteresis	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{CM} = 0V			30		mV
t_{PLH}	Input to Output	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 15pF, see test cond. below			17	25	ns
t_{PHL}	Input to Output	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 15pF, see test cond. below			17	25	ns
t_{LZ}	Enable to Output	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 5pF, see test cond. below			20	30	ns
t_{HZ}	Enable to Output	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 5pF, see test cond. below			15	22	ns
t_{ZL}	Enable to Output	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 15pF, see test cond. below			15	22	ns
t_{ZH}	Enable to Output	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 15pF, see test cond. below			15	22	ns

Note: 1. All typical values are V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.

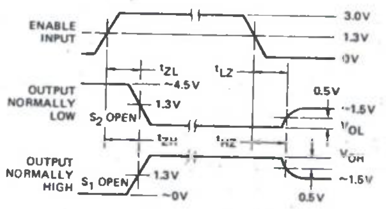
LOAD TEST CIRCUIT FOR THREE-STATE OUTPUTS


TEST POINT
V_{CC}
S_1
2.0kΩ
FROM OUTPUT UNDER TEST
C_L INCLUDES PROBE AND JIG CAPACITANCE
R_1 5.0kΩ
ALL DIODES 1N916 OR 1N3064
S2

PROPAGATION DELAY (Notes 1 and 3)



ENABLE AND DISABLE TIMES (Notes 2 and 3)



Notes:

1. Diagram shown for $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ LOW.
2. S_1 and S_2 of Load Circuit are closed except where shown.
3. Pulse Generator for All Pulses: Rate ≤ 1.0MHz; Z_o = 50Ω; t_r ≤ 15ns; t_f ≤ 6.0ns.

HN462716, HN462716G

2048-word×8-bit UV Erasable and Electrically Programmable Only Memory

The HN462716 is a 2048 word by 8 bit erasable and electrically programmable ROMs. This device is packaged in a 24-pin, dual-in-line package with transparent lid. The transparent lid allows the user to expose the chip to ultraviolet light to erase the bit pattern, whereby a new pattern can then be written into the device.

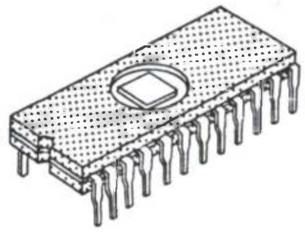
- Single Power Supply .... +5V ±5%;
- Simple Programming ....Program Voltage: +25V DC
  Programs with One 50ms Pulse
- Static .... No Clocks Required
- Inputs and Outputs TTL Compatible During Both Read and Program Modes
- Fully Decoded-on Chip Address Decode
- Access Time .... 450ns Max.
- Low Power Dissipation ......555mW Max. Active Power
  213mW Max. Standby Power
- Three State Output .... OR- Tie Capability
- Interchangeable with Intel 2716

HN462716

D

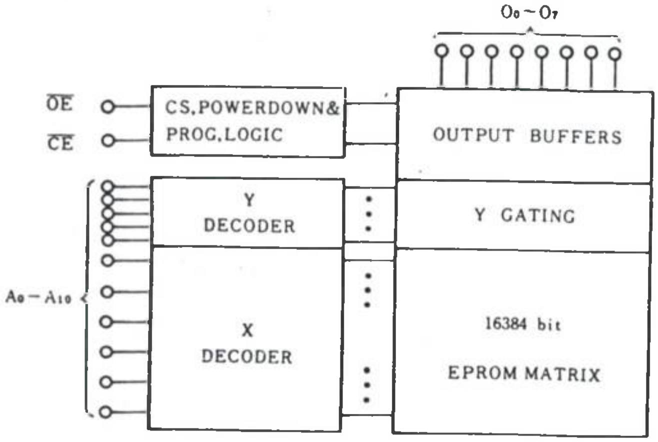
(DC-24C)

HN462716G

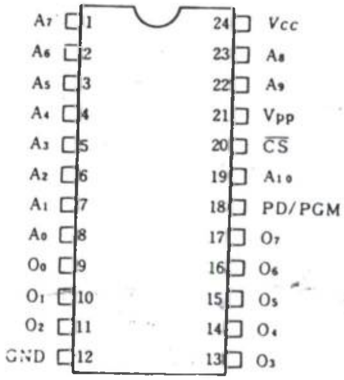


(DG-24B)

■ BLOCK DIAGRAM



■ PIN ARRANGEMENT



(Top View)

■ PROGRAMMING OPERATION

Pins / Mode	$\overline{CE}$ (18)	$\overline{OE}$ (20)	V_{PP} (21)	V_{CC} (24)	Outputs (9∼11, 13∼17)
Read	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	+5	+5	Dout
Deselect	Don't Care	V_{IH}	+5	+5	High Z
Power Down	V_{IL}	Don't Care	+5	+5	High Z
Program	Pulsed V_{IL} to V_{IH}	V_{IH}	+25	+5	Din
Program Verify	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	+25	+5	Dout
Program Inhibit	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	+25	+5	High Z

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Item	Symbol	Value	Unit
Operating Temperature Range	T_{opr}	0 to +70	℃
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +125	℃
All Input and Output Voltages*	V_{IN}, V_{OUT}	−0.3 to +7	V
V_{PP} Supply Voltage*	V_{PP}	−0.3 to +28	V

* with respect to Ground

■ READ OPERATION

• DC AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS ($Ta=0$ to $+70$℃, $V_{CC}=5V\pm5\%$, $V_{PP}=V_{CC}\pm0.6V$)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit.
Input Leakege Current	I_{LI}	$V_{IN}=5.25V$	—	—	10	μA
Output Leakage Current	I_{LO}	$V_{OUT}=5.25V/0.4V$	—	—	10	μA
V_{PP} Current	I_{PP1}	$V_{PP}=5.85V$	—	—	5	mA
V_{CC} Current (Standby)	I_{CC1}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IH}$, $\overline{OE}=V_{IL}$	—	21	35	mA
V_{CC} Current (Active)	I_{CC2}	$\overline{OE}=\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	—	62	100	mA
Input Low Voltage	V_{IL}		−0.1	—	0.8	V
Input High Voltage	V_{IH}		2.0	—	$V_{CC}+1$	V
Output Low Voltage	V_{OL}	$I_{OL}=2.1mA$	—	—	0.4	V
Output High Voltage	V_{OH}	$I_{OH}=-400\mu A$	2.4	—	—	V

Note: Vcc must be applied simultaneously or before Vpp and removed simultaneously or after Vpp.

• AC CHARACTERISTICS ($Ta=0$ to $+70$℃, $V_{CC}=5V\pm5\%$, $V_{PP}=V_{CC}\pm0.6V$)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Address to Output Delay	t_{ACC}	$\overline{OE}=\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	—	—	450	ns
$\overline{CE}$ to Output Delay	t_{CE}	$\overline{OE}=V_{IL}$	—	—	450	ns
$\overline{OE}$ to Output Delay	t_{OE}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	—	—	120	ns
$\overline{OE}$ High to Output Float	t_{DF}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	0	—	100	ns
Address to Output Hold	t_{OH}	$\overline{OE}=\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	0	—	—	ns

8

• CAPACITANCE ($Ta=25$℃, $f=1MHz$)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	typ.	max.	Unit
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	$V_{IN}=0V$	—	6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{out}	$V_{OUT}=0V$	—	12	pF

• SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

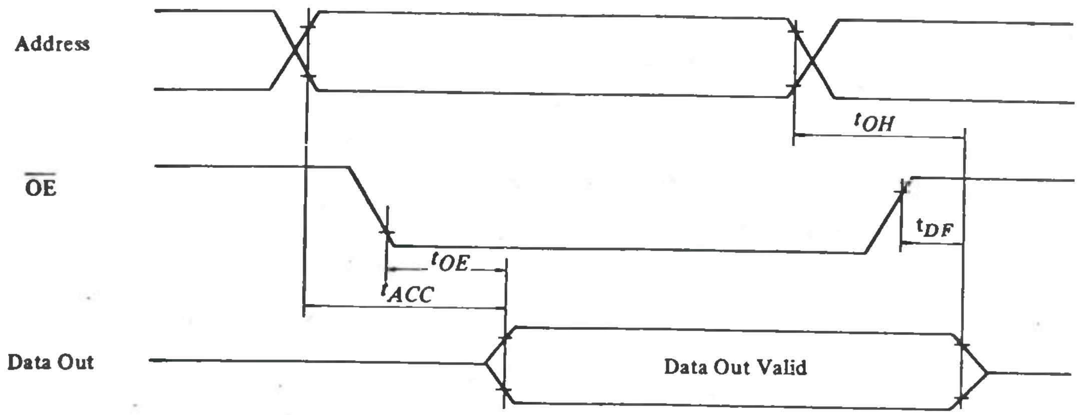
Test Conditions

Input Pulse Levels:	0.8V to 2.2V
Input Rise and Fall Times:	≤ 20 ns
Output Load:	1TTL Gate + 100 pF

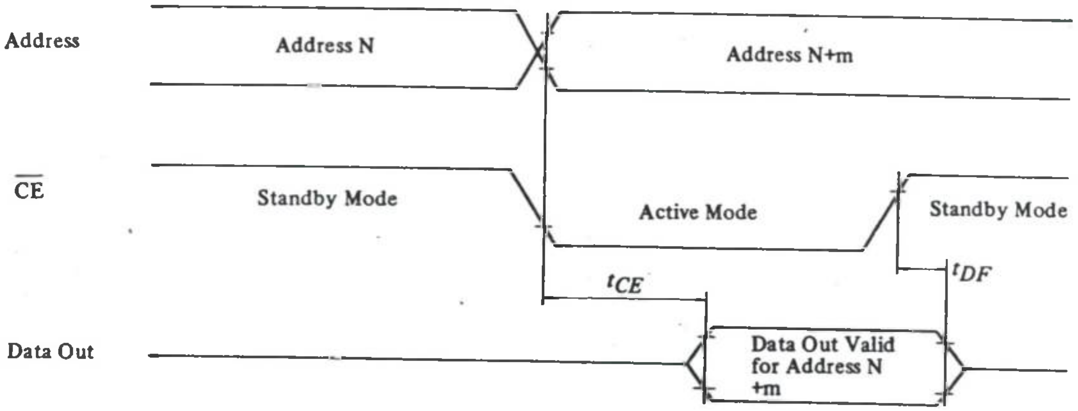
Reference Level for Measuring Timing:

Inputs	1V and 2V
Outputs	0.8V and 2V

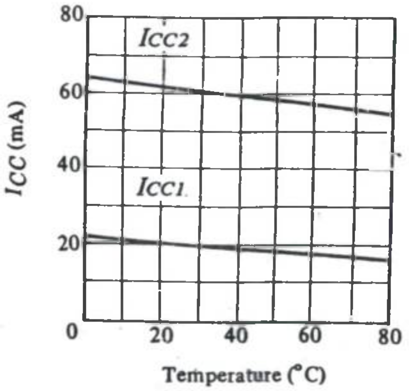
READ MODE ($\overline{CE} = V_{IL}$)

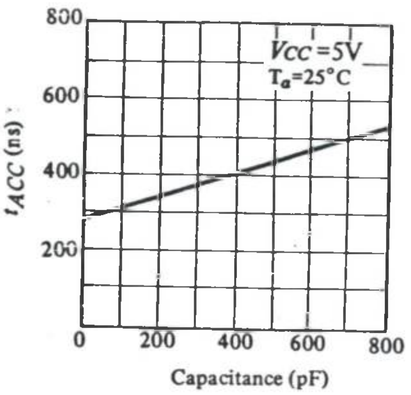


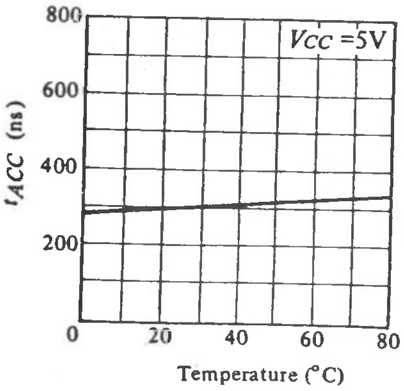
STANDBY MODE ($\overline{OE} = V_{IL}$)



• TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS







• D.C. PROGRAMMING CHARACTERISTICS ($Ta=25℃\pm5℃$, $V_{CC}=5V\pm5\%$, $V_{PP}=25V\pm1V$)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Input Leakage Current	I_{LI}	$V_{CC}=5.25V/0.4V$	—	—	10	μA
V_{PP} Supply Current	I_{PP1}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	—	—	6	mA
V_{PP} Supply Current During Programming	I_{PP2}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IH}$	—	—	30	mA
V_{CC} Supply Current	I_{CC}		—	—	100	mA
Input Low Level	V_{IL}		−0.1	—	0.8	V
Input High Level	V_{IH}		2.0	—	$V_{CC}+1$	V

• A.C. PROGRAMMING CHARACTERISTICS ($Ta=25℃\pm5℃$, $V_{CC}=5V\pm5\%$, $V_{PP}=25V\pm1V$)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Address Setup Time	t_{AS}		2	—	—	μs
$\overline{OE}$ Setup Time	t_{OES}		2	—	—	μs
Data Setup Time	t_{DS}		2	—	—	μs
Address Hold Time	t_{AH}		2	—	—	μs
$\overline{OE}$ Hold Time	t_{OEH}		5	—	—	μs
Data Hold Time	t_{DH}		2	—	—	μs
$\overline{OE}$ to Output Float Delay	t_{DF}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	0	—	120	ns
$\overline{OE}$ to Output Delay	t_{OE}	$\overline{CE}=V_{IL}$	—	—	120	ns
Program Pulse Width	t_{PW}		45	50	55	ms
Program Pulse Rise Time	t_{PRT}		5	—	—	ns
Program Pulse Fall Time	t_{PFT}		5	—	—	ns

Note: V_{CC} must be applied simultaneously or before V_{PP} and removed simultaneously or after V_{PP}.

• SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions

Input Pulse Level: 0.8V to 2.2V

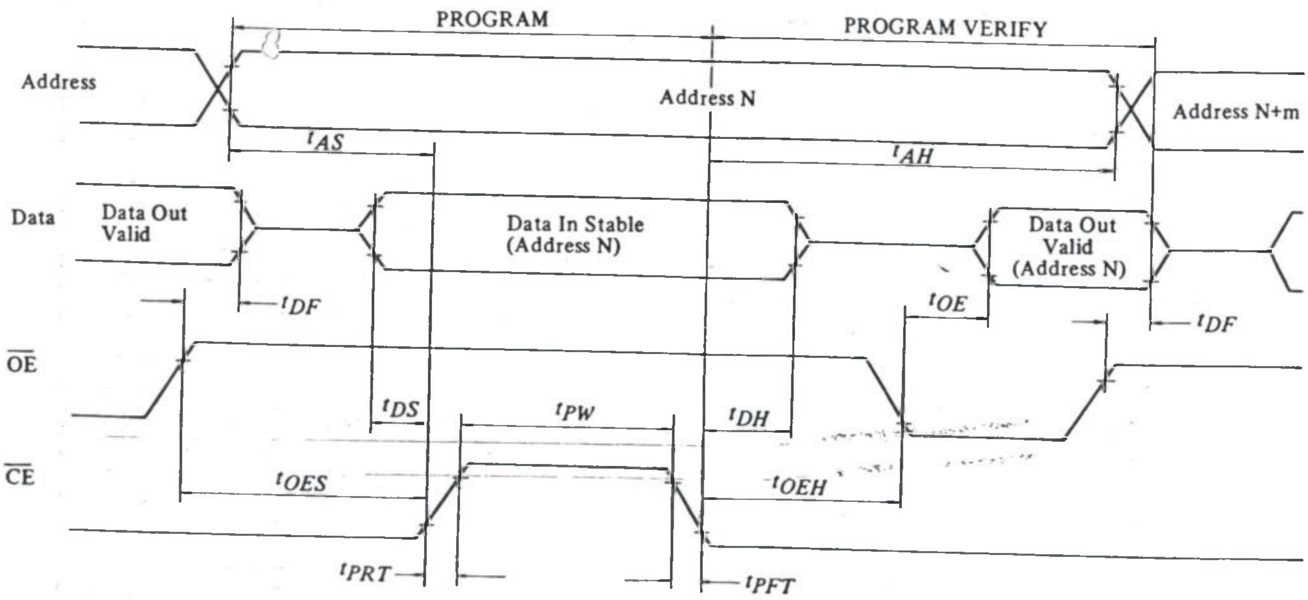
Input Rise and Fall Times: ≤ 20 ns

Output Load: 1 TTL Gate + 100 pF

Reference Level for Measuring Timing:

Inputs; 1V and 2V, Outputs; 0.8V and 2V

• PROGRAMMING WAVEFORMS



• ERASE

Erasure of HN462716 is performed by exposure to ultraviolet light with a wavelength of 2537Å, and all the output data are changed to "1" after this erasure procedure.

The minimum integrated close (i.e., UV intensity x exposure time) for erasure is 15W · sec/cm².

■ DEVICE OPERATION

• READ MODE

Dataout is available 450 ns (t_{ACC}) from addresses with $\overline{OE}$ low or 120 ns (t_{OE}) from $\overline{OE}$ with addresses stable.

• DESELECT MODE

The outputs may be OR-tied together with the other HN-462716s. When HN462716s are deselected, the $\overline{OE}$ inputs must be at high TTL level.

• POWER DOWN MODE

Power down is achieved with $\overline{CE}$ high TTL level. In this mode the outputs are in a high impedance state.

• PROGRAMMING

Initially, and after each erasure, all bits of the HN462716 are in the "high" state (Output High). Data is introduced by selectively programming "low" into the desired bit locations. In the programming mode, Vpp power supply is at 25V and $\overline{OE}$ input is at high TTL level. Data to be programmed are presented 8-bits in parallel, to the data output lines (O1 to O8).

The addresses and inputs are at TTL levels.

After the address and data setup, a 50 ms, active high program pulse is applied to the $\overline{CE}$ input. The $\overline{CE}$ is at TTL level.

The HN462716 must not be programmed with a DC signal applied to the $\overline{CE}$ input.

• PROGRAM VERIFY

The HN462716 has a program verify mode. A verify should be performed on the programmed bits to determine that they were correctly programmed. In this mode Vpp is at 25V.

• PROGRAM INHIBIT

Programming of multiple HN462716s in parallel with different data is easily accomplished by using this mode. Except for $\overline{CE}$, all like inputs of the parallel HN462716s may be common.

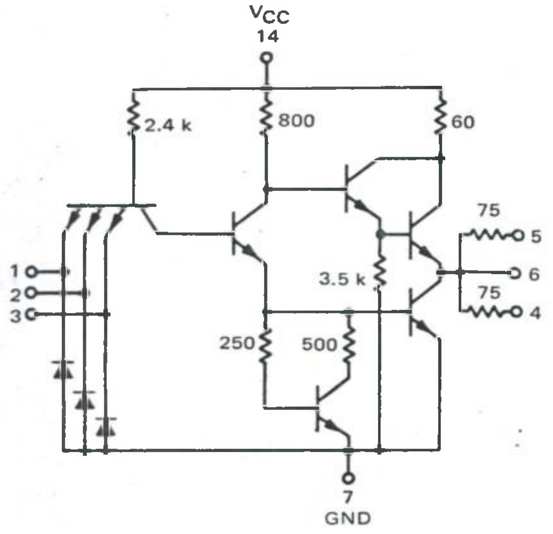
A TTL program pulse applied to 0 HN462716's $\overline{CE}$ input will program that HN462716. A low level $\overline{CE}$ inhibits the other HN462716s from being programmed.

DUAL 3-INPUT 3-OUTPUT "NAND" SERIES TERMINATED LINE DRIVER

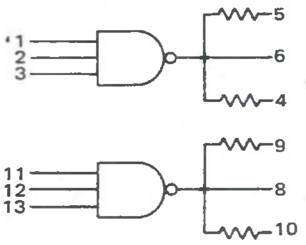
JUNE 1968

MC3029

1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN



This device is a dual 3-input/3-output series-terminated NAND line driver that minimizes switching transients on long lines by approximating line impedance. Two outputs are provided through 75-ohm resistors for use when driving 93 to 120-ohm lines. These outputs should be paralleled when driving 50 to 93-ohm lines. In addition, an output is provided directly at the gate output node for driving adjacent gates.



Positive Logic: 4, 5, 6 = $\overline{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3}$

Negative Logic: 4, 5, 6 = $\overline{1 + 2 + 3}$

Input Loading Factor = 1

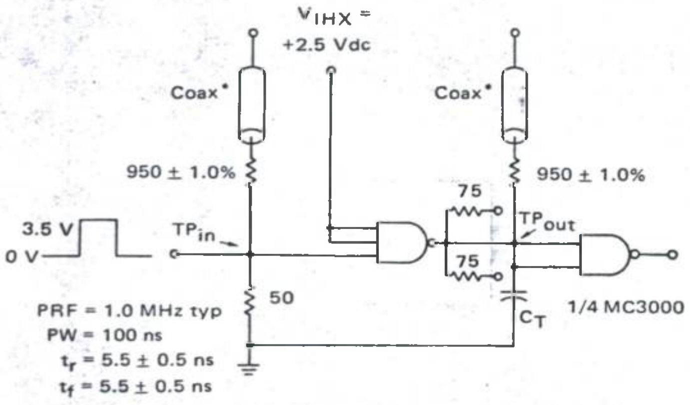
Output Loading Factor, Direct Output (Pins 6 and 8) = 10 Minus The Number of Resistor-Terminated Outputs Being Used.

Output Loading Factor, Resistors (Pins 4, 5, 9 and 10) = 1

Total Power Dissipation = 44 mW typ/pkg

Propagation Delay Time = 6.0 ns typ

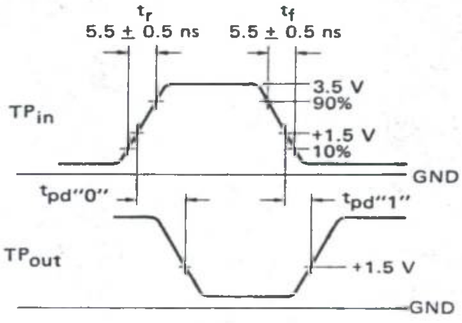
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



*The coax delays from input to scope and output to scope must be matched. The scope must be terminated in 50-ohm impedance. The 950-ohm resistor and the scope termination impedance constitute a 20:1 attenuator probe. Coax shall be CT-070-50 or equivalent.

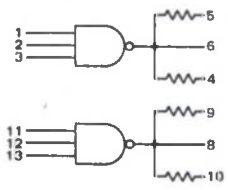
C_T = 25 pF = total parasitic capacitance, which includes probe, wiring, and load capacitances.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS AND DEFINITIONS



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test procedures are shown for only one line driver. The other line driver is tested in the same manner. Further, test procedures are shown for only one input of the line driver under test. To complete testing sequence through remaining inputs.



@Test Temperature	TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGE VALUES																				
	mA											Volts									
	$I_{OL\,1A}$	$I_{OL\,1B}$	$I_{OL\,1C}$	$I_{OL\,2A}$	$I_{OL\,2B}$	$I_{OL\,2C}$	$I_{OH\,A}$	$I_{OH\,B}$	$I_{OH\,C}$	I_{in}	I_D	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_F	V_R	V_{RH}	V_{max}	V_{CC}	V_{CCL}	V_{CCH}	V_{IHX}
0°C	15.2	1.9	1.9	18.4	2.3	2.3	-1.8	-0.1	-0.1	-	-	1.1	2.0	0.4	2.5	4.0	-	5.0	4.5	5.5	-
+25°C	15.2	1.9	1.9	18.4	2.3	2.3	-1.8	-0.1	-0.1	1.0	-10	1.1	1.8	0.4	2.5	4.0	7.0	5.0	4.5	5.5	2.5
+75°C	15.2	1.9	1.9	18.4	2.3	2.3	-1.8	-0.1	-0.1	-	-	0.9	1.8	0.4	2.5	4.0	-	5.0	4.5	5.5	-

Characteristic	Symbol	Pin Under Test	MC3029 Test Limits							TEST CURRENT / VOLTAGE APPLIED TO PINS LISTED BELOW:																					
			0°C		+25°C		+75°C																								
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit	$I_{OL\,1A}$	$I_{OL\,1B}$	$I_{OL\,1C}$	$I_{OL\,2A}$	$I_{OL\,2B}$	$I_{OL\,2C}$	$I_{OH\,A}$	$I_{OH\,B}$	$I_{OH\,C}$	I_{in}	I_D	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_F	V_R	V_{RH}	V_{max}	V_{CC}	V_{CCL}	V_{CCH}	V_{IHX}	Gnd
Input Forward Current	I_{F1}	1	-	-1.9	-	-1.9	-	-1.9	mAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2, 3	-	-	14	-	-	7*
	I_{F2}	1	-	-2.3	-	-2.3	-	-2.3	mAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2, 3	-	-	-	14	-	7*
Leakage Current	I_R	1	-	80	-	80	-	80	µAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	14	-	2, 3, 7*
Breakdown Voltage	BV_{in}	1	-	-	5.5	-	-	-	Vdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	2, 3, 7*
Clamp Voltage	V_D	1	-	-	-	-1.5	-	-	Vdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	7*
Output Output Voltage	$V_{OL\,1}$	6	-	0.4	-	0.4	-	0.4	Vdc	6	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2, 3	-	-	14	-	-	7*
	$V_{OL\,2}$	6	-	0.4	-	0.4	-	0.4	Vdc	-	-	-	6	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2, 3	-	-	-	14	-	7*
	$V_{OL\,3}$	5	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	Vdc	6	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2, 3	-	-	14	-	-	7*
	$V_{OL\,4}$	5	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.5	Vdc	-	-	-	6	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2, 3	-	-	-	14	-	7*
	V_{OH}	6	2.5	-	2.5	-	2.5	-	Vdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	5	-	-	1	-	-	-	2, 3	-	-	14	-	-	7*
Short-Circuit Current	I_{SC}	6	-	-	-30	-100	-	-	mAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	1, 2, 3, 6, 7*
Power Requirements (Total Device) Maximum Power Supply Current	I_{max}	14	-	-	-	12	-	-	mAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	1, 2, 3, 7, 11, 12, 13
Power Supply Drain	I_{PDH}	14	-	18	-	18	-	18	mAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13	-	14	-	-	-	7
	I_{PDL}	14	-	9	-	9	-	9	mAdc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	1, 2, 3, 7, 11, 12, 13
Switching Parameters										Pulse In	Pulse Out																				
Turn-On Delay	$t_{pd\text{"0"}}$	1, 6	-	-	-	10	-	-	ns	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	2, 3	7*
Turn-Off Delay	$t_{pd\text{"1"}}$	1, 6	-	-	-	10	-	-	ns	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	2, 3	7*

*Since this is an inverting gate, power drain is minimized by grounding the inputs to gates not under test.

3552 PRINTED IN USA 6-68 IMPERIAL LITHO B6525

RCA
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3045
CA3046

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays

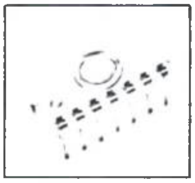
Monolithic Silicon

The CA3045 and CA3046 each consist of five general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

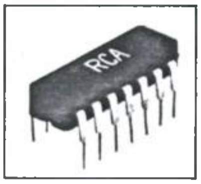
The transistors of the CA3045 and CA3046 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits however, in addition, they provide the very significant inherent integrated circuit advantages of close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3045 is supplied in an hermetic 14-lead Dual-In-Line ceramic package rated for operation over the full military temperature range.

The CA3046 is electrically identical to the CA3045 but is supplied in a dual-in-line plastic package for applications requiring only a limited temperature range.



CA3045



CA3046

THREE ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND ONE DIFFERENTIALLY-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC through the VHF Range

APPLICATIONS

- General use in all types of signal processing systems operating anywhere in the frequency range from DC to VHF
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.

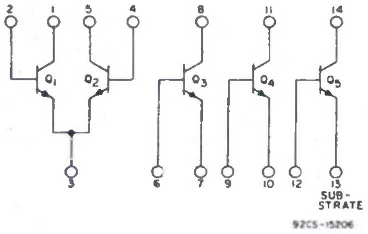


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

FEATURES

- Two matched pairs of transistors
  - V_{BE} matched ±5 mV
  - Input offset current 2 μA max. at I_C = 1 mA
- 5 general purpose monolithic transistors
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- Full military temperature range for CA3045 -55 to +125°C

ABSOLUT

Power Dis
At T_A
At T_A
At T_A
At T_A
At T_A
Collector-t
Collector-t
Collector-t
Emitter-to-
Collector C
Temperatur
Operatir
Storage

* The colle
CA3046 is
diode. · Th

ELECTRICAL

Characteristics

CHARA
STATIC CHARACTI
Collector-to-Base B
Collector-to-Emitter
Collector-to-Substra
Emitter-to-Base Bre
Collector-Cutoff Cur
Collector-Cutoff Cur
Static Forward Curre (Static Beta)
Input Offset Current Q_1 and Q_2. $|I_{IO_1}$
Base-to-Emitter Volt
Magnitude of Input O ential Pair $|V_{BE_1}$
Magnitude of Input lated Transistors $|V_{BE_4} - V_{BE_5}|$.
Temperature Coeffici Base-to-Emitter Volt
Collector-to-Emitter
Temperature Coeffici Magnitude of Input-

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = 25°C:

	CA3045 Each Transistor	CA3045 Total Package	CA3046 Each Transistor	CA3046 Total Package	
Power Dissipation:					
At T_A = 25°C	300	750	300	750	mW
At T_A = 25°C to 55°C	-	-	300	750	mW
At T_A > 55°C	-	-	Derate at 6.67		mW/°C
At T_A = 25°C to 75°C	300	750	-	-	mW
At T_A > 75°C	Derate at 8		-	-	mW/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} . .	15	-	15	-	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	-	20	-	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*.	20	-	20	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	-	5	-	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	-	50	-	mA
Temperature Range:					
Operating	-55 to +125		0 to +85		°C
Storage	-65 to +150		-25 to +85		°C

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3045 and CA3046 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3045 and CA3046 as specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type CA3045 Type CA3046 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARAC-TERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	7	-	V	-
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	0.002	40	nA	2
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	-	See curve	0.5	μA	3
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (Static Beta)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA	-	100	-	-	
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	40	100	-	-	4
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 μA	-	54	-	-	
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2. $\lvert I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.3	2	μA	5
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 1 mA	-	0.715	-	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 10 mA	-	0.800	-		
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair $\lvert V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.45	5	mV	6,8
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\lvert V_{BE_3} - V_{BE_4} \rvert$, $\lvert V_{BE_4} - V_{BE_5} \rvert$, $\lvert V_{BE_5} - V_{BE_3} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.45	5	mV	6,8
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-1.9	-	mV/°C	7
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	-	0.23	-	V	-
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert \Delta V_{IO} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	1.1	-	μV/°C	8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd.)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Low-Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 100 μA Source Resistance = 1 kΩ	-	3.25	-	dB	9(b)
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:							
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	110	-	-	10
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	3.5	-	kΩ	
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	15.6	-	μmho	
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	
Admittance Characteristics:							
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	31-j1.5	-	-	11
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		-	0.3+j0.04	-	-	12
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		-	0.001+j0.03	-	-	13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		-	See curve	-	-	14
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	300	550	-	-	15
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	-	0.6	-	pF	-
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	0.58	-	pF	-
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	2.8	-	pF	-

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

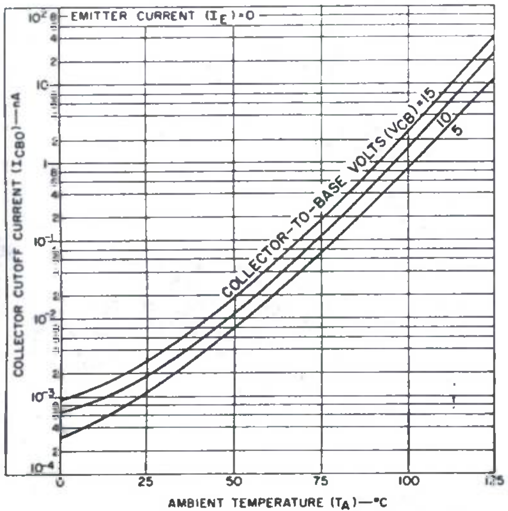


Fig.2 - Typical collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

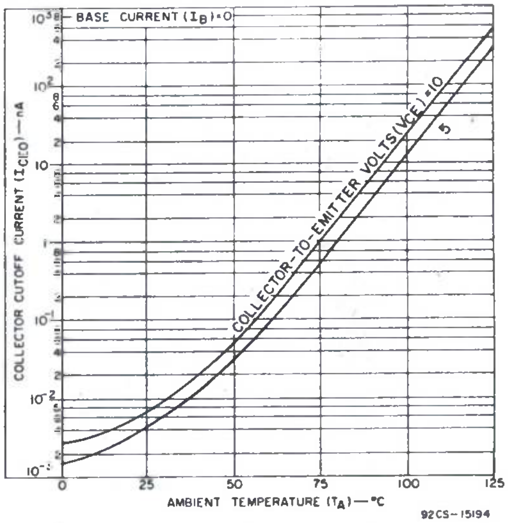


Fig.3 - Typical collector-to-emitter cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

Fig.4 - T
beta rati

Fig.6 - Ty
istic anc
paire

RCA
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3026
CA3054

Transistor Array

Monolithic Silicon

The CA3026 and CA3054 each consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six n-p-n transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general purpose devices which exhibit low 1/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 300 MHz. These features make the CA3026 and CA3054 useful from dc to 120 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The monolithic construction of the CA3026 and CA3054 provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

The CA3026 is supplied in a hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package and is rated for full military operating-temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

The CA3054 is supplied in a 14-lead plastic Dual-in-line package with a limited temperature range. The availability of extra terminals allows the introduction of an independent substrate connection for maximum flexibility.

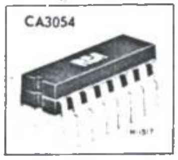
DUAL INDEPENDENT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz

CA3026

12-Lead TO-5

CA3054



14-Lead
Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

APPLICATIONS

- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Multifunction combinations -- RF Mixer Oscillator; Converter IF
- IF amplifiers (differential and or cascode)
- Product detectors
- Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Cascode limiters
- Synchronous detectors
- Pairs of balanced mixers
- Synthesizer mixers
- Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers

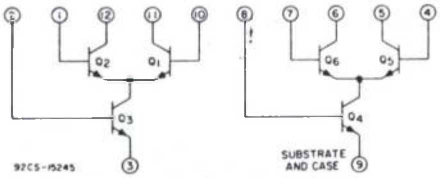


Fig.1a - Schematic Diagram for CA3026.

FEATURES

- Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Maximum input offset voltage -- ±5 mV
- Full military temperature range capability -- -55°C to +125°C
- Limited temperature range -- 0°C to 85°C for CA3054

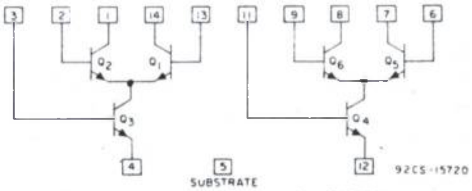


Fig.1b - Schematic Diagram for CA3054.

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device. See Maximum Voltage Ratings chart.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT $T_A = 25°C$

Power Dissipation, P:	CA3026	CA3054	
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For $T_A > 55°C$	Derate at 5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to + 150	-65 to +150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3026 and CA3054 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide for normal transistor action. The substrate should be maintained at signal (AC) ground by means of a suitable grounding capacitor, to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.*

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 1† and horizontal terminal 3† is +15 to -5 volts.

† For CA3026; corresponding terminals for CA3054 are vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4.

CA3054 TERMINAL No. →		13	14	1	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	11	12	5
↓	CA3026 → TERMINAL No. ↓	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Note 1 9	Note 1 9
13	10		0 -20	*	+5 -5	*	+15 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
14	11			*	*	*	+20 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	+20 0
1	12				+20 0	*	+20 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	+20 0
2	1					*	+15 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
3	2						+1 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4	3							*	*	*	*	*	*	*
6	4								0 -20	*	+5 -5	*	+15 -5	*
7	5									*	*	*	*	+20 0
8	6										+20 0	*	*	+20 0
9	7											*	+15 -5	*
11	8												+1 -5	*
12	9													*
5	9													Ref Sub-strate

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

Note 1: In the CA3026 terminal No.9 is connected to the emitter of Q_4, the reference substrate, and the case; therefore, the case should not be grounded. Two terminal 9 columns (CA3026) appear in the voltage rating chart because it is a composite chart for both the CA3026 and the CA3054. Wherever an asterisk is shown in one column 9 and a rating is shown in the other column 9, the asterisk should be ignored.

Maximum Current Ratings

CA3054 TERMINAL No.●	CA3026 TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
13	10	5	0.1
14	11	50	0.1
1	12	50	0.1
2	1	5	0.1
3	2	5	0.1
4	3	0.1	-50
6	4	5	0.1
7	5	50	0.1
8	6	50	0.1
9	7	5	0.1
11	8	5	0.1
12	9	0.1	50

● Terminal No.10 of CA3054 is not used

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

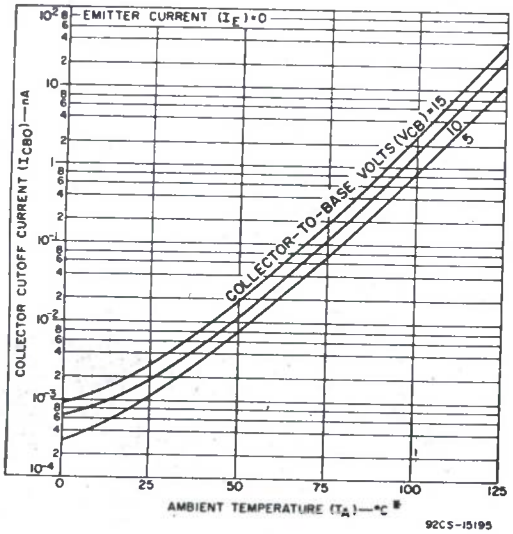
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT	CA3026 CA3054 LIMITS			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
			FIG.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
For Each Differential Amplifier								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CB} = 3 V $I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)}$ = 2 mA	-	-	0.45	5	mV	6
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		-	-	0.3	2	μA	7
Input Bias Current	I_I		-	-	10	24	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q1)}}{I_{C(Q2)}}$ or $\frac{I_{C(Q5)}}{I_{C(Q6)}}$		-	-	0.98 to 1.02	-	-	3
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{IO}\|}{\Delta T}$		-	-	1.1	-	μV/°C	5
For Each Transistor								
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	-	-	0.630	0.700	V	6
		1 mA	-	-	0.715	0.800		
		3 mA	-	-	0.750	0.850		
		10 mA	-	-	0.800	0.900		
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	-1.9	-	μV/°C	4
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	-	0.002	100	nA	2
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	-	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	-	5	7	-	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio For Each Amplifier	CMR	V_{CC} = 12 V V_{EE} = -6 V V_x = -3.3 V f = 1 kHz	8a	-	100	-	dB	8b
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC		9a	-	75	-	dB	9b
Voltage Gain, Single Stage Double-Ended Output	A		9a	-	32	-	dB	9b
AGC Range, Two Stage	AGC		10a	-	105	-	dB	10b
Voltage Gain, Two Stage Double-Ended Output	A		10a	-	60	-	dB	10b
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics: (For Single Transistor)								
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	110	-	-	11
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	-	3.5	-	kΩ	11
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	-	15.6	-	μmho	11
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	11

	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
UNITS	FIG.
mV	6
μA	7
μA	3
-	3
μV/°C	5
V	6
μV/°C	4
nA	2
V	-
V	-
V	-
V	-
dB	8b
dB	9b
dB	9b
dB	10b
dB	10b
-	11
kΩ	11
μmho	11
-	11

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CONT'D.

1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V	-	-	3.25	-	dB	-
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	-	-	550	-	MHz	12
Admittance Characteristics; Differential Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V Each Collector $I_C \approx$ 1.25 mA f = 1 MHz	-	-	-20+j0	-	mmho	13a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.22+j0.1	-	mmho	13b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0.01+j0	-	mmho	13c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	-0.003 +j0	-	mmho	13d
Admittance Characteristics; Cascode Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V Total Stage $I_C \approx$ 2.5 mA f = 1 MHz	-	-	68-j0	-	mmho	14a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.55+j0	-	mmho	14b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0+j0.02	-	mmho	14c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	0.004-j0.005	-	μmho	14d
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz	-	-	8	-	dB	-

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS



* For CA3054: use data from 0°C to 85°C only

Fig.2 - Collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

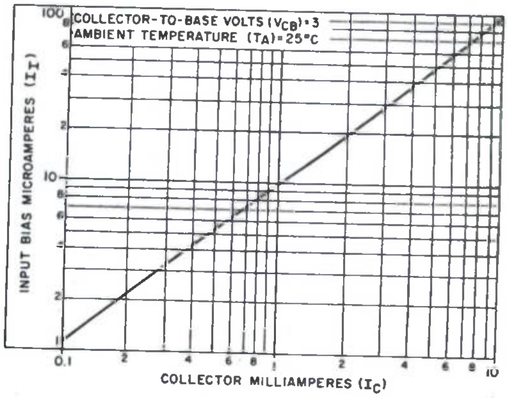


Fig.3 - Input bias current characteristic vs collector current for each transistor.

National Semiconductor

LM117/LM217/LM317 3-terminal adjustable regulator

general description

The LM117/LM217/LM317 are adjustable 3-terminal positive voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of 1.5A over a 1.2V to 37V output range. They are exceptionally easy to use and require only two external resistors to set the output voltage. Further, both line and load regulation are better than standard fixed regulators. Also, the LM117 is packaged in standard transistor packages which are easily mounted and handled.

In addition to higher performance than fixed regulators, the LM117 series offers full overload protection available only in IC's. Included on the chip are current limit, thermal overload protection and safe area protection. All overload protection circuitry remains fully functional even if the adjustment terminal is disconnected.

features

- Adjustable output down to 1.2V
- Guaranteed 1.5A output current
- Line regulation typically 0.01%/V
- Load regulation typically 0.1%
- Current limit constant with temperature
- **100% electrical burn-in**
- Eliminates the need to stock many voltages
- Standard 3-lead transistor package
- 80 dB ripple rejection

Normally, no capacitors are needed unless the device is situated far from the input filter capacitors in which case an input bypass is needed. An optional output capacitor can be added to improve transient response. The adjustment terminal can be bypassed to achieve very high ripple rejections ratios which are difficult to achieve with standard 3-terminal regulators.

Besides replacing fixed regulators, the LM117 is useful in a wide variety of other applications. Since the regulator is "floating" and sees only the input-to-output differential voltage, supplies of several hundred volts can be regulated as long as the maximum input to output differential is not exceeded.

Also, it makes an especially simple adjustable switching regulator, a programmable output regulator, or by connecting a fixed resistor between the adjustment and output, the LM117 can be used as a precision current regulator. Supplies with electronic shutdown can be achieved by clamping the adjustment terminal to ground which programs the output to 1.2V where most loads draw little current.

The LM117K, LM217K and LM317K are packaged in standard TO-3 transistor packages while the LM117H, LM217H and LM317H are packaged in a solid Kovar base TO-5 transistor package. The LM117 is rated for operation from −55°C to +150°C, the LM217 from −25°C to +150°C and the LM317 from 0°C to +125°C. The LM317T and LM317MP, rated for operation over a 0°C to +125°C range, are available in a TO-220 plastic package and a TO-202 package, respectively.

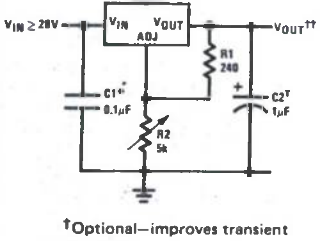
For applications requiring greater output current in excess of 3A and 5A, see LM150 series and LM138 series data sheets, respectively. For the negative complement, see LM137 series data sheet.

LM117 Series Packages and Power Capability

DEVICE	PACKAGE	RATED POWER DISSIPATION	DESIGN LOAD CURRENT
LM117	TO-3	20W	1.5A
LM217 LM317	TO-5	2W	0.5A
LM317T	TO-220	15W	1.5A
LM317M	TO-202	7.5W	0.5A

typical applications

1.2V–25V Adjustable Regulator

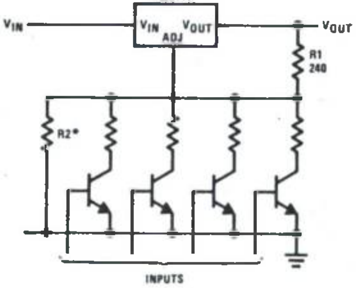


†Optional—improves transient response

*Needed if device is far from filter capacitors

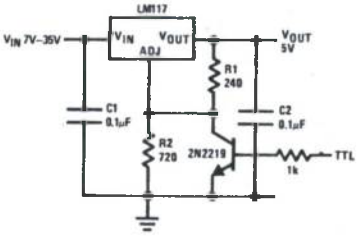
$$^{\dagger\dagger}V_{OUT} = 1.25V\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right)$$

Digitally Selected Outputs



*Sets maximum V_{OUT}

5V Logic Regulator with Electronic Shutdown*



*Min output ≈ 1.2V

absolute maximum ratings

Power Dissipation	Internally limited
Input–Output Voltage Differential	40V
Operating Junction Temperature Range	
LM117	–55°C to +150°C
LM217	–25°C to +150°C
LM317	0°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

preconditioning

Burn-In in Thermal Limit	**100% All Devices**

electrical characteristics (Note 1)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM117/217			LM317			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Line Regulation	$T_A = 25°C$, $3V \le V_{IN} - V_{OUT} \le 40V$ (Note 2)		0.01	0.02		0.01	0.04	%/V
Load Regulation	$T_A = 25°C$, $10\ mA \le I_{OUT} \le I_{MAX}$							
	$V_{OUT} \le 5V$, (Note 2)		5	15		5	25	mV
	$V_{OUT} \ge 5V$, (Note 2)		0.1	0.3		0.1	0.5	%
Thermal Regulation	$T_A = 25°C$, 20 ms Pulse		0.03	0.07		0.04	0.07	%/W
Adjustment Pin Current			50	100		50	100	µA
Adjustment Pin Current Change	$10\ mA \le I_L \le I_{MAX}$ $2.5V \le (V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \le 40V$		0.2	5		0.2	5	µA
Reference Voltage	$3 \le (V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \le 40V$, (Note 3) $10\ mA \le I_{OUT} \le I_{MAX}$, $P \le P_{MAX}$	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.20	1.25	1.30	V
Line Regulation	$3V \le V_{IN} - V_{OUT} \le 40V$, (Note 2)		0.02	0.05		0.02	0.07	%/V
Load Regulation	$10\ mA \le I_{OUT} \le I_{MAX}$, (Note 2)							
	$V_{OUT} \le 5V$		20	50		20	70	mV
	$V_{OUT} \ge 5V$		0.3	1		0.3	1.5	%
Temperature Stability	$T_{MIN} \le T_j \le T_{MAX}$		1			1		%
Minimum Load Current	$V_{IN} - V_{OUT} = 40V$		3.5	5		3.5	10	mA
Current Limit	$V_{IN} - V_{OUT} \le 15V$							
	K and T Package	1.5	2.2		1.5	2.2		A
	H and P Package	0.5	0.8		0.5	0.8		A
	$V_{IN} - V_{OUT} = 40V$							
	K and T Package		0.4			0.4		A
	H and P Package		0.07			0.07		A
RMS Output Noise, % of V_{OUT}	$T_A = 25°C$, $10\ Hz \le f \le 10\ kHz$		0.003			0.003		%
Ripple Rejection Ratio	$V_{OUT} = 10V$, f = 120 Hz		65			65		dB
	$C_{ADJ} = 10\mu F$	66	80		66	80		dB
Long-Term Stability	$T_A = 125°C$		0.3	1		0.3	1	%
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	H Package		12	15		12	15	°C/W
	K Package		2.3	3		2.3	3	°C/W
	T Package					4		°C/W
	P Package					12		°C/W

Note 1: Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply: $-55°C \le T_j \le +150°C$ for the LM117, $-25°C \le T_j \le +150°C$ for the LM217 and $0°C \le T_j \le +125°C$ for the LM317; $V_{IN} - V_{OUT} = 5V$ and $I_{OUT} = 0.1A$ for the TO-5 and TO-202 packages and $I_{OUT} = 0.5A$ for the TO-3 package and TO-220 package. Although power dissipation is internally limited, these specifications are applicable for power dissipations of 2W for the TO-5 and TO-202 and 20W for the TO-3 and TO-220. I_{MAX} is 1.5A for the TO-3 and TO-220 package and 0.5A for the TO-5 and TO-202 package.

Note 2: Regulation is measured at constant junction temperature, using pulse testing with a low duty cycle. Changes in output voltage due to heating effects are covered under the specification for thermal regulation.

Note 3: Selected devices with tightend tolerance reference voltage available.

LM119/LM219/LM319 High Speed Dual Comparator

General Description

The LM119 series are precision high speed dual comparators fabricated on a single monolithic chip. They are designed to operate over a wide range of supply voltages down to a single 5V logic supply and ground. Further, they have higher gain and lower input currents than devices like the LM710. The uncommitted collector of the output stage makes the LM119 compatible with RTL, DTL and TTL as well as capable of driving lamps and relays at currents up to 25 mA. Outstanding features include:

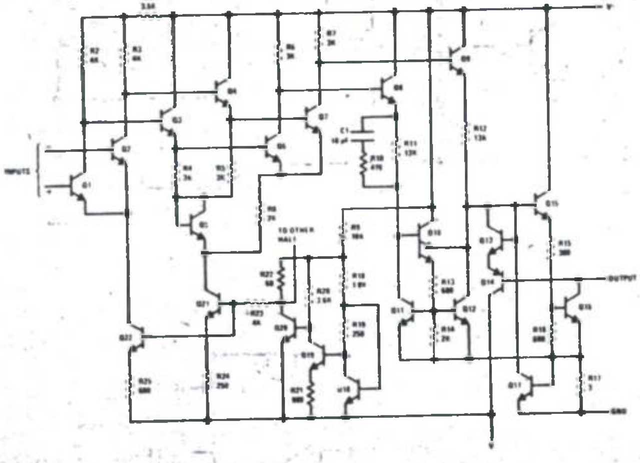
Features

- Two independent comparators
- Operates from a single 5V supply
- Typically 80 ns response time at ±15V
- Minimum fan-out of 2 each side
- Maximum input current of 1 μA over temperature
- Inputs and outputs can be isolated from system ground
- High common mode slew rate

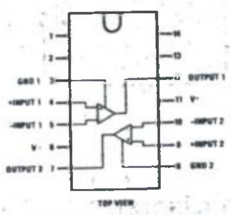
Although designed primarily for applications requiring operation from digital logic supplies, the LM119 series are fully specified for power supplies up to ±15V. It features faster response than the LM111 at the expense of higher power dissipation. However, the high speed, wide operating voltage range and low package count make the LM119 much more versatile than older devices like the LM711.

The LM119 is specified from −55°C to +125°C, the LM219 is specified from −25°C to +85°C, and the LM319 is specified from 0°C to +70°C.

Schematic and Connection Diagrams



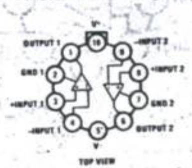
Dual-In-Line-Package



Order Number LM319N
See NS Package N14A

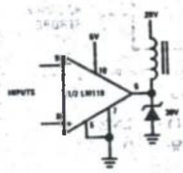
Order Number LM119J, LM219J
or LM319J
See NS Package J14A

Metal Can Package

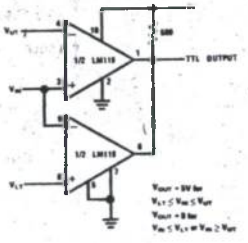


Order Number LM119H, LM219H
or LM319H
See NS Package H10C

Typical Applications



Relay Driver



Window Detector

Absolute Maximum Ratings LM319

Total Supply Voltage	36V
Output to Negative Supply Voltage	36V
Ground to Negative Supply Voltage	25V
Ground to Positive Supply Voltage	18V
Differential Input Voltage	±5V
Input Voltage (Note 1)	±15V
Power Dissipation (Note 2)	500 mW
Output Short Circuit Duration	10 sec
Operating Temperature Range LM319	0°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

Electrical Characteristics (Note 3)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage (Note 4)	$T_A = 25°C$, $R_S \leq 5k$		2.0	8.0	mV
Input Offset Current (Note 4)	$T_A = 25°C$		80	200	nA
Input Bias Current	$T_A = 25°C$		250	1000	nA
Voltage Gain	$T_A = 25°C$	8	40		V/mV
Response Time (Note 5)	$T_A = 25°C$ $V_S = \pm15V$		80		ns
Saturation Voltage	$V_{IN} \leq -10$ mV, $I_{OUT} = 25$ mA $T_A = 25°C$		0.75	1.5	V
Output Leakage Current	$V_{IN} \geq 10$ mV, $V_{OUT} = 35V$, $V^- = V_{GND} = 0V$, $T_A = 25°C$		0.2	10	µA
Input Offset Voltage (Note 4)	$R_S \leq 5k$			10	mV
Input Offset Current (Note 4)				300	nA
Input Bias Current				1200	nA
Input Voltage Range	$V_S = \pm15V$		±13		V
	$V^+ = 5V$, $V^- = 0$	1		3	V
Saturation Voltage	$V^+ \geq 4.5V$, $V^- = 0$ $V_{IN} \leq -10$ mV, $I_{SINK} \leq 3.2$ mA		0.3	0.4	V
Differential Input Voltage				±5	V
Positive Supply Current	$T_A = 25°C$, $V^+ = 5V$, $V^- = 0$		4.3		mA
Positive Supply Current	$T_A = 25°C$ $V_S = \pm15V$		8	12.5	mA
Negative Supply Current	$T_A = 25°C$ $V_S = \pm15V$		3	5	mA

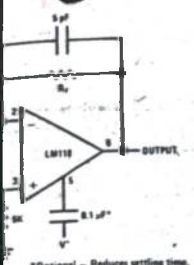
Note 1: For supply voltages less than ±15V the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2: The maximum junction temperature of the LM319 is 85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, devices in the TO-5 package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W, junction to ambient, or 45°C/W, junction to case. The thermal resistance of the dual-in-line package is 100°C/W, junction to ambient.

Note 3: These specifications apply for $V_S = \pm15V$ and $0°C \leq T_A \leq 70°C$, unless otherwise stated. The offset voltage, offset current and bias current specifications apply for any supply voltage from a single 5V supply up to ±15V supplies.

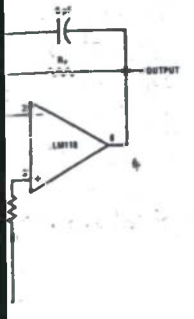
Note 4: The offset voltages and offset currents given are the maximum values required to drive the output within a volt of either supply with a 1 mA load. Thus, these parameters define an error band and take into account the worst case effects of voltage gain and input impedance.

Note 5: The response time specified is for a 100 mV input step with 5 mV overdrive.



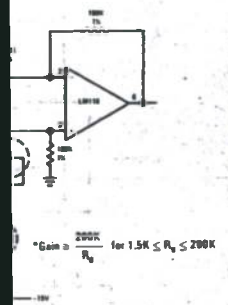
*Optional – Reduces settling time.

adder Network



ice

Amp
it C



$^*\text{Gain} \geq \frac{200K}{R_g}$ for $1.5K \leq R_g \leq 200K$

n Amplifier

LM124/LM224/LM324, LM124A/LM224A/LM324A, LM2902 Low Power Quad Operational Amplifiers

General Description

The LM124 series consists of four independent, high gain, internally frequency compensated operational amplifiers which were designed specifically to operate from a single power supply over a wide range of voltages. Operation from split power supplies is also possible and the low power supply current drain is independent of the magnitude of the power supply voltage.

Application areas include transducer amplifiers, dc gain blocks and all the conventional op amp circuits which now can be more easily implemented in single power supply systems. For example, the LM124 series can be directly operated off of the standard +5 V_{DC} power supply voltage which is used in digital systems and will easily provide the required interface electronics without requiring the additional ±15 V_{DC} power supplies.

Unique Characteristics

- In the linear mode the input common-mode voltage range includes ground and the output voltage can also swing to ground, even though operated from only a single power supply voltage.
- The unity gain cross frequency is temperature compensated.
- The input bias current is also temperature compensated.

Advantages

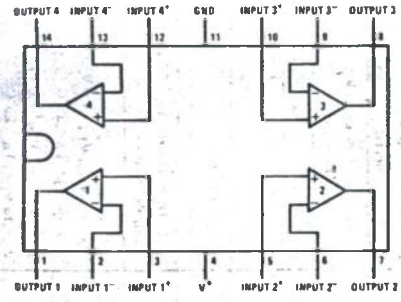
- Eliminates need for dual supplies
- Four internally compensated op amps in a single package
- Allows directly sensing near GND and V_{OUT} also goes to GND
- Compatible with all forms of logic
- Power drain suitable for battery operation

Features

Internally frequency compensated for unity gain	
Large dc voltage gain	100 dB
Wide bandwidth (unity gain) (temperature compensated)	1 MHz
Wide power supply range:	
Single supply	3 V_{DC} to 30 V_{DC}
or dual supplies	±1.5 V_{DC} to ±15 V_{DC}
Very low supply current drain (800µA) – essentially independent of supply voltage (1 mW/op amp at +5 V_{DC})	
Low input biasing current (temperature compensated)	45 nA_{DC}
Low input offset voltage	2 mV_{DC}
and offset current	5 nA_{DC}
Input common-mode voltage range includes ground	
Differential input voltage range equal to the power supply voltage	
Large output voltage swing	0 V_{DC} to V^+ – 1.5 V_{DC}

Connection Diagram

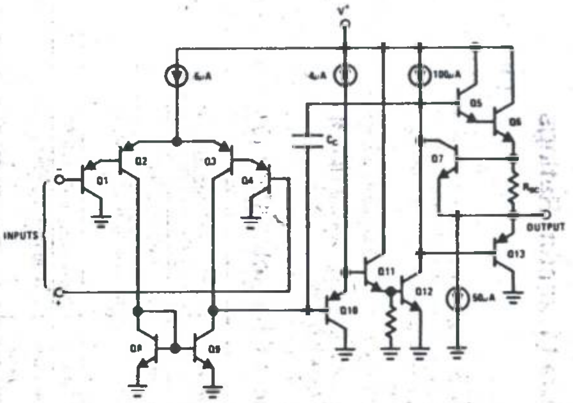
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number LM124J, LM124AJ, LM224J, LM224AJ, LM324J, LM324AJ or LM2902J
See NS Package J14A
Order Number LM324N, LM324AN or LM2902N
See NS Package N14A

Schematic Diagram (Each Amplifier)



LM124/LM224/LM324, LM124A/LM224A/LM324A, LM2902

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	LM124/LM224/LM324 LM124A/LM224A/LM324A	LM2902
Supply Voltage, V^+	32 V_{DC} or ±16 V_{DC}	26 V_{DC} or ±13 V_{DC}
Differential Input Voltage	32 V_{DC}	26 V_{DC}
Input Voltage	−0.3 V_{DC} to +26 V_{DC}	−0.3 V_{DC} to +26 V_{DC}
Power Dissipation (Note 1)		
Molded DIP	570 mW	570 mW
Cavity DIP	900 mW	
Flat Pack	800 mW	
Output Short-Circuit to GND (One Amplifier) (Note 2) $V^+ \leq 15\ V_{DC}$ and $T_A = 25°C$	Continuous	Continuous

	LM124/LM224/LM324 LM124A/LM224A/LM324A	LM2902
Input Current ($V_{IN} < -0.3\ V_{DC}$) (Note 3)	50 mA	50 mA
Operating Temperature Range		−40°C to +85°C
LM324/LM324A	0°C to +70°C	
LM224/LM224A	−25°C to +85°C	
LM124/LM124A	−55°C to +125°C	
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C	300°C

Electrical Characteristics (V^+ = +5.0 V_{DC}, Note 4)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM124A			LM224A			LM324A			LM124/LM224			LM324			LM2902			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input Offset Voltage	T_A = 25°C, (Note 5)		1	2		1	3		2	3		±2	±5		±2	±7		±2	±7	mV_{DC}
Input Bias Current (Note 6)	$I_{IN(+)}$ or $I_{IN(-)}$, T_A = 25°C		20	50		40	80		45	100		45	150		45	250		45	250	nA_{DC}
Input Offset Current	$I_{IN(+)} - I_{IN(-)}$, T_A = 25°C		2	10		2	15		5	30		±3	±30		±5	±50		±5	±50	nA_{DC}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (Note 7)	V^+ = 30 V_{DC}, T_A = 25°C	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	V_{DC}
Supply Current	$R_L = \infty$, V_{CC} = 30V, (LM2902 V_{CC} = 26V)		1.5	3		1.5	3		1.5	3		1.5	3		1.5	3		1.5	3	mA_{DC}
	$R_L = \infty$ On All Op Amps Over Full Temperature Range		0.7	1.2		0.7	1.2		0.7	1.2		0.7	1.2		0.7	1.2		0.7	1.2	mA_{DC}
Large Signal Voltage Gain	V^+ = 15 V_{DC} (For Large V_O Swing) $R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, T_A = 25°C	50	100		50	100		25	100		50	100		25	100			100		V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	R_L = 2 kΩ, T_A = 25°C (LM2902 $R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$)	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	0		$V^+-1.5$	V_{DC}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	DC, T_A = 25°C	70	85		70	85		65	85		70	85		65	70		50	70		dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	DC, T_A = 25°C	65	100		65	100		65	100		65	100		65	100		50	100		dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling (Note 8)	f = 1 kHz to 20 kHz, T_A = 25°C (Input Referred)		−120			−120			−120			−120			−120			−120		dB
Output Current Source	V_{IN}^+ = 1 V_{DC}, V_{IN}^- = 0 V_{DC}, V^+ = 15 V_{DC}, T_A = 25°C	20	40		20	40		20	40		20	40		20	40		20	40		mA_{DC}
Sink	V_{IN}^- = 1 V_{DC}, V_{IN}^+ = 0 V_{DC}, V^+ = 15 V_{DC}, T_A = 25°C	10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		mA_{DC}
	V_{IN}^- = 1 V_{DC}, V_{IN}^+ = 0 V_{DC}, T_A = 25°C, V_O = 200 mV_{DC}	12	50		12	50		12	50		12	50		12	50					μA_{DC}
Short Circuit to Ground	T_A = 25°C, (Note 2)		40	60		40	60		40	60		40	60		40	60		40	60	mA_{DC}

Electrical Characteristics (Continued)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM124A			LM224A			LM324A			LM124/LM224			LM324			LM2902			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input Offset Voltage	(Note 5)			4			4			5			±7			±9			±10	mV_{DC}

Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling (Note 8)	f = 1 kHz to 20 kHz, $T_A = 25^\circ C$ (Input Referred)		−120			−120			−120			−120			−120			−120		dB
Output Current Source	$V_{IN}^+ = 1\ V_{DC}$, $V_{IN}^- = 0\ V_{DC}$, $V^+ = 15\ V_{DC}$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$	20	40		20	40		20	40		20	40		20	40		20	40		mA_{DC}
Sink	$V_{IN}^- = 1\ V_{DC}$, $V_{IN}^+ = 0\ V_{DC}$, $V^+ = 15\ V_{DC}$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$	10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		mA_{DC}
	$V_{IN}^- = 1\ V_{DC}$, $V_{IN}^+ = 0\ V_{DC}$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$, $V_O = 200\ mV_{DC}$	12	50		12	50		12	50		12	50		12	50					μA_{DC}
Short Circuit to Ground	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, (Note 2)		40	60		40	60		40	60		40	60		40	60		40	60	mA_{DC}

Electrical Characteristics (Continued)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM124A			LM224A			LM324A			LM124/LM224			LM324			LM2902			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input Offset Voltage	(Note 5)			4			4			5			±7			±9			±10	mV_{DC}
Input Offset Voltage Drift	$R_S = 0\Omega$		7	20		7	20		7	30		7			7			7		μV/°C
Input Offset Current	$I_{IN(+)} - I_{IN(-)}$			30			30			75			±100			±150		45	±200	nA_{DC}
Input Offset Current Drift			10	200		10	200		10	300		10			10			10		$pA_{DC}/^\circ C$
Input Bias Current	$I_{IN(+)}$ or $I_{IN(-)}$		40	100		40	100		40	200		40	300		40	500		40	500	nA_{DC}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (Note 7)	$V^+ = 30\ V_{DC}$	0		V^+-2	0		V^+-2	0		V^+-2	0		V^+-2	0		V^+-2	0		V^+-2	V_{DC}
Large Signal Voltage Gain	$V^+ = +15\ V_{DC}$ (For Large V_O Swing) $R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	25			25			15			25			15			15			V/mV
Output Voltage Swing V_{OH}	$V^+ = +30\ V_{DC}$, $R_L = 2\ k\Omega$	26			26			26			26			26			22			V_{DC}
	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	27	28		27	28		27	28		27	28		27	28		23	24		V_{DC}
V_{OL}	$V^+ = 5\ V_{DC}$, $R_L \leq 10\ k\Omega$		5	20		5	20		5	20		5	20		5	20		5	100	mV_{DC}
Output Current Source	$V_{IN}^+ = +1\ V_{DC}$, $V_{IN}^- = 0\ V_{DC}$, $V^+ = 15\ V_{DC}$	10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		10	20		mA_{DC}
Sink	$V_{IN}^- = +1\ V_{DC}$, $V_{IN}^+ = 0\ V_{DC}$, $V^+ = 15\ V_{DC}$	10	15		5	8		5	8		5	8		5	8		5	8		mA_{DC}
Differential Input Voltage	(Note 7)			V^+			V^+			V^+			V^+			V^+			V^+	V_{DC}

Note 1: For operating at high temperatures, the LM324/LM324A, LM2902 must be derated based on a +125°C maximum junction temperature and a thermal resistance of 175°C/W which applies for the device soldered in a printed circuit board, operating in a still air ambient. The LM224/LM224A and LM124/LM124A can be derated based on a +150°C maximum junction temperature. The dissipation is the total of all four amplifiers—use external resistors, where possible, to allow the amplifier to saturate or to reduce the power which is dissipated in the integrated circuit.

Note 2: Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause excessive heating and eventual destruction. The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. At values of supply voltage in excess of $+15\ V_{DC}$, continuous short-circuits can exceed the power dissipation ratings and cause eventual destruction. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous shorts on all amplifiers.

Note 3: This input current will only exist when the voltage at any of the input leads is driven negative. It is due to the collector-base junction of the input PNP transistors becoming forward biased and thereby acting as input diode clamps. In addition to this diode action, there is also lateral NPN parasitic transistor action on the IC chip. This transistor action can cause the output voltages of the op amps to go to the V^+ voltage level (or to ground for a large overdrive) for the time duration that an input is driven negative. This is not destructive and normal output states will re-establish when the input voltage, which was negative, again returns to a value greater than $-0.3\ V_{DC}$.

Note 4: These specifications apply for $V^+ = +5\ V_{DC}$ and $-55^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +125^\circ C$, unless otherwise stated. With the LM224/LM224A, all temperature specifications are limited to $-25^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +85^\circ C$, the LM324/LM324A temperature specifications are limited to $0^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +70^\circ C$, and the LM2902 specifications are limited to $-40^\circ C \leq T_A \leq +85^\circ C$.

Note 5: $V_O \cong 1.4\ V_{DC}$, $R_S = 0\Omega$ with V^+ from $5\ V_{DC}$ to $30\ V_{DC}$; and over the full input common-mode range ($0\ V_{DC}$ to $V^+ - 1.5\ V_{DC}$).

Note 6: The direction of the input current is out of the IC due to the PNP input stage. This current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output so no loading change exists on the input lines.

Note 7: The input common-mode voltage or either input signal voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3V. The upper end of the common-mode voltage range is $V^+ -1.5V$, but either or both inputs can go to $+32\ V_{DC}$ without damage ($+26\ V_{DC}$ for LM2902).

Note 8: Due to proximity of external components, insure that coupling is not originating via stray capacitance between these external parts. This typically can be detected as this type of capacitive increases at higher frequencies.

MOTOROLA

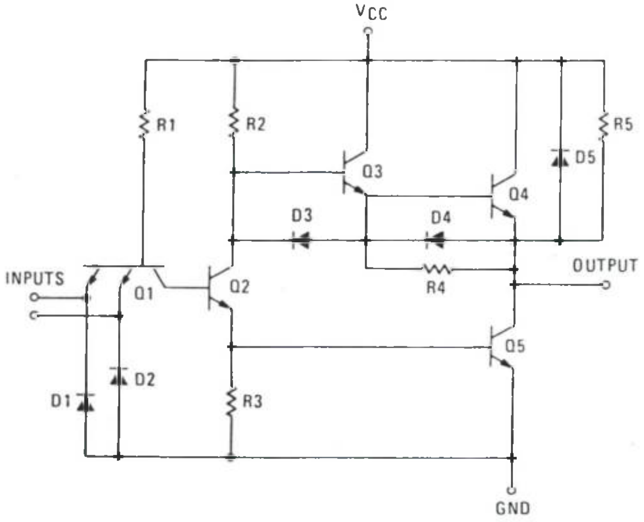
Specifications and Applications Information

QUAD NMOS MEMORY ADDRESS DRIVER

The MC3459 is designed for high-speed driving of the highly capacitive Address select inputs for NMOS Memories. It is also useful in numerous applications requiring a high-current MTTL NAND gate. It is pin-compatible with the popular MC7400 Quad NAND gate.

- Fast Propagation Delay Time –
  20 ns Typical with 360 pF Load
- Output Voltages Compatible with NMOS Memories
- Inputs Compatible in MTTL and MDTL Logic Families
- Output Loading Factor – 50

REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 of Circuit Shown)

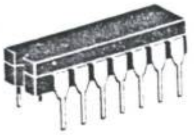


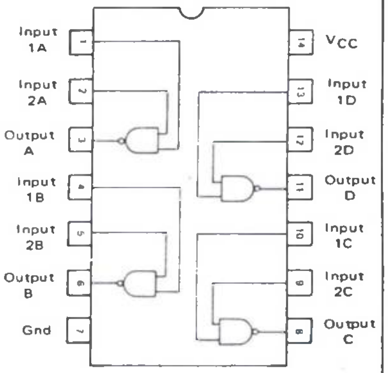
MC3459

QUAD NMOS ADDRESS LINE DRIVER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

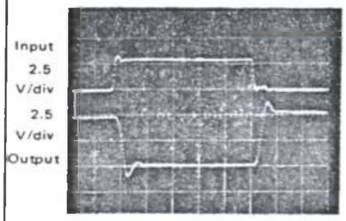
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116





P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

TYPICAL OPERATION



V_{CC} = 5.0 V
T_A = 25°C
50 ns/div
C_L = 360 pF
R_S = 0 Ω

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	8.5	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation			
Ceramic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	830	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Ceramic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	20	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	14	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J		°C
Ceramic Package		175	
Plastic Package		150	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, 4.75 V $\leq V_{CC} \leq$ 5.25 V and 0 $\leq T_A \leq$ 70°C)

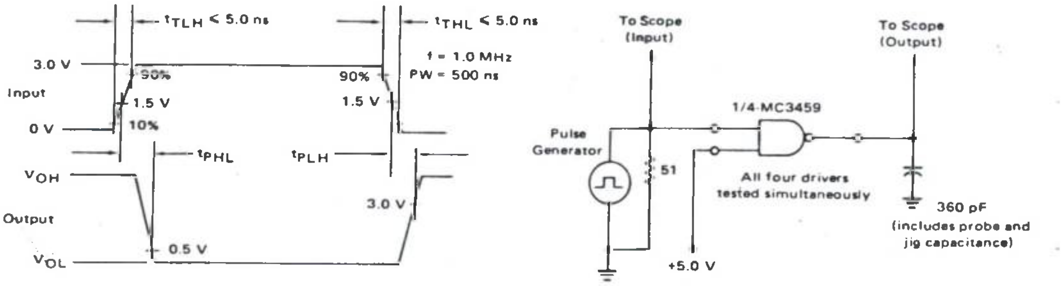
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Unit
Input Voltage – High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current – High Logic State					
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 2.4 V)	I_{IH1}	–	–	80	µA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.5 V)	I_{IH2}	–	–	2.0	mA
Input Current – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}	–	–	-3.6	mA
Input Clamp Voltage (I_{IC} = -12 mA)	V_{IC}	–	–	-1.5	V
Output Voltage – High Logic State					V
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -640 µA)	V_{OH1}	3.2	–	–	
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -2.0 mA)	V_{OH2}	2.4	–	–	
Output Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0 V, I_{OC} = 5.0 mA)	V_{OC}	–	5.8	6.75	V
Output Voltage – Low Logic State					V
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 640 µA)	V_{OL1}	–	–	0.3	
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 80 mA)	V_{OL2}	–	–	0.7	
Power Supply Current – Outputs High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0 V)	I_{CCH}	–	12	18	mA
Power Supply Current – Outputs Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.0 V)	I_{CCL}	–	85	122	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 360 pF)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time – High to Low Logic State	t_{PHL}	–	21	32	ns
Propagation Delay Time – Low to High Logic State	t_{PLH}	–	16	26	ns

(1) Typical values measured at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V.

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES



TYPICAL PREFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 2 — POWER CONSUMPTION versus OPERATING FREQUENCY

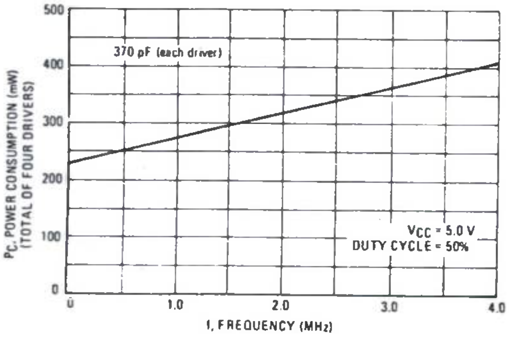


FIGURE 3 — OUTPUT VOLTAGE — HIGH LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT

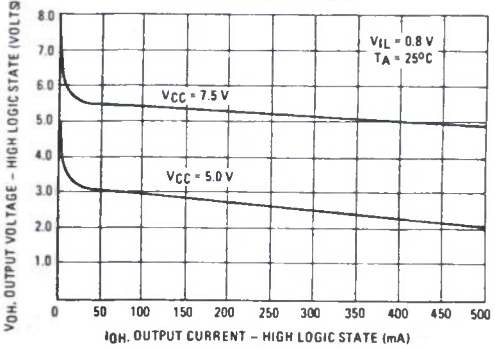


FIGURE 4 — OUTPUT VOLTAGE — HIGH LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT (Expanded Scale)

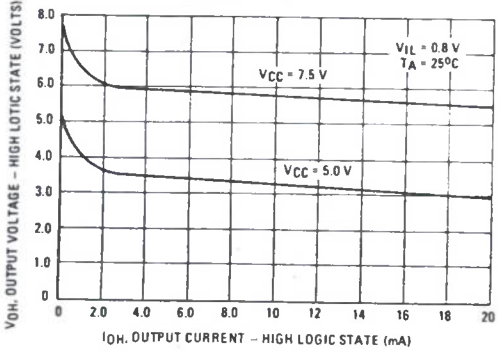
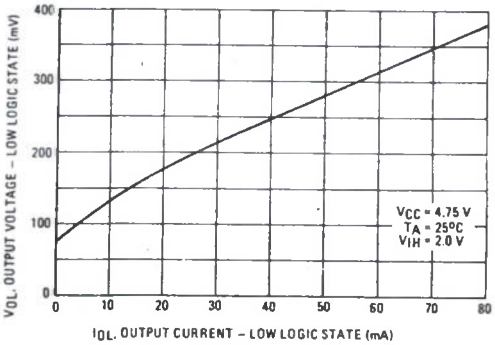


FIGURE 5 — OUTPUT VOLTAGE — LOW LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT



APPLICATIONS SUGGESTIONS

A majority of the new N-Channel MOS memories have TTL logic compatible inputs that exhibit extremely low input current and capacitance (typically 5 pF to 10 pF). However, in a typical memory system (Figure 6) where some of the inputs such as Address lines have to be common, the total parallel input capacitance can be over 300 pF. Standard TTL logic gates have insufficient current drive capability to rapidly switch a high capacitive load; a high speed buffer, such as the MC3459, is required.

A considerable amount of noise can be generated during switching due to the high speed and high current drive capability of the MC3459. The high capacitive discharge current during the high to low transition, plus current spikes can result in a considerable amount of noise being generated on the ground lead. Current spikes are due to both the upper and lower output drive transistors being on for a short period of time during switching. This causes a very low impedance path between V_{CC} and ground.

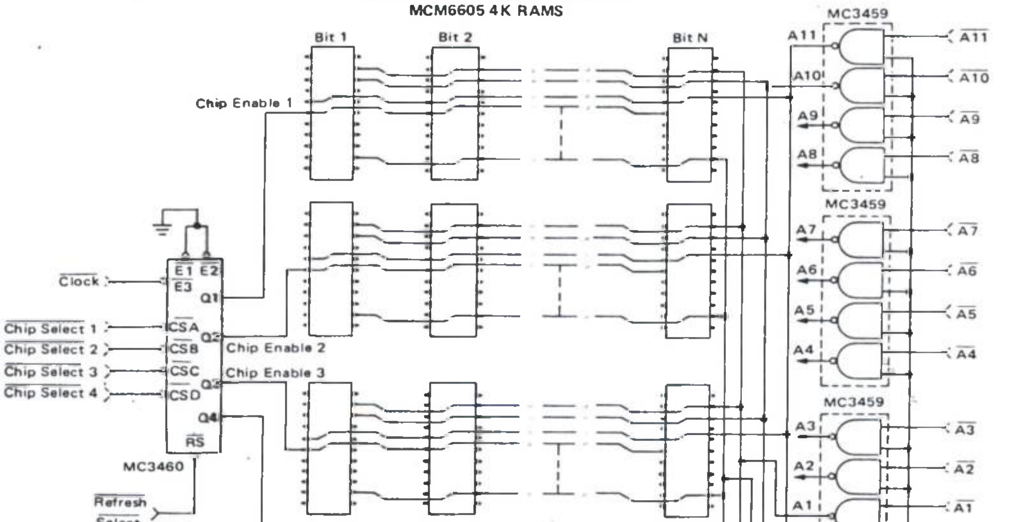
In order to minimize the effects of these currents, the following layout rules should be followed:

1. The V_{CC} supply pin of each package should be bypassed with a low inductance 0.01 μF capacitor. The 0.01 μF capacitor will sustain the high surge currents required during switching.
2. There is a large amount of current out of the ground node during switching — the noise seen at this node will be proportional to the ground impedance. The impedance of the ground bus can be reduced by increasing its width. At least a 50 mil ground width is recommended.

Some of the NMOS memories with TTL logic compatible inputs do not actually meet the TTL logic level requirements in the input high state voltage (V_{IH}). There are N-Channel MOS memories with a V_{IH} minimum ranging from 2.4 V to 4.0 V. The MC3459 can directly interface with those N-Channel memories having a V_{IH} minimum of 3.0 V. The higher driver output levels can be accomplished by adding a pull-up resistor to V_{CC} or by increasing the V_{CC} voltage. There are some N-Channel MOS memories, such as the MCM7001, that have a supply requirement of 7.5 V. The high maximum supply voltage rating of the MC3459 can accommodate a 7.5 V V_{CC} supply without affecting its input TTL logic compatibility. Figure 4 gives the typical V_{OH} versus I_{OH} characteristics for both V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 7.5 V. An expanded output characteristic curve of Figure 4 is illustrated in Figure 5.

The MC3459 can be used in a variety of applications including, high fan-out buffer (drives 50 standard TTL loads) and low impedance transmission line driver.

FIGURE 6 — TYPICAL APPLICATION
16 K X N Memory System Employing
MCM6605 4 K RAMS



MOTOROLA

MC3480

Specifications and Applications Information

DYNAMIC MEMORY CONTROLLER

SCHOTTKY MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MEMORY CONTROLLER FOR 16 PIN 4K, 16K AND 64K DYNAMIC RAMs

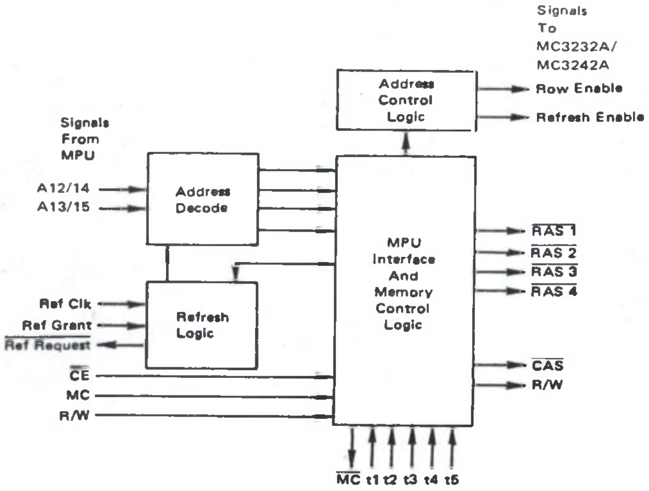
The memory controller chip is designed to greatly simplify the interface logic required to control the popular 16 pin multiplexed dynamic NMOS RAMs in a microprocessor system such as the M6800. The controller will generate, on command from the microprocessor, the proper timing signals required to successfully transfer data between the microprocessor and the NMOS memories. The controller, in conjunction with an oscillator, will also generate the necessary signals required to insure that the dynamic memories are refreshed for the retention of data.

- Greatly Simplify the MPU-Dynamic Memory Interface
- Reduce Package Count and System Access/Cycle Times 30%
- Chip Enable for Expansion to Larger Word Capacity
- Generate 1 of 4 $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Signals for an Optimum 16K/64K Memory System
- High Input Impedance for Minimum Loading of MPU Bus
- Schottky TTL Technology for High Performance
- Useful with 4K and 16K and Future Expanded Dynamic RAMs

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 623

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 649

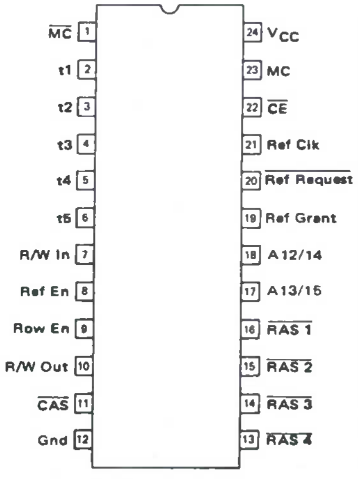
BLOCK DIAGRAM



Several methods may be employed to generate the required time delay:

1. One shots
2. High frequency counters
3. High frequency shift registers
4. Delay lines
5. Signals from MPU Clock

PIN CONNECTIONS



See Pin Descriptions

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	−0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
Output Voltage	V_O	−0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
Operating Ambient Temperature	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

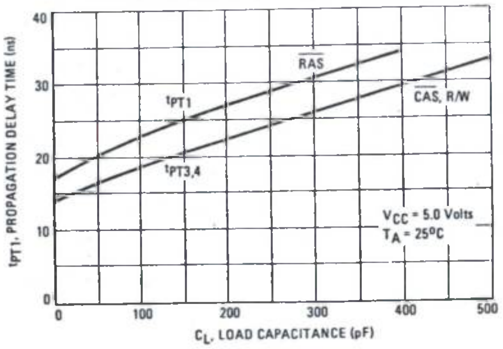
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+4.50 to +5.50	Vdc
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Unless otherwise noted specifications apply over recommended power supply and temperature ranges.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	V
Input Voltage – High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	V
Input Current – Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0.5 V)	I_{IL}	–	–	-250	µA
Input Current – High Logic State (V_{IH} = 2.7 V) (V_{IH} = 5.5 V)	I_{IH}	–	–	40 100	µA
Input Clamp Voltages (I_{IK} = 18 mA)	V_{IK}	–	–	-1.5	V
Output Voltage – Low Logic State (I_{OL} = 24 mA for $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, and R/W) (I_{OL} = 8.0 mA for Row En, Ref En, $\overline{\text{MC}}$, $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$)	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 0.5 0.5	V
Output Voltage – High Logic State (I_{OH} = -1.0 mA for $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, and R/W) (I_{OH} = -0.4 mA for Row En, Ref En, and $\overline{\text{MC}}$) I_{OH} = -0.2 mA for $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ (Note: $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ output has internal 5.0 k resistive pullup to V_{CC}.)	V_{OH}	 3.0 2.4 2.4	 – – –	 – – –	V
Power Supply Current – During R/W or Refresh – During Idle	I_{CC}	–	–	65 40	mA
Output Short-Circuit Current (V_{OL} = 0 V for Row En, Ref En, and $\overline{\text{MC}}$)	I_{OS}	-10	–	-55	mA

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL $t_{PT1,3,\text{and}4}$ (HIGH TO LOW) versus LOAD CAPACITANCE – $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and R/W



SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, $4.5 \leq V_{CC} \leq 5.5$ V, and $0 \leq T_A \leq 70^{\circ}$C

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Times (Full AC Load – All Outputs)					ns
MC to $\overline{MC}$ – Low to High	$t_{PLH(\overline{MC})}$	–	–	14	
MC to $\overline{MC}$ – High to Low	$t_{PHL(\overline{MC})}$	–	–	17	
t1 to $\overline{RAS}$	t_{PT1}	18	–	40	
t2 to Row En	t_{PT2}	16	–	35	
t3 to $\overline{CAS}$	t_{PT3}	17	–	45	
t4 to R/W̄	t_{PT4}	16	–	45	
t5 to $\overline{CAS}$	t_{PT5C}	22	–	42	
to $\overline{RAS}$	t_{PT5R}	19	–	40	
to R/W̄	t_{PT5W}	30	–	58	
to Row En (Refresh)	t_{PT5ER}	30	–	65	
to Row En (R/W̄)	t_{PT5E}	25	–	48	
to Refresh En	t_{PT5F}	22	–	46	
Ref Clk to $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$	t_{PCQ}	10	–	27	
Ref Grant to Row En to Ref En	t_{PGS}	20	–	43	
t1 to $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ (Ref only)	t_{PTQ}	22	–	60	
Propagation Delay Times (AC Load, 15 pF – All Outputs)					ns
t1 to $\overline{RAS}$	t_{PT1}	10	–	30	
t2 to Row En	t_{PT2}	16	–	35	
t3 to $\overline{CAS}$	t_{PT3}	8.0	–	25	
t4 to R/W̄	t_{PT4}	8.0	–	25	
t5 to $\overline{CAS}$	t_{PT5C}	14	–	35	
to $\overline{RAS}$	t_{PT5R}	14	–	35	
to R/W̄	t_{PT5W}	22	–	45	
to Row En (Refresh)	t_{PT5ER}	30	–	65	
to Row En (R/W̄)	t_{PT5E}	25	–	48	
to Refresh En	t_{PT5F}	22	–	46	
Setup Times (Full AC Load – All Pins)					ns
Ref Clk before Ref Grant	$t_{su(RC)}$	35	–	–	
A12, A13 before t1	$t_{su(A)}$	10	–	–	
R/W̄ Input before t4	$t_{su(R/\overline{W})}$	33	–	–	
$\overline{CE}$ before t1	$t_{su(\overline{CE})}$	30	–	–	
Ref Grant before t1	$t_{su(RG)}$	25	–	–	
Hold Times (Full AC Load – All Pins)					ns
A12, A13 after t5	$t_{h(A)}$	15	–	–	
$\overline{CE}$ after t1	$t_{h(\overline{CE})}$	0	–	–	
R/W̄ after t4	$t_{h(R/\overline{W})}$	0	–	–	
MC Rising after t1 Rising	$t_{h(MC)}$	30	–	–	
Minimum Delay Times (Note 2 – Full AC Load – All Pins)					ns
t1 Low to High to t2 Low to High	$t_{d(1\text{-}2)}$	30	–	–	
t1 Low to High to t4 Low to High	$t_{d(1\text{-}4)}$	33	–	–	
t2 Low to High to t3 Low to High	$t_{d(2\text{-}3)}$	30	–	–	
t3 Low to High to t5 Low to High	$t_{d(3\text{-}5)}$	30	–	–	
Minimum Pulse Widths					ns
t1 through t5 Low	$t_{WL(t)}$	30	–	–	
High	$t_{WH(t)}$	30	–	–	
MC	$t_{W(MC)}$	30	–	–	
Ref Grant	$t_{W(RG)}$	25	–	–	

Note 2: If delays between t1–t5 are less than the minimum specified, the succeeding outputs may not switch.

AC LOADS (Note 3)

R/W̄ and $\overline{CAS}$ Outputs	450 pF to Gnd*
$\overline{RAS}$ Outputs	150 pF to Gnd*
$\overline{MC}$, Row En, Ref En, and $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ Outputs	15 pF to Gnd*

*Includes probe and jig capacitance.

NOTE 3: All outputs can drive larger capacitive loads than those shown with a small decrease in speed. See Figure 1.

PIN DESCRIPTION TABLE

Name	No.	Function ·
$\overline{\text{RAS1}}$ • $\overline{\text{RAS2}}$ $\overline{\text{RAS3}}$ $\overline{\text{RAS4}}$	16 15 14 13	Row Address Strobe pins which connect to each of the dynamic RAMs to latch in row address on memory chips. Decoded to 1 of 4 during R/W cycle. All 4 go low during refresh cycle.
$\overline{\text{CAS}}$ •	11	Column Address Strobe pin which connects to each dynamic RAM to latch in column address.
R/W Out •	10	This pin signals the dynamic RAM whether the RAM is to be read from or written into.
Row En	9	Row Enable output which goes to the MC3232A (MC3242A). It signals the Address Multiplexer that the lower half (Row Addresses) or the upper half (Column Addresses) of the address lines are to be multiplexed into the dynamic RAM address inputs. A Logic 1 on this output indicates the Row Addresses, and a Logic 0 indicates Column Addresses.
Ref En	8	Refresh Enable output. A Logic 1 signals the Address Multiplexer that a refresh cycle is to be done, and a Logic 0 indicates that address multiplexing should be done.
$\overline{\text{CE}}$	22	Chip Enable Input. A Logic 1 on this pin disables all chip functions, except that of Refresh and the $\overline{\text{MC}}$ output. $\overline{\text{CE}}$ must be low during t1 low to high transition to initiate R/W cycle. Once t1 is initiated, the cycle is independent of $\overline{\text{CE}}$.
R/W In	7	The Read/Write input pin receives information from the M6800 MPU as to the direction of data exchange in the dynamic RAM. It transmits a Logic 0 to the R/W output for a Write Cycle and a Logic 1 for a Read Cycle.
A13 (A15) A12 (A14)	17 18	Upper Order Address lines from the M6800. These two inputs decode to four signals controlling the four $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ outputs. A14 and A15 apply to 16K RAMs.
MC	23	Memory Clock input from MC6875 clock or other signal source. The rising edge of MC must occur after the rising edge of t1 to avoid aborting the refresh cycle. When MC rises, it resets an internal flag that will terminate refresh at the end of the current cycle. Failure to reset the flag forces the 3480 to refresh every cycle thereafter. MC can be connected to t2 or t3 in noncritical applications.
$\overline{\text{MC}}$	1	The buffered complement output of MC. It is a buffered output which may be used to drive the circuitry creating the time delays used on inputs t1 through t5.
t1 t2 t3 t4 t5	2 3 4 5 6	These pins use external timing inputs to sequentially select the outputs to be enabled. They are positive-edge triggered inputs. Assuming a Read/Write cycle is to be executed, a positive edge on t1 forces a logic 0 on one of the four $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ outputs as determined by the A12/14, A13/15 inputs. After a delay, a positive edge on t2 causes Row En to go to a Logic 0, providing address-multiplexing information to the MC3232A or MC3242A. t3 enables the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ output and it goes low. t4 enables the R/W output and it goes low, assuming the R/W input was low. t5 resets all the outputs to a Logic 1 (with the exception of $\overline{\text{MC}}$, Ref En, and $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$). The inputs t1, t2, t3, and t5 are daisy-chained, so they must be sequentially driven to obtain the desired output signals. t4 can be driven at any time after t1.
Ref Clk	21	The 32 kHz (64 kHz) Refresh Clock signals this pin that another refresh cycle is required. It is a positive-edge triggered input, and upon triggering, the $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ pin goes to a Logic 0.
$\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$	20	The Refresh Request output acts as an input to the MPU system, requesting a refresh cycle. This output has a 5 kΩ pullup resistor to the V_{CC} supply to allow wire-ORing if desired.
Ref Grant	19	Through the Refresh Grant input, the MC6875 initiates a refresh cycle. This input is positive-edge triggered and is enabled only after the $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ pin has gone low. This allows the MC3480 to discern between a Refresh Grant or a DMA Grant even though they appear on the same line. When employing both dynamic memory (refresh) and DMA in a microprocessor-based system with a combined Refresh/DMA Request control on the clock, provision must be made for holding off a DMA request during a refresh period (and visa versa). If this provision is not made, clock stretching (cycle stealing) will continue indefinitely and dynamic microprocessor data will be lost. The positive edge on Ref Grant causes Row En output to go low and Ref En output to go high. This signals the MC3232A (MC3242A) that a refresh address is required. The refresh cycle occurs with the succeeding pulses on t1-t5. A positive edge on t1 causes $\overline{\text{Ref Req}}$ to go high and all the $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ outputs to go low. A positive going edge on t2 causes no change in the outputs, since it controls the address multiplexing (Row En) during the Read/Write cycles. There is no output change when t3 and t4 go high because no $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ or R/W signal is needed during refresh. A positive edge on t5 resets the $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ and Row En to a Logic 1 state, and Ref En to a Logic 0 state, ready for the next Read/Write cycle.
V_{CC}	24	+5.0 V supply. A 0.1 μF capacitor is recommended to bypass pin 24 to ground.
Gnd	12	System Ground.

•These outputs are designed to drive the highly capacitive inputs of multiple dynamic RAMs/(150 pF for $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ outputs, and 450 pF for $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and R/W outputs). Consequently, these outputs have no short-circuit limit and must be handled accordingly. Good high capacitance load driving techniques usually include a 10 Ω or greater series damping resistor. It is highly recommended that this be done on $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and R/W outputs of the MC3480. The effect of these series damping resistors on rise and fall times must be included in timing considerations.

NOTE: All other outputs are LS/TTL totem-pole configuration unless otherwise noted.

MOTOROLA

MC3487

QUAD LINE DRIVER WITH THREE-STATE OUTPUTS

Motorola's Quad RS-422 Driver features four independent driver chains which comply with EIA Standards for the Electrical Characteristics of Balanced Voltage Digital Interface Circuits. The outputs are three-state structures which are forced to a high impedance state when the appropriate output control pin reaches a logic zero condition. All input pins are PNP buffered to minimize input loading for either logic one or logic zero inputs. In addition, internal circuitry assures a high impedance output state during the transition between power up and power down. A summary of MC3487 features include:

- Four Independent Driver Chains
- Three-State Outputs
- PNP High Impedance Inputs (PIA Compatible)
- Fast Propagation Times (Typ 15 ns)
- TTL Compatible
- Single 5 V Supply Voltage
- Output Rise and Fall Times Less Than 20 ns
- DS 3487 Second Source

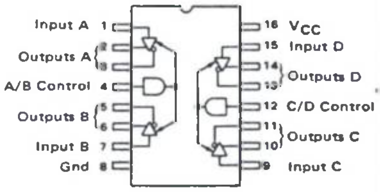
QUAD RS-422 LINE DRIVER WITH THREE-STATE OUTPUTS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

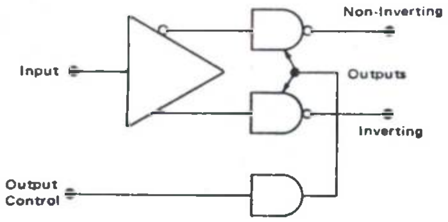
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

PIN CONNECTIONS



DRIVER BLOCK DIAGRAM



TRUTH TABLE			
Input	Control Input	Non-Inverting Output	Inverting Output
H	H	H	L
L	H	L	H
X	L	Z	Z

L = Low Logic State
H = High Logic State
X = Irrelevant
Z = Third-State (High Impedance)

*ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	8.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

*"Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The "Table of Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted specifications apply $4.75\text{ V} \leq V_{CC} \leq 5.25\text{ V}$ and $0^\circ C \leq T_A \leq 70^\circ C$. Typical values measured at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, and $T_A = 25^\circ C$.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	Vdc
Input Voltage – High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Input Current – Low Logic State ($V_{IL} = 0.5$ V)	I_{IL}	–	–	-400	µA
Input Current – High Logic State ($V_{IH} = 2.7$ V) ($V_{IH} = 5.5$ V)	I_{IH}	 – –	 – –	 +50 +100	µA
Input Clamp Voltage ($I_{IK} = -18$ mA)	V_{IK}	–	–	-1.5	V
Output Voltage – Low Logic State ($I_{OL} = 48$ mA)	V_{OL}	–	–	0.5	V
Output Voltage – High Logic State ($I_{OH} = -20$ mA)	V_{OH}	2.5	–	–	V
Output Short-Circuit Current ($V_{IH} = 2.0$ V) 2	I_{OS}	-40	–	-140	mA
Output Leakage Current – Hi-Z State ($V_{IL} = 0.5$ V, $V_{IL(Z)} = 0.8$ V) ($V_{IH} = 2.7$ V, $V_{IL(Z)} = 0.8$ V)	$I_{OL(Z)}$	 – –	 – –	 ±100 ±100	µA
Output Leakage Current – Power OFF ($V_{OH} = 6.0$ V, $V_{CC} = 0$ V) ($V_{OL} = -0.25$ V, $V_{CC} = 0$ V)	$I_{OL(off)}$	 – –	 – –	 +100 -100	µA
Output Offset Voltage Difference[1]	$V_{OS} - \overline{V}_{OS}$	–	–	±0.4	V
Output Differential Voltage 1	V_T	2.0	–	–	V
Output Differential Voltage Difference 1	$V_T - \overline{V}_T$	–	–	±0.4	V
Power Supply Current (Control Pins = Gnd)[3] (Control Pins = 2.0 V)	 I_{CCX} I_{CC}	 – –	 – –	 105 85	mA

1. See EIA Specification RS-422 for exact test conditions.
2. Only one output may be shorted at a time.
3. Circuit in three-state condition.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Times High to Low Output Low to High Output	 t_{PHL} t_{PLH}	 – –	 – –	 20 20	ns
Output Transition Times – Differential High to Low Output Low to High Output	 t_{THL} t_{TLH}	 – –	 – –	 20 20	ns
Propagation Delay – Control to Output ($R_L = 200\ \Omega$, $C_L = 50$ pF) ($R_L = 200\ \Omega$, $C_L = 50$ pF) ($R_L = \infty$, $C_L = 50$ pF) ($R_L = 200\ \Omega$, $C_L = 50$ pF)	 $t_{PHZ(E)}$ $t_{PLZ(E)}$ $t_{PZH(E)}$ $t_{PZL(E)}$	 – – – –	 – – – –	 25 25 30 30	ns

AY-5-3600

Keyboard Encoder

FEATURES

- One integrated circuit required for complete keyboard assembly
- N key rollover or lock out operation
- Quad mode operation
- Lock out/rollover selection under external control (option)
- Self-contained or slave oscillator circuit
- 10 output data bits available
- Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays
- Output data buffer register included
- Output enable provided (option)
- External data complement control provided (option)
- Pulse or level data ready output signal provided (option)
- "Any Key Down" output provided (option)
- Externally controlled delay network provided to eliminate the effect of contact bounce
- Programmable coding with a single mask change
- Static charge protection on all input and output terminals
- Entire circuit protected by a layer of glass passivation

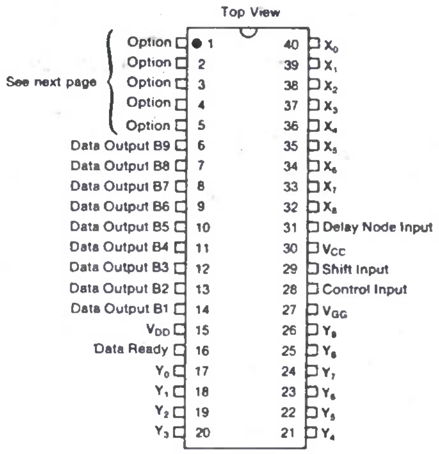
DESCRIPTION

The General Instrument AY-5-3600 is a Keyboard Encoder containing a 3600 bit Read Only Memory and all the logic necessary to encode single pole single throw keyboard closures into a usable 10 bit code. Data, Any Key Down and Data Ready outputs are directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays without the need for any special interface components.

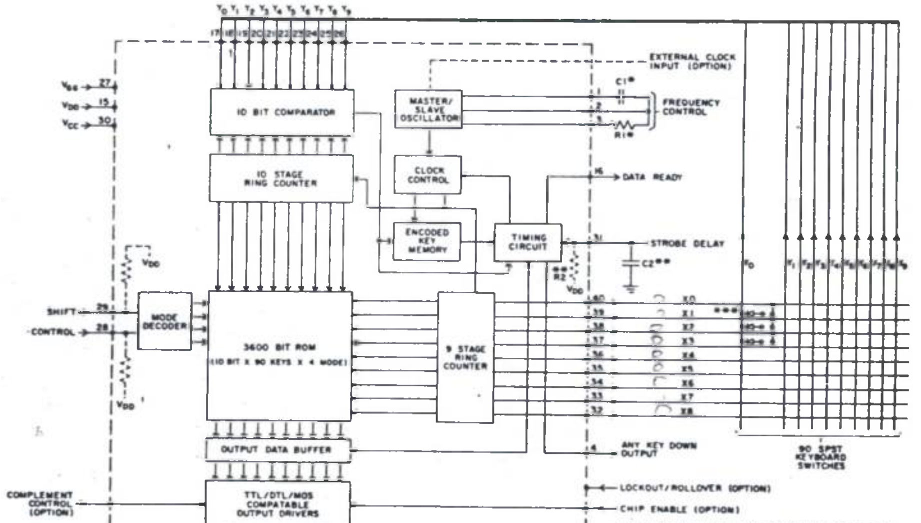
The AY-5-3600 is fabricated with MTNS technology and contains 5000 P channel enhancement mode transistors on a single monolithic chip.

PIN CONFIGURATION

40 LEAD DUAL IN LINE



BLOCK DIAGRAM



NOTE: REFER TO FIG. 1 FOR OPTION PIN SELECTION.
*R1 (100K Ω), C1 (45pF) PROVIDES APPROX. 50KHz CLOCK FREQ.
**C2 (300nS DELAY/pF) R2 SUPPLIED INTERNALLY.
***DIODES NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE nKEY ROLLOVER OPERATION.

CUSTOM CODING INFORMATION

The custom coding information for General Instrument's AY-5-3600 Keyboard Encoder ROM should be transmitted to General Instrument in the form of 80 column punched cards. Each ROM pattern requires 92 cards (1 title card, 1 circuit option card and 90 ROM pattern cards). (See Note 1)

If it is not possible to supply punched cards, then the Truth Table should be completed (See Note 1). However, there would be a substantial savings in both the coding charge and turn-around time if punched cards were used. Upon receipt of the punched cards or the Truth Table, General Instrument will prepare a computer-generated Truth Table which will be returned to the user for verification.

NOTE 1: Card and Truth Table format available upon request.

PIN OPTIONS

Pins 6-40 of the AY-5-3600 are permanently assigned. The functions assigned to pins 1-5 depend on which functional options are selected from the following:

External Clock
—requires one package pin to input an external clock source.

Internal Oscillator
—requires three package pins interconnected with an external RC network to develop the clock required.

Lockout/Rollover (LO/RO)
—requires one package pin to externally select N-Key Lockout or N-Key Rollover. LO = +5V, RO = GND.

Complement Control (CC)
—requires one package pin to externally control the logic state of the data bits (B1-B10) and, if required, the Data Ready output.

Chip Enable (CE)
—requires one package pin to control the data bits (B1-B10) and, if required, the Data Ready and Any Key Output.

Any Key Output (AKO)
—requires one package pin to indicate a key depression.

Output Data Bit 10 (B10)
—requires one package pin when ten data bits are required to encode each key.

Select the pin options desired:
External Clock + 4 of the following functions
OR
Internal Oscillator + 2 of the following functions
LO/RO, CC, CE, AKO, BIO

The following chart lists the pin assignments according to the functions selected above:

PIN 1	PIN 2	PIN 3	PIN 4	PIN 5
External Clock	LO/RO	CC	CE	AKO
External Clock	LO/RO	CC	CE	BIO
External Clock	LO/RO	CC	AKO	BIO
External Clock	LO/RO	CE	AKO	BIO
External Clock	CC	CE	AKO	BIO
Internal Oscillator			LO/RO	CC
			LO/RO	CE
			LO/RO	AKO
			LO/RO	BIO
			CC	CE
			CC	AKO
			CC	BIO
			CE	AKO
			CE	BIO
			AKO	BIO

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Ratings*

V_{DD} and V_{GG} (with respect to V_{CC})	−20V to +0.3V
Logic input voltages (with respect to V_{CC})	−20V to +0.3V
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range	0°C to +70°C

*Exceeding these ratings could cause permanent damage. Functional operation of this device at these conditions is not implied—operating ranges are specified below.

Standard Conditions (unless otherwise noted)

V_{CC} = +5 Volts ±0.5 Volts
V_{GG} = −12 Volts ±1.0 Volts, V_{DD} = GND
(V_{CC} = Substrate Voltage)
Operating Temperature (T_A)= 0°C to +70°C

around
unched
epare a
d to the

quest.

0) and, if

on.

uired to

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Sym	Min	Typ**	Max	Units	Conditions
Clock Frequency	f	10	50	100	kHz	See Block diagram footnote* for typical R-C values
External Clock Width		7	—	—	µs	
Clock Input	V_{IO}	V_{GG}	—	.15	V	
	V_{I1}	$V_{CC}-1.4$	—	$V_{CC}+0.3$	V	
Data Input (Shift, Control, Complement Control, Lockout/Rollover, Chip Enable & External Clock)						
Logic "0" Level	V_{IO}	V_{GG}	—	+0.75	V	
Logic "1" Level	V_{I1}	$V_{CC}-1.1$	—	$V_{CC}+0.3$	V	
Shift & Control Input Current	I_{NSC}	75	95	120	µA	$V_1 = +5V$
X Output (X_0-X_8)						
Logic "1" Output Current	I_{X1}	40	170	400	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ (See Note 2)
		600	1300	2500	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-1.3V$
		900	1600	3500	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-2.0V$
		1500	3800	6000	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-5V$
		3000	6000	10000	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-10V$
Logic "0" Output Current	I_{XO}	8	15	50	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$
		6	11	35	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-1.3V$
		5	10	30	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-2.0V$
		2	5	15	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-5V$
		—	0.5	5	µA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}-10V$
Y Input (Y_0-Y_9)						
Trip Level	V_Y	$V_{CC}-5$	$V_{CC}-3$	$V_{CC}-2$	V	Y Input Going Positive (See Note 2)
Hysteresis	ΔV_Y	0.5	0.9	1.4	V	(See Note 1)
Selected Y Input Current	I_{YS}	18	36	100	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$
		14	28	90	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-1.3V$
		13	25	80	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-2.0V$
		6	12	60	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-5V$
		—	1	30	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-10V$
Unselected Y Input Current	I_{YU}	9	18	50	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$
		7	14	45	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-1.3V$
		6	13	40	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-2.0V$
		3	6	30	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-5V$
		—	0.5	15	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}-10V$
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	—	3	10	pF	at 0V (All Inputs)
X-Y Precharge Characteristics	ϕP	1500	3500	5000	µA	$V = V_{CC}$
		200	600	1500	µA	$V = V_{CC}-5$ (See Note 2)
Switch Characteristics						
Minimum Switch Closure	—	—	—	—	—	See Timing Diagram
Contact Closure Resistance	Z_{CC}	—	—	300	Ω	
	Z_{CO}	1×10^7	—	—	Ω	
Strobe Delay						
Trip Level (Pin 31)	V_{SD}	$V_{CC}-4$	$V_{CC}-3$	$V_{CC}-2$	V	
Hysteresis	V_{SD}	0.5	0.9	1.4	V	(See Note 1)
Quiescent Voltage (Pin 31)		−3	−5	−9	V	With Internal Switched Resistor
Data Output (B1-B10), Any Key Down Output, Data Ready						
Logic "0"	—	—	—	.55	V	$I_{OL} = .25mA$
	—	—	—	0.8	V	$I_{OL} = 1.6mA$
Logic "1"	—	$V_{CC}-1.3$	—	—	V	$I_{OH} = .95mA$
Power						
I_{CC}	—	—	8	13	mA	$V_{CC} = +5V$
I_{GG}	—	—	8	13	mA	$V_{GG} = -12V$

**Typical values are at +25°C and nominal voltages.

NOTE
1. Hysteresis is defined as the amount of return required to unlatch an input.
2. Precharge of X outputs and Y inputs occurs during each scanned clock cycle.

ROM

OPERATION

The AY-5-3600 contains (see Block Diagram) a 3600 bit ROM, 9-stage and 10-stage ring counters, a 10 bit comparator, timing circuitry, a 90 bit memory to store the location of encoded keys for n key rollover operation, an externally controllable delay network for eliminating the effect of contact bounce, an output data buffer, and TTL/DTL/MOS compatible output drivers.

The ROM portion of the chip is a 360 by 10 bit memory arranged into four 90-word by 10-bit groups. The appropriate levels on the Shift and Control Inputs selects one of the four 90-word groups; the 90-individual word locations are addressed by the two ring counters. Thus, the ROM address is formed by combining the Shift and Control Inputs with the two ring counters.

The external outputs of the 9-stage ring counter and the external inputs to the 10-bit comparator are wired to the keyboard to form an X-Y matrix with the 90-keyboard switches as the crosspoints. In the standby condition, when no key is depressed, the two ring counters are clocked and sequentially address the ROM, thereby scanning the key switches for key closures.

When a key is depressed, a single path is completed between one output of the 9-stage ring counter (X0 thru X8) and one input of the 10-bit comparator (Y_0-Y_9). After a number of clock cycles, a condition will occur where a level on the selected path to the comparator matches a level on the corresponding comparator input from the 10-stage ring counter.

N KEY ROLLOVER

— When a match occurs, and the key has not been encoded, the switch bounce delay network is enabled. If the key is still depressed at the end of the selected delay time, the code for the depressed key is transferred to the output data buffer, the data ready signal appears, a one is stored in the encoded key memory and the scan sequence is resumed. If a match occurs at another key location, the sequence is repeated thus encoding the next key. If the match occurs for an already encoded key, the match is not recognized. The code of the last key encoded remains in the output data buffer.

N KEY LOCKOUT

— When a match occurs, the delay network is enabled. If the key is still depressed at the end of the selected delay time, the code for the depressed key is transferred to the output data buffer, the data ready signal appears and the remaining keys are locked out by halting the scan sequence. The scan sequence is resumed upon key release. The output data buffer stores the code of the last key encoded.

SPECIAL PATTERNS

— Since the selected coding of each key and all the options are defined during the manufacture of the chip, the coding and options can be changed to fit any particular application of the keyboard. Up to 360 codes of up to 10 bits can be programmed into the AY-5-3600 ROM covering most popular codes such as ASCII, EBCDIC, Selectric, etc., as well as many specialized codes. The ASCII code in conjunction with internal oscillator, 10 data outputs and any key down output, is available as a standard pattern (See Figure 2).

TIMING DIAGRAM

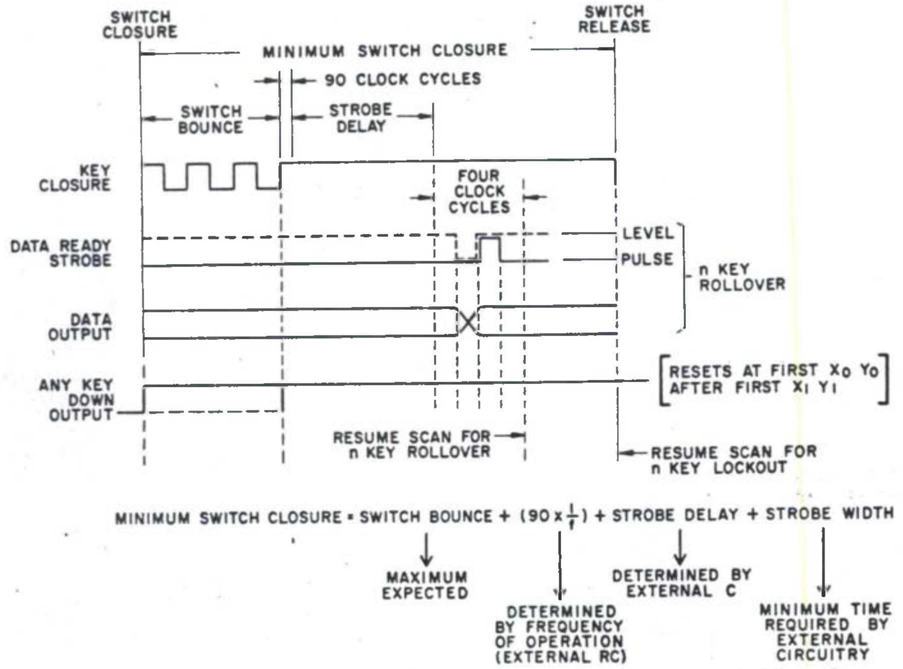

SWITCH CLOSURE
SWITCH RELEASE
MINIMUM SWITCH CLOSURE
90 CLOCK CYCLES
SWITCH BOUNCE
STROBE DELAY
KEY CLOSURE
FOUR CLOCK CYCLES
DATA READY STROBE
LEVEL
PULSE
n KEY ROLLOVER
DATA OUTPUT
ANY KEY DOWN OUTPUT
RESETS AT FIRST X0 Y0 AFTER FIRST X1 Y1
RESUME SCAN FOR n KEY ROLLOVER
RESUME SCAN FOR n KEY LOCKOUT
MINIMUM SWITCH CLOSURE = SWITCH BOUNCE + (90 x 1/f) + STROBE DELAY + STROBE WIDTH
MAXIMUM EXPECTED
DETERMINED BY FREQUENCY OF OPERATION (EXTERNAL RC)
DETERMINED BY EXTERNAL C
MINIMUM TIME REQUIRED BY EXTERNAL CIRCUITRY

Fig.1

SYMBOL

Note 1. Bits

Note 2. Code

OPTIONS F

- Device Ma
- Internal O
- Any Key C
- Any Key C
- Output Da

SYMBOL	MODE			
	N	S	C	SC
@		X1 Y0, X0 Y8		
A		X0 Y2		X1 Y2
B		X5 Y3		X2 Y2
C		X2 Y3		X3 Y2
D		X2 Y2		X4 Y2
E		X2 Y1		X5 Y2
F		X3 Y2		X6 Y2
G		X4 Y2		X7 Y2
H	X0 Y5	X0 Y5, X5 Y2	X0 Y5	X0 Y5
I		X7 Y1		X0 Y4
J		X6 Y2		X6 Y6
K		X7 Y2		X3 Y6
L	X2 Y6	X2 Y6, X8 Y2	X2 Y6	X2 Y6
M		X7 Y3		X3 Y5
N		X6 Y3		X4 Y5
O		X8 Y1		
P		X6 Y6		X0 Y2, X0 Y3
Q		X0 Y1		X1 Y3
R		X3 Y1		X2 Y3
S		X1 Y2		X4 Y3
T		X4 Y1		X5 Y3
U		X0 Y1		X6 Y3
V		X4 Y3		X7 Y3
W		X1 Y1		X6 Y5
X		X1 Y3		X8 Y2
Y		X5 Y1		X5 Y6
Z		X0 Y3		X5 Y5
a	X0 Y2		X0 Y2	
b	X5 Y3		X5 Y3	
c	X2 Y3		X2 Y3	
d	X2 Y2		X2 Y2	
e	X2 Y1		X2 Y1	
f	X3 Y2		X3 Y2	
g	X4 Y2		X4 Y2	
h	X5 Y2		X5 Y2	
i	X7 Y1		X7 Y1	
j	X6 Y2		X6 Y2	
k	X7 Y2, X2 Y9		X7 Y2	
l	X8 Y2		X8 Y2	
m	X7 Y3, X1 Y6		X7 Y3	
n	X6 Y3, X1 Y8		X6 Y3	
o	X8 Y1		X8 Y1	
p	X6 Y6, X0 Y8		X6 Y6	
q	X0 Y1		X0 Y1	
r	X3 Y1		X3 Y1	
s	X1 Y2		X1 Y2	
t	X4 Y1		X4 Y1	
u	X6 Y1		X6 Y1	
v	X4 Y3		X4 Y3	
w	X1 Y1		X1 Y1	
x	X1 Y3		X1 Y3	
y	X5 Y1		X5 Y1	
z	X0 Y3		X0 Y3	
[		X8 Y6, X2 Y9		X4 Y6, X8 Y6
\				X1 Y1
]	X8 Y6	X1 Y6	X8 Y6	X8 Y1
^		X1 Y8		X2 Y4
—	X4 Y7, X8 Y7		X4 Y7, X8 Y7	X4 Y7
{	X3 Y6	X3 Y6	X3 Y6	
{	X4 Y5	X4 Y5	X4 Y5	
~				X6 Y4
DEL			X2 Y9	X2 Y9
NULL	X5 Y7	X5 Y7	X5 Y7, X0 Y8	X5 Y7, X0 Y8

SYMBOL	MODE			
	N	S	C	SC
SOH			X0 Y9	X5 Y0, X0 Y9
STX			X1 Y9	X4 Y0, X1 Y9
ETX	X4 Y4	X4 Y4	X4 Y4	X4 Y4, X8 Y0
EOT				X4 Y1
ENQ				X3 Y1
ACK			X2 Y8	X7 Y1, X2 Y8
BEL			X3 Y8	X6 Y1, X3 Y8
BS				X3 Y4
HT	X0 Y4	X0 Y4	X0 Y4, X8 Y9	X8 Y9
LF	X7 Y6	X7 Y6	X7 Y6	
VT	X3 Y7	X3 Y7	X3 Y7	X3 Y7
FF	X7 Y8		X7 Y8	X7 Y8
CR	X3 Y5	X3 Y5	X3 Y5, X1 Y6	X1 Y6
SO	X0 Y7		X0 Y7, X1 Y8	X0 Y7, X1 Y8
SI	X1 Y7	X1 Y7	X1 Y7	X1 Y7
DLE				X0 Y1
DC1				X5 Y1
DC2				X6 Y7
DC3				X2 Y1
DC4				X3 Y0
NAK				X2 Y0
SYN				X5 Y4
ETB				X1 Y0
CAN	X3 Y4		X3 Y4	
EM				X8 Y0
SUB				X0 Y0
ESC				X7 Y0
FS				X1 Y4
GS				X7 Y6
RS	X1 Y4	X1 Y4	X1 Y4	
US	X2 Y7	X2 Y7	X2 Y7	X2 Y7
SP	X3 Y3, X4 Y9	X4 Y9, X3 Y3	X4 Y9, X3 Y3	X4 Y9, X3 Y3
!	X5 Y9	X5 Y9, X0 Y9	X5 Y9	X5 Y9
"	X3 Y9	X3 Y9, X7 Y5, X1 Y9	X3 Y9	X3 Y9, X7 Y5
#	X6 Y9	X6 Y9, X2 Y0	X6 Y9	X6 Y9
$	X2 Y5	X2 Y5, X3 Y0	X2 Y5	X2 Y5
%	X1 Y5	X1 Y5, X4 Y0	X1 Y5	X1 Y5
&	X6 Y8	X6 Y0, X6 Y8, X2 Y8	X6 Y8	X6 Y8
'	X7 Y5	X3 Y8	X7 Y5	X7 Y4
(	X7 Y9	X7 Y4, X3 Y4, X8 Y0	X7 Y9	X7 Y9
)	X4 Y8	X4 Y8, X6 Y7, X8 Y9	X4 Y8	X4 Y8
*	X5 Y8	X5 Y8, X7 Y0, X5 Y4	X5 Y8	X5 Y8
+	X0 Y6	X0 Y6, X5 Y6, X7 Y7	X0 Y6	X0 Y6, X7 Y7
,	X8 Y3	X8 Y3	X8 Y3	X8 Y3
—	X2 Y4	X2 Y4, X8 Y7	X2 Y4	X8 Y7
.	X8 Y4	X8 Y4	X8 Y4	X8 Y4
/	X7 Y4		X7 Y4	
0	X6 Y7, X8 Y8	X8 Y8	X6 Y7, X8 Y8	X8 Y8
1	X0 Y0, X0 Y9		X0 Y0	
2	X1 Y0, X1 Y9		X1 Y0	
3	X2 Y6		X2 Y0	
4	X3 Y0		X3 Y0	
5	X4 Y0		X4 Y0	
6	X5 Y0, X2 Y8		X5 Y0	
7	X6 Y0, X3 Y8		X0 Y0	
8	X7 Y0		X7 Y0	
9	X8 Y0, X8 Y9		X8 Y0	
	X5 Y4	X8 Y5	X5 Y4	X8 Y5
;	X8 Y5, X5 Y6		X8 Y5, X5 Y6	
<	X8 Y5	X7 Y8, X6 Y5, X0 Y0	X6 Y5	
=	X6 Y4, X7 Y7	X7 Y7, X6 Y4, X4 Y7	X6 Y4	
>	X5 Y5	X5 Y5, X5 Y0, X0 Y7	X5 Y5	
?	X4 Y6	X4 Y6, X7 Y4	X4 Y6	

Note 1. Bits 1 to 6 and bit 8 of the AY-5-3600 correspond to bits 1 to 7 of ASC II.

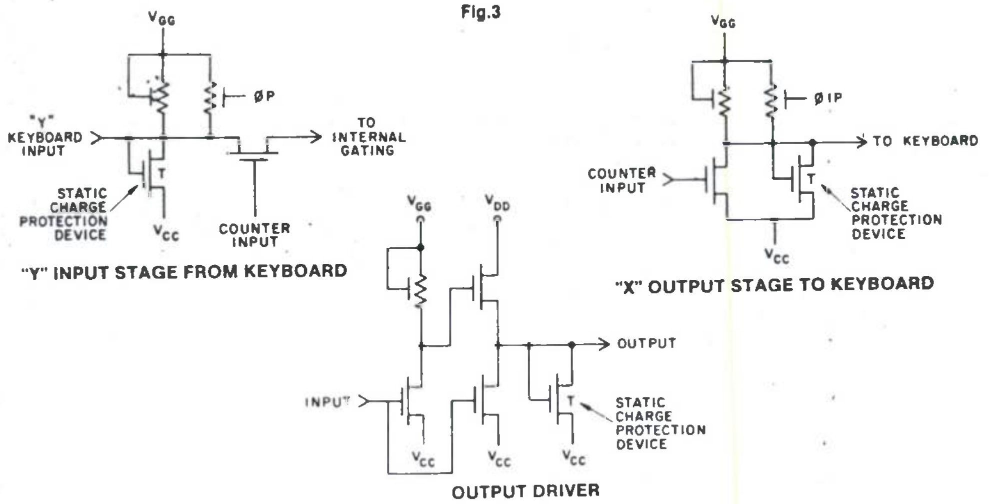
Note 2. Codes 0000011 and 0011111 are not present in the standard AY-5-3600 pattern.

Fig.2 STANDARD AY-5-3600 CODE ASSIGNMENTS ASCII CODE

OPTIONS PROVIDED WITH STANDARD ENCODER

- Device Marking: AY-5-3600
- Internal Oscillator on Pin Nos. 1, 2, 3
- Any Key Output on Pin No. 4
- Any Key Output True (Logic 1) During Key Depression
- Output Data Bit B10 on Pin No. 5
- N-Key Rollover Only
- True Outputs Only
- Pulse Data Ready Signal
- Internal Resistor to V_{DD} on Shift/Control Pin
- Plastic Package

Fig.3



"Y" INPUT STAGE FROM KEYBOARD

OUTPUT DRIVER

"X" OUTPUT STAGE TO KEYBOARD

NOTE: Output driver capable of driving one TTL load with no external resistor.
Capable of driving two TTL loads using an external 6.8KΩ resistor to V_{CC}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

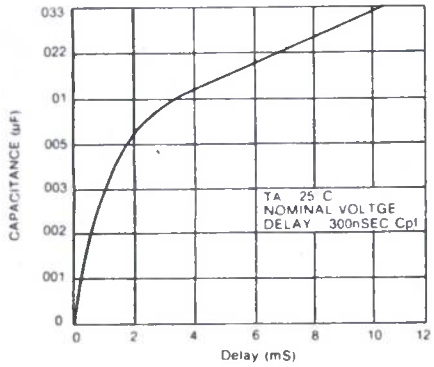


Fig.4 STROBE DELAY vs. C_1

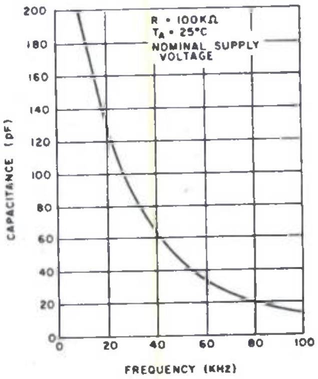


Fig.5 OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY vs. C_2

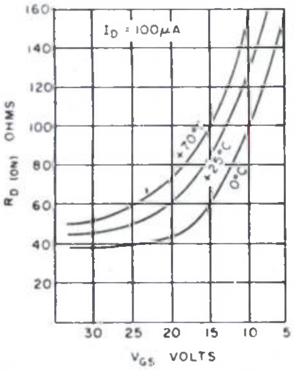


Fig.6 TYPICAL OUTPUT ON RESISTANCE (R_{DON}) vs. GATE BIAS VOLTAGE (V_{GS})

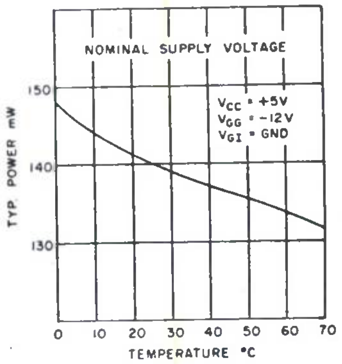
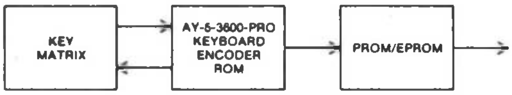


Fig.7 TYPICAL POWER CONSUMPTION (mW)

Keyboard Encoder and PROM/EPROM Application

The AY-5-3600-PRO is pre-programmed during manufacture to provide specific yet simple binary coded outputs thus allowing the purchase of off-the-shelf devices (distributors, etc.). To enhance the device flexibility, the binary outputs have been organized to provide direct interface with a PROM/EPROM.



The PROM (Programmable Read Only Memory) permits the programming of the required output code in the factory or the field within minutes, thus making it extremely suitable for small quantity, fast turnaround keyboard requirements. The EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) is ideally suited for prototyping, where patterns are quite variable, allowing the EPROM to be erased and reprogrammed repeatedly. Similar advantages are realized in the field where pattern changes are necessary in order to respond to redefined requirements or to subtle system peculiarities not previously encountered.

Technical Description

The AY-5-3600-PRO is a binary coded MOS-LSI device programmed to furnish 360 unique 9-bit codes (90 keys × 4 modes × 9 bits). Option selections include such popular functions as Internal Oscillator, Lockout/Rollover and an Any Key Down output. For further, more explicit device characteristics refer to the preceding pages. The internal oscillator is a self contained (on-chip) circuit option which eliminates the need for any external clock source. For applications necessitating an external clock source the internal oscillator input pins may be utilized to function in the slave mode of operation. Lockout or Rollover is selectable via an input pin, thus allowing the versatility required on various keyboard applications. The Any Key Down output performs the function of a gating signal by acknowledging both a key depression and release, making it a convenient signal for use in a repeat application.

For ease of translation, each key is assigned an X-Y coordinate and, in turn, each X-Y coordinate has been identified with a specific yet simple binary coded output. Two formats are described: the first for application with a 64 key 4 mode keyboard and the second for a 90 key 4 mode keyboard.

The 64 key 4 mode application as illustrated in Fig. 8 utilized keyboard encoder addresses X0 Y0 thru X6 Y3. A unique combination of one input (Y) and one output (X) is assigned to each key, for a total coverage of 64 keys. Binary coded outputs B2-B9 have been arranged to provide the necessary 8-bit address inputs to the PROM/EPROM, with B2 and B3 representing the variable mode identification and B4-B9 each specific key closure.

When a key is depressed a path is completed between one X line and one Y line thus addressing that specific X-Y ROM coordinate in the AY-5-3600-PRO. The 8-bit binary code for that X-Y location (ref. Truth Table page 14-15) is transferred into a one character 8-bit output latch (B2-B9) thus providing the appropriate 8-bit address to the 256 x 8 PROM/EPROM.

Expansion to a 90 key 4 mode operation (see Fig. 9) is identical to the 64 key 4 mode except: the 90 key 4 mode version utilizes the full complement of addresses X0 Y0 thru X8 Y9 (90 keys). The 8-bit binary code (B2-B9) previously produced to address the 256 x 8 PROM/EPROM is now expanded to a 9-bit binary code (B1-B9) for addressing to a 512 x 8 PROM/EPROM. With expansion to a 90 key 4 mode application outputs B1-B3 now serve as the variable mode identification.

The interface to a PROM/EPROM enables the custom programming of the required output data in the PROM/EPROM to directly coincide to the specific address inputs from the AY-5-3600-PRO. Any PROM whether it be bipolar, ultraviolet erasable or electrically alterable, may be employed to provide a wide variety of "off-the-shelf" keyboards. Once the keyboard assembly has gone beyond the prototyping stage, and assuming the quantity/cost permit, the PROM/EPROM data can be converted to the standard AY-5-3600 data format (ref. AY-5-3600 Custom Coding Information sheet) and produced in production quantities. This eliminates the PROM/EPROM expense while assuring the absence of undefined coding changes.

Summary of Important Features

- Ability to deliver complete keyboard assemblies within days without sacrificing the features offered in the AY-5-3600 Keyboard Encoder
- Ability to buy off-the-shelf devices (distributor, etc.)
- Ability to verify the specific pattern format using a PROM/EPROM prior to a 'custom' encoder commitment

OPTIONS

- Device Marking: AY-5-3600-PRO
- Internal Oscillator on Pin Nos. 1, 2, 3
- Lockout/Rollover on Pin No. 4
  Internal Resistor to $V_{\overline{DD}}$ on Lockout/Rollover Pin
- True Outputs Only
- Any Key Output on Pin No. 5.
  Any Key Output True (Logic 1) During Key Depression
- Pulse Data Ready Signal
- Plastic Package
- Internal Resistor to $V_{\overline{DD}}$ on Shift/Control Pin

XY	NORMAL	SHIFT	CONTROL	SHFT/CTR	XY	NORMAL	SHIFT	CONTROL	SHFT/CTR
0	000000000	001000000	010000000	011000000	C 45	000101101	001101101	010101101	011101101
1	000000001	001000001	010000001	011000001	46	000101110	001101110	010101110	011101110
2	000000010	001000010	010000010	011000010	47	000101111	001101111	010101111	011101111
3	000000011	001000011	010000011	011000011	N 48	000110000	001110000	010110000	011110000
4	000000100	001000100	010000100	011000100	M 49	000110001	001110001	010110001	011110001
5	000000101	001000101	010000101	011000101	T 50	000110010	001110010	010110010	011110010
6	000000110	001000110	010000110	011000110	51	000110011	001110011	010110011	011110011
7	000000111	001000111	010000111	011000111	7 52	000110100	001110100	010110100	011110100
8	000001000	001001000	010001000	011001000	53	000110101	001110101	010110101	011110101
9	000001001	001001001	010001001	011001001	54	000110110	001110110	010110110	011110110
10	000001010	001001010	010001010	011001010	55	000110111	001110111	010110111	011110111
11	000001011	001001011	010001011	011001011	56	000111000	001111000	010111000	011111000
12	000001100	001001100	010001100	011001100	57	000111001	001111001	010111001	011111001
13	000001101	001001101	010001101	011001101	58	000111010	001111010	010111010	011111010
14	000001110	001001110	010001110	011001110	59	000111011	001111011	010111011	011111011
15	000001111	001001111	010001111	011001111	6 60	000111100	001111100	010111100	011111100
16	000010000	001010000	010010000	011010000	5 61	000111101	001111101	010111101	011111101
5 17	000010001	001010001	010010001	011010001	7 62	000111110	001111110	010111110	011111110
18	000010010	001010010	010010010	011010010	63	000111111	001111111	010111111	011111111
19	000010011	001010011	010010011	011010011	64	100000000	101000000	110000000	111000000
20	000010100	001010100	010010100	011010100	65	100000001	101000001	110000001	111000001
21	000010101	001010101	010010101	011010101	66	100000010	101000010	110000010	111000010
22	000010110	001010110	010010110	011010110	67	100000011	101000011	110000011	111000011
23	000010111	001010111	010010111	011010111	68	100000100	101000100	110000100	111000100
24	000011000	001011000	010011000	011011000	69	100000101	101000101	110000101	111000101
25	000011001	001011001	010011001	011011001	3 70	100000110	101000110	110000110	111000110
26	000011010	001011010	010011010	011011010	2 71	100000111	101000111	110000111	111000111
27	000011011	001011011	010011011	011011011	1 72	100001000	101001000	110001000	111001000
28	000011100	001011100	010011100	011011100	73	100001001	101001001	110001001	111001001
29	000011101	001011101	010011101	011011101	74	100001010	101001010	110001010	111001010
30	000011110	001011110	010011110	011011110	75	100001011	101001011	110001011	111001011
31	000011111	001011111	010011111	011011111	76	100001100	101001100	110001100	111001100
32	000100000	001100000	010100000	011100000	: 77	100001101	101001101	110001101	111001101
33	000100001	001100001	010100001	011100001	; 78	100001110	101001110	110001110	111001110
S 34	000100010	001100010	010100010	011100010	A 79	100001111	101001111	110001111	111001111
35	000100011	001100011	010100011	011100011	80	100010000	101010000	110010000	111010000
36	000100100	001100100	010100100	011100100	81	100010001	101010001	110010001	111010001
37	000100101	001100101	010100101	011100101	82	100010010	101010010	110010010	111010010
38	000100110	001100110	010100110	011100110	83	100010011	101010011	110010011	111010011
39	000100111	001100111	010100111	011100111	84	100010100	101010100	110010100	111010100
40	000101000	001101000	010101000	011101000	85	100010101	101010101	110010101	111010101
41	000101001	001101001	010101001	011101001	86	100010110	101010110	110010110	111010110
42	000101010	001101010	010101010	011101010	87	100010111	101010111	110010111	111010111
43	000101011	001101011	010101011	011101011	88	100011000	101011000	110011000	111011000
44	000101100	001101100	010101100	011101100	89	100011001	101011001	110011001	111011001

pin 14 = B1 = MSB
pin 6 = B9 = LSB

National Semiconductor

LM122/LM222/LM322, LM2905/LM3905 Precision Timers

General Description

The LM122 series are precision timers that offer great versatility with high accuracy. They operate with unregulated supplies from 4.5V to 40V while maintaining constant timing periods from microseconds to hours. Internal logic and regulator circuits complement the basic timing function enabling the LM122 to operate in many different applications with a minimum of external components.

The output of the timer is a floating transistor with built in current limiting. It can drive either ground referred or supply referred loads up to 40V and 50 mA. The floating nature of this output makes it ideal for interfacing, lamp or relay driving, and signal conditioning where an open collector or emitter is required. A "logic reverse" circuit can be programmed by the user to make the output transistor either "on" or "off" during the timing period.

The trigger input to the LM122 series has a threshold of 1.6V independent of supply voltage, but it is fully protected against inputs as high as ±40V — even when using a 5V supply. The circuitry reacts only to the rising edge of the trigger signal, and is immune to any trigger voltage during the timing periods.

An internal 3.15V regulator is included in the timer to reject supply voltage changes and to provide the user with a convenient reference for applications other than a basic timer. External loads up to 5 mA can be driven by the regulator. An internal 2V divider between the reference and ground sets the timing period to 1 RC. The timing period can be voltage controlled by driving this divider with an external source through the V_{ADJ} pin. Timing ratios of 50:1 can be easily achieved.

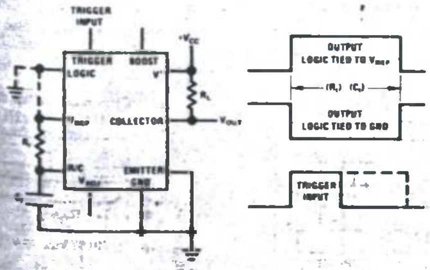
The comparator used in the LM122 utilizes high gain PNP input transistors to achieve 300 pA typical input bias current over a common mode range of 0V to 3V. A **boost** terminal allows the user to increase comparator operating current for timing periods less than 1 ms. This lets the timer operate over a 3μs to multi-hour timing range with excellent repeatability.

The LM122 operates over a temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. An electrically identical LM222 is specified from −25°C to +85°C, and the LM322 is specified from 0°C to +70°C. The LM2905/LM3905 are identical to the LM122 series except that the **boost** and $\mathbf{V_{ADJ}}$ pin options are not available, limiting minimum timing period to 1 ms.

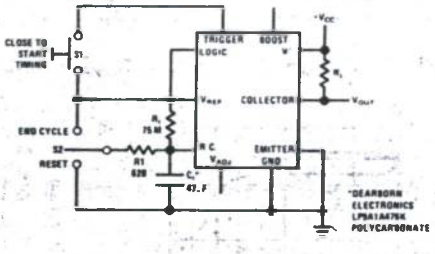
Features

- Immune to changes in trigger voltage during timing interval
- Timing periods from microseconds to hours
- Internal logic reversal
- Immune to power supply ripple during the timing interval
- Operates from 4.5V to 40V supplies
- Input protected to ±40V
- Floating transistor output with internal current limiting
- Internal regulated reference
- Timing period can be voltage controlled
- TTL compatible input and output

Typical Applications



Basic Timer-Collector Output and Timing Chart



One Hour Timer with Reset and Manual Cycle End

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Power Dissipation	500 mW
V^+ Voltage	40V
Collector Output Voltage	40V
V_{REF} Current	5 mA
Trigger Voltage	±40V
V_{ADJ} Voltage (Forced)	5V
Logic Reverse Voltage	5.5V
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 1)	
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

Operating Temperature Range

LM122	$-55^\circ C \leq T_A \leq$
LM222	$-25^\circ C \leq T_A \leq$
LM322	$0^\circ C \leq T_A \leq$
LM2905	$-40^\circ C \leq T_A \leq$
LM3905	$0^\circ C \leq T_A \leq$

Electrical Characteristics (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM122/LM222			LM322			LM2905/LM3905		
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX
Timing Ratio	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, $4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$	0.626	0.632	0.638	0.620	0.632	0.644	0.620	0.632	0.644
	Boost Tied to V^+, (Note 3)	0.620	0.632	0.644	0.620	0.632	0.644			
Comparator Input Current	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, $4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$		0.3	1.0		0.3	1.5		0.5	1.5
	Boost Tied to V^+		30	100		30	100			
Trigger Voltage	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, $4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$	1.2	1.6	2	1.2	1.6	2	1.2	1.6	2
Trigger Current	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, $V_{TRIG} = 2V$		25			25			25	
Supply Current	$T_A \geq 25^\circ C$, $4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$		2.5	4		2.5	4.5		2.5	4.5
Timing Ratio	$4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$	0.62		0.644	0.61		0.654	0.61		0.654
	Boost Tied to V^+	0.62		0.644	0.61		0.654			
Comparator Input Current	$4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$	−5		5	−2		2	−2.5		2.5
	Boost Tied to V^+, (Note 4)			100			150			
Trigger Voltage	$4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$	0.8		2.5	0.8		2.5	0.8		2.5
Trigger Current	$V_{TRIG} = 2.5V$			200			200			200
Output Leakage Current	$V_{CE} = 40V$			1			5			5
Capacitor Saturation Voltage	$R_t \geq 1 M\Omega$		2.5			2.5			2.5	
	$R_t = 10 k\Omega$		25			25			25	
Reset Resistance			150			150			150	
Reference Voltage	$T_A = 25^\circ C$	3	3.15	3.3	3	3.15	3.3	3	3.15	3.3
Reference Regulation	$0 \leq I_{OUT} \leq 3 mA$		20	50		20	50		20	50
	$4.5V \leq V^+ \leq 40V$		6	25		6	25		6	25
Collector Saturation Voltage	$I_L = 8 mA$		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4
	$I_L = 50 mA$		0.7	1.4		0.7	1.4		0.7	1.4
Emitter Saturation Voltage	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, $I_L = 3 mA$		1.8	2.2		1.8	2.2		1.8	2.2
	$T_A = 25^\circ C$, $I_L = 50 mA$		2.1	3		2.1	3		2.1	3
Average Temperature Coefficient of Timing Ratio			0.003			0.003			0.003	
Minimum Trigger Width	$V_{TRIG} = 3V$		0.25			0.25			0.25	

Note 1: Continuous output shorts are not allowed. Short circuit duration at ambient temperatures up to 40°C may be calculated from V_{CE} seconds, where V_{CE} is the collector to emitter voltage across the output transistor during the short.

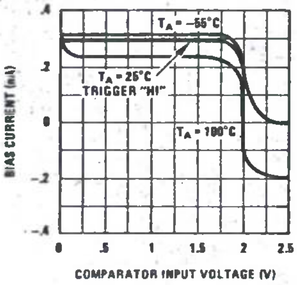
Note 2: These specifications apply for $T_{AMIN} \leq T_A \leq T_{AMAX}$ unless otherwise noted.

Note 3: Output pulse width can be calculated from the following equation: $t = (R_t)(C_t)[1 - 2(0.632 - r) - V_C/V_{REF}]$ where r is and V_C is capacitor saturation voltage. This reduces to $t = (R_t)(C_t)$ for all but the most critical applications.

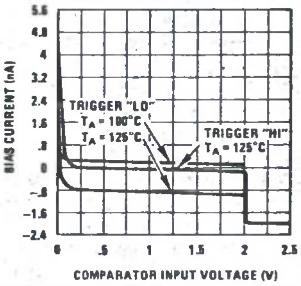
Note 4: Sign reversal may occur at high temperatures (> 100°C) where comparator input current is predominately leakage. See typical

Typical Performance Characteristics

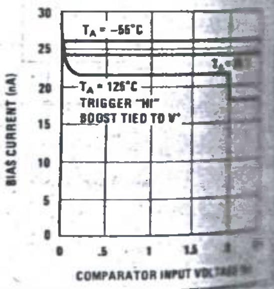
Comparator Bias Current



Comparator Bias Current



Comparator Bias Current (LM122/LM222/LM322)



MODEL 40J/K

GENERAL PURPOSE
LOW COST FET OP–AMP

DESCRIPTION

Model 40J was designed to fill the need for a low-cost general-purpose differential FET-input operational amplifier with a minimum of performance compromises. As will be seen in the table below, it turns out to be a "Best Buy" when its salient specifications are compared with those of two competitive discrete FET-input op amps, a "super-beta" I.C., and the 118A, a general-purpose bipolar-input modular operational amplifier.

Because of its low cost, Model 40J is a natural first choice for applications requiring FET-input amplifiers, or where marginal bias current specifications of available low-cost bipolars have in the past led to performance compromises for the sake of cost. This new low cost even makes it feasible to think in terms of stocking Model 40J, and buying bipolar-input types only for those exceptional cases where their characteristics are entirely adequate.

Where higher performance is required, Model 40K provides 20 pA of bias current and 20µV/°C drift at only $19.00 (1-9). For even more demanding applications, Analog Devices offers a broad line of FET op amps offering tighter specifications on key parameters. Examples are: Low voltage drift 2µV/°C (Model 146), high common-mode rejection 40,000 (Model 143), ultra-fast response 0.8 and 1.5µs to 0.01% (Models 45 & 149), and miniature hybrid TO-8 construction (Model M501).

WHERE TO USE MODEL 40

FET op amps are usually the best choice when the amplifier's signal input comes from a high-impedance source (such as a photomultiplier), where extremely high input impedance is desired to minimize loading of a signal source (for example, measuring voltage across an unknown impedance), or for the measurement of very small currents. The benefits of FET op amps in these applications are manifest in two ways:

1. Input impedances are high. High input impedance is especially useful in such non-inverting applications as buffer amplifiers and moderate speed sample-holds, and in inverting applications requiring large values of feedback resistance, including integrators and differentiators for slowly-varying signals.

2. Bias currents are low. (Bias currents are the small leakage currents which flow through the input terminals). This allows accurate measurement of small currents, and also reduces that component of output voltage drift due to the voltage drop of bias current in feedback circuit resistors. It also allows the design of integrator circuits having low drifts and sample-hold circuits with excellent ability to retain charge. For example, in an integrator application at room temperature, employing Model 40J, the rate of leakage across a 1.0µF capacitor in HOLD will be less than $50 \times 10^{-12} / (1.0 \times 10^{-6}) = 50\mu V$ per second. That capacitor, if charged to +10V, would lose less than 0.1% of its charge (i.e., 10mV) in 200 seconds (assuming that the capacitor's own time constant were greater than 0.2 million seconds, circuit leakage resistance were better than 200 kMΩ, etc.).

SALIENT SPECIFICATIONS OF TYPICAL ALTERNATIVES

		40J	3308/12C*	QFT-5*	LM208*	118A
A_o, min, 10k load	V/V	200k typ.	200k no load	75k	50k	250k rated load
f_p, min.	kHz	100	100	50	2	100 (INV)
Output, rated	V@mA	±10@±5	±10@±5	±10@±5	±10@±2	±10@±5
$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$, max,	µV/°C	±50	±50	±300	±15	±20
I_b, max, 25°C,	pA	-50	-100	-100	3nA	+35nA
R_{in}, differential	ohms	10^{11}	10^{11}	10^{10}	7×10^7	10^6
Price (1-9) U.S. Dol.		$12.00	$11.90	$12.00	$40.00	$11.00

*Published specifications available November, 1969

FEATURES

Voltage Drift	± 50µV/°C max
Bias Current	50pA max
Bandwidth	4MHz
Slew Rate	6V/µsec
Low Noise	3µV rms
Low Cost (1–9)	$12.00 (40J)

APPLICATIONS

High Impedance Buffer Amplifiers
Precision Integrators
Sample-and-Hold Circuits
Picoamp Current Measurements

ANALOG DEVICES INC
221 FIFTH ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02142
TEL: 617/492-6000 TWX: 710/320-0326

C048a - 50 - 5/70
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

MODEL 40J/K GENERAL PURPOSE LOW COST FET OP-AMP

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ 25°C and ±15VDC unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	40J	40K
OPEN LOOP GAIN		
dc rated load, min	5×10^4	*
dc 10k load	2×10^5	*
RATED OUTPUT		
Voltage, min	±10V	*
Current, min	±5mA	*
Load capacitance range	0.005µF	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE		
Unity gain, small signal	4MHz	*
Full power response, min	100kHz	*
Slewing rate, min	6V/µsec	*
Overload recovery	4µsec	*
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE		
External trim pot	1kΩ[1]	*
Initial offset, 25°C	±2mV(500Ω trim)	*
Avg. vs. temp (+10° to +60°C) max	±50µV/°C[3]	±20µV/°C
vs. supply voltage	±50µV/%	*
vs. time	±250µV/month	*
INPUT BIAS CURRENT		
Input bias, 25°C, max	(0,-) 50pA	(0,-) 20pA
Avg. vs. temp	doubles every +10°C	*
vs. supply voltage	±1 pA/%	*
INPUT DIFFERENCE CURRENT		
Initial difference, 25°C	±25pA	±10pA
Avg. vs. temp	doubles every +10°C	*
INPUT IMPEDANCE		
Differential	$10^{11}\Omega \parallel 3.5$pF	*
Common mode	$10^{11}\Omega \parallel 3.5$pF	*
INPUT NOISE		
Voltage, 0.01 to 1Hz, p-p	6µV	*
5 to 50kHz, rms	3µV	*
Current, 0.01 to 1Hz, p-p	0.1pA	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE		
Common mode voltage, min[2] (1% error)	+8, -10V	*
Common mode rejection[2] @+8, -10V	80dB	*
Max. safe differential voltage	±15V	*
POWER SUPPLY		
Voltage, rated specification	±15V	*
Voltage, derated specification	±(12 to 18)V	*
Current, quiescent	5.5mA	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Rated performance	+10° to +60°C	*
Operating	-25° to +85°C	*
Storage	-55° to +125°C	*
MECHANICAL		
Case style - pin configuration	M-2	*
Mating socket	AC 1003	*
Weight	0.52 oz.	*
PRICE		
1-9	$12.00	$19.00
10-24	$11.80	$17.10

*Specifications same as for Model 40J.

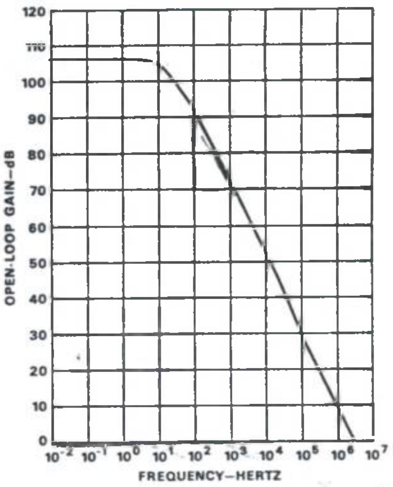
[1] Analog Devices part no. 79PR 1K $3.00 (1-9)

[2] CMRR of 74dB min @ ±10V, specify model 40JV, $3.00 additional (1-24)

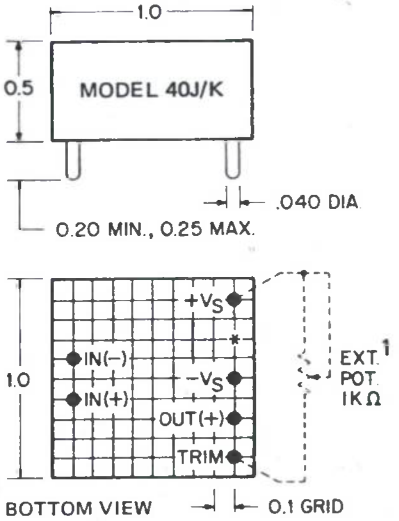
[3] Same specification available -25°C to +85°C. Consult factory or your nearest Analog representative about Model 40A.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



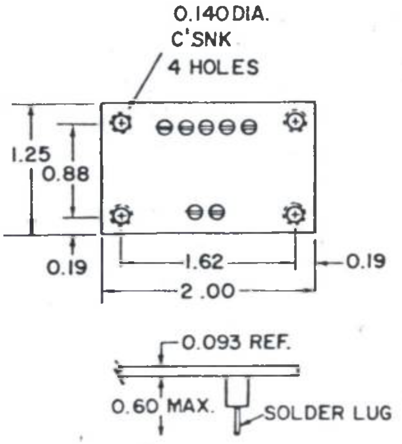
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

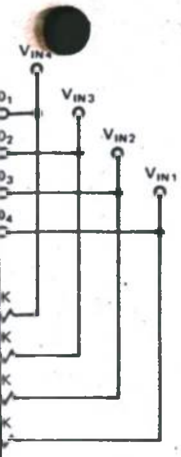


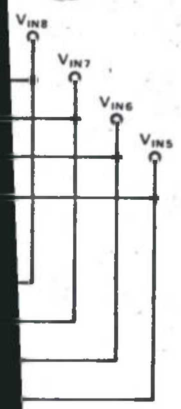
*Note: Common supply connection not necessary within the amplifier.

[1] External variable resistor is used to zero the amplifier. Fixed 500-ohm resistor gives nominal zero (±2 mV). If no resistor desired, connect TRIM to $+V_s$. If TRIM left open, unit operates, but with considerable offset.

MATING SOCKET
AC 1003
PRICE (1-9) $2.75







INTERSIL

5014

IH5009 — IH5024
Virtual Ground Analog Switches

FEATURES

- Switches Analog Signals up to 20 Volts Peak-to-Peak
- Each Channel Complete — Interfaces with Most Integrated Logic
- Switching Speeds Less than 0.5μs
- $I_{D(OFF)}$ Less than 500pA Typical at 70°C
- Effective $r_{ds(ON)}$ — 5Ω to 50Ω
- Commercial and Military Temperature Range Operation

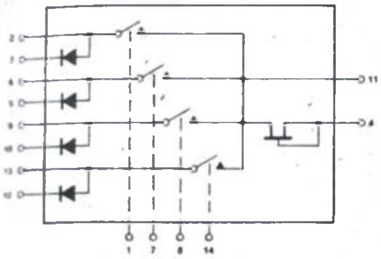
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The IH5009 series of analog switches were designed to fill the need for an easy-to-use, inexpensive switch for both industrial and military applications. Although low cost is a primary design objective, performance and versatility have not been sacrificed.

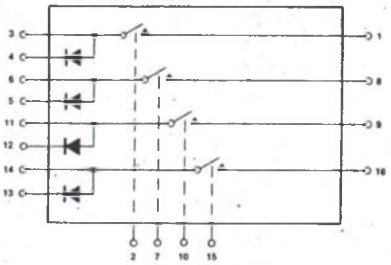
Each package contains up to four channels of analog gating and is designed to eliminate the need for an external driver. The odd numbered devices are designed to be driven directly from T^{2}L open collector logic (15 volts) while the even numbered devices are driven directly from low level T^{2}L logic (5 volts). Each channel simulates a SPDT switch. SPST switch action is obtained by leaving the diode cathode unconnected; for SPDT action, the cathode should be grounded (0V). The parts are intended for high performance multiplexing and commutating usage. A logic "0" turns the channel ON and a logic "1" turns the channel OFF.

PIN CONNECTIONS

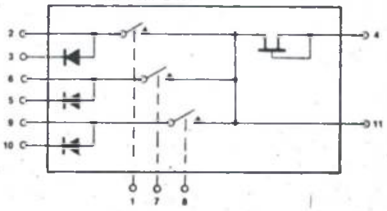
IH5009 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5010 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DD, PD, JD)
14 PIN DIP



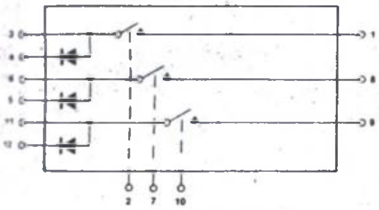
IH5011 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5012 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DE, PE, JE)
16 PIN DIP



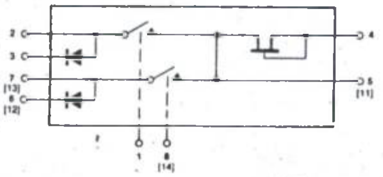
IH5013 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5014 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DD, PE, JE)
14 PIN DIP



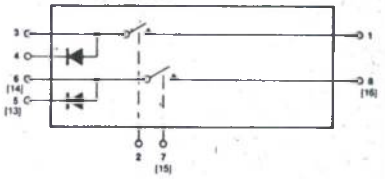
IH5015 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5016 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DE, PE, JE)
16 PIN DIP



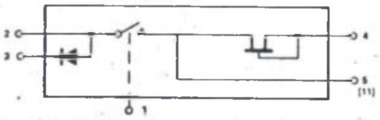
IH5017 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5018 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DD, PA, JD)
8 PIN DIP



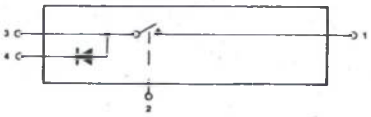
IH5019 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5020 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DE, PA, JE)
8 PIN DIP



IH5021 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5022 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DD, PA, JD)
8 PIN DIP



IH5023 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5024 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
(OUTLINE DWGS DE, PA)
8 PIN DIP



(Note: Numbers in brackets refer to CERDIP packages.)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Positive Analog Signal Voltage	30V
Negative Analog Signal Voltage	−15V
Diode Current	10mA
Power Dissipation (Note)	500mW
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

Operating Temperature	
5009C Series	0°C to +70°C
5009M Series	−55°C to +125°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

NOTE: Dissipation rating assumes device is mounted with all leads welded or soldered to printed circuit board in ambient temperature below 75°C. For higher temperature, derate at rate of 5mW/°C.

Stresses above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (per channel)

SYMBOL (Note 1)	CHARACTERISTIC	TYPE (Note 4)	TEST CONDITIONS (Note 2)	SPECIFICATION LIMIT −55°C (M) 0°C (C)			SPECIFICATION LIMIT +125°C (M) +70°C (C)	UNITS
				MIN/MAX	25°C TYP.	25°C MIN/MAX	MIN/MAX	
$I_{IN(ON)}$	Input Current-ON	All	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_D = 2mA$	0.1	.01	0.1	100	μA
$I_{IN(OFF)}$	Input Current-OFF	5V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = +4.5V$, $V_A = \pm 10V$	0.2	.04	0.1	10	nA
$I_{IN(OFF)}$	Input Current-OFF	15V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = +11V$, $V_A = \pm 10V$	0.2	.04	0.2	10	nA
$V_{IN(ON)}$	Channel Control Voltage-ON	5V Logic Ckts	See Figure 5, Note 3	0.5		0.5	0.5	V
$V_{IN(ON)}$	Channel Control Voltage-ON	15V Logic Ckts	See Figure 6, Note 3	1.5		1.5	1.5	V
$V_{IN(OFF)}$	Channel Control Voltage-OFF	5V Logic Ckts	See Figure 5, Note 3	4.5		4.5	4.5	V
$V_{IN(OFF)}$	Channel Control Voltage-OFF	15V Logic Ckts	See Figure 6, Note 3	11.0		11.0	11.0	V
$I_{D(OFF)}$	Leakage Current-OFF	5V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = +4.5V$, $V_A = \pm 10V$	0.2	.02	0.2	10	nA
$I_{D(OFF)}$	Leakage Current-OFF	15V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = +11V$, $V_A = \pm 10V$	0.2	.02	0.2	10	nA
$I_{D(ON)}$	Leakage Current-ON	5V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_S = 1mA$	1.0	0.30	1.0	1000 (M) 200 (C)	nA
$I_{D(ON)}$	Leakage Current-ON	15V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_S = 1mA$	0.5	0.10	0.5	500 (M) 100 (C)	nA
$I_{D(ON)}$	Leakage Current-ON	5V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_S = 2mA$	1.0		1.0	10	μA
$I_{D(ON)}$	Leakage Current-ON	15V Logic Ckts	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_S = 2mA$	2.0		2.0	1000	nA
$r_{DS(ON)}$	Drain-Source ON-Resistance	5V Logic Ckts	$I_D = 2mA$, $V_{IN} = 0.5V$	150	90	150	385 (M) 240 (C)	Ω
$r_{DS(ON)}$	Drain-Source ON-Resistance	15V Logic Ckts	$I_D = 2mA$, $V_{IN} = 1.5V$	100	60	100	250 (M) 160 (C)	Ω
$t_{(on)}$	Turn-ON Time	All	See Figures 3 & 4		150	500		ns
$t_{(off)}$	Turn-OFF Time	All	See Figures 3 & 4		300	500		ns
CT	Cross Talk	All	f = 100Hz		120			dB

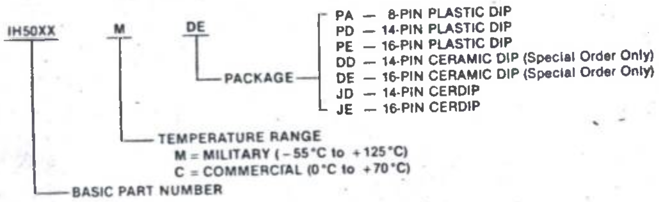
NOTE 1: (OFF) and (ON) subscript notation refers to the conduction state of the FET switch for the given test.

NOTE 2: Refer to Figure 2 for definition of terms.

NOTE 3: $V_{IN(ON)}$ and $V_{IN(OFF)}$ are test conditions guaranteed by the tests of respectively $r_{DS(ON)}$ and $I_{D(OFF)}$.

NOTE 4: "5V Logic CKTS" applies to even-numbered devices.
"15V Logic CKTS" applies to odd-numbered devices.

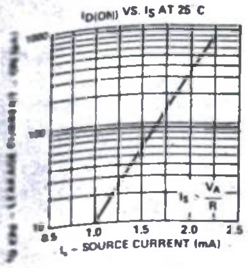
ORDERING INFORMATION

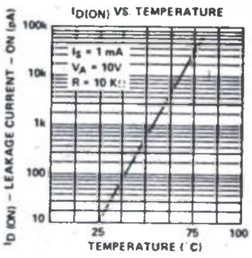


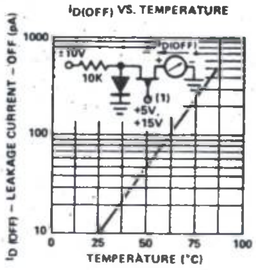
BASIC PART NUMBER	CHANNELS	LOGIC LEVEL	PACKAGES
IH5009	4	+15	JD,DD,PD
IH5010	4	+ 5	JD,DD,PD
IH5011	4	+15	JE,DE,PE
IH5012	4	+ 5	JE,DE,PE
IH5013	3	+15	JD,DD,PD
IH5014	3	+ 5	JD,DD,PD
IH5015	3	+15	JE,DE,PE
IH5016	3	+ 5	JE,DE,PE
IH5017	2	+15	JD,DD,PA
IH5018	2	+ 5	JD,DD,PA
IH5019	2	+15	JE,DE,PA
IH5020	2	+ 5	JE,DE,PA
IH5021	1	+15	JD,DD,PA
IH5022	1	+ 5	JD,DD,PA
IH5023	1	+15	JE,DE,PA
IH5024	1	+ 5	JE,DE,PA

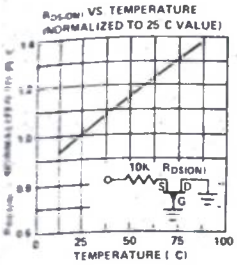
NOTE: Mil-Temperature range (−55°C to +125°C) available ceramic packages only.

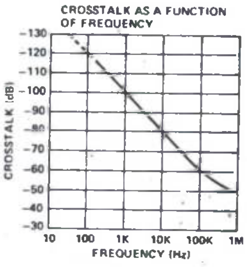
TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (per channel)


$I_{D(ON)}$ VS. I_S AT 25°C

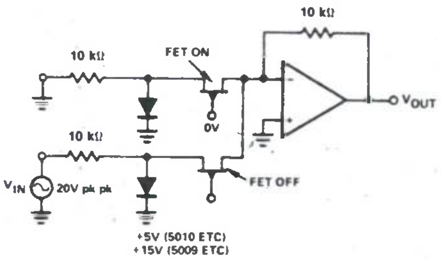

$I_{D(ON)}$ VS. TEMPERATURE


$I_{D(OFF)}$ VS. TEMPERATURE


$R_{DS(ON)}$ VS TEMPERATURE (NORMALIZED TO 25°C VALUE)


CROSSTALK AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

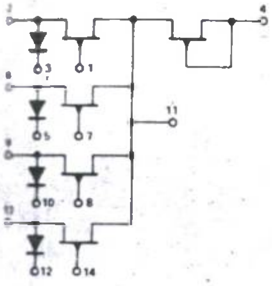
CROSSTALK MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT



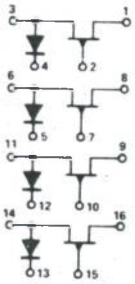
DEVICE SCHEMATICS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

FOUR CHANNEL

IH5009 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5010 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
14 PIN DIP

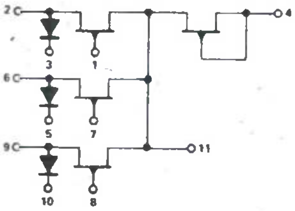


IH5011 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5012 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
16 PIN DIP

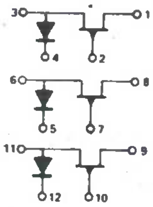


THREE CHANNEL

IH5013 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5014 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
14 PIN DIP

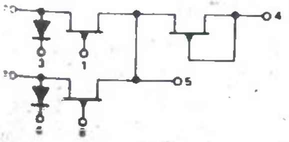


IH5015 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5016 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
16 PIN DIP

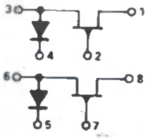


TWO CHANNEL

IH5017 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5018 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
8 PIN DIP

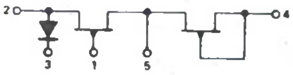


IH5019 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5020 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
8 PIN DIP

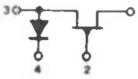


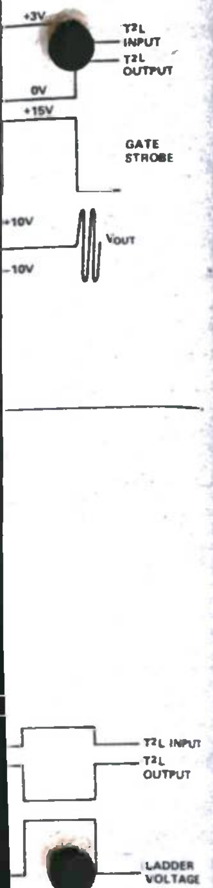
SINGLE CHANNEL

IH5021 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5022 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
8 PIN DIP



IH5023 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 100\Omega$)
IH5024 ($r_{DS(ON)} \leq 150\Omega$)
8 PIN DIP





DT to Drive
witching (up to ±10V)

INTERSIL

5043

IH5040-IH5051 Family High Level CMOS Analog Gates

FEATURES

- Switches Greater Than 20Vpp Signals With ±15V Supplies
- Quiescent Current Less Than 1μA
- Overvoltage Protection to ±25V
- Break-Before-Make Switching t_{off} 200 nsec, t_{on} 300 nsec Typical
- T^2L, DTL, CMOS, PMOS Compatible
- Non-Latching With Supply Turn-Off
- Low $r_{DS(on)}$ – 35Ω
- New DPDT & 4PST Configurations
- Complete Monolithic Construction IH5040 through IH5047

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

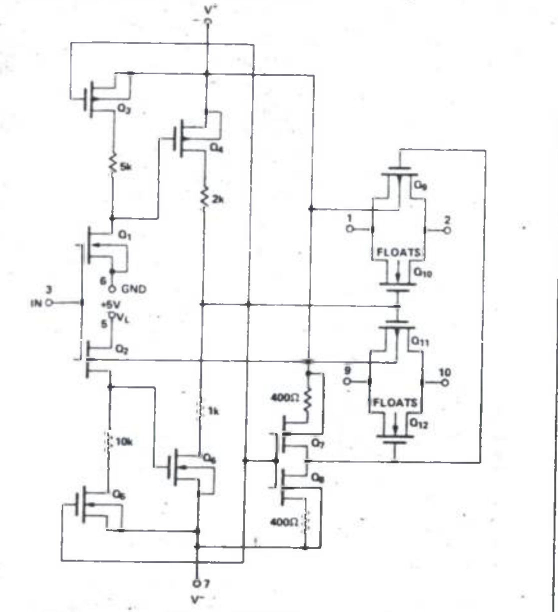


FIGURE 1. TYPICAL DRIVER, GATE – IH5042

ORDERING INFORMATION

IH5040 M JE

Package
DE – 16-Pin Ceramic DIP (Special Order Only)
FE – 16-Pin Flatpak
JE – 16-Pin CERDIP
PE – 16-Pin Plastic DIP
TW – TO-99 Metal Can (IH5041/2, IH5044, IH5048, IH5050 Only)

Temperature Range
M – Military -55°C to +125°C
C – Commercial 0°C to +70°C

Basic Part Number

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The IH5040 family of solid state analog gates are designed using an improved, high voltage CMOS monolithic technology. These devices provide ease-of-use and performance advantages not previously available from solid state switches. This improved CMOS technology provides input overvoltage capability to ±25 volts without damage to the device, and destructive latch-up of solid state analog gates has been eliminated. Early CMOS gates were destroyed when power supplies were removed with an input signal present. The IH5040 CMOS technology has eliminated this serious systems problem.

Key performance advantages of the 5040 series are TTL compatibility and ultra low-power operation. The quiescent current requirement is less than 1μA. Also designed into the 5040 is guaranteed Break-Before-Make switching, which is accomplished by extending the t_{on} time (300 nsec TYP.) so that it exceeds t_{off} time (200 nsec TYP.). This insures that an ON channel will be turned OFF before an OFF channel can turn ON. This eliminates the need for external logic required to avoid channel to channel shorting during switching.

Many of the 5040 series improve upon and are pin-for-pin and electrical replacements for other solid state switches.

3

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

INTERSIL PART NO.	TYPE	$r_{DS(on)}$	PIN/FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT (Note 1)
IH5040	SPST	75Ω	
IH5041	Dual SPST	75Ω	
IH5042	SPDT	75Ω	DG 188AA/BA
IH5043	Dual SPDT	75Ω	DG 191AP/BP
IH5044	DPST	75Ω	
IH5045	Dual DPST	75Ω	DG 185AP/BP
IH5046	DPDT	75Ω	
IH5047	4PST	75Ω	
IH5048 Dual	SPST	35Ω	
IH5049 Dual	DPST	35Ω	DG 184AP/BP
IH5050	SPDT	35Ω	DG 187AA/BA
IH5051 Dual	SPDT	35Ω	DG 190AP/BP

NOTE 1. See Switching State diagrams for applicable package equivalency.

Pin and functional equivalent monolithic versions of the DG181, DG182, DG187 and DG188 are available. See data sheet for this and also IH181 to IH191.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Current (Any Terminal)	< 30mA
Storage Temperature	-65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Power Dissipation	450mW
(All Leads Soldered to a P.C. Board) Derate 6mW/°C Above 70°C	
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

$V^+ - V^-$	< 33V
$V^+ - V_D$	< 30V
$V_D - V^-$	< 30V
$V_D - V_S$	< ±22V
$V_L - V^-$	< 33V
$V_L - V_{IN}$	< 30V
V_L-GND	< 20V
V_{IN}-GND	< 20V

Stresses above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (@ 25°C, $V^+ = +15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, $V_L = +5$ V)

PER CHANNEL		MIN./MAX. LIMITS							
		MILITARY			COMMERCIAL				
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	-55°C	+25°C	+125°C	0	+25°C	+70°C	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
$I_{IN(ON)}$	Input Logic Current	1	1	1	1	1	1	μA	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V Note 1
$I_{IN(OFF)}$	Input Logic Current	1	1	1	1	1	1	μA	$V_{IN} = 0.8$ V Note 1
$r_{DS(on)}$	Drain–Source On Resistance	75(35)	75(35)	150(60)	80(45)	80(45)	130(45)	Ω	(IH5048 Thru IH5051) $I_S = 1$mA, $V_{ANALOG} = -10$ V to +10 V
$\Delta r_{DS(ON)}$	Channel to Channel $R_{DS(ON)}$ Match	25(15)	25(15)	25(15)	30(15)	30(15)	30(15)	Ω	(IH5048 thru IH5051) I_S (Each Channel) = 1 mA.
V_{ANALOG}	Min. Analog Signal Handling Capability	±11(±10)	±11(±10)	±11(±10)	±10(±10)	±10(±10)	±10(±10)	V	$I_S = 10$ mA (IH5048 thru IH5051)
$I_{D(OFF)}$	Switch OFF Leakage Current	1(1)	1(1)	100(100)	5(5)	5(5)	100(100)	nA	$V_{ANALOG} = -10$ V to +10 V (IH5048 thru IH5051
$I_{D(ON)} + I_{S(ON)}$	Switch On Leakage Current	2(2)	2(2)	200(200)	10(10)	10(10)	100(200)	nA	$V_D = V_S = -10$ V to + 10 V (IH5048 thru IH5051)
t_{on}	Switch "ON" Time		500(250)			500(300)		ns	$R_L = 1$ kΩ, $V_{ANALOG} = -10$ V to +10 V See Fig. A
t_{off}	Switch "OFF" Time		250(150)			250(150)		ns	$R_L = 1$ kΩ, $V_{ANALOG} = -10$ V to +10 V See Fig. A (IH5048 thru IH5051)
$Q_{(INJ.)}$	Charge Injection		15 (10)			20 (40)		mV	See Fig. B (IH5048 thru IH5051)
OIRR	Min. Off Isolation Rejection Ratio		54			50		dB	$f = 1$ MHz, $R_L = 100\Omega$, $C_L \leq 5$ pF See Fig. C
I^+_Q	+ Power Supply Quiescent Current	1	1	10	10	10	100	μA	
I^-_Q	– Power Supply Quiescent Current	1	1	10	10	10	100	μA	$V^+ = +15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, $V_L = +5$ V $V_L = +5$ V
I^-_{LQ}	+5 V Supply Quiescent Current	1	1	10	10	10	100	μA	Switch Duty Cycle ≤ 10%
I_{GND}	Gnd Supply Quiescent Current	1	1	10	10	10	100	μA	
CCRR	Min. Channel to Channel Cross Coupling Rejection Ratio		54			50		dB	One Channel Off; Any Other Channel Switches as per Fig. E

TEST CIRCUITS

FIG. A

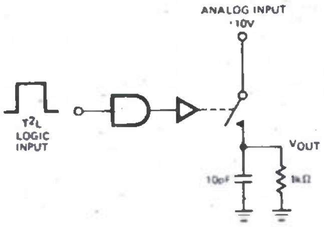


FIG. B

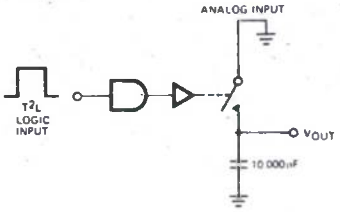
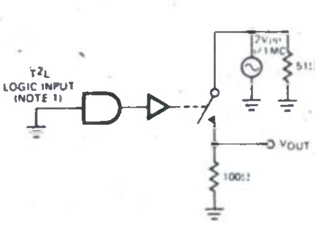
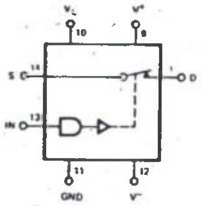
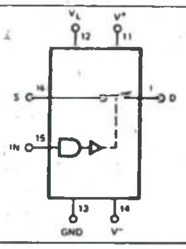
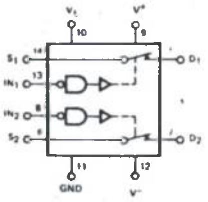
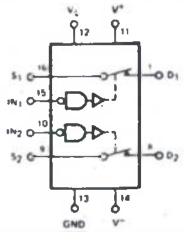
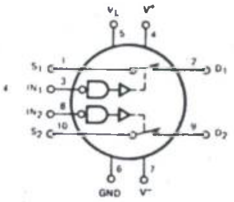
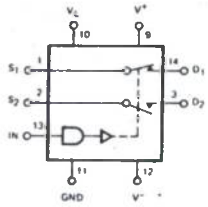
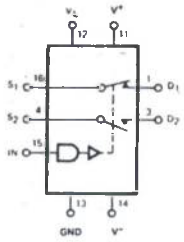
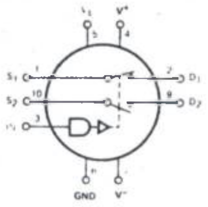
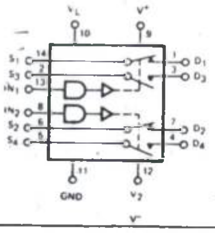
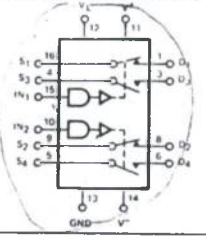
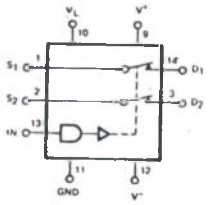
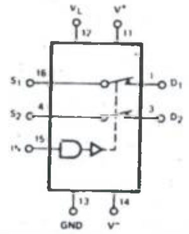
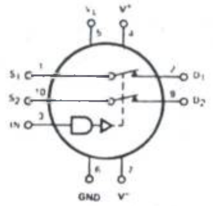
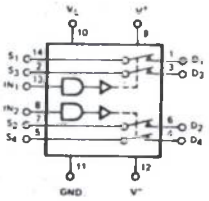
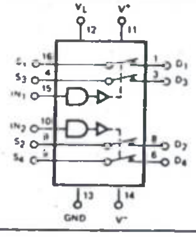


FIG. C



NOTE 1: Some channels are turned on by high "1" logic inputs and other channels are turned on by low "0" inputs; however 0.8V to 2.4V describes the min. range for switching properly. Refer to logic diagrams to see absolute value of logic input required to produce "ON" or "OFF" state.

SWITCHING STATE DIAGRAMS

SWITCH STATES ARE FOR LOGIC "1" INPUT	(OUTLINE DWG FE-2)	(OUTLINE DWGS DE, JE, PE)	(OUTLINE DWG TO-100)
SPST IH5040 ($r_{DS(on)} < 75\Omega$)			
DUAL SPST IH5041 ($r_{DS(on)} < 75\Omega$)			
SPDT IH5042 ($r_{DS(on)} < 75\Omega$)			(DG188 EQUIVALENT) 
DUAL SPDT IH5043 ($r_{DS(on)} < 75\Omega$)		(DG191 EQUIVALENT) 	
DPST IH5044 ($r_{DS(on)} < 75\Omega$)			
DUAL DPST IH5045 ($r_{DS(on)} < 75\Omega$)		(DG185 EQUIVALENT) 	

HIGH SPEED
ANALOG COMPARATOR

SIGNETICS MONOLITHIC LINEAR CIRCUITS

SE526A
NE526A
SE526G
NE526G
SE526K
NE526K

JULY 1969

DESCRIPTION

The 526 is a high speed analog comparator intended for use in systems where low propagation delay and fast recovery from common mode or differential input overdrive is required. The device is specifically designed to provide a wide input common mode range while operating from power supplies commonly found in digital logic systems.

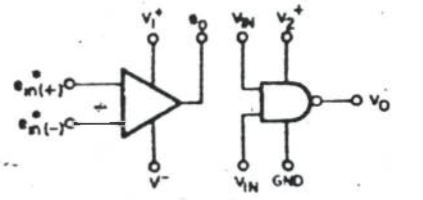
The 526 consists of a medium gain, high frequency differential amplifier and a high speed TTL gate fabricated within a single substrate by planer and epitaxial techniques. The output gate of the 526 has voltage and current capabilities compatible with DCL, DTL and TTL. The 526 output gate has a full fan-out of 10 to standard TTL loads.

The amplifier and gate may be used independently or cascaded for applications as a voltage comparator, digital line receiver or sense amplifier. The second gate input is used to provide strobe capability when operating the amplifier and gate in cascade. Additional applications information can be found under "Usage Information" in this data sheet.

FEATURES

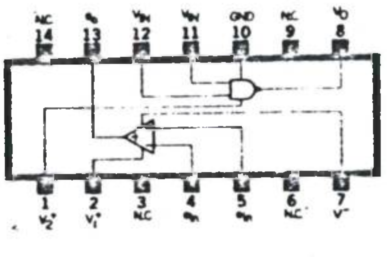
- PROPAGATION DELAY - 30ns
- INPUT COMMON MODE RANGE - +4.5V
  -3.5V
- DIFFERENTIAL OVERDRIVE RECOVERY - 20ns
- OUTPUT COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD LOGIC FORMS
- OPERATES FROM STANDARD ±5V SUPPLIES

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

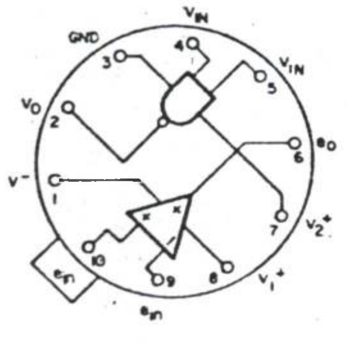


* INVERTING AND NON-INVERTING INPUTS ARE DEFINED RELATIVE TO AMPLIFIER OUTPUT, e_0

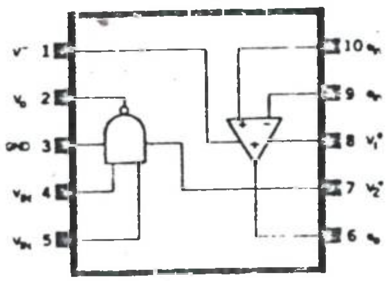
A PACKAGE



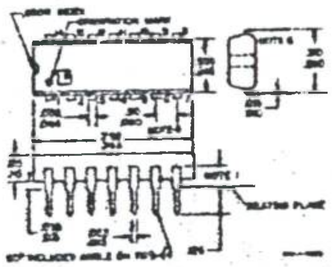
K PACKAGE



G PACKAGE



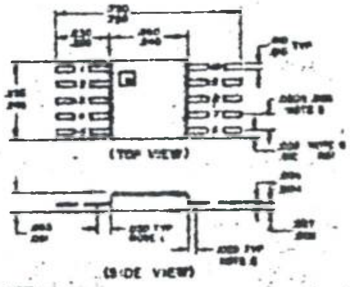
A PACKAGE (TO-116)



NOTES: (1) Lead spacing shall be measured within this zone.
(2) Molded Plastic Body.
(3) [illegible] Leads.
(4) Lead spacing tolerances are non-cumulative.
(5) Thermal resistance from junction to still air, θ_{J-A} = 0.16 °C/mW.
(6) Leads shown as positioned by Signetics dual in-line package carrier.
(7) All dimensions of plastic package exclude molding-caused flash.

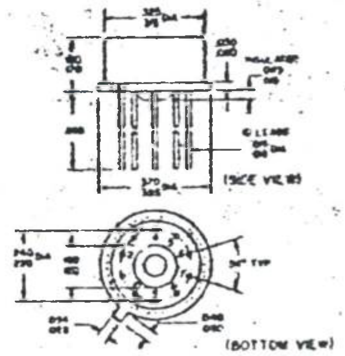
G PACKAGE (TO-91)

([illegible] GLASS-KOVAR)



NOTES:
(1) Recommended minimum offset before lead bend.
(2) All leads weldable and solderable.
(3) Pin 1 internally connected to case.
(4) All dimensions in inches.
(5) Tolerances are non-cumulative.
(6) Lead spacing dimensions apply to this area only.
(7) Signetics symbol on flat package locates lead No. 1.
(8) Thermal resistance (both G and K packages) from junction to case, θ_{J-C} = 0.2°C/mW.

K PACKAGE (TO-100)



SE526A, NE526A, SE526G, NE526G, SE526K, NE526K

RECOMMENDED OPERATING SUPPLY VOLTAGES: $V_1^+ = V_2^+ = 5.0V$, $V^- = -5.0V$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

SUPPLY VOLTAGE	±7.0V	STORAGE TEMPERATURE	-65°C to +150°C
GATE INPUT VOLTAGE	+6.0V	OPERATING TEMPERATURE	
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE	+5.0V	SE526	-55°C to +125°C
COMMON MODE INPUT VOLTAGE	±5.0V	NE526	0°C to +75°C
GATE OUTPUT CURRENT	±100mA		

* Absolute Maximum Ratings are limiting values above which serviceability may be impaired

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (NOTES 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14) – STANDARD CONDITIONS $V_1^+ = V_2^+ = 5.0V$, $V^- = -5.0V$

ACCEPTANCE TEST SUBGROUP	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	LIMITS				TEST CONDITIONS			NOTES
							TEMPERATURE		TEST CIRCUIT	
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT	SE526	NE526		
A-6	Input Offset Voltage	V_{io}		2.0	5.0	mV	-55°C	+ 0°C	Figure 1	5
A-7		V_{io}		2.0	5.0	mV	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 1	5
A-4		V_{io}		2.0	5.0	mV	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 1	5
A-4	Input Bias Current	I_{in}		30.0	35.0	μA	-55°C	0°C	Figure 2	6
A-7		I_{in}		25.0	35.0	μA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 2	6
A-6		I_{in}		22.0	35.0	μA	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 2	6
A-4	Input Offset Current	I_{io}		0.8	5.0	μA	-55°C	0°C	Figure 2	
A-7		I_{io}		0.5	5.0	μA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 2	
A-3		I_{io}		0.4	5.0	μA	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 2	
A-4	Input Common Mode Range	V_{cm}	+4.2	+4.7		V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 1	
A-2		V_{cm}	+4.2	+4.5		V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 1	
A-6		V_{cm}	+4.2	+4.4		V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure -1	
A-4		V_{cm}	-3.2	-3.5		V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 1	
A-2		V_{cm}	-3.2	-3.5		V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 1	
A-5		V_{cm}	-3.2	-3.5		V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 1	
A-5	Amplifier Output Voltage	V_{ohi}	3.5			V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 3	
A-2		V_{ohi}	3.5			V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 3	
A-4		V_{ohi}	3.5			V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 3	
A-5		V_{olo}			0.8	V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 3	
A-2		V_{olo}			0.5	V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 3	
A-4		V_{olo}			0.4	V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 3	
Q-1	Amplifier Power Consumption	P_d		90	120	mW	-55°C	0°C	Figure 4	
A-2		P_d		100	120	mW	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 4	
A-4		P_d		110	120	mW	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 4	
A-5	Gate Output Voltage	$V1_o$	2.8	3.5		V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 5	7, 8
A-3		$V1_o$	2.8	3.2		V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 5	7, 8
A-4		$V1_o$	2.8	3.0		V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 5	7, 8
A-6		$V0_o$		0.3	0.4	V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 5	7, 8
A-3		$V0_o$		0.2	0.4	V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 5	7, 8
A-4		$V0_o$		0.3	0.4	V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 5	7, 8
	Gate Output Sink Current	$I0_o$	16.0			mA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 5	8
	Gate Output Source Current	$I1_o$	1.0			mA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 5	7
	Gate Input Threshold Voltage	$V1_i$	2.0			V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 5	9
		$V1_i$	2.0			V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 5	9
		$V1_i$	2.0			V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 5	9
		$V0_i$			1.0	V	-55°C	0°C	Figure 5	10
		$V0_i$			0.9	V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 5	10
		$V0_i$			0.8	V	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 5	10

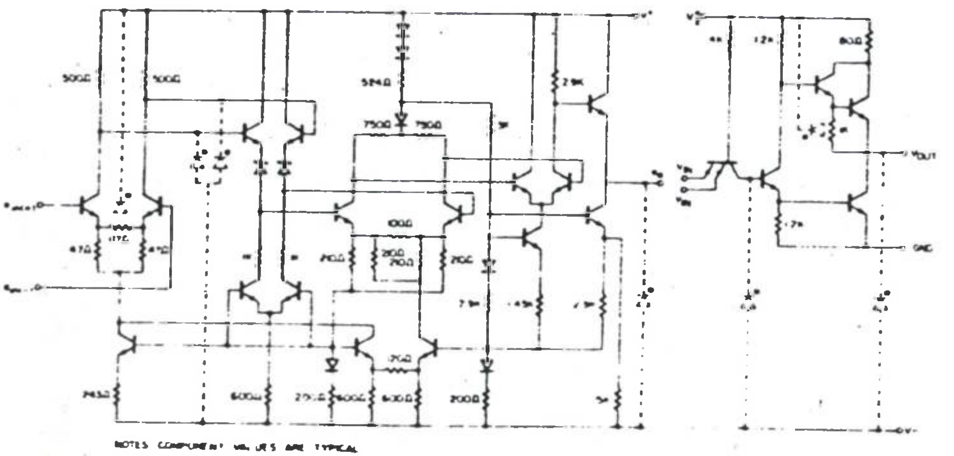
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (NOTES 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14) STANDARD TEST CONDITIONS $V_1^+ = V_2^+ = 5.0V$, $V^- = -5.0V$
(Continued)

ACCEPTANCE TEST SUBGROUP	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	LIMITS				TEST CONDITIONS			NOTES
							TEMPERATURE		TEST CIRCUIT	
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT	SE526	NE526		
C-1	Gate Input Current (Input "0")	$I0_i$	-0.1	-1.2	-1.6	mA	-55°C	0°C	Figure 6	
A-3		$I0_i$	-0.1	-1.4	-1.6	mA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 6	
C-1		$I0_i$	-0.1	-1.2	-1.6	mA	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 6	
C-1	(Input "1")	$I1_i$		5	25	μA	-55°C	0°C	Figure 7	
A-3		$I1_i$		10	25	μA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 7	
A-4		$I1_i$		15	25	μA	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 7	
C-1	Gate Current Consumption (Output "1")	$I_{cc}1$			2.00	mA	-55°C	0°C	Figure 8	
A-2		$I_{cc}1$			2.00	mA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 8	
A-4		$I_{cc}1$			2.00	mA	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 8	
C-1	(Output "0")	$I_{cc}0$			5.00	mA	-55°C	0°C	Figure 8	
A-2		$I_{cc}0$			5.00	mA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 8	
A-4		$I_{cc}0$			5.00	mA	+125°C	+75°C	Figure 8	
A-2	Gate Input Latch Voltage Rating	BV_i			5.0	V	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 9	
A-2	Gate Output Short Circuit Current	I_{so}	-10.0		-70.0	mA	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 10	
	Switching Times									
A-6	Gate Turn-On Delay	T_{on}		15	17	ns	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 11	11
A-6	Gate Turn-Off Delay	T_{off}		15	17	ns	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 11	11
A-6	Propagation Delay	$T_{pd}0$		30	42	ns	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 12	11
A-6	Propagation Delay	$T_{pd}1$		40	48	ns	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 12	11
C-2	Differential Overload Recovery Time	t_{dm}		30	40	ns	+25°C	+25°C	Figure 13	11, 12

Notes

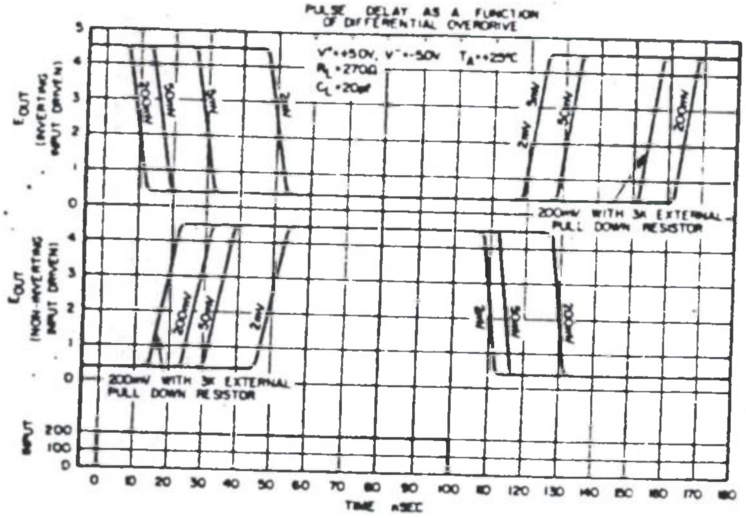
1. All measurements are referenced to the ground terminal.
2. Positive current is defined as into the pin referenced.
3. Pins not specifically referenced are left electrically open.
4. Precautionary measures should be taken to ensure current limiting in accordance with Absolute Maximum Ratings should the isolation diodes become forward biased.
5. Input Offset Voltage is tested at guaranteed Input Common Mode Range voltage limits and includes the worst-case variations of voltage gain and input impedance. These are the maximum values required to drive the output down to "0" or up to "1".
6. Input Bias Current is defined as the maximum current required to bias either input.
7. Output source current is supplied through a resistor to ground.
8. Output sink current is supplied through a resistor to V_2^+.
9. These limits are guaranteed by Gate Output Voltage ($V0_o$) test.
10. These limits are guaranteed by Gate Output Voltage ($V1_o$) tests.
11. Load capacitance includes test fixture and probe capacitance.
12. Differential Input Voltage = 500mV for this test.
13. Acceptance Test Subgroup A 7 provides end point parameters for linear devices processed to Signetics SURE Program. See Signetics SURE Bulletin 5001.
14. Manufacturer reserves the right to make design and process changes and improvements.

BASIC CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

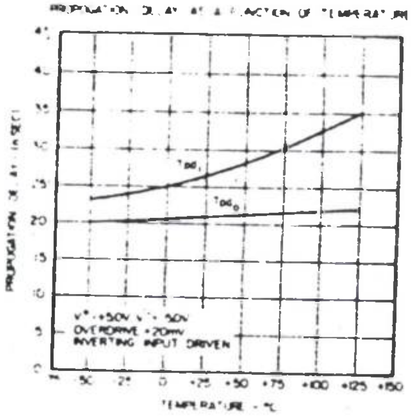


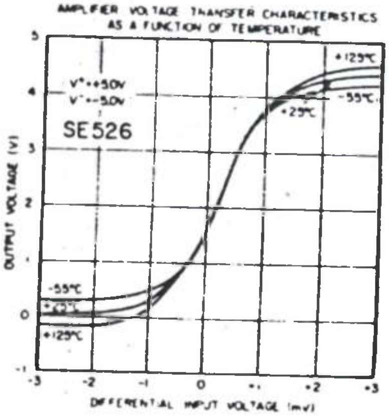
NOTES: COMPONENT VALUES ARE TYPICAL
* ISOLATION DIODES

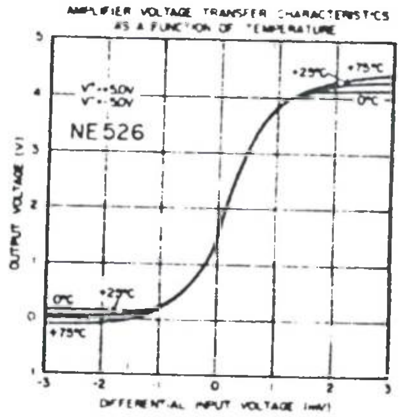
TYPICAL OPERATING CURVES

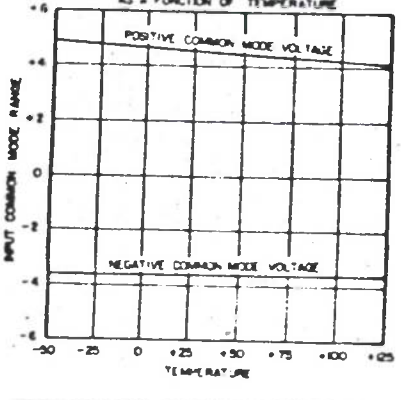


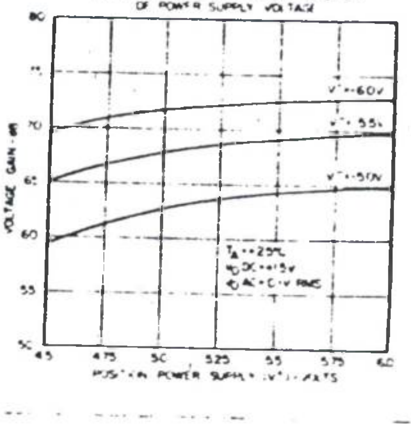
Pulse delay curves illustrate propagation delay at the leading edge and differential overload recovery at the trailing edge











SE526A
NE526A
SE526G
NE526G
SE526K
NE526K

USAGE INFORMATION

The 526 is designed for use in voltage comparator and sense amplifier applications. Because of its high voltage gain and high speed, care must be taken in its circuit application to ensure stable operation. The power supplies must be bypassed for frequencies as high as 50MHz. The source impedances should be kept as small as feasible and the inputs should be kept well isolated from the output to avoid generating a positive feedback loop. To optimize the effective input offset voltage external resistance used in the bases of the input transistors should be kept equal (Figure 1).

The amplifier and gate circuits are completely independent, making their external connection very versatile and capable of performing a multitude of functions. For most applications, the amplifier will be connected directly to the gate. The parasitic capacitance at the interconnecting point must be minimized if the propagation delay of the circuit is to be optimized. It is permissible to connect an external discrete resistor from the amplifier output to the negative supply (Figure 2). The increased sink capability resulting from this connection tends to reduce the propagation delay. The external pull-down resistor should be no less than 5000 ohms. The remaining gate input may be used to strobe the output of the amplifier output.

An external NAND gate may be cross-coupled with the gate output of the 526 to provide a bi-stable latch or storage element. In this application, the differential inputs of the amplifier should be biased such that the amplifier output will be positive when no input signal is present, i.e. the non-inverting input should be biased with respect to the inverting input (Figure 3).

Amplifier outputs may be tied together to provide the logical OR of the amplifier outputs (Figure 4). This technique will tend to increase propagation delay because of the parasitic capacitances associated with the connection.

The amplifier of one 526 may be used to drive the second gate input (strobe) of another 526, performing the logical NAND of the amplifier outputs. This configuration removes the strobe capability of the output (Figure 5). In either of these configurations, the unused 526 gate may be used to implement other system logic requirements.

The power supply inputs for the gate and amplifier are independent. Where power consumption is critical, the amplifier may be disabled while maintaining a logical 1 output at the gate. Total power consumption is reduced to about 20% of the power required for normal operation.

FIGURE 1

MINIMIZING EFFECTIVE INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

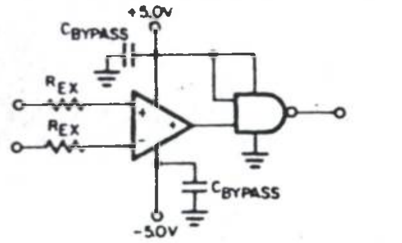


FIGURE 2

DECREASING PROPOGATION DELAY BY ADDITION OF EXTERNAL PULL DOWN RESISTOR

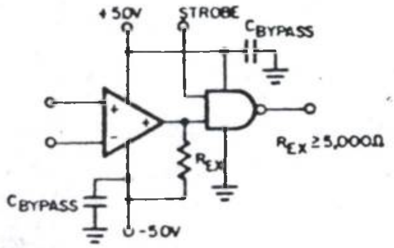


FIGURE 3

INCORPORATING EXTERNAL NAND GATE TO PROVIDE OUTPUT STORAGE

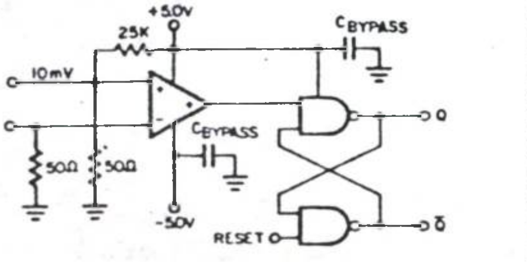
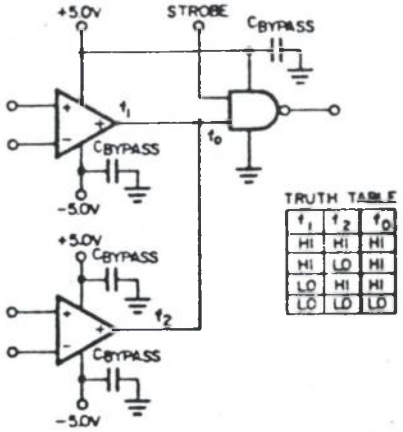


FIGURE 4 PARALLELING AMPLIFIER OUTPUTS PROVIDE THE LOGICAL OR OF THE AMPLIFIER OUTPUTS.

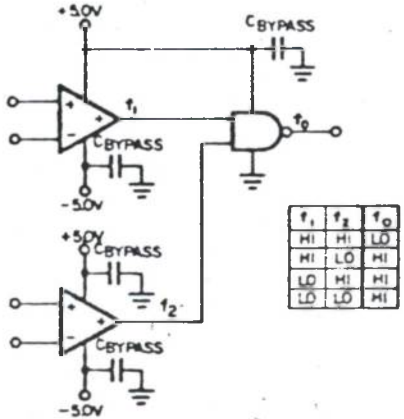


TRUTH TABLE

f1	f2	f0
HI	HI	HI
HI	LO	HI
LO	HI	HI
LO	LO	LO

FIGURE 5

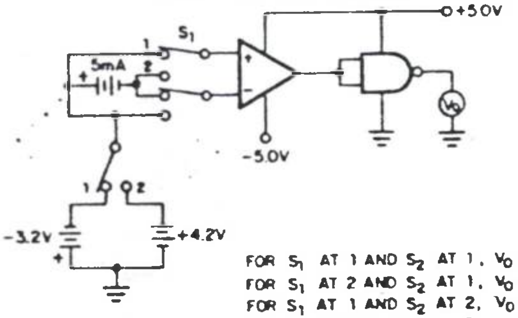
LOGICAL NAND OF THE AMPLIFIER OUTPUTS



f1	f2	f0
HI	HI	LO
HI	LO	HI
LO	HI	HI
LO	LO	HI

TEST FIGURE 1

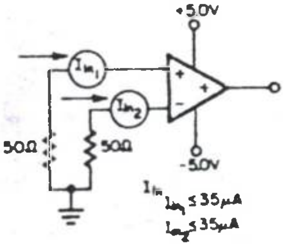
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE
INPUT COMMON MODE RANGE



FOR S1 AT 1 AND S2 AT 1, V0 = "0"
FOR S1 AT 2 AND S2 AT 1, V0 = "1"
FOR S1 AT 1 AND S2 AT 2, V0 = "0"
FOR S1 AT 2 AND S2 AT 2, V0 = "1"

TEST FIGURE 2

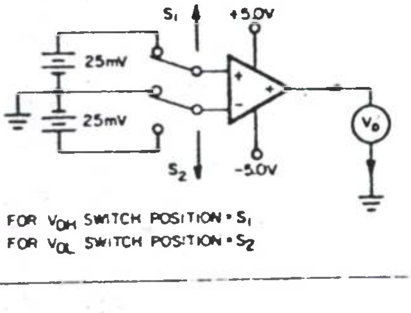
INPUT BIAS CURRENT
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT



I_{in}
$I_{in_1} \le 35 \mu A$
$I_{in_2} \le 35 \mu A$
$I_{io} = |I_{in_1} - I_{in_2}| \le 5 \mu A$

TEST FIGURE 3

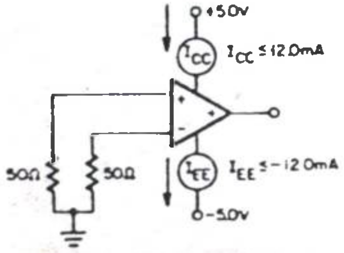
AMPLIFIER OUTPUT VOLTAGE



FOR V_{OH} SWITCH POSITION = S_1
FOR V_{OL} SWITCH POSITION = S_2

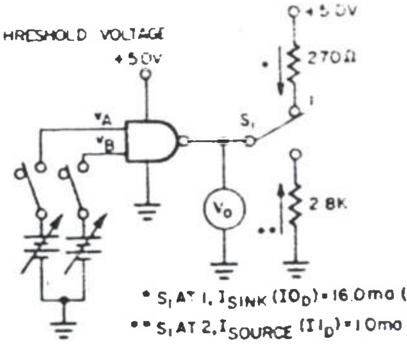
TEST FIGURE 4

AMPLIFIER POWER CONSUMPTION



TEST FIGURE 5

GATE INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE

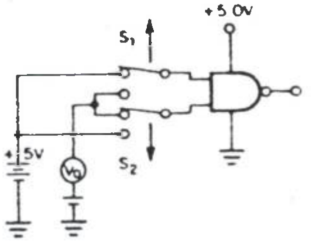


* S_1 AT 1, I_{SINK} (IO_D) = 16.0ma (min)
** S_1 AT 2, I_{SOURCE} (II_D) = 1.0ma (min)

TEST NO	INPUT CONDITION	-55°C/0°C	+25°C	+125°C/75°C	OUTPUT
1	VA VB	2.0V 2.0V	2.0V 2.0V	2.0V 2.0V	VO_D
2	VA VB	1.0V OPEN	0.9V OPEN	0.8V OPEN	VI_D
3	VA VB	OPEN 1.0V	OPEN 0.9V	OPEN 0.8V	VI_D

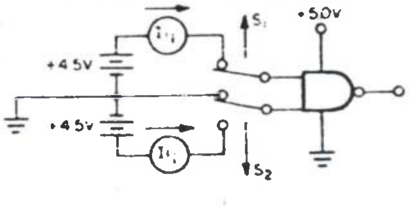
TEST FIGURE 6

GATE INPUT CURRENT (INPUT "0")



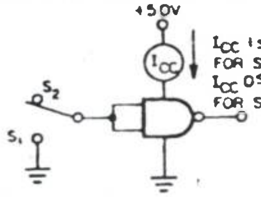
TEST FIGURE 7

GATE INPUT CURRENT (INPUT "1")



TEST FIGURE 8

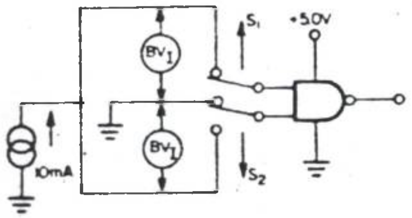
GATE POWER CONSUMPTION



I_{CC} 1 ≤ 2.0mA
FOR SWITCH POSITION 1
I_{CC} 0 ≤ 5.0mA
FOR SWITCH POSITION 2

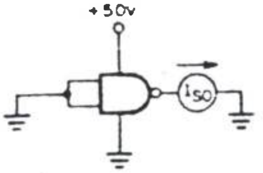
TEST FIGURE 9

GATE INPUT LATCH VOLTAGE RATING



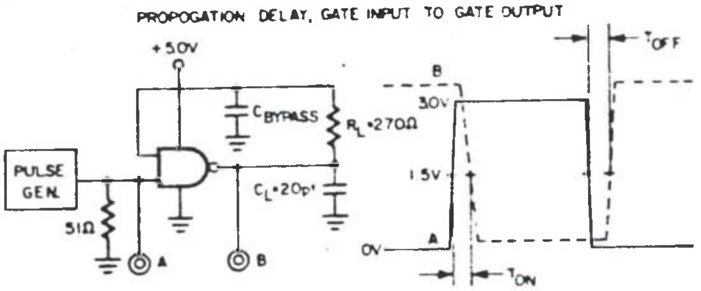
TEST FIGURE 10

GATE OUTPUT SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT



TEST FIGURE 11

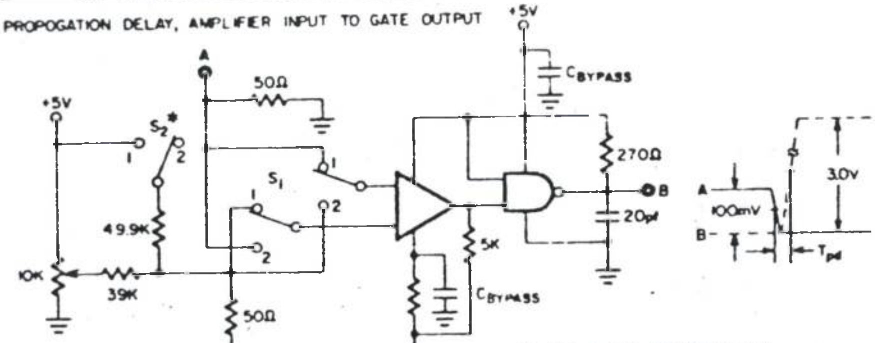
PROPOGATION DELAY, GATE INPUT TO GATE OUTPUT



INPUT PULSE A
AMPLITUDE = 3.0V
PULSE WIDTH = 100ns
$t_r = t_f \leq 10ns$

TEST FIGURE 12

PROPOGATION DELAY, AMPLIFIER INPUT TO GATE OUTPUT

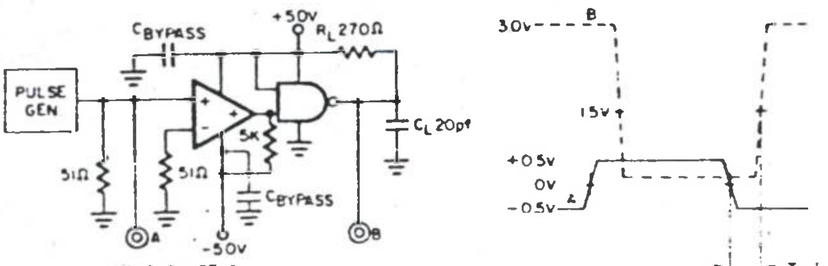


S1 AT 1, S2 AT 1 MEASURE Tpd1
S1 AT 2, S2 AT 1 MEASURE Tpd0

*S2 CHANGES DC OFFSET BY 5mV

TEST FIGURE 13

DIFFERENTIAL OVERLOAD RECOVERY TIME, AMPLIFIER INPUT TO GATE OUTPUT



INPUT PULSE A
AMPLITUDE = 10V
PULSE WIDTH = 100ns
$t_r = t_f \leq 10ns$

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SINGLE OR DUAL POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

NE/SE532/532A/SA532

NE/SE532/532A/SA532-N,T

DESCRIPTION

The 532 consists of two independent, high gain, internally frequency compensated operational amplifiers designed specifically to operate from a single power supply over a wide range of voltages. Operation from dual power supplies is also possible and the low power supply current drain is independent of the magnitude of the power supply voltage.

FEATURES

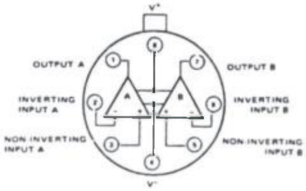
- **Internally frequency compensated for unity gain**
- **Large dc voltage gain—(100dB)**
- **Wide bandwidth (unity gain)—1MHz (temperature compensated)**
- **Wide power supply range**
  single supply—(3Vdc to 30Vdc)
  or dual supplies—(±1.5Vdc to ±15Vdc)
- **Very low supply current drain (400μA)—essentially independent of supply voltage (1mW/op amp at +5Vdc)**
- **Low input biasing current—(45nA dc temperature compensated)**
- **Low input offset voltage—(2mVdc) and offset current—(5nA dc)**
- **Differential input voltage range equal to the power supply voltage**
- **Large output voltage—(0Vdc to V+—1.5Vdc swing)**
- **SE532 Mil std 883A,B,C available**

UNIQUE FEATURES

In the linear mode the input common-mode voltage range includes ground and the output voltage can also swing to ground, even though operated from only a single power supply voltage. The unity gain cross frequency is temperature compensated. The input bias current is also temperature compensated.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

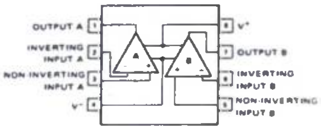
T PACKAGE
(Top View)



ORDER PART NO.

SE532T	NE532T
SE532AT	NE532AT
SA532T	

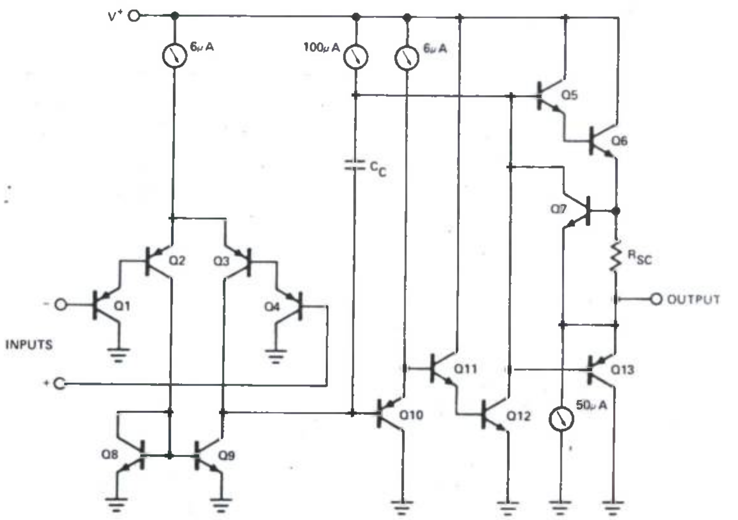
N PACKAGE
(Top View)



ORDER PART NO.

SE532N	NE532N
SA532N	
SE532AN	NE532AN

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	RATING	UNIT
Supply voltage, V+	32 or ±16	Vdc
Differential input voltage	32	Vdc
Input voltage	-0.3 to +32	Vdc
Power dissipation		
T package	680	mW
N package	625	mW
Output short-circuit to GND		
V+ < 15 Vdc and T_A = 25°C	Continuous	
Operating temperature range		
NE532	0 to +70	°C
SA532	-40 to +85	°C
SE532	-55 to +125	°C
Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C
Lead temperature (soldering, 10sec)	300	°C

NE/SE532/532A/SA532-N,T

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A = 25°C$, $V+ = +5V$ unless otherwise specified (see Notes on following page).

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	SE532			NE532			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OS}	Offset voltage[1]	$R_S \le 10k$		±2	±5		±2	±6	mV
		$R_S \le 10k\Omega$, over temp.			±7			±7.5	mV
V_{OS}	Drift	$R_S = 0\Omega$, over temp.		7			7		µV/°C
I_{OS}	Offset current	$I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		±3	±30		+5	±50	nA
I_{OS}	Offset current	Over temp.			±100			±150	nA
I_{OS}	Drift	Over temp.		10			10		pA/°C
I_{BIAS}	Input current[2]	$I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		45	150		45	250	nA
		Over temp., $I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		40	300		40	500	nA
V_{CM}	Common mode voltage range[3]	$V+ = 30V$	0		V+-1.5	0		V+-1.5	V
		Over temp., $V+ = 30V$			V+-2.0			V+-2.0	V
C_{MRR}	Common mode rejection ratio	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$	70	85		65	70		dB
V_{OUT}	Output voltage swing (V_{OH})	$R_L \ge 2k\Omega$, $V+ = 30V$	26			26			V
		$R_L \ge 10k\Omega$, $V+ = 30V$	27	28		27	28		V
V_{OUT}	Output voltage swing (V_{OL})	$R_L \le 10k\Omega$, over temp.		5	20		5	20	mV
I_{CC}	Supply current	$R_L = \infty$ on all amplifiers, over temp		0.5	1.2		0.5	1.2	mA
A_{VOL}	Large signal voltage Gain	$R_L \ge 2k\Omega$, $V_{OUT} \pm 10V$, $V_S = \pm 15V$	50	100		25	100		V/mV
		Over temp.	25			15			V/mV
P_{SRR}	Supply voltage rejection ratio	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$	65	100		65	100		dB
	Amplifier-to-amplifier coupling[4]	f = 1kHz to 20kHz (input referred)		-120			-120		dB
	Output current source	$V_{IN}+ = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN}- = 0Vdc$, $V+ = 15Vdc$	20	40		20	40		mA
	Output current sink	$V_{IN}- = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN} = 0Vdc$, $V+ = 15Vdc$	10	20		10	20		mA
		$V_{IN}- = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN} = 0Vdc$, $V_{OUT} = 200mVdc$	12	50		12	50		µA
I_{SC}[5]				40	60		40	60	mA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

$T_A = 25°C$, $V+ = +5V$ unless otherwise specified (see Notes on following page).

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	SA532			SE532A			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OS}	Offset voltage[1]	$R_S \le 10k$		±2	±6		1	2	mV
		$R_S \le 10k\Omega$, over temp.			±7.5			4	mV
V_{OS}	Drift	$R_S = 0\Omega$, over temp.		7			7	15	µV°C
I_{OS}	Offset current	$I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		±5	±50		2	10	nA
I_{OS}	Offset current	Over temp.			±150			30	nA
I_{OS}	Drift	Over temp.		10			10	200	pA/°C
I_{BIAS}	Input current[2]	$I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		45	250		20	50	nA
		Over temp., $I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		40	500		40	100	nA
V_{CM}	Common mode voltage range[3]	$V+ = 30V$	0		V+-1.5	0		V+-1.5	V
		Over temp., $V+ = 30V$			V+-2.0	0		V+-1.5	V
C_{MRR}	Common mode rejection ratio	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$	65	70		70	85		dB
V_{OUT}	Output voltage swing (V_{OH})	$R_L \ge 2k\Omega$, $V+ = 30V$	26						V
		$R_L \ge 10k\Omega$, $V+ = 30V$	27	28					V
V_{OUT}	Output voltage swing (V_{OL})	$R_L \le 10k\Omega$, over temp.		5	20				mV
I_{CC}	Supply current	$R_L = \infty$ on all amplifiers, over temp.		0.5	1.2		0.5	1.2	mA
A_{VOL}	Large signal voltage Gain	$R_L \ge 2k\Omega$, $V_{OUT} \pm 10V$, $V_S = \pm 15V$	25	100		50	100		V/mV
		Over temp.	15			25			V/mV
P_{SRR}	Supply voltage rejection ratio	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$	65	100		65	100		dB
	Amplifier-to-amplifier coupling[4]	f = 1kHz to 20kHz (input referred)		-120			-120		dB
	Output current source	$V_{IN}+ = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN}- = 0Vdc$, $V+ = 15Vdc$	20	40		20	40		mA
	Output current sink	$V_{IN}- = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN} = 0Vdc$, $V+ = 15Vdc$	10	20		10	20		mA
		$V_{IN}- = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN} = 0Vdc$, $V_{OUT} = 200mVdc$	12	50		12	50		µA
I_{SC}[5]				40	60		40	60	mA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd) $T_A = 25°C$, $V+ = +5V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	NE532A			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OS} Offset voltage[1]	$R_S \le 10k$		2	3	mV
	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$, over temp.			5	mV
V_{OS} Drift	$R_S = 0\Omega$, over temp.		7	20	μV°C
I_{OS} Offset current	$I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		5	30	nA
I_{OS} Offset current	Over temp.			75	nA
I_{OS} Drift	Over temp.		10	300	pA/°C
I_{BIAS} Input current[2]	$I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		45	100	nA
	Over temp., $I_{IN}(+)$ or $I_{IN}(-)$		40	200	nA
V_{CM} Common mode voltage range[3]	$V+ = 30V$	0		V+-1.5	V
	Over temp., $V+ = 30V$	0		V+-1.5	V
C_{MRR} Common mode rejection ratio	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$	65	85		dB
V_{OUT} Output voltage swing (V_{OH})	$R_L \ge 2k\Omega$, $V+ = 30V$				V
	$R_L \ge 10k\Omega$, $V+ = 30V$				V
V_{OUT} Output voltage swing (V_{OL})	$R_L \le 10k\Omega$, over temp.				mV
I_{CC} Supply current	$R_L = \infty$ on all amplifiers, over temp.		0.5	1.2	mA
A_{VOL} Large signal voltage Gain	$R_L \ge 2k\Omega$, $V_{OUT} \pm 10V$, $V_S = \pm 15V$	25	100		V/mV
	Over temp.	15			V/mV
P_{SRR} Supply voltage rejection ratio	$R_S \le 10k\Omega$	65	100		dB
Amplifier-to-amplifier coupling[4]	f = 1kHz to 20kHz (input referred)		-120		dB
Output current source	$V_{IN}+ = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN}- = 0Vdc$, $V+ = 15Vdc$	20	40		mA
Output current sink	$V_{IN}- = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN} = 0Vdc$, $V+ = 15Vdc$	10	20		mA
	$V_{IN}- = 1Vdc$, $V_{IN} = 0Vdc$, $V_{OUT} = 200mVdc$	12	50		μA
I_{SC}[5]			40	60	mA

NOTES

1. $V_O \cong 1.4V$, $R_S = 0\Omega$ with V+ from 5V to 30V; and over the full input common-mode range (9V to V+ -1.5V).
2. The direction of the input current is out of the IC due to the pnp input stage. This current is essentially contant, independent of the state of the output so no loading change exists on the input lines.
3. The input common-mode voltage or either input signal voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3V. The upper end of the common-mode voltage range is V+ -1.5V, but either or both inputs can go to +32V without damage.
4. Due to proximity of external components, insure that coupling is not originating via stray capacitance between these external parts. This typically can be detected as this type of capacitive coupling increases at higher frequencies.
5. Short circuits from the output to V+ can cause excessive heating and eventual destruction. The maximum output current is approximately 40mA independent of the magnitude of V+. At values of supply voltage in excess of +15Vdc, continuous short-circuits can exceed the power dissipation ratings and cause eventual destruction.

ANALOG DEVICES

Internally Trimmed Precision IC Multiplier

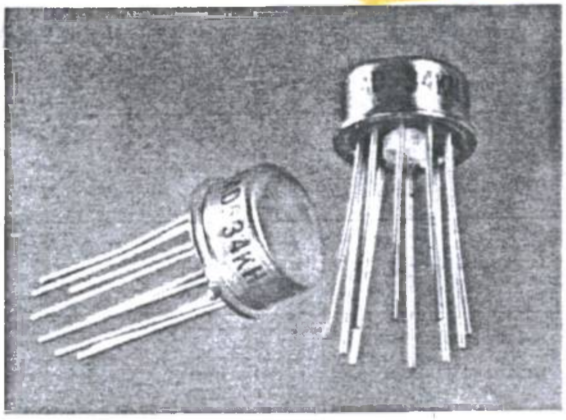
AD534

FEATURES

- Pretrimmed to ±0.25% max 4-Quadrant Error (AD534L)
- All Inputs (X, Y and Z) Differential, High Impedance for $[(X_1-X_2)(Y_1-Y_2)/10]+Z_2$ Transfer Function
- Scale-Factor Adjustable to Provide up to X100 Gain
- Low Noise Design: 90μV rms, 10Hz–10kHz
- Low Cost, Monolithic Construction
- Excellent Long Term Stability

APPLICATIONS

- High Quality Analog Signal Processing
- Differential Ratio and Percentage Computations
- Algebraic and Trigonometric Function Synthesis
- Wideband, High-Crest rms-to-dc Conversion
- Accurate Voltage Controlled Oscillators and Filters



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD534 is a monolithic laser trimmed four-quadrant multiplier divider having accuracy specifications previously found only in expensive hybrid or modular products. A maximum multiplication error of ±0.25% is guaranteed for the AD534L without any external trimming. Excellent supply rejection, low temperature coefficients and long term stability of the on-chip thin film resistors and buried zener reference preserve accuracy even under adverse conditions of use. It is the first multiplier to offer fully differential, high impedance operation on all inputs, including the Z-input, a feature which greatly increases its flexibility and ease of use. The scale factor is pretrimmed to the standard value of 10.00; by means of an external resistor, this can be reduced to values as low as 3, with corresponding reductions in bias current and noise level.

The wide spectrum of applications and the availability of several grades commend this multiplier as the first choice for all new designs. The AD534J (±1% max error), AD534K (±0.5% max) and AD534L (±0.25% max) are specified for operation over the 0 to +70°C temperature range. The AD534S (±1% max) and AD534T (±0.5% max) are specified over the extended temperature range, -55°C to +125°C. All grades are available in hermetically sealed TO-100 metal cans and TO-116 ceramic DIP packages.

PROVIDES GAIN WITH LOW NOISE

The AD534 is the first general purpose multiplier capable of providing gains up to X100, frequently eliminating the need for separate instrumentation amplifiers to precondition the inputs. The AD534 can be very effectively employed as a variable gain differential input amplifier with high common mode rejection. The gain option is available in all modes, and will be found to simplify the implementation of many function-fitting algorithms such as those used to generate sine and tangent. The utility of this feature is enhanced by the inherent low noise of the AD534: 90μV, rms (depending on the gain), a factor of 10 lower than previous monolithic multipliers. Drift and feedthrough are also substantially reduced over earlier designs.

UNPRECEDENTED FLEXIBILITY

The precise calibration and differential Z-input provide a degree of flexibility found in no other currently available multiplier. Standard MDSSR functions (multiplication, division, squaring, square-rooting) are easily implemented while the restriction to particular input/output polarities imposed by earlier designs has been eliminated. Signals may be summed into the output, with or without gain and with either a positive or negative sense. Many new modes based on implicit-function synthesis have been made possible, usually requiring only external passive components. The output can be in the form of a current, if desired, facilitating such operations as integration.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical at +25°C, with ±V_S = 15V, $R_L \geq$ 2k, unless otherwise stated)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	AD534J	AD534K	AD534L	AD534S	AD534T
MULTIPLIER PERFORMANCE						
Transfer Function		$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{10} + Z_2$	•	•	•	•
Total Error[1]	-10V ≤ X, Y ≤ +10V	±1.0% max	±0.5% max	±0.25% max	•	••
	T_A = min to max V_S = ±14V to ±16V	±1.5%	±1.0%	±0.5%	±2.0% max	±1.0% max
vs. Temperature		±0.022%/°C	±0.015%/°C	±0.008%/°C	±0.02%/°C max	±0.01%/°C max
Scale Factor Error	SF = 10.00 nominal[2]	±0.25%	±0.1%	••	•	••
Temperature-Coefficient of Scaling-Voltage	T_A = min to max	±0.02%/°C	±0.01%/°C	±0.005%/°C	•	±0.005%/°C max
Supply Rejection	±V_S = (15V) ±1V	±0.01%	•	•	•	•
Nonlinearity, X	X = 20V pk-pk Y = ±10V	±0.4%	±0.2% (0.3% max)	±0.1% (0.12% max)	•	••
Nonlinearity, Y	Y = 20V pk-pk X = ±10V	±0.01%	±0.01% (±0.1% max)	±0.005% (±0.1% max)	•	••
Feedthrough[3], X	Y nulled X = 20V pk-pk 50Hz	±0.3%	±0.15% (0.3% max)	±0.05% (0.12% max)	•	••
Feedthrough[3], Y	X nulled Y = 20V pk-pk 50Hz	±0.01%	±0.01% (±0.1% max)	±0.003% (±0.1% max)	•	••
Output Offset Voltage		±5mV (±30mV max)	±2mV (±15mV max)	±2mV (±10mV max)	•	••
Drift	T_A = min to max	200μV/°C	100μV/°C	••	500μV/°C max	300μV/°C max
DYNAMICS						
Small-Signal BW	V_{OUT} = 0.1V rms	1MHz	•	•	•	•
1% Amplitude Error	C_{LOAD} = 1000pF	50kHz	•	•	•	•
Slew Rate	V_{OUT} 20V pk-pk	20V/μs	•	•	•	•
Settling Time to ±1%	ΔV_{OUT} = 20V	2μs	•	•	•	•
NOISE						
Noise Spectral-Density	SF = 10	0.8μV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	•	•	•	•
	SF = 3 (Note 4)	0.4μV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	•	•	•	•
Wideband Noise	f = 10Hz to 5MHz	1mV rms	•	•	•	•
	f = 10Hz to 10kHz	90μV rms	•	•	•	•
	f = 10Hz to 10kHz, SF = 3 (Note 4)	60μV rms	•	•	•	•
OUTPUT						
Output Voltage Swing	T_A = min to max	±11V min	•	•	•	•
Output Impedance	Unity-Gain, f ≤ 1kHz	0.1Ω	•	•	•	•
Maximum Output Current	R_L = 0, T_A = min to max	30mA	•	•	•	•
Amplifier Open-Loop Gain	f = 50Hz	70dB	•	•	•	•
INPUT AMPLIFIERS (X, Y and Z)[5]						
Signal Voltage Range	Rated Accuracy (Diff. or CM)	±10V	•	•	•	•
	Operating (Diff.)	±12V	•	•	•	•
Offset Voltage, X, Y		±5mV (±20mV max)	±2mV (±10mV max)	••	•	••
Drift	T_A = min to max	100μV/°C	50μV/°C	••	•	150μV/°C
Offset Voltage, Z		±5mV (±30mV max)	±2mV (±15mV max)	±2mV (±10mV max)	•	••
Drift	T_A = min to max	200μV/°C	100μV/°C	••	500μV/°C max	300μV/°C max
CMRR (X, Y, Z)	50Hz, 20V pk-pk	80dB (60dB min)	90dB (70dB min)	••	•	••
Bias Current	Diff. Input = 0	0.8μA (2μA max)	•	•	•	•
Offset Current	Diff. Input = 0	0.1μA	•	0.05μA (0.2μA max)	•	•
Differential Resistance		10MΩ	•	•	•	•
DIVIDER PERFORMANCE[6]						
Transfer Function	$X_1 > X_2$	$10\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$	•	•	•	•
Total Error[1]	X = 10V -10V ≤ Z ≤ +10V	±0.75%	±0.35%	±0.2%	•	••
	X = 1V -1V ≤ Z ≤ +1V	±2.0%	±1.0%	±0.8%	•	••
(Note 7)	0.1V ≤ X ≤ 10V -10V ≤ Z ≤ +10V	±2.5%	±1.0%	±0.8%	•	••
SQUARER PERFORMANCE						
Transfer Function		$\frac{(X_1 - X_2)^2}{10} + Z_2$	•	•	•	•
Total Error[1]	-10V ≤ X ≤ +10V	±0.6%	±0.3%	±0.2%	•	••
SQUARE-ROOTER PERFORMANCE[6]						
Transfer Function	$Z_1 \leq Z_2$	$\sqrt{10(Z_2 - Z_1)} + X_2$	•	•	•	•
Total Error[1]	1V ≤ Z ≤ 10V	±1.0%	±0.5%	±0.25%	•	••
POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS						
Supply Voltage	Rated Performance	±15V	•	•	•	•
	Operating	±8V to ±18V	•	•	±8V to ±22V	±8V to ±22V
Supply Current	Quiescent	4mA (6mA max)	•	•	•	•

NOTES

*Specifications same as AD534J.

**Specifications same as AD534K.

[1] Figures given are percent of full-scale, ±10V (i.e., 0.01% = 1mV).

[2] May be reduced down to 3V using external resistor between $-V_S$ and SF.

[3] Irreducible component due to nonlinearity: excludes effect of offsets.

[4] Using external resistor adjusted to give SF = 3.

[5] See Functional Block Diagram, Figure 1, for definition of sections.

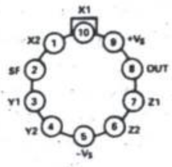
[6] The AD535 is a functional equivalent to the AD534, has guaranteed performance in the divider and square rooter modes and is recommended for such applications.

[7] With external Z-offset adjustment, Z ≤ ±X.

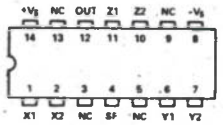
Specifications subject to change without notice.

PIN CONFIGURATION & DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

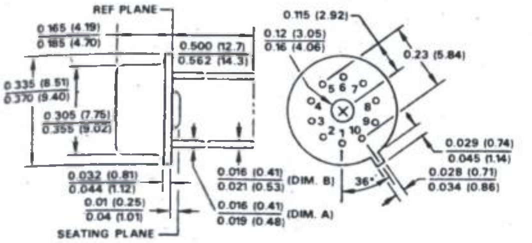


H-PACKAGE
TO-100
(TOP VIEW)

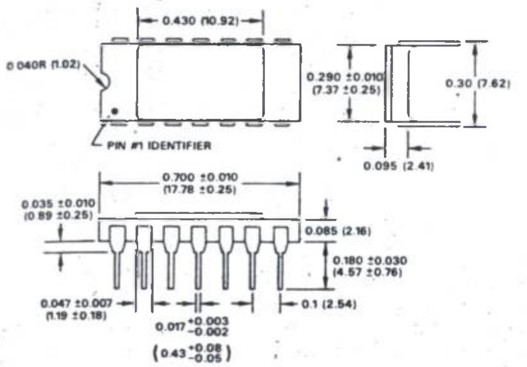


D-PACKAGE
TO-116
(TOP VIEW)

TO-100

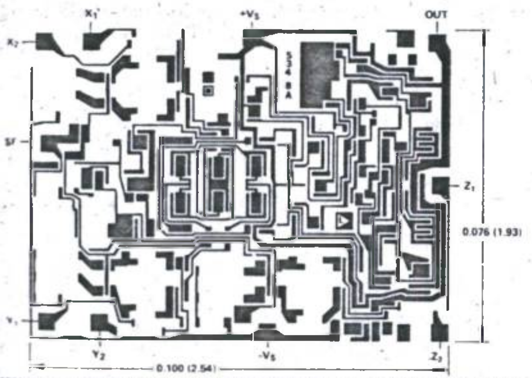


TO-116



CHIP DIMENSIONS & PAD LAYOUT

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



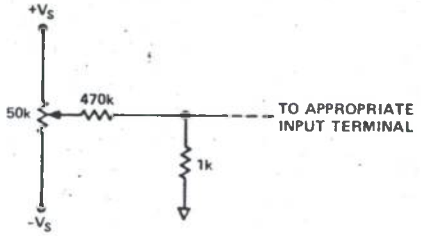
THE AD534 IS AVAILABLE IN LASER TRIMMED CHIP FORM; CONSULT THE CHIP CATALOG FOR DETAILS.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	AD534J, K, L	AD534S, T
Supply Voltage	±18V	±22V
Internal Power Dissipation	500mW	*
Output Short-Circuit to Ground	Indefinite	*
Input Voltages, X_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2 Z_1 Z_2	$\pm V_S$	*
Rated Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70°C	–55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C	*
Lead Temperature, 60s soldering	+300°C	*

*Same as AD534J specs.

OPTIONAL TRIMMING CONFIGURATION



FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 1 is a functional block diagram of the AD534. Inputs are converted to differential currents by three identical voltage-to-current converters, each trimmed for zero offset. The product of the X and Y currents is generated by a multiplier cell using Gilbert's translinear technique. An on-chip "Buried Zener" provides a highly stable reference, which is laser trimmed to provide an overall scale factor of 10.000V. The difference between XY/SF and Z is then applied to the high gain output amplifier. This permits various closed loop configurations and dramatically reduces nonlinearities due to the input amplifiers, a dominant source of distortion in earlier designs. The effectiveness of the new scheme can be judged from the fact that under typical conditions as a multiplier the nonlinearity on the Y input, with X at full scale (±10V), is ±0.005% of F.S.; even at its worst point, which occurs when X = ±6.4V, it is typically only ±0.025% of F.S. Nonlinearity for signals applied to the X input, on the other hand, is determined almost entirely by the multiplier element and is parabolic in form. This error is a major factor in determining the overall accuracy of the unit and hence is closely related to the device grade.

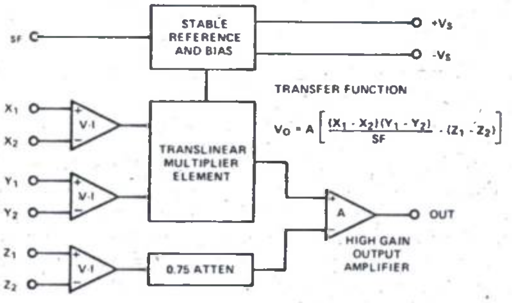

SF
STABLE REFERENCE AND BIAS
+VS
-VS
TRANSFER FUNCTION
$V_O = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{SF} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$
X1
X2
V-I
Y1
Y2
V-I
TRANSLINEAR MULTIPLIER ELEMENT
A
OUT
HIGH GAIN OUTPUT AMPLIFIER
Z1
Z2
V-I
0.75 ATTEN

Figure 1. AD534 Functional Block Diagram

The generalized transfer function for the AD534 is given by:

$$V_{OUT} = A\,\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{SF} - (Z_1 - Z_2)$$

where A = open loop gain of output amplifier, typically 70dB at dc

X, Y, Z = input voltages (full scale = ±SF, peak= ±1.25SF)

SF = scale factor, pretrimmed to 10.00 but adjustable by the user down to 3.

In most cases the open loop gain can be regarded as infinite, and SF will be 10. The operation performed by the AD534, can then be described in terms of equation:

$$(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2) = 10(Z_1 - Z_2)$$

The user may adjust SF for values between 10.00 and 3 by connecting an external resistor in series with a potentiometer between SF and $-V_S$. The approximate value of the total resistance for a given value of SF is given by the relationship:

$$R_{SF} = 5.4K\,\frac{SF}{10 - SF}$$

Due to device tolerances, allowance should be made to vary R_{SF} by ±25% using the potentiometer. Considerable reduction in bias currents, noise and drift can be achieved by decreasing SF. This has the overall effect of increasing signal gain without the customary increase in noise. Note that the peak input signal is always limited to 1.25SF (i.e., ±5V for SF = 4) so the overall transfer function will show a maximum gain of 1.25. The performance with small input signals, however, is improved by using a lower SF since the dynamic range of the inputs is now fully utilized. Bandwidth is unaffected by the use of this option.

Supply voltages of ±15V are generally assumed. However, satisfactory operation is possible down to ±8V (see curve 1). Since all inputs maintain a constant peak input capability of ±1.25SF some feedback attenuation will be necessary to achieve output voltage swings in excess of ±12V when using higher supply voltages.

OPERATION AS A MULTIPLIER

Figure 2 shows the basic connection for multiplication. Note that the circuit will meet all specifications without trimming.

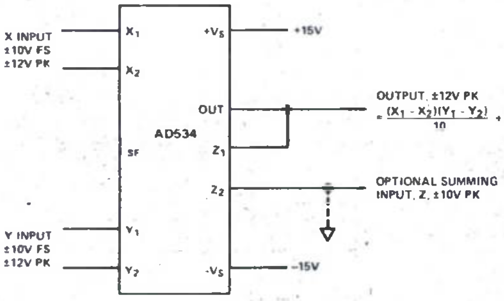


Figure 2. Basic Multiplier Connection

In some cases the user may wish to reduce ac feedthrough to a minimum (as in a suppressed carrier modulator) by applying an external trim voltage (±30mV range required) to the X or Y input (see Optional Trimming Configuration, previous page). Curve 4 shows the typical ac feedthrough with this adjustment mode. Note that the Y input is a factor of 10 lower than the X input and should be used in applications where null suppression is critical.

The high impedance Z_2 terminal of the AD534 may be used to sum an additional signal into the output. In this mode the output amplifier behaves as a voltage follower with a 1MHz small signal bandwidth and a 20V/µs slew rate. This terminal should always be referenced to the ground point of the driven system, particularly if this is remote. Likewise the differential inputs should be referenced to their respective ground potentials to realize the full accuracy of the AD534.

A much lower scaling voltage can be achieved without any reduction of input signal range using a feedback attenuator as shown in Figure 3. In this example, the scale is such that $V_{OUT} = XY$, so that the circuit can exhibit a maximum gain of 10. This connection results in a reduction of bandwidth to about 80kHz without the peaking capacitor C_F = 200pF. In addition, the output offset voltage is increased by a factor of 10 making external adjustments necessary in some applications. Adjustment is made by connecting a 4.7MΩ resistor between Z_1 and the slider of a pot connected across the supplies to provide ±300mV of trim range at the output.

Feedback attenuation also retains the capability for adding a signal to the output. Signals may be applied to the high impedance Z_2 terminal where they are amplified by +10 or to the common ground connection where they are amplified by +1. Input signals may also be applied to the lower end of the 10kΩ resistor, giving a gain of -9. Other values of feedback ratio, up to X100, can be used to combine multiplication with gain.

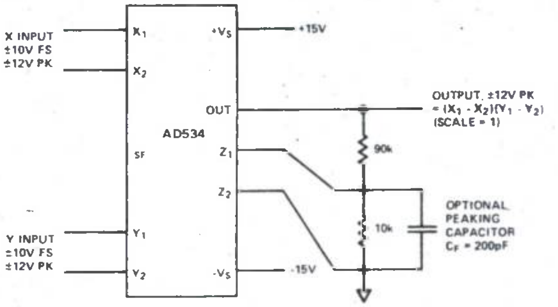


Figure 3. Connections for Scale-Factor of Unity

Occasionally it may be desirable to convert the output to a current, into a load of unspecified impedance or dc level. For example, the function of multiplication is sometimes followed by integration; if the output is in the form of a current, a simple capacitor will provide the integration function. Figure 4 shows how this can be achieved. This method can also be applied in squaring, dividing and square rooting modes by appropriate choice of terminals. This technique is used in the voltage-controlled low-pass filter and the differential-input voltage-to-frequency converter shown in the Applications Section.

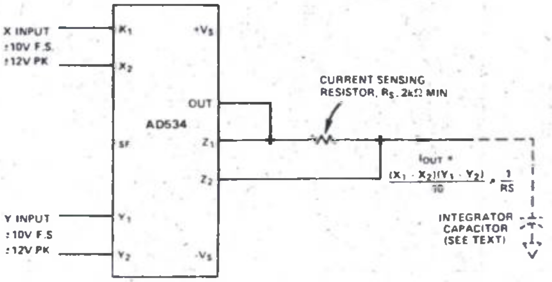

X INPUT
±10V F.S.
±12V PK
X_1
X_2
$+V_S$
OUT
AD534
SF
Z_1
Z_2
CURRENT SENSING RESISTOR, R_S, 2kΩ MIN
$I_{OUT} = \frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)}{10} \times \frac{1}{RS}$
INTEGRATOR CAPACITOR (SEE TEXT)
Y INPUT
±10V F.S
±12V PK
Y_1
Y_2
$-V_S$

Figure 4. Conversion of Output to Current

OPERATION AS A SQUARER

Operation as a squarer is achieved in the same fashion as the multiplier except that the X and Y inputs are used in parallel. The differential inputs can be used to determine the output polarity (positive for $X_1 = Y_1$ and $X_2 = Y_2$, negative if either one of the inputs is reversed). Accuracy in the squaring mode is typically a factor of 2 better than in the multiplying mode, the largest errors occurring with small values of output for input below 1V.

If the application depends on accurate operation for inputs that are always less than ±3V, the use of a reduced value of SF is recommended as described in the FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION section (previous page). Alternatively, a feedback attenuator may be used to raise the output level. This is put to use in the difference-of-squares application to compensate for the factor of 2 loss involved in generating the sum term (see Figure 7).

The difference-of-squares function is also used as the basis for a novel rms-to-dc converter shown in Figure 14. The averaging filter is a true integrator, and the loop seeks to zero its input. For this to occur, $(V_{IN})^2 - (V_{OUT})^2 = 0$ (for signals whose period is well below the averaging time-constant). Hence V_{OUT} is forced to equal the rms value of V_{IN}. The absolute accuracy of this technique is very high; at medium frequencies, and for signals near full scale, it is determined almost entirely by the ratio of the resistors in the inverting amplifier. The multiplier scaling voltage affects only open loop gain. The data shown is typical of performance that can be achieved with an AD534K, but even using an AD534J, this technique can readily provide better than 1% accuracy over a wide frequency range, even for crest-factors in excess of 10.

OPERATION AS A DIVIDER

The AD535, a pin for pin functional equivalent to the AD534, has guaranteed performance in the divider and square-rooter configurations and is recommended for such applications.

Figure 5 shows the connection required for division. Unlike earlier products, the AD534 provides differential operation on both numerator and denominator, allowing the ratio of two floating variables to be generated. Further flexibility results from access to a high impedance summing input to Y_1. As with all dividers based on the use of a multiplier in a feedback loop, the bandwidth is proportional to the denominator magnitude, as shown in curve 8.

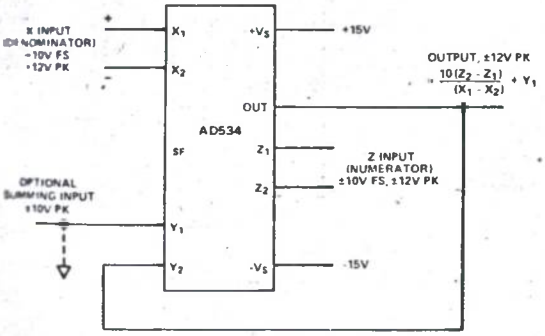


Figure 5. Basic Divider Connection

Without additional trimming, the accuracy of the AD534K and L is sufficient to maintain a 1% error over a 10V to 1V denominator range. This range may be extended to 100:1 by simply reducing the X offset with an externally generated trim voltage (range required is ±3.5mV max) applied to the unused X input (see Optional Trimming Configuration, page 4-19). To trim, apply a ramp of +100mV to +V at 100Hz to both X_1 and Z_1 (if X_2 is used for offset adjustment, otherwise reverse the signal polarity) and adjust the trim voltage to minimize the variation in the output.*

Since the output will be near +10V, it should be ac-coupled for this adjustment. The increase in noise level and reduction in bandwidth preclude operation much beyond a ratio of 100 to 1.

As with the multiplier connection, overall gain can be introduced by inserting a simple attenuator between the output and Y_2 terminal. This option, and the differential-ratio capability of the AD534 are utilized in the percentage-computer application shown in Figure 11. This configuration generates an output proportional to the percentage deviation of one variable (A) with respect to a reference variable (B), with a scale of one volt per percent.

OPERATION AS A SQUARE ROOTER

The operation of the AD534 in the square root mode is shown in Figure 6. The diode prevents a latching condition which could occur if the input momentarily changes polarity. As shown, the output is always positive; it may be changed to a negative output by reversing the diode direction and interchanging the X inputs. Since the signal input is differential, all combinations of input and output polarities can be realized, but operation is restricted to the one quadrant associated with each combination of inputs.

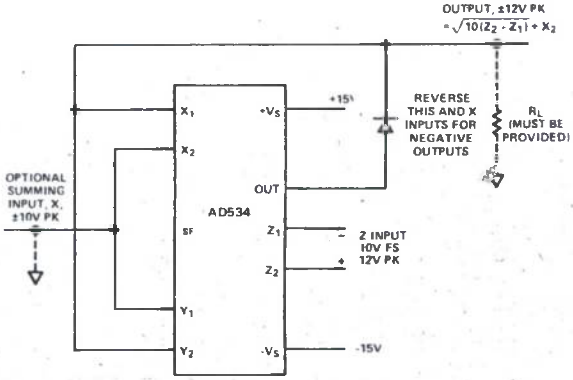


Figure 6. Square-Rooter Connection

In contrast to earlier devices, which were intolerant of capacitive loads in the square root modes, the AD534 is stable with all loads up to at least 1000pF. For critical applications, a small adjustment to the Z input offset (see Optional Trimming Configuration, page 4-19) will improve accuracy for inputs below 1V.

---

*See the AD535 Data Sheet for more details.

ANALOG DEVICES

Internally Trimmed Integrated Circuit Divider

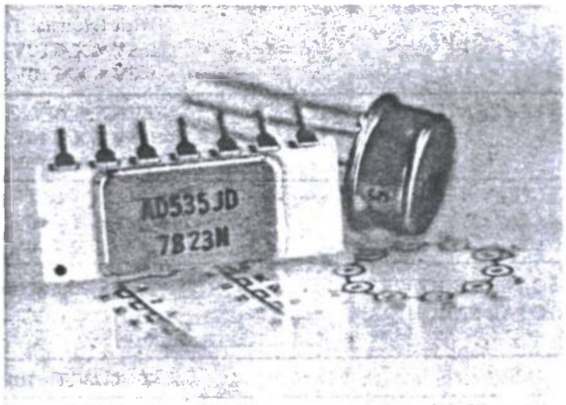
AD535

FEATURES

Pretrimmed to ±0.5% max Error, 10:1 Denominator Range (AD535K)
±2.0% max Error, 50:1 Denominator Range (AD535K)
All Inputs (X, Y and Z) Differential
Low Cost, Monolithic Construction

APPLICATIONS

General Analog Signal Processing
Differential Ratio and Percentage Computations
Precision AGC Loops
Square-Rooting



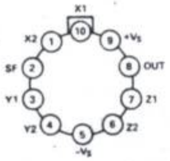
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD535 is a monolithic laser-trimmed two-quadrant divider having performance specifications previously found only in expensive hybrid or modular products. A maximum divider error of ±0.5% is guaranteed for the AD535K without any external trimming over a denominator range of 10:1; ±2.0% max error over a range of 50:1. A maximum error of ±1% over the 50:1 denominator range is guaranteed with the addition of two external trims. The AD535 is the first divider to offer fully differential, high impedance operation on all inputs, including the Z input, a feature which greatly increases its flexibility and ease of use. The scale factor is pretrimmed to the standard value of 10.00; by means of an external resistor, this can be reduced by any amount down to 3.

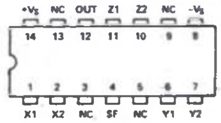
The extraordinary versatility and performance of the AD535 recommend it as the first choice in many divider and computational applications. Typical uses include square-rooting, ratio computation, "pin-cushion" correction and AGC loops. The device is packaged in a hermetically sealed, 10-pin TO-100 can or 14-pin TO-116 DIP and made available in a ±1% max error version (J) and a ±0.5% max error version (K). Both versions are specified for operation over the 0 to +70°C temperature range.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Laser trimming at the wafer stage enables the AD535 to provide high accuracies without the addition of external trims (±0.5% max error over a 10:1 denominator range for the AD535K).
2. Improved accuracies over a wider denominator range are possible with only two external trims (±0.5% max error over a 20:1 denominator range for the AD535K).
3. Differential inputs on the X, Y and Z input terminals enhance the AD535's versatility as a generalized analog computational circuit.
4. Monolithic construction permits low cost and, at the same time, increased reliability.



TO-100
(TOP VIEW)



TO-116
(TOP VIEW)

SPECIFICATIONS (V_S = ±15V, $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise stated)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	AD535J	AD535K
TRANSFER FUNCTION	Figure 2	$10\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$	*
TOTAL ERROR[1]	No External Trims, Figure 2		
	$1V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	1.0% max	0.5% max
	$0.2V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	5.0% max	2.0% max
	With External Trims, Figure 5		
	$0.5V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	1.0% max	0.5% max
	$0.2V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	2.0% max	1.0% max
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	$1V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	0.01%/°C typ	*
	$0.5V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	0.02%/°C typ	*
	$0.2V \leq X \leq 10V, Z \leq \lvert X \rvert$	0.05%/°C typ	*
SUPPLY RELATED	$1V \leq X \leq 10V$	0.1%/V typ	*
Error	$0.5V \leq X \leq 10V$	0.2%/V typ	*
V_S = ±14V to ±16V	$0.2V \leq X \leq 10V$	0.5%/V typ	*
SQUARE ROOTER	No External Trims, Figure 11		
TOTAL ERROR[1]	$1V \leq Z \leq 10V$	0.4% typ	*
	$0.2V \leq Z \leq 10V$	0.7% typ	*
NOISE[2]	X = 0.2V, f = 10Hz to 10kHz	4.5mV rms typ	*
BANDWIDTH	X = 0.2V	20kHz typ	*
INPUT AMPLIFIERS[3]			
CMRR	f = 50Hz, 20V p-p	60dB min	*
Bias Current		2.0μA max	*
Offset Current		0.1μA typ	*
Differential Resistance		10MΩ typ	*
OUTPUT AMPLIFIER[3]			
Open-Loop Gain	f = 50Hz	70dB typ	*
Small Signal Gain-Bandwidth	V_{OUT} ≈ 0.1V rms	1MHz typ	*
1% Amplitude Error	C_{LOAD} = 1000pF	50kHz typ	*
Output Voltage Swing	T_{min} to T_{max}	±11V min	*
Slew Rate	V_{OUT} = 20V p-p	20V/μs typ	*
Settling Time	V_{OUT} = 20V ±1%	2μs typ	*
Output Impedance	Unity Gain, f ≤ 1kHz	0.1Ω typ	*
Wide-band Noise	f = 10Hz to 5MHz	1mV rms typ	*
	f = 10Hz to 10kHz	90μV rms typ	*
OUTPUT CURRENT	T_{min} to T_{max}, R_1 = 0	30mA max	*
POWER SUPPLIES			
Rated Performance		±15V	*
Operating		±8V min, ±18V max	*
Supply Current	Quiescent	6mA max	*

NOTES:

*Specifications same as AD535J.

[1] Figures are given as a percent of full scale (i.e. 1.0% = 100mV).

[2] Noise may be reduced as shown in Figure 14.

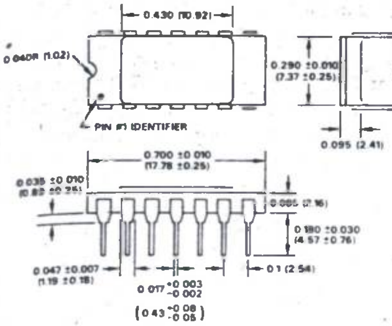
[3] See Figure 1 for definition of section.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

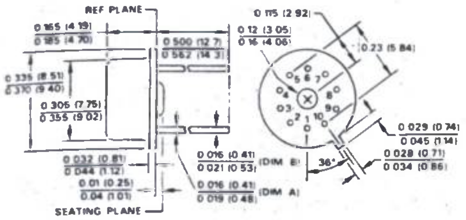
PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

TO-116



TO-100



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation	500mW
Output Short-Circuit to Ground	Indefinite
Input Voltages, X_1, X_2, Y_1, Y_2, Z_1, Z_2	$\pm V_S$
Rated Operating Temp Range	0 to +70°C
Storage Temp Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temp, 60s soldering	+300°C

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 1 is a functional block diagram of the AD535. Inputs are converted to differential currents by three identical voltage to current converters, each trimmed for zero offset. The product of the X and Y currents is generated by a multiplier cell using Gilbert's translinear technique with an internal scaling voltage.

The difference between XY/SF and Z is applied to the high gain output amplifier. The transfer function can then be expressed...

$$V_{OUT} = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - V_{OUT})}{SF} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$$

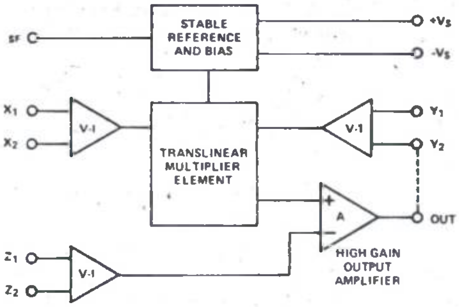
where A = open loop gain of output amplifier, typically 70dB at dc

X, Y, Z = input voltages

SF = scale factor, pretrimmed to 10.00V but adjustable by the user down to 3V.

In most cases the open loop gain can be regarded as infinite and SF will be 10V. Dividing both sides of the equation by A and solving the V_{OUT}, we get...

$$V_{OUT} = 10V\,\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$$



SF
STABLE REFERENCE AND BIAS
+Vs
-Vs
X1
X2
V-I
TRANSLINEAR MULTIPLIER ELEMENT
V-I
Y1
Y2
A
OUT
Z1
Z2
V-I
HIGH GAIN OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

Figure 1. AD535 Functional Block Diagram

SOURCES OF ERROR

Divider error is specified as a percent of full scale (i.e. 10.00V) and consists primarily of the effects of X, Y and Z offsets and scale factor (which are trimmable) as shown in the generalized equation....

$$V_{OUT} = (SF + \Delta SF)\left[\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1) + Z_{OS}}{(X_1 - X_2) + X_{OS}}\right] + Y_1 + Y_{OS}$$

Note especially that divider error is inversely proportional to X, that is, the error increases rapidly with decreasing denominator values. Hence, the AD535 divider error is specified over several denominator ranges on previous page. (See also Figure 12, AD535 Total Error as a function of denominator values.)

Overall accuracy of the AD535 can be significantly improved by nulling out X and Z offset as described in the applications sections. Figure 13 illustrates a factor of 2 improvement in accuracy with the addition of these external trims. The remaining errors stem primarily from scale factor error and Y offsets which can be trimmed out as shown in Figure 6.

Figure 14 illustrates the bandwidth and noise relationships versus denominator voltage. Whereas noise increases with decreasing denominator, bandwidth decreases, the net result given by the expression...

$$En_{OUT}\ (\text{wideband}) = \frac{1.26}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{X}{10}\right)}}\ \text{mV rms}$$

External filtering can be added to limit output voltage noise even further. In this case...

$$E_{N_{OUT}} \text{ (B.W. externally limited)} = \frac{0.9\sqrt{f}}{\left(\frac{X}{10}\right)} \text{ mV rms}$$

where f = bandwidth in MHz of an external filter whose bandwidth is less than the noise bandwidth of the AD535. Table 1 provides calculated values of the typical output voltage noise, both filtered and unfiltered for several denominator values.

X	Noise 10Hz to 5MHz	Noise Limited by External Filtering 10Hz to 10kHz
0.2V	8.9mV rms	4.5mV rms
0.5V	5.6mV rms	1.8mV rms
1V	4.0mV rms	0.9mV rms
10V	1.3mV rms	0.09mV rms

Table 1. AD535 Calculated Voltage Noise

APPLICATIONS

Figure 2 shows the standard divider connection without external trims. The denominator X, is restricted to positive values in this configuration. X, Y and Z inputs are differential with high (80dB typical) CMRR permitting the application of differential signals on X and Z (see Figure 3).

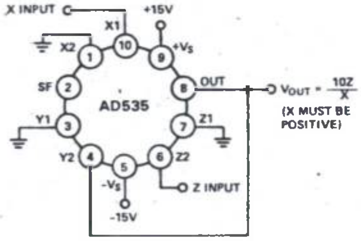


Figure 2. Divider Without External Trims

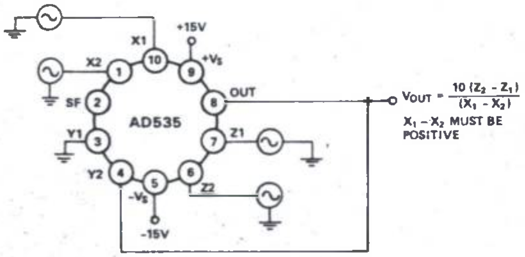

+15V
X1
X2
+Vs
SF
OUT
AD535
$V_{OUT} = \frac{10(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)}$
$X_1 - X_2$ MUST BE POSITIVE
Y1
Z1
Y2
Z2
-Vs
-15V

Figure 3. Differential Divider Connection

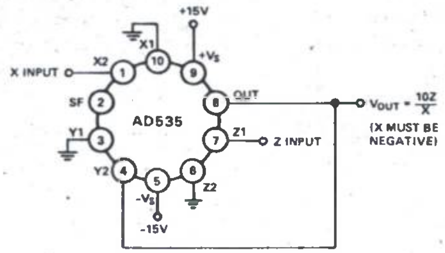


Figure 4. Divider Connection for Negative X Inputs

Negative denominator inputs are handled as shown in Figure 4. Note that in either configuration, operation is limited to two quadrants (i.e. Z is bipolar, X is unipolar).

A factor of two improvements in accuracy is possible by trimming the X and Z offsets as illustrated in Figure 5. To trim, set X to the smallest denominator value for which accurate computation is required (i.e., X = 0.2V). With Z = 0, adjust the Z_O trim for $V_{OUT} = 0$. Next, adjust the X_O trim for the best compromise when Z = +X (V_{OUT} = +10V) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V). Finally, readjust Z_O for the best compromise at Z = +X, Z = -X and Z = O. The remaining error (Figure 13) consists primarily of scale factor error, output offset and an irreducible nonlinearity component.

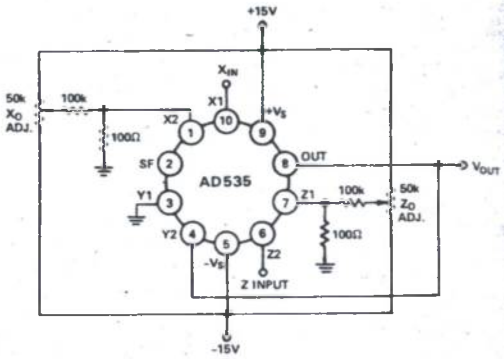


Figure 5. Precision Divider Using Two Trims

In certain applications, the user may elect to adjust SF for values between 10.00 and 3 by connecting an external resistor in series with a potentiometer between SF and $-V_S$. The approximate value of the total resistance for a given value of SF is given by the relationship:

$$R_{SF} = 5.4K \frac{SF}{10 - SF}$$

Due to device tolerances, allowance should be made to vary R_{SF} ±25% using the potentiometer. Note that the peak signal is always limited to 1.25 SF (i.e. ±5V for SF = 4).

The scale factor may also be adjusted using a feedback attenuator between V_{OUT} and Y2 as indicated in Figure 6. The input signal range is unaffected using this scheme.

Scale factor and output offset error can be minimized utilizing the four trim circuit of Figure 6. Adjustment is as follows:

1. Apply X = +0.2V (or the smallest required denominator value), Z = 0 and adjust Z_O for $V_{OUT} = 0$.
2. Apply X = 0.2V. Then adjust the X_O trim for the best compromise when Z = +X (V_{OUT} = +10V) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V.)
3. Apply X = +10V, Z = 0 and adjust Y_O for $V_{OUT} = 0$.
4. Apply X = +10V. Then adjust the scale factor (SF) trim for the best compromise when Z = +X (V_{OUT} = +10V) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V).
5. Repeat steps 1 and 2.
6. Apply X = 0.2V. Then adjust the Z trim for the best compromise when Z = X (V_{OUT} = +10V), Z = 0 (V_{OUT} = 0) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V).

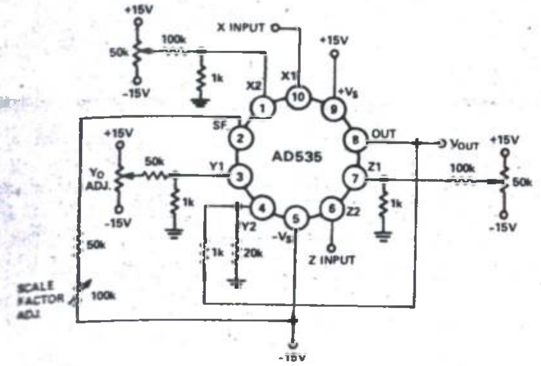


Figure 6. Precision Divider with Four External Adjustments

These trim adjustments can be made either by using two calibrated voltage sources and a DVM, or by using a differential scope, a low frequency generator, a voltage source and a precision attenuator. As shown in Figure 7, the differential scope subtracts the expected ideal output and thus displays only errors. Set the attenuation to $\frac{X}{10}$.

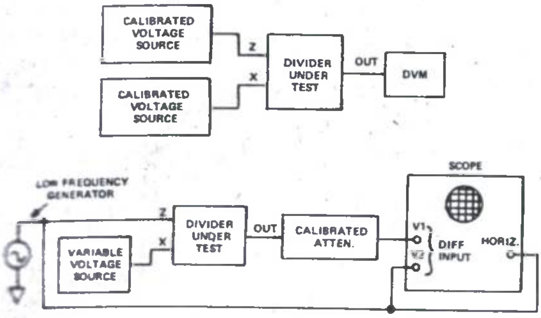


Figure 7. Alternate Trim Adjustment Set-Up

PIN-CUSHION CORRECTION

A pin-cushion corrector eliminates the distortion caused by flat screen CRT tubes. The correction equations are:

$$V_{OH} = \frac{V_{IH}}{\sqrt{V_{IH}^2 + V_{IV}^2 + L^2}}$$

and

$$V_{OV} = \frac{V_{IV}}{\sqrt{V_{IH}^2 + V_{IV}^2 + L^2}}$$

where: V_{OH} and V_{OV} are the horizontal and vertical output signals, respectively.

V_{IH} and V_{IV} are the horizontal and vertical input signals, respectively.

L is the length of the CRT tube.

In typical applications L (expressed in voltage) is roughly equal to full scale V_{IH} or V_{IV}. The result is that the expression, $\sqrt{(V_{IH}^2 + V_{IV}^2 + L^2)}$, varies less than 2:1 over the full range of values of V_{IH} and V_{IV}.

Major sources of divider error associated with small denominator values can thereby the minimized.

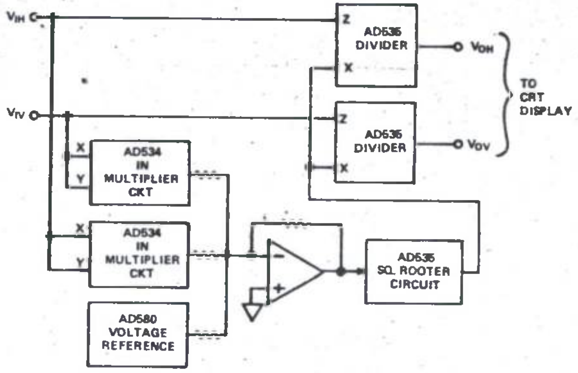


Figure 8. Pin-Cushion Corrector

Figure 9 shows an AGC loop using an AD535 divider. The AD535 lends itself naturally in this application since it is configured to provide gain rather than loss. Overall gain varies from 1 to ∞ as the denominator is servoed to maintain V_{OUT} at a constant level.

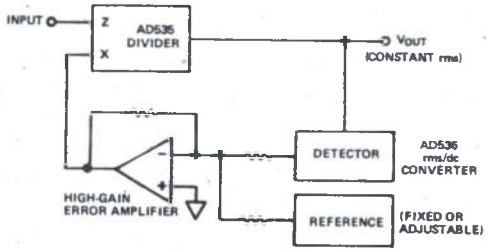


Figure 9. AGC Loop Using the AD536 rms/dc Converter as a Detector

Figure 10 shows a method for obtaining the time average as defined by:

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^T X\,dt$$

where T is the time interval over which the average is to be taken. Conventional techniques typically provide only a crude approximation to the true time average, and furthermore, require a fixed time interval before the average can be taken. In Figure 10, the AD535 is used to divide the integrator output by the ramp generator output. Since the ramp is proportional to time, the integrator is divided by the time interval, thus allowing continuous, true time processing of signals over intervals varying by as much as 50:1.

SINGLE AND DUAL LOW NOISE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

NE/5533/5533A
NE/SE5534/5534A

NE/5533/5533A-N,F•NE/SE5534/5534A-N,H

DESCRIPTION

The 5533/5534 are single and dual high-performance low noise operational amplifiers. Compared to other operational amplifiers, such as TL083, they show better noise performance, improved output drive capability and considerably higher small-signal and power bandwidths.

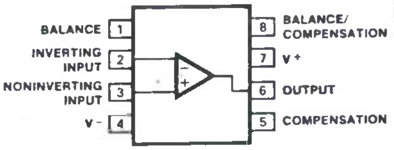
This makes the devices especially suitable for application in high quality and professional audio equipment, in instrumentation and control circuits and telephone channel amplifiers. The op amps are internally compensated for gain equal to, or higher than, three. The frequency response can be optimized with an external compensation capacitor for various applications (unity gain amplifier, capacitive load, slew-rate, low overshoot, etc.) If very low noise is of prime importance, it is recommended that the 5533A/5534A version be used which has guaranteed noise specifications.

FEATURES

- **Small-signal bandwidth: 10MHz**
- **Output drive capability: 600Ω, 10V (rms) at $V_S = \pm 18V$**
- **Input noise voltage: 4nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$**
- **DC voltage gain: 100000**
- **AC voltage gain: 6000 at 10kHz**
- **Power bandwidth: 200kHz**
- **Slew-rate: 13V/μs**
- **Large supply voltage range: ±3 to ±20V**

	5534
• Pin out	741
• Configuration	Single

N PACKAGE

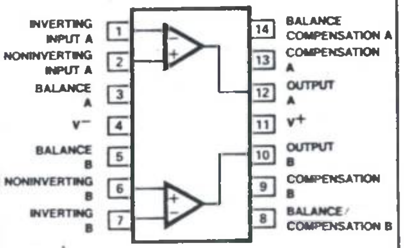


ORDER PART NO.

NE/SE5534N
NE/SE5534AN

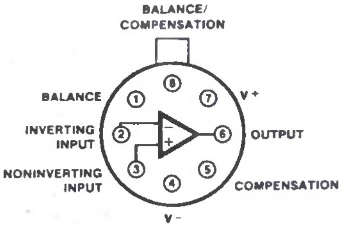
PIN CONFIGURATION

N PACKAGE



ORDER PART NO.
NE5533N/F
NE5533AN/AF

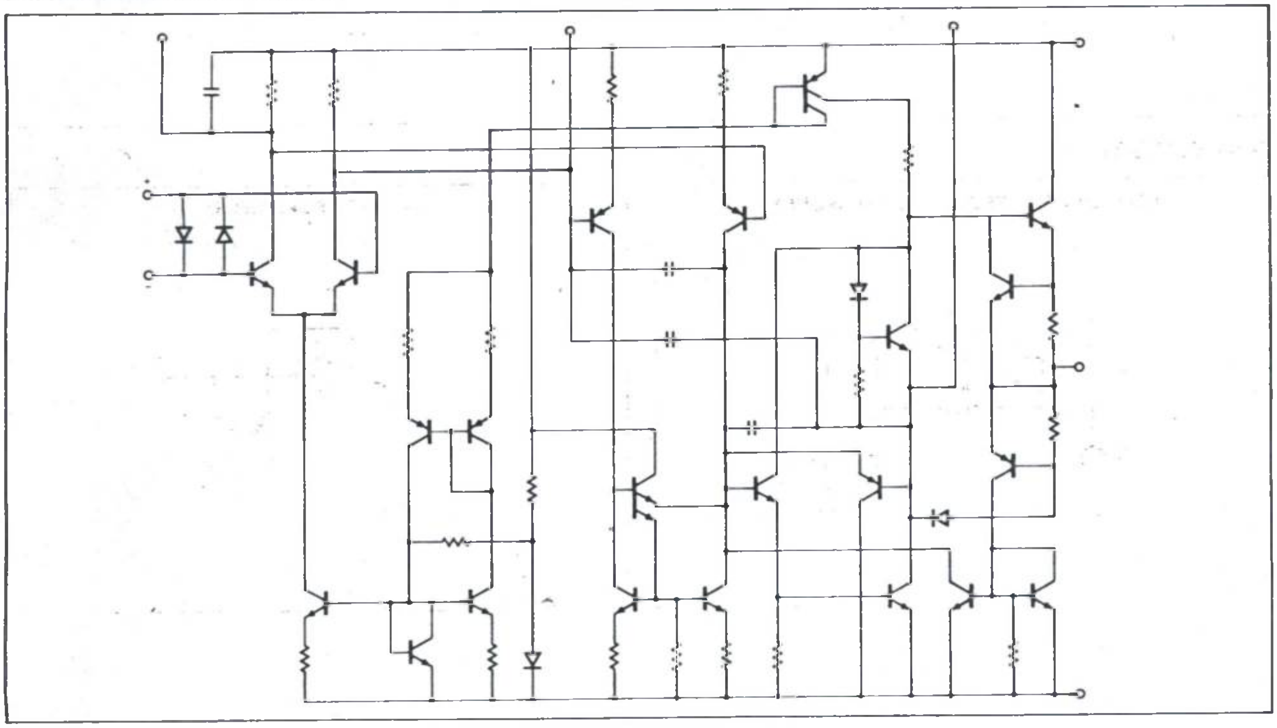
H PACKAGE



ORDER PART NO.

SE5534H
SE5534AH
NE5534H
NE5534AH

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER		RATING	UNIT
V_S	Supply voltage	±22	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage	±V supply	V
V_{DIFF}	Differential input voltage[1]	±.5	V
T_A	Operating temperature range		
	SE5534/5534A	-55 to +125	°C
	NE5533/5533A/5534/5534A	0 to 70	°C
T_{STG}	Storage temperature	-65 to +150	°C
T_J	Junction temperature	150	°C
P_D	Power dissipation at 25°C[2]		
	5533N 5534N	500	mW
	5534T	800	mW
	Output short circuit duration[3]	indefinite	
	Lead temperature (soldering 10 sec)	300	°C

NOTES

1. Diodes protect the inputs against over-voltage. Therefore, unless current-limiting resistors are used, large currents will flow if the differential input voltage exceeds 0.6V. Maximum current should be limited to ±10mA.
2. For operation at elevated temperature T package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W junction to ambient, 45°C/W junction to case. Thermal resistance of the N package is 240°C/W junction to ambient.
3. Output may be shorted to ground at $V_S = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$. Temperature and/or supply voltages must be limited to ensure dissipation rating is not exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A = 25°C$, $V_S = \pm 15V$ unless otherwise specified.[1,2]

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	SE5534/5534A			NE5533/5533A 5534/5534A			UNIT
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OS}	Offset voltage			.5	2		.5	4	mV
		Over temperature			3			5	mV
I_{OS}	Offset current			10	200		20	300	nA
		Over temperature			500			400	nA
I_B	Input current			400	800		500	1500	nA
		Over temperature			1500			2000	nA
I_{CC}	Supply current Per op amp			4	6.5		4	8	mA
		Over temperature			9				mA
V_{CM}	Common mode input range		±12	±13		±12	±13		V
CMRR	Common mode rejection ratio		80	100		70	100		dB
PSRR	Power supply rejection ratio			10	50		10	100	µV/V
A_{VOL}	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geq 600\Omega$, $V_O = \pm 10V$	50	100		25	100		V/mV
		Over temperature	25			15			V/mV
V_{OUT}	Output swing	$R_L \geq 600\Omega$	±12	±13		±12	±13		V
		$R_L \geq 600\Omega$ $V_S = \pm 18V$	±15	±16		±15	±16		V
R_{IN}	Input resistance		50	100		30	100		kΩ
I_{SC}	Output short circuit current			38			38		mA

NOTES

1. For NE5533/5533A/5534/5534A, $T_{MIN} = 0°C$, $T_{MAX} = 70°C$
2. For SE 5534/5534A, $T_{MIN} = -55°C$, $T_{MAX} = +125°C$

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_S = ±15V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	SE5534/5534A			NE5533/5533A 5534/5534A			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
R_{OUT} Output resistance	$A_V = 30dB$ closed loop $f = 10kHz$, $R_L = 600\Omega$, $C_C = 22pF$		0.3			0.3		Ω
Transient response	Voltage follower, $V_{IN} = 50mV$ $R_L = 600\Omega$, $C_C = 22pF$, $C_L = 100pF$							
T_R Rise time			20			20		ns
Overshoot			20			20		%
Transient response	$V_{IN} = 50mv$, $R_L = 600\Omega$ $C_C = 47pF$, $C_L = 500pF$							
T_R Rise time			50			50		ns
Overshoot			35			35		%
AC Gain	$f = 10kHz$, $C_C = 0$ $f = 10kHz$, $C_C = 22pF$		6 2.2			6 2.2		V/mV V/mV
Gain bandwidth product	$C_C = 22pF$, $C_L = 100pF$		10			10		mHz
Slew rate	$C_C = 0$ $C_C = 22pF$		13 6			13 6		V/μS V/μS
Power bandwidth	$V_{OUT} = ±10V$, $C_C = 0$ $V_{OUT} = ±10V$, $C_C = 22pF$ $V_{OUT} = ±14V$, $R_L = 600\Omega$ $C_C = 22pF$, $V_{CC} = ±18V$		200 95 70			200 95 70		kHz kHz kHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $T_A = 25°C$, $V_S = ±15V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	5533/5534			5533A/5534A			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input noise voltage	$f_O = 30Hz$ $f_O = 1kHz$		7 4			5.5 3.5	7 4.5	nV/√Hz nV/√Hz
Input noise current	$f_O = 30Hz$ $f_O = 1kHz$		2.5 0.6			1.5 0.4		pA/√Hz pA/√Hz
Broadband noise figure	$f = 10Hz - 20kHz$, $R_S = 5k\Omega$					0.9		dB
Channel separation	$f = 1kHz$, $R_S = 5k\Omega$		110			110		dB

NE/SE555/SE555C

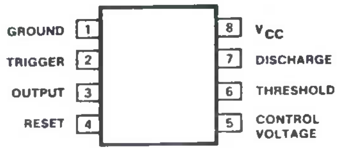
SE555F,H,N,N-14 • SE555C,F,H,N,N-14 • NE555F,H,N,N-14

FEATURES

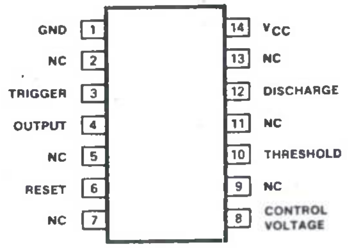
- Turn off time less than 2μs
- Maximum operating frequency greater than 500kHz
- Timing from microseconds to hours
- Operates in both astable and monostable modes
- High output current
- Adjustable duty cycle
- TTL compatible
- Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C
- SE555 Mil std 883A,B,C available M38510 (JAN) approved, M38510 processing available.

PIN CONFIGURATIONS

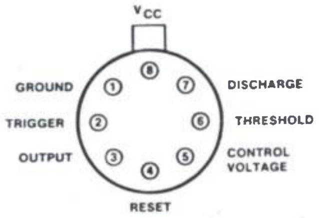
N PACKAGE



F,N-14 PACKAGE



H PACKAGE



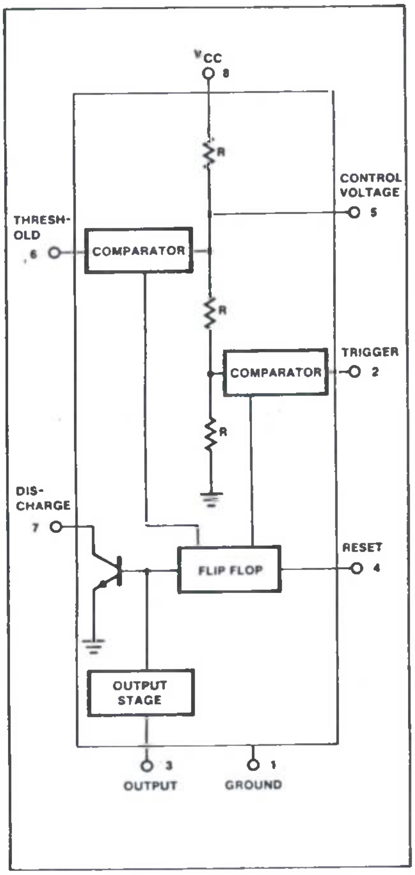
APPLICATIONS

- Precision timing
- Pulse generation
- Sequential timing
- Time delay generation
- Pulse width modulation
- Pulse position modulation
- Missing pulse detector

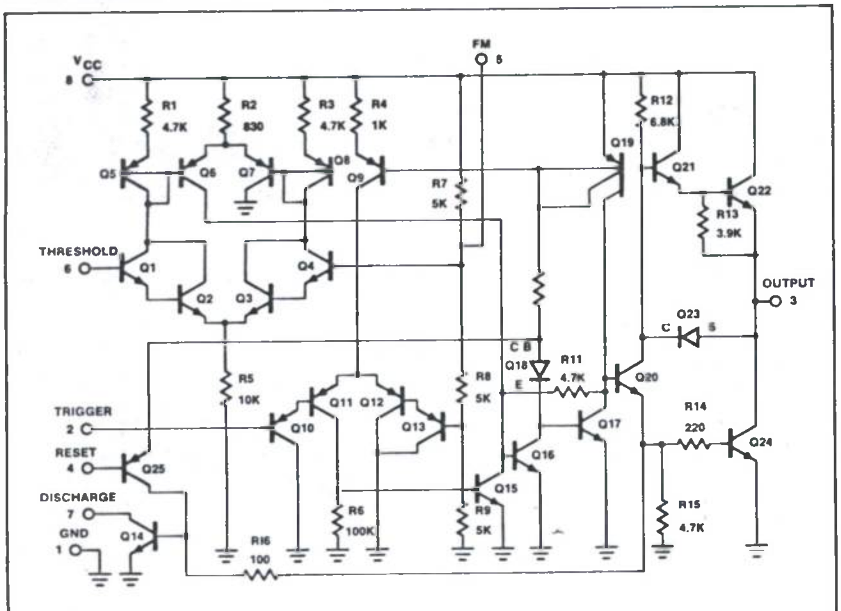
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	RATING	UNIT
Supply voltage		
SE555	+18	V
NE555, SE555C,	+16	V
Power dissipation	600	mW
Operating temperature range		
NE555	0 to +70	°C
SE555, SE555C	-55 to +125	°C
Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C
Load temperature (soldering, 60sec)	300	°C

BLOCK DIAGRAM



EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +5V to +15 unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	SE555			NE555/SE555C			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Supply voltage		4.5		18	4.5		16	V
Supply current (low state)[1]	V_{CC} = 5V R_L = ∞		3	5		3	6	mA
	V_{CC} = 15V R_L = ∞		10	12		10	15	mA
Timing error (monostable)	R_A = 2KΩ to 100KΩ							
Initial accuracy[2]	C = 0.1μF		0.5	2.0		1.0	3.0	%
Drift with temperature			30	100		50		ppm/°C
Drift with supply voltage			0.05	0.2		0.1	0.5	%/V
Timing error (astable)	R_A, R_B = 1kΩ to 100kΩ							
Initial accuracy[2]	C = 0.1μF		1.5			2.25		%
Drift with temperature	V_{CC} = 15V		90			150		ppm/°C
Drift with supply voltage			0.15			0.3		%/V
Control voltage level	V_{CC} = 15V	9.6	10.0	10.4	9.0	10.0	11.0	V
	V_{CC} = 5V	2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4.0	V
Threshold voltage	V_{CC} = 15V	9.4	10.0	10.6	8.8	10.0	11.2	V
	V_{CC} = 5V	2.7	3.33	4.0	2.4	3.33	4.2	V
Threshold current[3]			0.1	0.25		0.1	0.25	μA
Trigger voltage	V_{CC} = 15V	4.8	5.0	5.2	4.5	5.0	5.6	V
	V_{CC} = 5V	1.45	1.67	1.9	1.1	1.67	2.2	V
Trigger current	V_{TRIG} = 0V		0.5	0.9		0.5	2.0	μA
Reset voltage[4]		0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset current			0.1	0.4		0.1	0.4	mA
Reset current	V_{RESET} = 0V		0.4	1.0		0.4	1.5	mA
Output voltage (low)	V_{CC} = 15V							
	I_{SINK} = 10mA		0.1	0.15		0.1	0.25	V
	I_{SINK} = 50mA		0.4	0.5		0.4	0.75	V
	I_{SINK} = 100mA		2.0	2.2		2.0	2.5	V
	I_{SINK} = 200mA		2.5			2.5		V
	V_{CC} = 5V							
	I_{SINK} = 8mA		0.1	0.25		0.3	0.4	V
	I_{SINK} = 5mA		0.05	0.2		0.25	0.35	V
Output voltage (high)	V_{CC} = 15V							
	I_{SOURCE} = 200mA		12.5			12.5		V
	I_{SOURCE} = 100mA	13.0	13.3		12.75	13.3		V
	V_{CC} = 5V							
	I_{SOURCE} = 100mA	3.0	3.3		2.75	3.3		V
Turn off time[5]	V_{RESET} = V_{CC}		0.5	2.0		0.5		μs
Rise time of output			100	200		100	300	ns
Fall time of output			100	200		100	300	ns
Discharge leakage current			20	100		20	100	na

NOTES

1. Supply current when output high typically 1mA less.
2. Tested at V_{CC} = 5V and V_{CC} = 15V.
3. This will determine the maximum value of $R_A + R_B$, for 15V operation, the max total R = 10 megohm, and for 5V operation, the max total R = 3.4 megohm.
4. Specified with trigger input high.
5. Time measured from a positive going input pulse from 0 to 0.8xV_{CC} into the threshold to the drop from high to low of the output. Trigger is tied to threshold.

DUAL TIMER

NE/SE556

SE556N,F • NE556F,N • SE556C,F,N

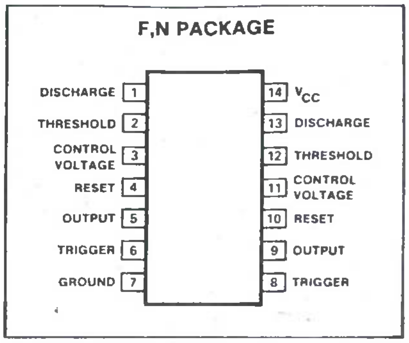
FEATURES

- Timing from microseconds to hours
- Replaces two 555 timers
- Operates in both astable and monostable modes
- High output current
- Adjustable duty cycle
- TTL compatible
- Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C
- SE566 MIL STD 883A, B, C available, N38510 (JAN planned, 38510 processing available).

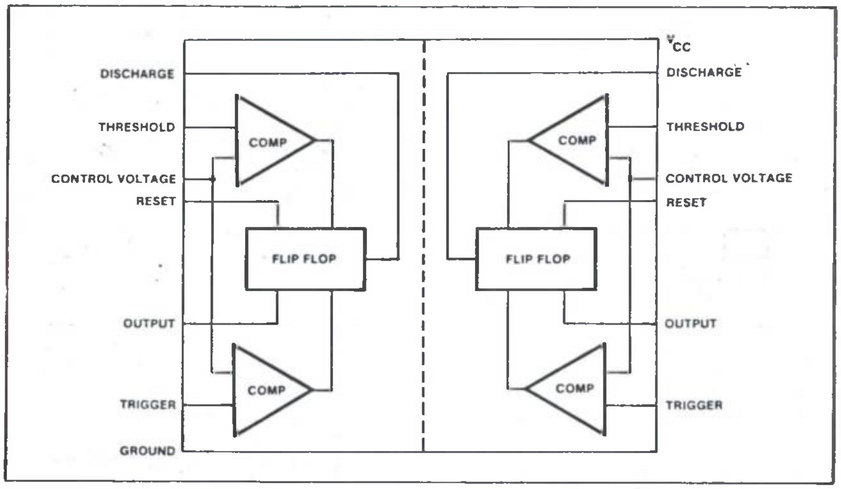
APPLICATIONS

- Precision timing
- Sequential timing
- Pulse shaping
- Pulse generator
- Missing pulse detector
- Tone burst generator
- Pulse width modulation
- Time delay generator
- Frequency division
- Industrial controls
- Pulse position modulation
- Appliance timing
- Traffic light control
- Touch tone encoder

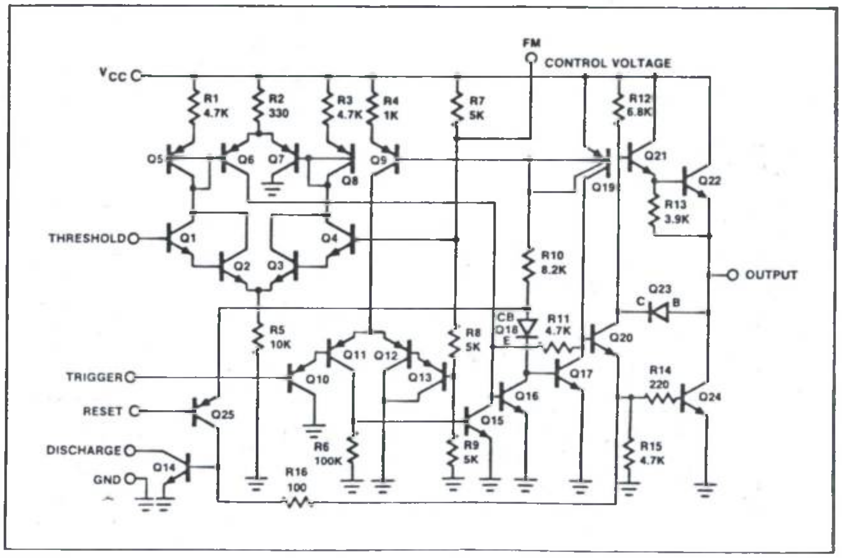
PIN CONFIGURATION



BLOCK DIAGRAM



EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC (Shown for one circuit only)



SE556N,F • NE556F,N • SE556CF,N

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER	RATING	UNIT
Supply voltage		
SE556	+18	V
NE556, SE556C,	+16	V
Power dissipation	600	mW
Operating temperature range		
NE556	0 to +70	°C
SE556, SE556C	-55 to +125	°C
Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 60 sec)	+300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = +5V$ to $+15V$ unless otherwise specified.

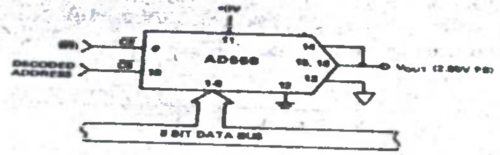
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	SE556			NE556/SE556C			UNITS
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Supply voltage		4.5		18	4.5		16	V
Supply current (low state)[1]	$V_{CC} = 5V$ $R_L = \infty$		6	10		6	12	mA
	$V_{CC} = 15V$ $R_L = \infty$		20	24		20	30	mA
Timing error (monostable)	$R_A = 2k\Omega$ to $100k\Omega$							
Initial accuracy[2]	$C = 0.1\mu F$		0.5	1.5		0.75	3.0	%
Drift with temperature			30	100		50		ppm/°C
Drift with supply voltage			0.05	0.2		0.1	0.5	%/V
Timing error (astable)	R_A, $R_B = 1k\Omega$ to $100k\Omega$							
Initial accuracy[2]	$C = 0.1\mu F$		1.5			2.25		%
Drift with temperature	$V_{CC} = 15V$		90			150		ppm/°C
Drift with supply voltage			0.15			0.3		%/V
Control voltage level	$V_{CC} = 15V$	9.6	10.0	10.4	9.0	10.0	11.0	V
	$V_{CC} = 5V$	2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4.0	V
Threshold voltage	$V_{CC} = 15V$	9.4	10.0	10.6	8.8	10.0	11.2	V
	$V_{CC} = 5V$	2.7	3.33	4.0	2.4	3.33	4.2	V
Threshold current[3]			30	250		30	250	nA
Trigger voltage	$V_{CC} = 15V$	4.8	5.0	5.2	4.5	5.0	5.6	V
	$V_{CC} = 5V$	1.45	1.67	1.9	1.1	1.67	2.2	V
Trigger current	$V_{TRIG} = 0V$		0.5	0.9		0.5	2.0	μA
Reset voltage[5]		0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset current			0.1	0.4		0.1	0.6	mA
Reset current	$V_{RESET} = 0V$		0.4	1.0		0.4	1.5	mA
Output voltage (low)	$V_{CC} = 15V$							
	$I_{SINK} = 10mA$		0.1	0.15		0.1	0.25	V
	$I_{SINK} = 50mA$		0.4	0.5		0.4	0.75	V
	$I_{SINK} = 100mA$		2.0	2.25		2.0	3.2	V
	$I_{SINK} = 200mA$		2.5			2.5		V
	$V_{CC} = 5V$							
	$I_{SINK} = 8mA$		0.1	0.2		0.25	0.3	V
	$I_{SINK} = 5mA$		0.05	0.15		0.15	0.25	V
Output voltage (high)	$V_{CC} = 15V$							
	$I_{SOURCE} = 200mA$		12.5			12.5		V
	$I_{SOURCE} = 100mA$	13.0	13.3		12.75	13.3		V
	$V_{CC} = 5V$							
	$I_{SOURCE} = 100mA$	3.0	3.3		2.75	3.3		V
Rise time of output			100	200		100	300	ns
Fall time of output			100	200		100	300	ns
Discharge leakage current			20	100		20	100	nA
Matching characteristics[4]								
Initial accuracy[2]			0.5	1.0		1.0	2.0	%
Drift with temperature			10			10		ppm/°C
Drift with supply voltage			0.1	0.2		0.2	0.5	%/V

ANALOG DEVICES

DACPORT™ Low Cost Complete µP-Compatible 8-Bit DAC

AD558

FEATURES
- Complete 8-Bit DAC
- Voltage Output – 2 Calibrated Ranges
- Internal Precision Band-Gap Reference
- Single-Supply Operation: +5V to +15V
- Full Microprocessor Interface
- Fast: 1µs Voltage Settling to ±1/2LSB
- Low Power: 75mW
- No User Trims
- Guaranteed Monotonic Over Temperature
- All Errors Specified T_{min} to T_{max}
- Small 16-Pin DIP Package
- Single Laser-Wafer-Trimmed Chip for Hybrids
- Low Cost



AD558 SINGLE-SUPPLY "DACPORT"

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
The AD558 DACPORT is a complete voltage-output 8-bit digital-to-analog converter, including output amplifier, full microprocessor interface and precision voltage reference on a single monolithic chip. No external components or trims are required to interface, with full accuracy, an 8-bit data bus to an analog system.

The performance and versatility of the DACPORT is a result of several recently-developed monolithic bipolar technologies. The complete microprocessor interface and control logic is implemented with integrated injection logic (I^2L), an extremely dense and low-power logic structure that is process-compatible with linear bipolar fabrication. The internal precision voltage reference is the patented low-voltage band-gap circuit* which permits full-accuracy performance on a single +5V to +15V power supply. Thin-film silicon-chromium resistors provide the stability required for guaranteed monotonic operation over the entire operating temperature range (all grades), while recent advances in laser-wafer-trimming of these thin-film resistors permit absolute calibration at the factory to within ±1LSB; thus no user-trims for gain or offset are required. A new circuit design provides voltage settling to ±1/2LSB for a full-scale step in 1µs.

The AD558 is available in four performance grades and two package types. The AD558J and K are specified for use over the 0 to +70°C temperature range and are available in either a 16-pin hermetically-sealed side-brazed ceramic DIP or a lower-cost 16-pin plastic DIP. The AD558S and T grades are specified for –55°C to +125°C operation and the hermetically-sealed ceramic package is standard. Processing to MIL-STD-883, Class B is optional on S and T grades.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS
1. The 8-bit I^2L input register and fully microprocessor-compatible control logic allows the AD558 to be directly connected to 8- or 16-bit data buses and operated with standard control signals. The latch may be disabled for direct DAC interfacing.
2. The laser-trimmed on-chip SiCr thin-film resistors are calibrated for absolute accuracy and linearity at the factory. Therefore, no user trims are necessary for full rated accuracy over the operating temperature range.
3. The inclusion of a precision low-voltage band-gap reference eliminates the need to specify and apply a separate reference source.
4. The voltage-switching structure of the AD558 DAC section along with a high-speed output amplifier and laser-trimmed resistors give the user a choice of 0V to +2.56V or 0V to +10V output ranges, selectable by pin-strapping. Circuitry is internally compensated for minimum settling time on both ranges; typically settling to ±1/2LSB for a full-scale 2.55 volt step in 700ns.
5. The AD558 is designed and specified to operate from a single +4.5V to +16.5V power supply.
6. Low digital input currents, 100µA max, minimize bus loading. Input thresholds are TTL/low voltage CMOS compatible over the entire operating V_{CC} range.

(continued on page 9-16)

---

*Covered by U.S. Patent No. 3,887,863.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5V to +15V unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD558J	AD558K	AD558S[1]	AD558T[1]
RESOLUTION	8 Bits	*	*	*
RELATIVE ACCURACY[2]				
0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB max	±1/4LSB max	*	**
−55°C to +125°C	–	–	±3/4LSB max	±3/8LSB max
OUTPUT				
Ranges	0V to +2.56V	*	*	*
	0V to +10V[3]	*	*	*
Current, Source	+5mA	*	+5mA min	***
Sink	Internal Passive Pull-Down to Ground[4]	*	*	*
OUTPUT SETTLING TIME[5]				
0 to 2.56 volt range	0.8μs (1.5μs max)	*	*	*
0 to 10 volt range[3]	2.0μs (3.0μs max)	*	*	*
FULL SCALE ACCURACY				
@ 25°C	±1.5LSB (±0.6%) max	±0.5LSB (±0.2%) max	*	**
T_{min} to T_{max}	±2.5LSB (±1.0%) max	±1LSB (±0.4%) max	*	**
ZERO ERROR				
@ 25°C	±1LSB max	±1/2LSB max	*	**
T_{min} to T_{max}	±2LSB max	±1LSB max	*	**
MONOTONICITY[6]				
T_{min} to T_{max}	Guaranteed	*	*	*
DIGITAL INPUTS				
T_{min} to T_{max}				
Input Current	±100μA max	*	*	*
Data Inputs, Voltage				
Bit On – Logic "1"	2.0V min	*	*	*
Bit Off – Logic "0"	0.8V max	*	*	*
Control Inputs, Voltage				
On – Logic "1"	2.0V min	*	*	*
Off – Logic "0"	0.8V max	*	*	*
TIMING[7]				
T_{min} to T_{max}				
t_W (Strobe Pulse Width)	100ns min	*	*	*
t_{DH} (Data Hold Time)	10ns max	*	*	*
t_{DS} (Data Set-Up Time)	100ns min	*	*	*
POWER SUPPLY				
Operating Voltage Range (V_{CC})				
2.56 Volt Range	+4.5V to +16.5V	*	*	*
10 Volt Range	+11.4V to +16.5V	*	*	*
Current (I_{CC})	15mA typ, 25mA max	*	*	*
Rejection Ratio	0.03%/% max	*	*	*
POWER DISSIPATION, V_{CC} = 5V	75mW (125mW max)	*	*	*
V_{CC} = 15V	225mW (375mW max)	*	*	*
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE				
T_{min}	0°C	*	−55°C	***
T_{max}	+70°C	*	+125°C	***

NOTES

[1] The AD558S and AD558T are available fully processed and screened to the requirements of MIL-STD-883, Class B. A complete description is given on page 9-16 of this data sheet. Order AD558SD/883B or AD558TD/883B.

[2] Relative Accuracy is defined as the deviation of the code transition points from the ideal transfer point on a straight line from the zero to the full scale of the device.

[3] Operation of the 0 to 10 volt output range requires a minimum supply voltage of +11.4 volts.

[4] Passive pull-down resistance is 2kΩ for 2.56 volt range, 10kΩ for 10 volt range.

[5] Settling time is specified for a positive-going full-scale step. Negative-going steps to zero are slower, but can be improved with an external pull-down. See page 9-19 of this data sheet for details.

[6] A monotonic converter has a maximum differential linearity error of ±1LSB.

[7] See Figure 8, page 9-18.

*Specifications same as AD558J.

**Specifications same as AD558K.

***Specifications same as AD558S.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{CC} to Ground	0V to +18V
Digital Inputs (Pins 1-10)	0 to V_{CC}
V_{OUT}	Indefinite Short to Ground Momentary Short to V_{CC}
Power Dissipation	450mW
Storage Temperature Range	
N (plastic) Package	−25°C to +100°C
D (ceramic) Package	−55°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 second)	300°C
Thermal Resistance	
Junction to Ambient (Junction to Case)	
N (plastic) Package	140(55)°C/W
D (ceramic) Package	100(30)°C/W

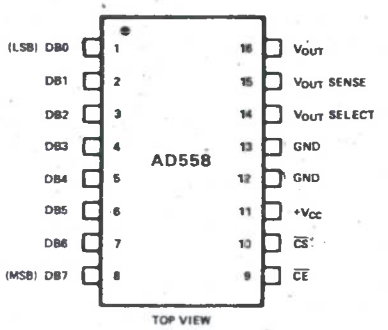


Figure 1. AD558 Pin Configuration

CHIP AVAILABILITY

The AD558 is available in laser-trimmed, passivated chip form. Figure 2 shows the AD558 metalization pattern bonding pads and dimensions. All four grades are available with guaranteed temperature specifications from +25°C to T_{max}. Consult the factory for details.

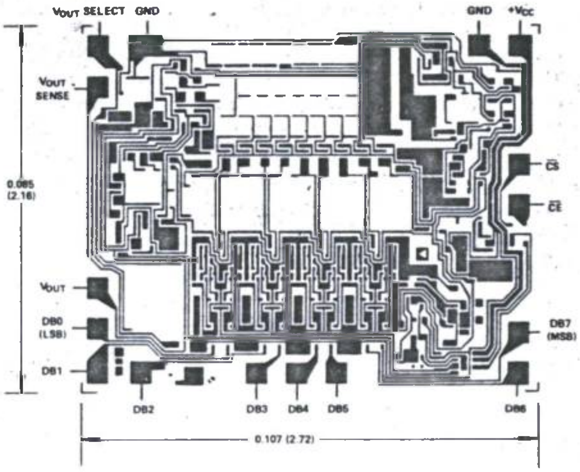
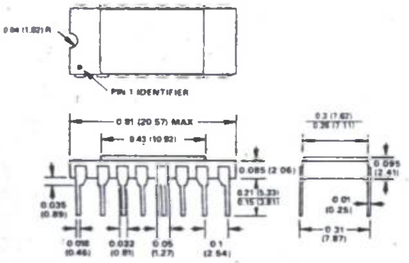


Figure 2. AD558 Chip Bonding Diagram (Dimensions shown in inches and (mm))

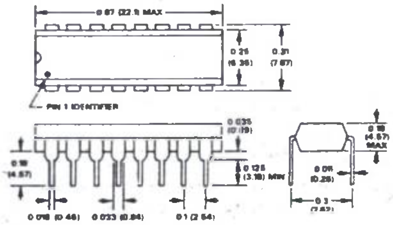
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

D (CERAMIC) PACKAGE



N (PLASTIC) PACKAGE



AD558 ORDERING GUIDE

Model	Package	Temperature	Relative Accuracy Error Max T_{min} to T_{max}	Full-Scale Error, Max T_{min} to T_{max}
AD558JN	Plastic	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	±2.5LSB
AD558KN	Plastic	0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB	±1LSB
AD558JD	Ceramic	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	±2.5LSB
AD558KD	Ceramic	0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB	±1LSB
AD558SD	Ceramic	−55°C to +125°C	±3/4LSB	±2.5LSB
AD558SD/883B	Ceramic	−55°C to +125°C	±3/4LSB	±2.5LSB
AD558TD	Ceramic	−55°C to +125°C	±3/8LSB	±1LSB
AD558TD/883B	Ceramic	−55°C to +125°C	±3/8LSB	±1LSB

(continued from page 9-13)

7. The single-chip, low power I^{2}L design of the AD558 is inherently more reliable than hybrid multi-chip or conventional single-chip bipolar designs. The AD558S and T grades, which are specified over the -55°C to $+125^\circ$C temperature range, are available fully processed to MIL-STD-883, Class B.
8. All AD558 grades are available in chip form with guaranteed specifications from $+25^\circ$C to T_{max}. MIL-STD-883, Class B processing is standard on Analog Devices bipolar chips. Contact the factory for additional chip information.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The AD588 consists of four major functional blocks, fabricated on a single monolithic chip (see Figure 3). The main D to A converter section uses eight equally-weighted laser-trimmed current sources switched into a silicon-chromium thin-film R/2R resistor ladder network to give a direct but unbuffered 0mV to 400mV output range. The transistors that form the DAC switches are PNPs; this allows direct positive-voltage logic interface and a zero-based output range.

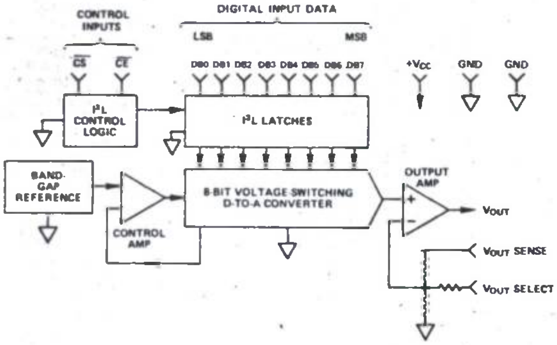


Figure 3. AD558 Functional Block Diagram

The high-speed output buffer amplifier is operated in the non-inverting mode with gain determined by the user-connections at the output range select pin. The gain-setting application resistors are thin-film laser-trimmed to match and track the DAC resistors and to assure precise initial calibration of the two output ranges, 0V to 2.56V and 0V to 10V. The amplifier output stage is an NPN transistor with passive pull-down for zero-based output capability with a single power supply.

The internal precision voltage reference is of the patented band-gap type. This design produces a reference voltage of 1.2 volts and thus, unlike 6.3 volt temperature-compensated zeners, may be operated from a single, low-voltage logic power supply.

The microprocessor interface logic consists of an 8-bit data latch and control circuitry. Low-power, small geometry and high-speed are advantages of the I^{2}L design as applied to this section. I^{2}L is bipolar process compatible so that the performance of the analog sections need not be compromised to provide on-chip logic capabilities. The control logic allows the latches to be operated from a decoded microprocessor adress and write signal. If the application does not involve a μP or data bus, wiring $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{CE}$ to ground renders the latches "transparent" for direct DAC access.

MIL-STD-883

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment, temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc., demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD558, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. The available hermetically-sealed, low profile DIP package ("D" suffix) takes up a fraction of the space required by equivalent modular designs and protects the chip from hazardous environments. To further ensure reliability, military-temperature range AD558 grades S and T are available 100% screened to MIL-STD-883, Class B, method 5004. Table 1 details the test procedure.

TEST	METHOD
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	Method 2010, Test Condition B
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition E, Y1 plane, 30kg
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A and C
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1014, Test Condition B, 160 hours @ +125°C min
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed 100% to all min and max dc specifications on data pages.
8) External Visual	Method 2009

Table 1. MIL-STD-883, Class B Test Procedures

TIMING AND CONTROL

The AD558 has data input latches that simplify interface to 8- and 16-bit data buses. These latches are controlled by Chip Enable ($\overline{CE}$) and Chip Select ($\overline{CS}$) inputs, pins 9 and 10 respectively. $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{CS}$ are internally "NORed" so that the latches transmit input data to the DAC section when both $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{CS}$ are at Logic "0". If the application does not involve a data bus, a "00" condition allows for direct operation of the DAC. When either $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{CS}$ go to Logic "1", the input data is latched into the registers and held until both $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{CS}$ return to "0". (Unused $\overline{CE}$ or $\overline{CS}$ inputs should be tied to ground.) The truth table is given in Table II. The logic function is also shown in Figure 7.

Input Data	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CS}$	DAC Data	Latch Condition
0	0	0	0	"transparent"
1	0	0	1	"transparent"
0	∫	0	0	latching
1	∫	0	1	latching
0	0	∫	0	latching
1	0	∫	1	latching
X	1	X	previous data	latched
X	X	1	previous data	latched

Notes: X = Does not matter
∫ = Logic Threshold at Positive-Going Transition

Table II. AD558 Control Logic Truth Table

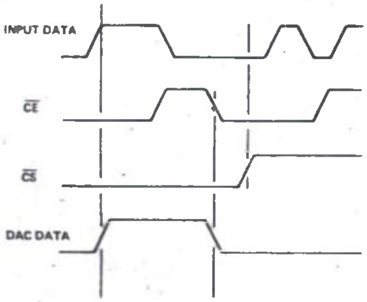
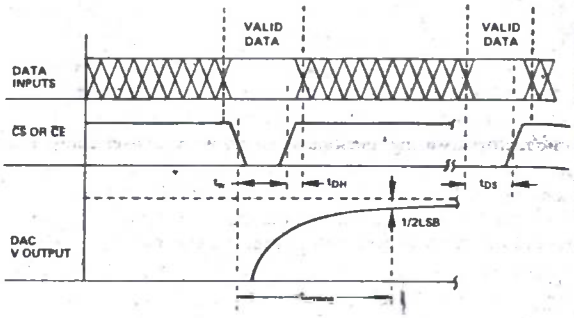


Figure 7. AD558 Control Logic Function

Figure 8 shows the timing for the data and control signals; $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{CS}$ are identical in timing as well as in function.

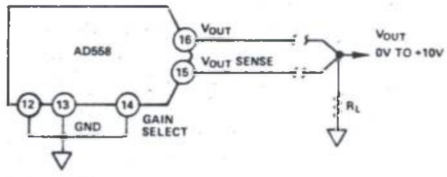


t_w = Strobe pulse width
t_{DH} = Data hold time
t_{DS} = Data setup time
$t_{settling}$ = DAC output settling time to ±1/2LSB

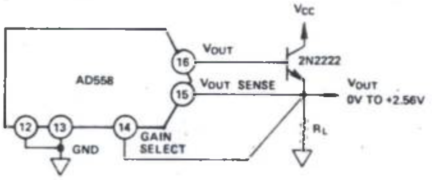
Figure 8. AD558 Timing

USE OF V$_{OUT}$ SENSE

Separate access to the feedback resistor of the output amplifier allows additional application versatility. Figure 9a shows how I X R drops in long lines to remote loads may be cancelled by putting the drops "inside the loop". Figure 9b shows how the separate sense may be used to provide a higher output current by feeding back around a simple current booster.



a. Compensation for I x R Drops in Output Lines



b. Output Current Booster

Figure 9. Use of V_{OUT} sense

DESCRIPTION

The NE564 is a versatile, high frequency Phase Locked Loop designed for operation up to 50MHz. As shown in the block diagram, the NE564 consists of a VCO, limiter, phase comparator, and post detection processor.

APPLICATIONS

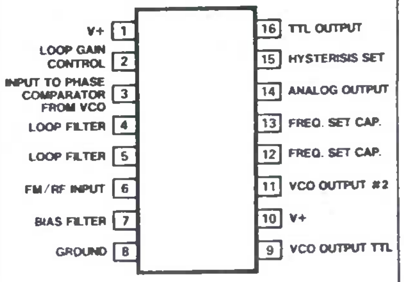
- High speed modems
- FSK receivers and transmitters
- Frequency synthesizers
- Signal generators

FEATURES

- Operation with single 5V supply
- TTL compatible inputs and outputs
- Operation to 50MHz
- External loop gain control
- Reduced carrier feedthrough
- No elaborate filtering needed in FSK applications
- Can be used as a modulator
- Variable loop gain (Externally Controlled)

PIN CONFIGURATION

I,N PACKAGE

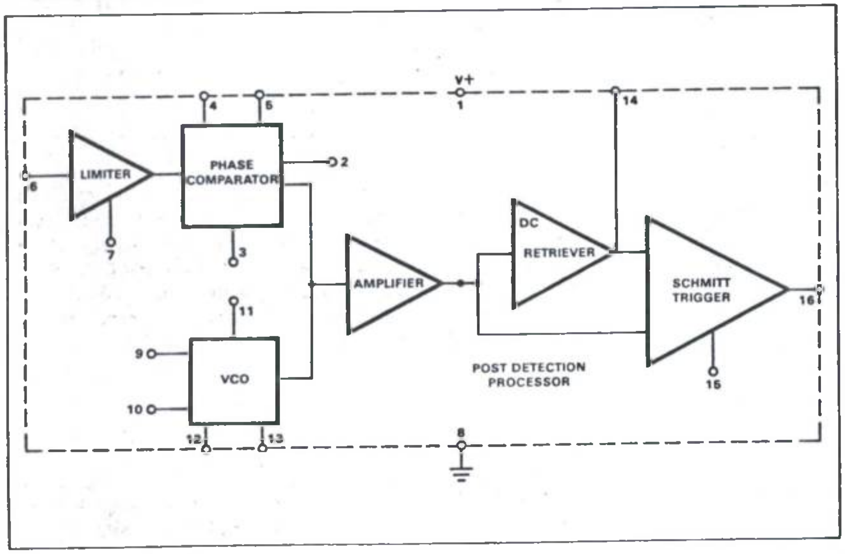


ORDER PART NO.
SE/NE564

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PARAMETER			RATING	UNIT
V+	Supply voltage			V
	Pin 1		14	
	Pin 10		6	
P_D	Power dissipation		400	mW
T_A	Operating temperature	NE	0 to 70	°C
	Operating temperature	SE	−55 to +125	
t_{stg}	Storage temperature		−65 to 150	°C

BLOCK DIAGRAM



FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The NE564 is a monolithic phase locked loop with a post detection processor. The use of Schottky clamped transistors and optimized device geometries extends the frequency of operation to greater than 50MHz. In addition to the classical PLL applications, the NE564 can be used as a modulator with a controllable frequency deviation.

The output voltage of the PLL can be written as shown in the following equation:

$$V_O = \frac{(f_{in} - f_o)}{K_{VCO}} \qquad \text{Equation 1}$$

K_{VCO} = conversion gain of the VCO (see figure 7)
f_{in} = frequency of the input signal
f_o = free running frequency of the VCO

The process of recovering FSK signals involves the conversion of the PLL output into logic compatible signals. For high data rates, a considerable amount of carrier will be present at the output of the PLL due to the wideband nature of the loop filter. To avoid the use of complicated filters, a comparator with hysterisis or Schmitt trigger is required. With the conversion gain of the VCO fixed, the output voltage as given by Equation 1 varies according to the frequency deviation of f_{in} from f_o. Since this differs from system to system, it is necessary that the hysterisis of the Schmitt trigger be capable of being changed, so that it can be optimized for a particular system. This is

SE/NE564-N,I

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS V+ = 5V, T_A = 25°C, fo = 5MHz, I_B = −200μA unless otherwise specified.
Test Circuit: Figure 1

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	SE564			NE564			UNIT
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Maximum VCO frequency		50	65		45	60		MHz
Lock range	Input ≥ 200mVrms, T_A = 25°C	60	90		60	90		% of fo
	= 125°C	30	50					
	= −55°C	120	150					
	= 0°C				100	120		
	= 70°C				50	70		
Capture range	Input ≥ 200mVrms, R2 = 27Ω	25	35		25	35		% of fo
	= 100Ω	35	50		35	50		
VCO frequency drift with temperature	fo = 5MHz, T_A = −55°C to 125°C		400	1000				PPM/°C
	= 0°C to 70°C					400	1250	
	fo = 500kHz, T_A = −55°C to 125°C		250	500				
	= 0°C to 70°C					400	850	
VCO frequency change with supply voltage	V+ = 4.5V to 5.5V		3	6		3	6	% of fo
Demodulated output voltage	Modulation frequency: 1kHz, fo = 5MHz							
	Input deviation: 10%, T = 25°C	120	140		120	140		mVrms
	: 1%, T = 25°C	12	14		12	14		mVrms
	T = 0°C				11	13		mVrms
	= −55°C	9	12					mVrms
	= 70°C				13	15		mVrms
	= 125°C	14	16					mVrms
Linearity	Deviation: 1% to 8%		1	3		1	3	%
Signal to noise ratio			40			40		dB
AM rejection			35			35		dB
Supply current	V+ = 5V		35	50		35	50	mA
Leakage current	Pin 9		1	10		1	10	μA
Output current	Pin 9			6			6	mA
Supply voltage	Pin 1	4.5		12	4.5		12	V
	Pin 10	4.5		5.5	4.5		5.5	V

accomplished in the 564 by varying the voltage at pin 15 which results in a change of the hysterisis of the Schmitt trigger.

For FSK signals, an important factor to be considered is the drift in the free running frequency of the VCO itself. If this changes due to temperature, according to Equation 1 it will lead to a change in the dc levels of the PLL output, and consequently to errors in the digital output signal. This is especially true for narrow band signals where the deviation in f_{in} itself may be less than the change in f_o due to temperature. This effect can be eliminated if the dc or average value of the signal is retrieved and used as the reference to the comparator. In this manner, variations in the dc levels of the PLL output do not affect the FSK output.

VCO Section

Due to its inherent high frequency performance, an emitter coupled oscillator is used in the VCO. In the circuit, shown in the equivalent schematic, transistors Q_{21} and Q_{23} with current sources Q_{25}−Q_{26} form the basic oscillator. The free running frequency of the oscillator is shown in the following equation:

$$f_o = \frac{1}{16R_cC_1} \qquad \text{Equation 2}$$

R_c = R_{19} = R_{20} = 100Ω (INTERNAL)
C_1 = external frequency setting capacitor

Variation of V_d (phase detector output voltage) changes the frequency of the oscillator. As indicated by Equation 2, the frequency of the oscillator has a negative temperature coefficient due to the positive temperature coefficient of the monolithic resistor. To compensate for this, a current I_R with negative temperature coefficient is introduced to achieve a low frequency drift with temperature.

Phase Comparator Section

The phase comparator consists of a double balanced modulator with a limiter amplifier to improve AM rejection. Schottky clamped vertical PNPs are used to obtain TTL level inputs. The loop gain can be varied by changing the current in Q_4 and Q_{15} which effectively changes the gain of the differential amplifiers. This can be accomplished by introducing a current at pin 2.

Post Detection Processor Section

The post detection processor consists of a unity gain transconductance amplifier and comparator. The amplifier can be used as a dc retriever for demodulation of FSK signals, and as a post detection filter for linear FM demodulation. The comparator has adjustable hysteresis so that phase jitter in the output signal can be eliminated.

As shown in the equivalent schematic, the dc retriever is formed by the transductance amplifier Q_{42}−Q_{43} together with an external capacitor which is connected at the amplifier output (pin 14). This forms an integrator whose output voltage is shown in the following equation:

$$V_O = \frac{g_m}{C_2} V_{in}dt \qquad \text{Equation 3}$$

g_m = transconductance of the amplifier
C_2 = capacitor at the output (pin 14)
V_{in} = signal voltage at amplifier input

With proper selection of C_2, the integrator time constant can be varied so that the output voltage is the dc or average value of the input signal for use in FSK, or as a post detection filter in linear demodulation.

The comparator with hysterisis is made up of Q_{49}–Q_{50} with positive feedback being provided by Q_{47}–Q_{48}. The hysterisis is varied by changing the current in Q_{52} with a resulting variation in the loop gain of the comparator. This method of hysterisis control, which is a dc control, provides symmetric variation around the nominal value.

Design Formula

The free running frequency of the VCO is shown by the following equation:

$$f_o = \frac{1}{16R_cC_1} \text{ in Hz} \qquad \text{Equation 4}$$

R_c = 100Ω
C_1 = external cap in farads

The loop filter diagram shown is explained by the following equation:

$$F(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sRC_3} \qquad \text{Equation 5}$$

$R = R_{12} = R_{13} = 1.3k\Omega$ (INTERNAL)

By adding capacitors to pins 4 and 5, two poles are added to the loop transfer function at $\omega = \frac{1}{RC_3}$.

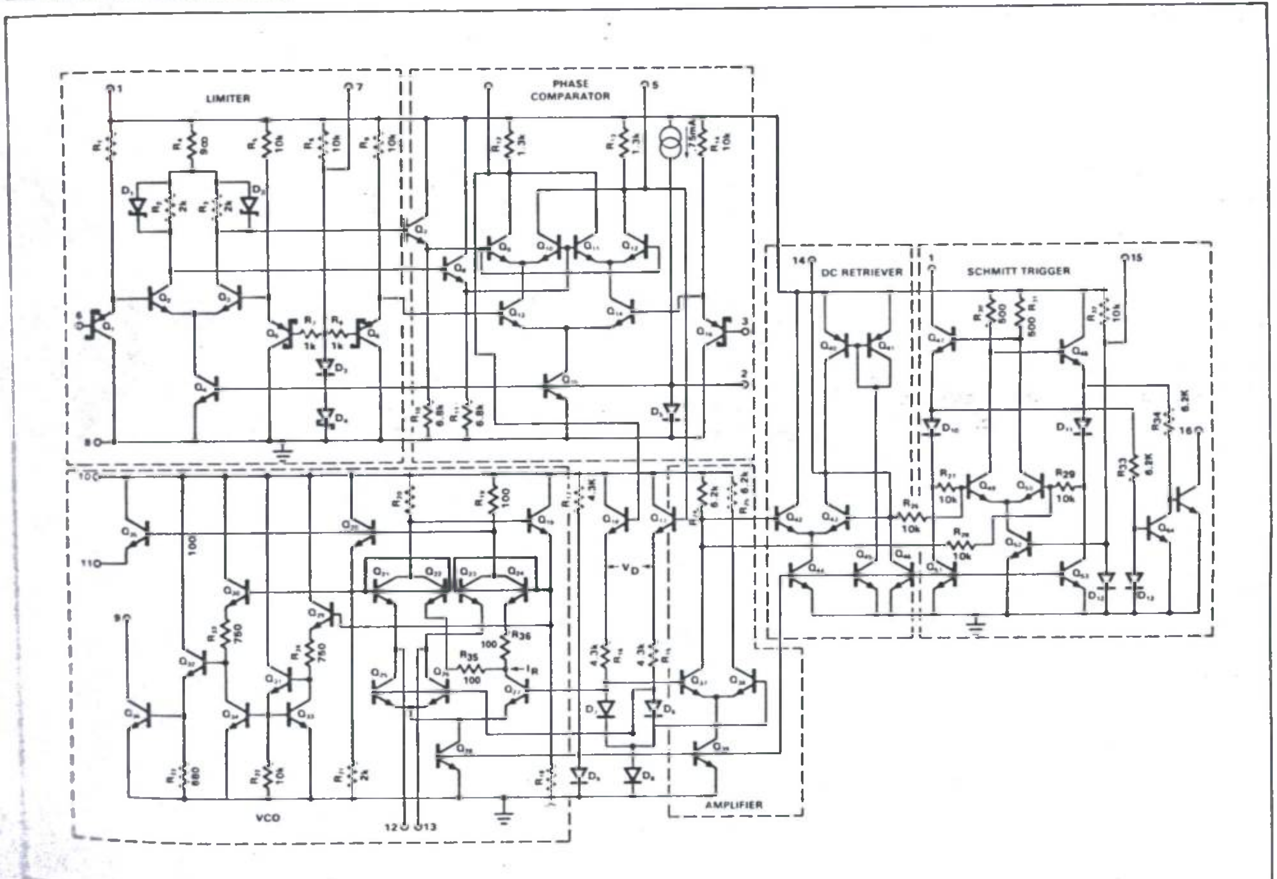
FM DEMODULATOR

The NE564 can be used as an FM demodulator. The connections for operation at 5V and 12V are shown in figures 2 and 3 respectively. The input signal is ac coupled with the output signal being extracted at pin 14. Loop filtering is provided by the capacitors at pins 4 and 5 with additional filtering being provided by the capacitor at pin 14. Since the conversion gain of the VCO is not very high, to obtain sufficient demodulated output signal the frequency deviation in the input signal should be fairly high (1% or higher).

MODULATION TECHNIQUES

The NE564 phase locked loop can be modulated at either the loop filter ports (pins 4 and 5) or the input port (pin 6) as shown in figure 4. The approximate modulation frequency can be determined from the frequency conversion gain curve shown in figure 5. This curve will be appropriate for signals injected into pins 4 and 5 as shown in figure 4.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC

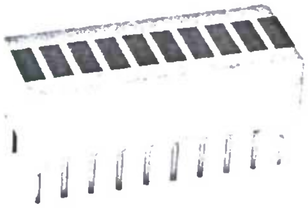


GENERAL INSTRUMENT
Optoelectronics

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57164
BAR GRAPH DISPLAY

FEATURES

- Large segments, closely spaced
- End stackable
- Fast switching, excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Directly compatible with IC's
- Wide viewing angle
- Standard .3" DIP lead spacing
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 4)



DESCRIPTION

The MV57164 is a 10 segment bar graph display with separate anodes and cathodes for each light segment. The packages are end stackable.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation @25°C ambient	750 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	−14.3 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	−40°C to 85°C
Continuous forward current	
Total	300 mA
Per segment	30 mA
Reverse voltage	
Per segment	6.0 V
Solder time @260°C (see Note 3)	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 A/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	−2.0 mV/°C

FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

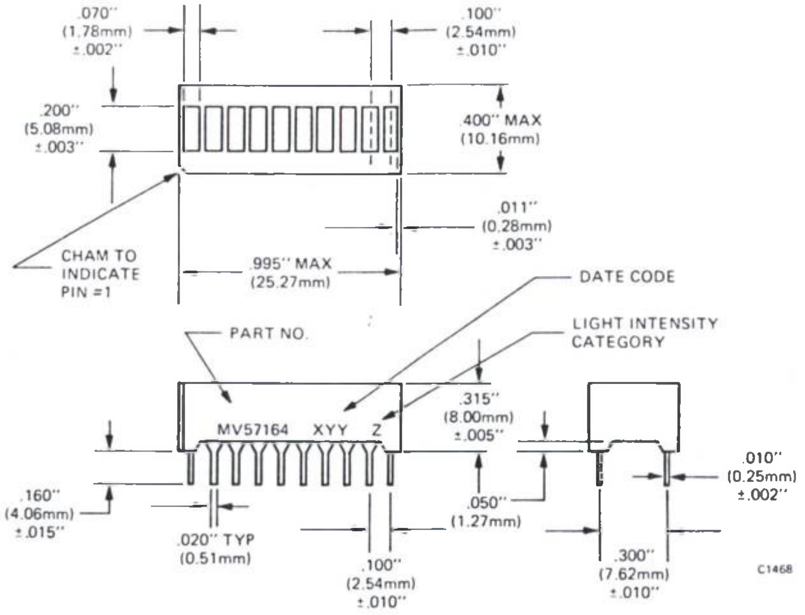
For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents may be used over the display:

Panelgraphic Red 60
Homalite 100 — 1605

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Forward Voltage			2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
Luminous intensity (unit avg.) (see Note 1)	510			µcd	I_F = 10 mA
Peak emission wavelength		630		nm	
Spectral line half width		40		nm	
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	I_F = 20 mA
Capacitance		35		pF	V = 0
Switching Time		400		nS	50 Ω system
Reverse Voltage	6.0			V	I_R = 100 µA

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

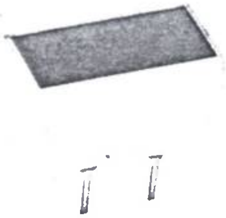
PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
1	Bar 1 Anode	6	Bar 6 Anode	11	Bar 10 Cathode	16	Bar 5 Cathode
2	Bar 2 Anode	7	Bar 7 Anode	12	Bar 9 Cathode	17	Bar 4 Cathode
3	Bar 3 Anode	8	Bar 8 Anode	13	Bar 8 Cathode	18	Bar 3 Cathode
4	Bar 4 Anode	9	Bar 9 Anode	14	Bar 7 Cathode	19	Bar 2 Cathode
5	Bar 5 Anode	10	Bar 10 Anode	15	Bar 6 Cathode	20	Bar 1 Cathode

GENERAL INSTRUMENT
Optoelectronics

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57173
.5" RECTANGULAR LAMP

FEATURES

- .500" x .250" lighted area
- Solid state reliability
- Fast switching — excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Directly compatible with IC's
- Wide viewing angle
- .2" DIP lead spacing
- Mounting hardware available
- Categorized for luminous intensity (See note 1)



APPLICATIONS

- Panel indicators
- Backlight legends
- Light arrays

DESCRIPTION

The MV57173 is a large rectangular lamp which contains two LED chips with separate anodes and cathodes for each light. The illuminated area is 0.500 inches x 0.250 inches (12.7 mm x 6.35 mm).

Separate mounting hardware is available. See MP73.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Dissipation at 25°C	200 mw
Derate linearly from 50°C	−4.3 mw/°C
Storage Temperature	−40°C to 100°C
Operating Temperature	−40°C to +85°C
Continuous Forward Current per light (25°C)	35 mA
Peak Forward Current per LED chip (1 μsec pulse width, 300 pps)	1.0A
Solder Time at 260°C (See note 2)	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

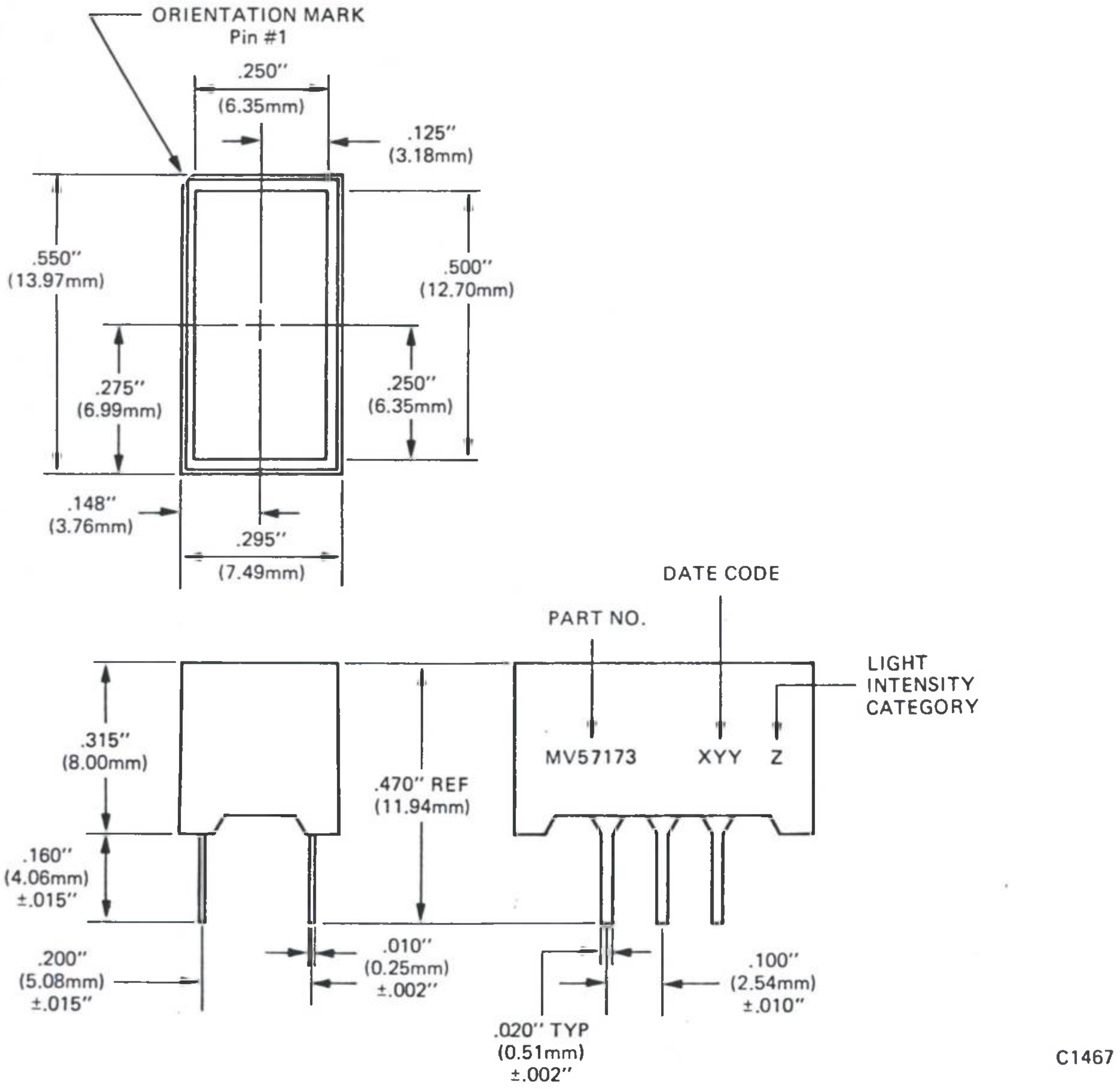
Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 A/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	−2.0 mV/°C

FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents may be used over the lamp:

Panelgraphic Red 60
Homalite 100—1605

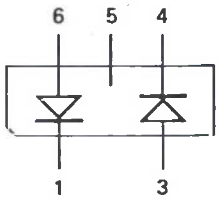
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



TOLERANCE ±.010" UNLESS SPECIFIED.

PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
1	Cathode 1
2	No Pin
3	Anode 2
4	Cathode 2
5	NC
6	Anode 1



SCHEMATIC

Am592

Differential Video Amplifier

PRELIMINARY DATA

Distinctive Characteristics

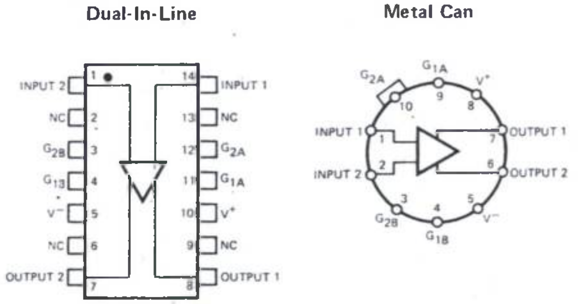
- The Am592 and Am592C differential video amplifiers are functionally, electrically and pin-for-pin equivalent to the Signetics SE592 and NE592.
- Bandwidths: 40 to 120 MHz
- Rise times: 2.5 to 10 ns
- Propagation delay: 3.6 to 10 ns
- 100% reliability assurance testing in compliance with MIL-STD-883A
- Electrically tested and optically inspected dice for hybrid manufacturers
- 120 MHz bandwidth
- Adjustable gains from 0 to 400
- Adjustable pass band
- No frequency compensation required
- Available in metal can, hermetic dual-in-line or plastic dual-in-line packages

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Am592/Am592C is a monolithic, two stage, differential output, wideband video amplifier. It offers fixed gains of 100 and 400 without external components and adjustable gains from 400 to 0 with one external resistor. The input stage has been designed so that with the addition of a few external reactive elements between the gain select terminals, the circuit can function as a high pass, low pass, or band pass filter. This feature makes the circuit ideal for use as a video or pulse amplifier in communications, magnetic memories, display and video recorder systems.

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

Top Views



Dual-In-Line

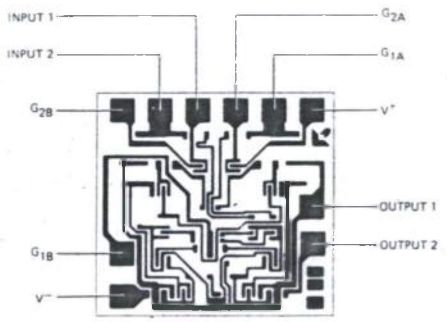
Metal Can

Note: On Metal Can, pin 5 is conneted to case.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Package Type	Temperature Range	Order Number
Am592C	TO-100	0°C to +70°C	AM592HC
	DIP	0°C to +70°C	AM592DC
	Molded DIP	0°C to +70°C	AM592PC
	Dice	0°C to +70°C	LD592C
Am592	TO-100	−55°C to +125°C	AM592HM
	DIP	−55°C to +125°C	AM592DM
	Dice	−55°C to +125°C	LD592

Metallization and Pad Layout



DIE SIZE 41 X 41 mils

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±8V
Differential Input Voltage	±5V
Common Mode Input Voltage	±6V
Output Current	10mA
Operating Temperature Range	
Am592	–55°C to +125°C
Am592C	0°C to + 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Standard Conditions (T_A = +25°C, V_S = ±6V, V_{CM} = 0 unless otherwise specified)

				Am592C			Am592			
Parameter			Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Differential Voltage Gain	Gain 1	Note 1	R_L = 2kΩ, V_{OUT} = 3V p-p	250	400	600	300	400	500	
	Gain 2	Note 2		80	100	120	90	100	110	
Bandwidth	Gain 1	Note 1			40			40		MHz
	Gain 2	Note 2			90			90		
Rise Time	Gain 1	Note 1	V_{OUT} = 1V p-p		11			11		ns
	Gain 2	Note 2			6.0	12		6.0	10	
Propagation Delay	Gain 1	Note 1	V_{OUT} = 1V p-p		7.5			7.5		ns
	Gain 2	Note 2			6.0	10		6.0	10	
Input Resistance	Gain 1	Note 1			4.0			4.0		kΩ
	Gain 2	Note 2		10	30		20	30		
Input Capacitance	Gain 2	Note 2			2.0			2.0		pF
Input Offset Current					0.4	5.0		0.4	3.0	μA
Input Bias Current					9.0	30		9.0	20	μA
Input Noise Voltage			BW 1kHz to 10kHz		12			12		μV rms
Input Voltage Range						±1.0			±1.0	Volts
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	Gain 2		VCM ± 1V, F <100kHz	60	86		60	86		dB
	Gain 2		VCM ± 1V, F = 5MHz		60			60		
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	Gain 2		ΔVS = ±0.5V	50	80		50	80		dB
Output Offset Voltage	Gain 3	Note 3	$R_L = \infty$		0.2	0.75		0.2	0.75	Volts
Output Common Mode Voltage			$R_L = \infty$	2.4	2.9	3.4	2.4	2.9	3.4	Volts
Output Voltage Swing			R_L = 2kΩ, Single Ended	3.0	3.9		3.0	3.9		Volts
Output Resistance					20			20		Ω
Power Supply Current			$R_L = \infty$		16	24		16	24	mA

Recommended Operating Supply Voltage (V_S = ±6.0V)

Notes:
1. Gain select pins G_{1A} and G_{1B} connected together.
2. Gain select pins G_{2A} and G_{2B} connected together.
3. All gain select pins open.

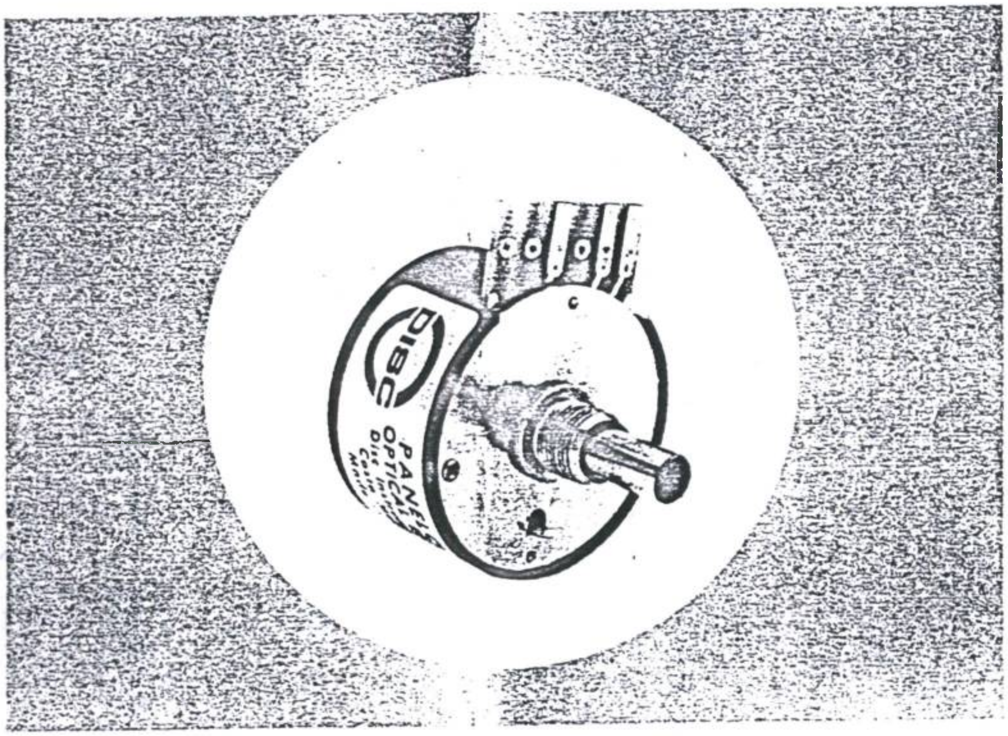
ROTASWITCH® INCREMENTAL SHAFT ENCODERS

PANELCODER™ SERIES

Designed specially for applications requiring a hand operated panel mounted optical encoder, the PANELCODER Series offers the lowest cost unit available. The mounting configuration has been designed to correspond with typical potentiometer type panel mounting. Complete with a built in 2 ± 1 inch ounce torque to prevent flywheel or knob movement under vibration.

This unit employs solid state, LED sources and a circuit board edge connector.

If you are considering eliminating old style potentiometers with their wiper wear and noise, the PANELCODER Series offers you the way to go digital economically. For further information, please contact our application Engineering Department.



SPECIFICATIONS

Mechanical

Outline and Mounting	See reverse side
Speed (Manually Operated)	100 rpm max. cont.; 300 rpm @ 10% duty cycle
Torque	2 ± 1 in. oz.

Environmental

Temperature, Operating	0°C to 55°C
Storage	−40°C to 85°C

Electrical

Power Input (VCC)	5 vdc ± 5% @ 60 ma max.
Code	Incremental, quadrature
Resolution	As Specified 256 Pulses per Revolution max.

Model 66D

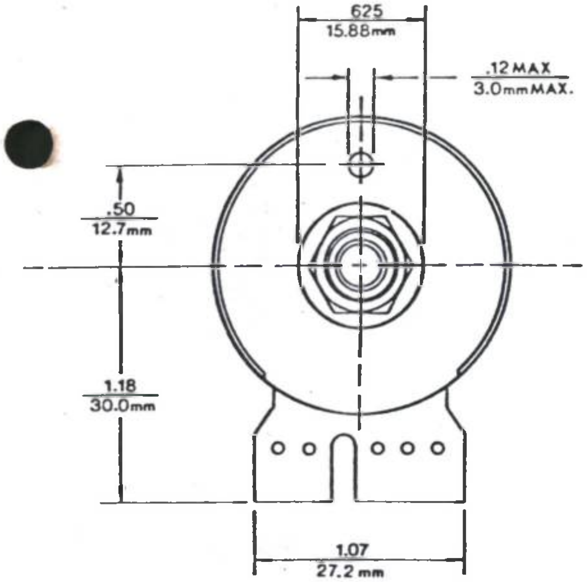
Output @ 10K Ω load	Logic '1' 4.0 V min. Logic '0' 0.5 V max. Quasi-square wave

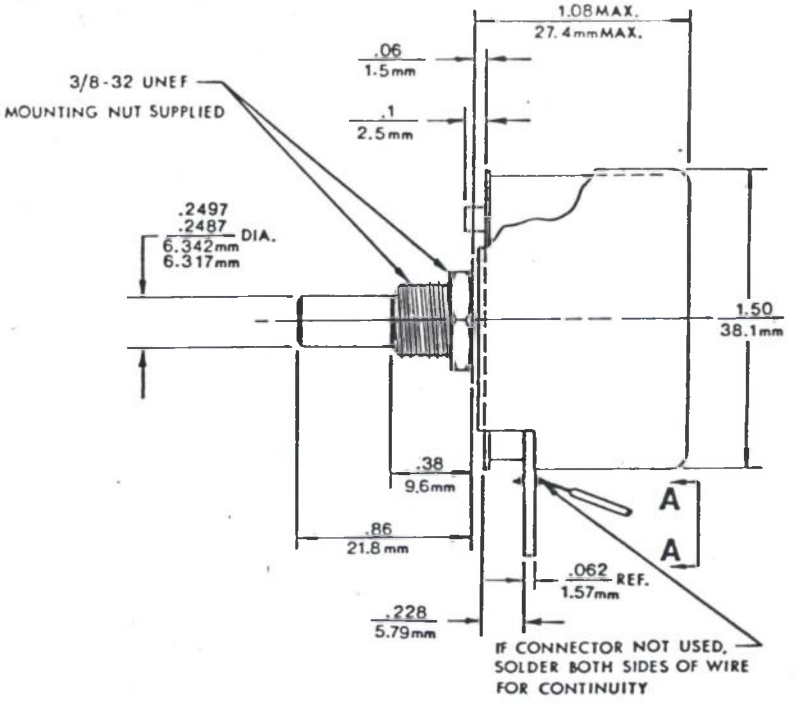
Model 62D

Output @ 500 Ω load	Logic '1' 3.5 V min. Logic '0' 0.5 V max. Square wave, TTL compatible
Accuracy	±10 minutes of arc
Termination	Solder terminals, optional
Connector	Compatible with Cinch #50-6A-20 or equivalent

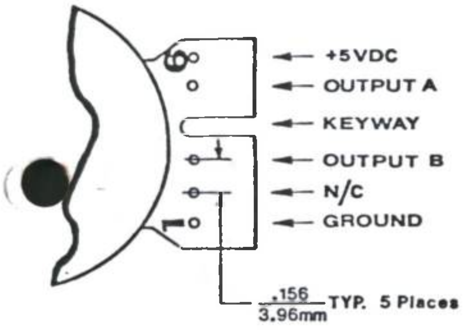
© 1979 DISC INSTRUMENTS, INC

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS



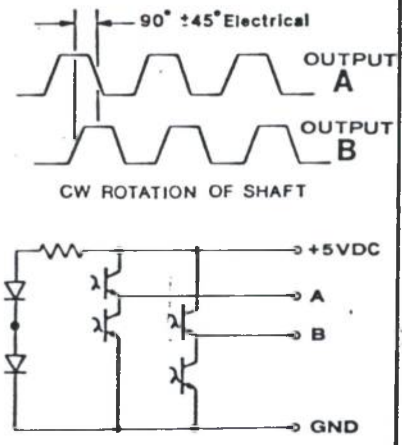


OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS



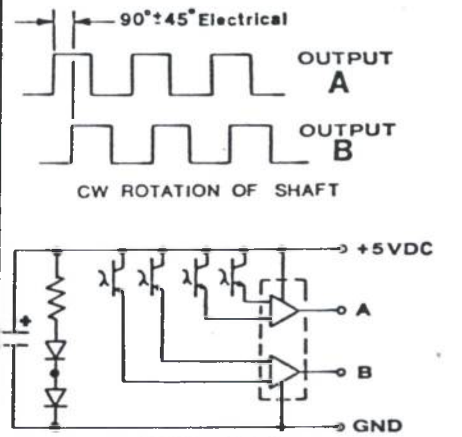
TERMINAL IDENTIFICATION
VIEW A—A

MODEL 66D



SCHEMATIC

MODEL 62D



SCHEMATIC

MODEL DESIGNATION

PC 66D - 200 - 5

PANELCODER — PC

VDC — 5

BASIC MODEL — 66D
66D QUASI-SQUARE WAVE
62D SQUARE WAVE, TTL COMPATIBLE

PULSES PER REVOLUTION — 200
As specified [256 PPR max.]

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call out per Model Designation above, specifying:

1. PANELCODER Model Number
2. Pulses Per Revolution
3. VDC
4. Quantity and Delivery Required.

DISC INSTRUMENTS, INC.•102 EAST BAKER ST.•COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA 92626•PHONE(714)979-5300•TWX910-595-1987 DISC CSMA

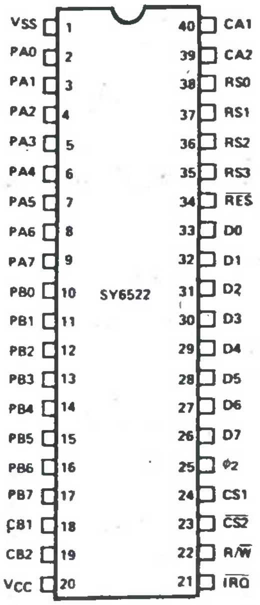
678-3-15BCP Printed in USA

SY6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA)

Features

- Two 8-Bit Bidirectional I/O Ports
- Two 16-Bit Programmable Timer/Counters
- Serial Data Port
- Single +5V Power Supply
- TTL Compatible
- CMOS-Compatible Peripheral Port A Lines
- Expanded "Handshake" Capability Allows Positive Control of Data Transfers Between Processor and Peripheral Devices
- Latched Output and Input Registers
- 1 MHz and 2 MHz Operation

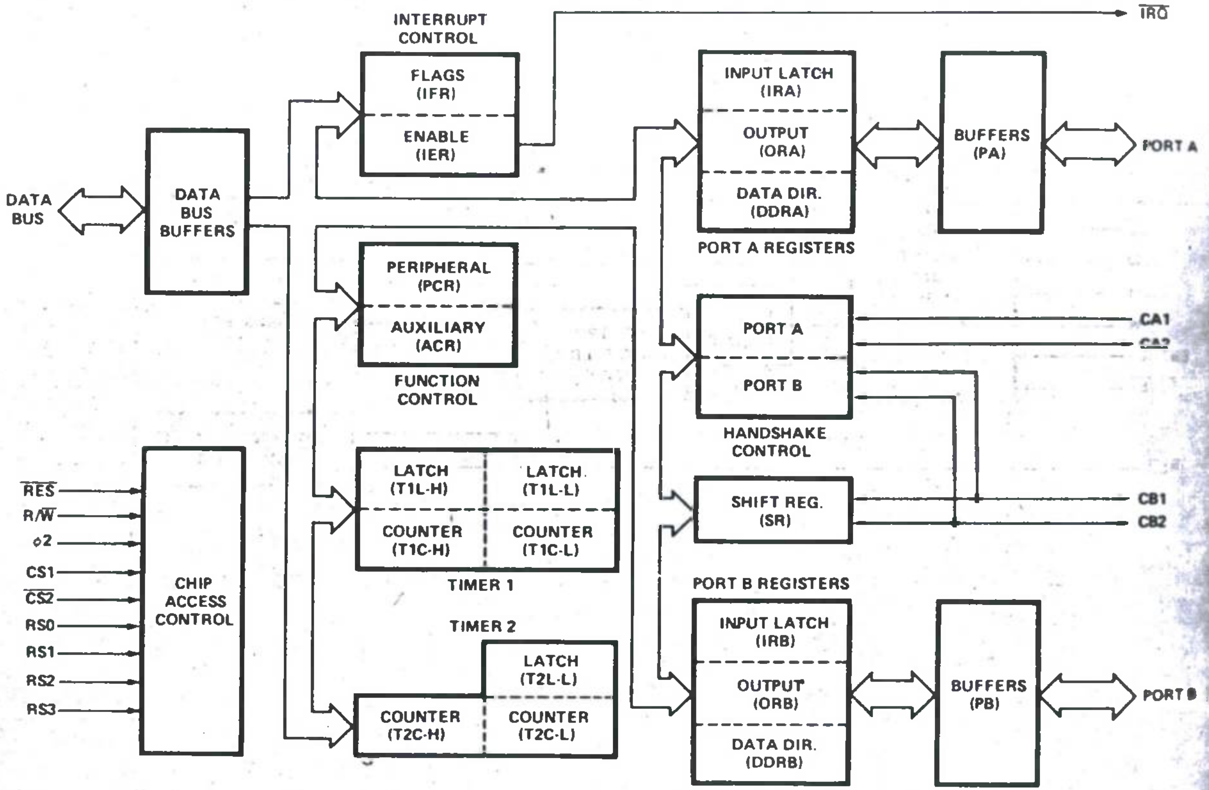
Pin Configuration



Ordering Information

Order Number	Package Type	Clock Rate
SYC 6522	Ceramic	1 MHz
SYP 6522	Plastic	1 MHz
SYC 6522A	Ceramic	2 MHz
SYP 6522A	Plastic	2 MHz

Block Diagram



For Extended Temperature Range, see Page 1348.

©IC MASTER

6551 Asynchronous Communication Interface Adapter

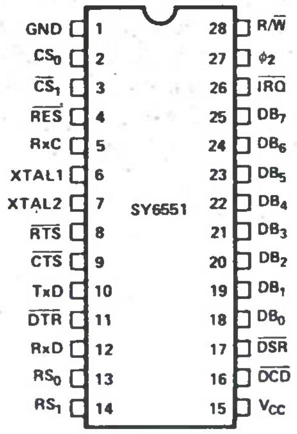
atures

- On-chip baud rate generator: 15 programmable baud rates derived from a standard 1.8432 MHz external crystal (50 to 19,200 baud).
- Programmable interrupt and status register to simplify software design.
- Single +5 volt power supply.
- Serial echo mode.
- False start bit detection.
- 8-bit bi-directional data bus for direct communication with the microprocessor.
- External 16x clock input for non-standard baud rates (up to 125 Kbaud).
- Programmable: word lengths; number of stop bits; and parity bit generation and detection.
- Data set and modem control signals provided.
- Parity: (odd, even, none, mark, space).
- Full-duplex or half-duplex operation.
- 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 bit transmission.

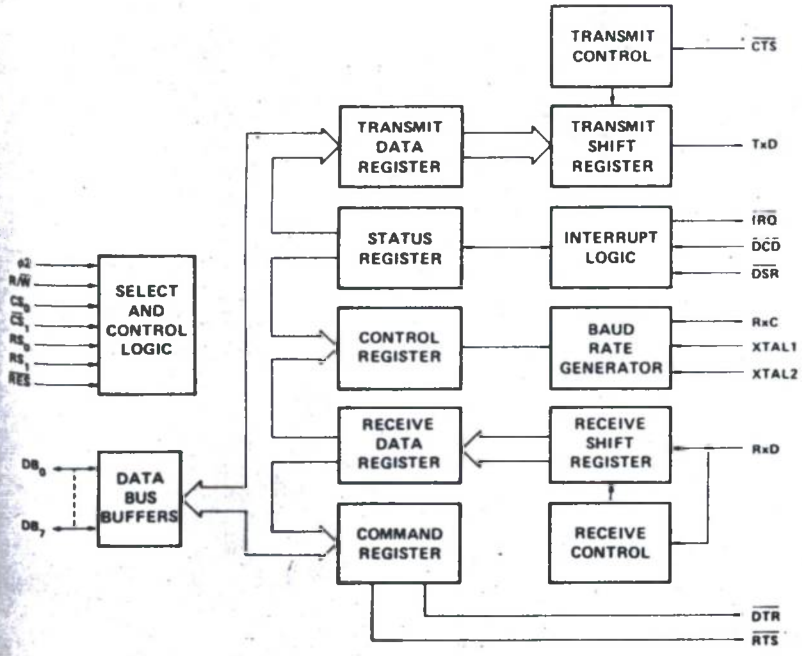
Ordering Information

Part No.	Package	Clock Rate
SYC6551	Ceramic	1 MHz
SYP6551	Plastic	1 MHz
SYC6551A	Ceramic	2 MHz
SYP6551A	Plastic	2 MHz

Pin Configuration



Block Diagram



For Extended Temperature Range, see Page 1348.

MOTOROLA

SEMICONDUCTORS

3501 ED BLUESTEIN BLVD., AUSTIN, TEXAS 78721

MC6809
(1.0 MHz)

MC68A09
(1.5 MHz)

MC68B09
(2.0 MHz)

HMOS

(HIGH DENSITY N-CHANNEL, SILICON-GATE)

8-BIT
MICROPROCESSING
UNIT

8-BIT MICROPROCESSING UNIT

The MC6809 is a revolutionary high-performance 8-bit microprocessor which supports modern programming techniques such as position independence, reentrancy, and modular programming.

This third-generation addition to the M6800 family has major architectural improvements which include additional registers, instructions, and addressing modes.

The basic instructions of any computer are greatly enhanced by the presence of powerful addressing modes. The MC6809 has the most complete set of addressing modes available on any 8-bit microprocessor today.

The MC6809 has hardware and software features which make it an ideal processor for higher level language execution or standard controller applications.

MC6800 COMPATIBLE

- Hardware — Interfaces with All M6800 Peripherals
- Software — Upward Source Code Compatible Instruction Set and Addressing Modes

ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

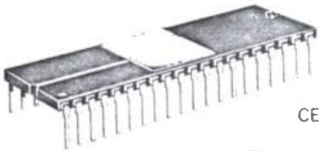
- Two 16-bit Index Registers
- Two 16-bit Indexable Stack Pointers
- Two 8-bit Accumulators can be Concatenated to Form One 16-Bit Accumulator
- Direct Page Register Allows Direct Addressing Throughout Memory

HARDWARE FEATURES

- On-Chip Oscillator (Crystal Frequency = 4XE)
- DMA/$\overline{\text{BREQ}}$ Allows DMA Operation on Memory Refresh
- Fast Interrupt Request Input Stacks Only Condition Code Register and Program Counter
- MRDY Input Extends Data Access Times for Use with Slow Memory
- Interrupt Acknowledge Output Allows Vectoring By Devices
- SYNC Acknowledge Output Allows for Synchronization to External Event
- Single Bus-Cycle $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
- Single 5-Volt Supply Operation
- $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ Inhibited After $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Until After First Load of Stack Pointer
- Early Address Valid Allows Use With Slower Memories
- Early Write-Data for Dynamic Memories

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- 10 Addressing Modes
  - 6800 Upward Compatible Addressing Modes
  - Direct Addressing Anywhere in Memory Map
  - Long Relative Branches
  - Program Counter Relative
  - True Indirect Addressing
  - Expanded Indexed Addressing:
    0-, 5-, 8-, or 16-bit Constant Offsets
    8-, or 16-bit Accumulator Offsets
    Auto-Increment/Decrement by 1 or 2
- Improved Stack Manipulation
- 1464 Instructions with Unique Addressing Modes
- 8 × 8 Unsigned Multiply
- 16-bit Arithmetic
- Transfer/Exchange All Registers
- Push/Pull Any Registers or Any Set of Registers
- Load Effective Address

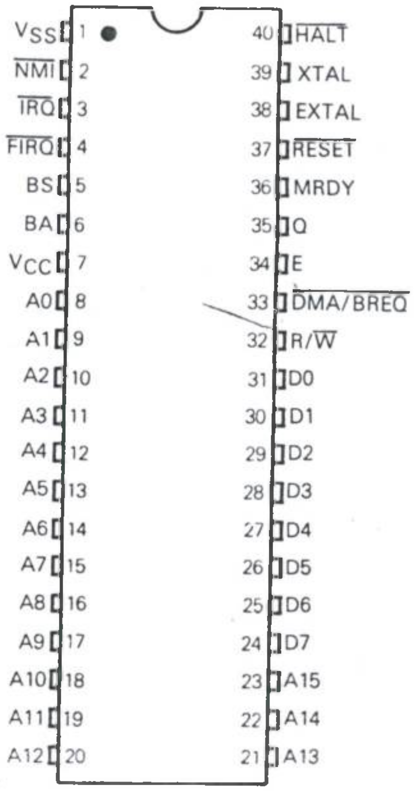


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 715

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 711

S SUFFIX
CERDIP PACKAGE
CASE 734

FIGURE 1 — PIN ASSIGNMENT


VSS 1
$\overline{\text{NMI}}$ 2
$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ 3
$\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$ 4
BS 5
BA 6
VCC 7
A0 8
A1 9
A2 10
A3 11
A4 12
A5 13
A6 14
A7 15
A8 16
A9 17
A10 18
A11 19
A12 20
40 $\overline{\text{HALT}}$
39 XTAL
38 EXTAL
37 $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
36 MRDY
35 Q
34 E
33 DMA/$\overline{\text{BREQ}}$
32 R/$\overline{\text{W}}$
31 D0
30 D1
29 D2
28 D3
27 D4
26 D5
25 D6
24 D7
23 A15
22 A14
21 A13

©MOTOROLA INC., 1981

DS9845
(Replaces ADI-804 R1)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Input Voltage	V_{in}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Operating Temperature Range MC6809, MC68A09, MC68B09 MC6809C, MC68A09C, MC68B09C	T_A	T_L to T_H 0 to +70 −40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advised that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high impedance circuit. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage levels (e.g., either V_{SS} or V_{CC}).

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance Ceramic Cerdip Plastic	θ_{JA}	 50 60 100	°C/W

POWER CONSIDERATIONS

The average chip-junction temperature, T_J, in °C can be obtained from:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \bullet \theta_{JA}) \tag{1}$$

Where:

$T_A \equiv$ Ambient Temperature, °C

$\theta_{JA} \equiv$ Package Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient, °C/W

$P_D \equiv P_{INT} + P_{PORT}$

$P_{INT} \equiv I_{CC} \times V_{CC}$, Watts — Chip Internal Power.

$P_{PORT} \equiv$ Port Power Dissipation, Watts — User Determined

For most applications $P_{PORT} \ll P_{INT}$ and can be neglected. P_{PORT} may become significant if the device is configured to drive Darlington bases or sink LED loads.

An approximate relationship between P_D and T_J (if P_{PORT} is neglected) is:

$$P_D = K \div (T_J + 273°C) \tag{2}$$

Solving equations 1 and 2 for K gives:

$$K = P_D \bullet (T_A + 273°C) + \theta_{JA} \bullet P_D^2 \tag{3}$$

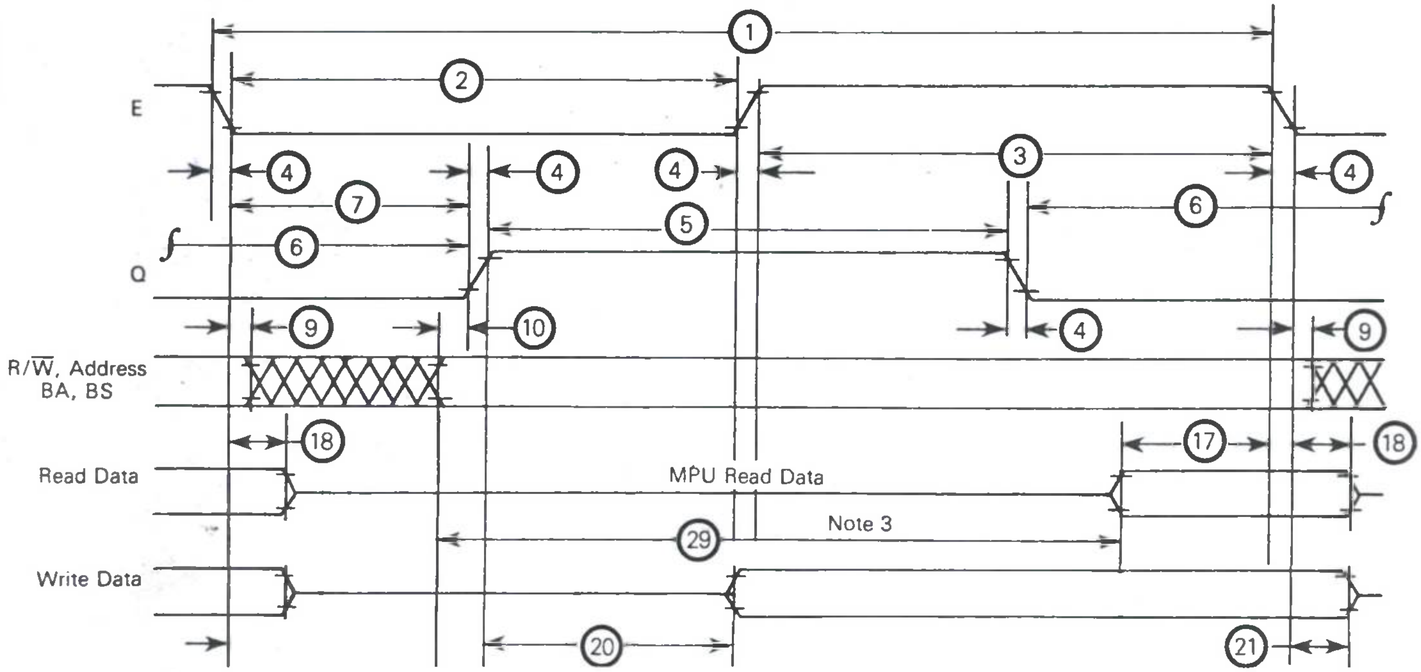
Where K is a constant pertaining to the particular part. K can be determined from equation 3 by measuring P_D (at equilibrium) for a known T_A. Using this value of K the values of P_D and T_J can be obtained by solving equations (1) and (2) iteratively for any value of T_A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ±5%, V_{SS} = 0, T_A = 0 to 70°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input High Voltage	Logic, EXTAL $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_{IH} V_{IHR}	V_{SS}+2.0 V_{SS}+4.0	– –	V_{CC} V_{CC}	V
Input Low Voltage	Logic, EXTAL, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_{IL}	V_{SS}−0.3	–	V_{SS}+0.8	V
Input Leakage Current (V_{in}=0 to 5.25 V, V_{CC}=max)	Logic	I_{in}	–	–	2.5	μA
DC Output High Voltage (I_{Load}=−205 μA, V_{CC}=min) (I_{Load}=−145 μA, V_{CC}=min) (I_{Load}=−100 μA, V_{CC}=min)	 D0-D7 A0-A15, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$, Q, E BA, BS	V_{OH}	 V_{SS}+2.4 V_{SS}+2.4 V_{SS}+2.4	 – – –	 – – –	V
DC Output Low Voltage (I_{Load}=2.0 mA, V_{CC}=min)		V_{OL}	–	–	V_{SS}+0.5	V
Internal Power Dissipation (measured at T_A=0°C in steady state operation)		P_{INT}	–	–	1.0	W
Capacitance # (V_{in}=0, T_A=25°C, f=1.0 MHz)	D0-D7, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Logic Inputs, EXTAL, XTAL	C_{in}	– –	10 10	15 15	pF
	A0-A15, R/W, BA, BS	C_{out}	–	–	15	pF
Frequency of Operation (Crystal or External Input)	MC6809 MC68A09 MC68B09	f_{XTAL}	0.4 0.4 0.4	– – –	4 6 8	MHz
Three-State (Off State) Input Current (V_{in}=0.4 to 2.4 V, V_{CC}=max)	D0-D7 A0-A15, R/W	I_{TSI}	– –	2.0 –	10 100	μA

capacitances are periodically tested rather than 100% tested.

FIGURE 2 — BUS TIMING



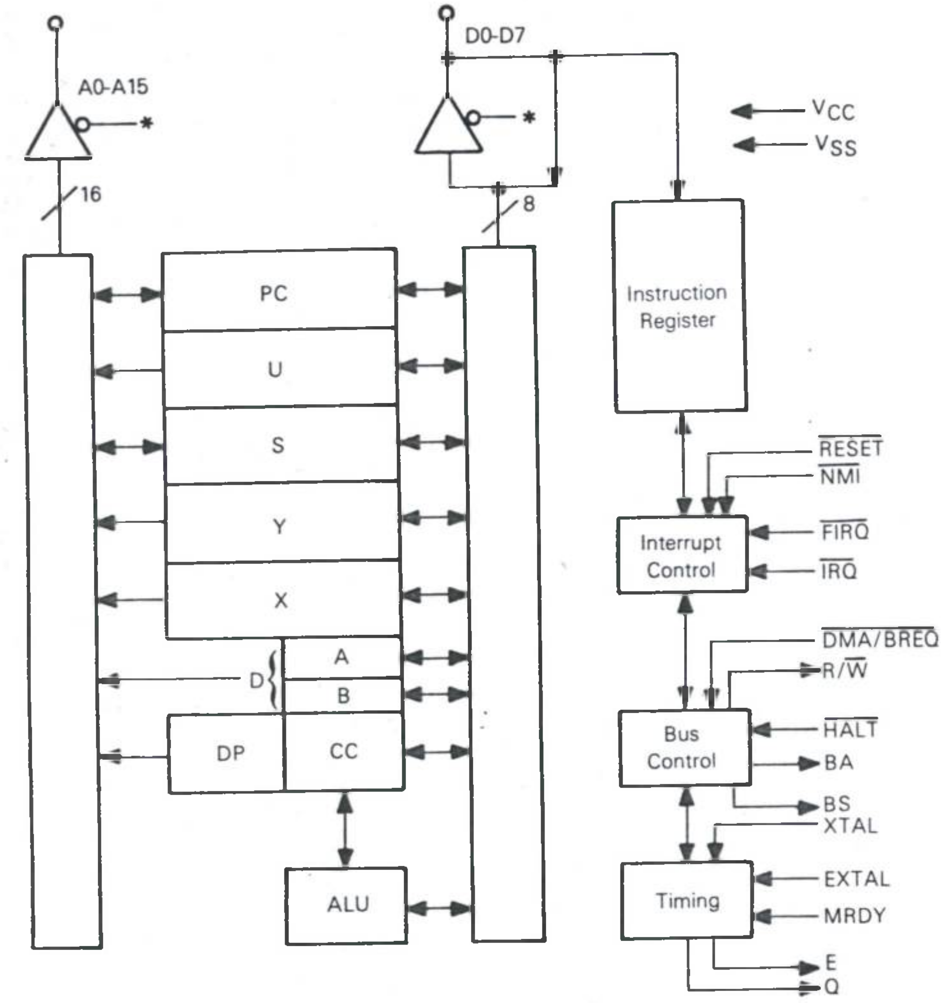
BUS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (See Notes 1 and 2)

Ident. Number	Characteristics	Symbol	MC6809		MC68A09		MC68B09		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	Cycle Time (See Note 5)	t_{cyc}	1.0	10	0.667	10	0.5	10	μs
2	Pulse Width, E Low	PW_{EL}	430	5000	280	5000	210	5000	ns
3	Pulse Width, E High	PW_{EH}	450	15500	280	15700	220	15700	ns
4	Clock Rise and Fall Time	t_r, t_f	–	25	–	25	–	20	ns
5	Pulse Width, Q High	PW_{QH}	430	5000	280	5000	210	5000	ns
6	Pulse Width, Q Low	PW_{QL}	450	15500	280	15700	220	15700	ns
7	Delay Time, E to Q Rise	t_{AVS}	200	250	130	165	80	125	ns
9	Address Hold Time* (See Note 4)	t_{AH}	20	–	20	–	20	–	ns
10	BA, BS, R/$\overline{W}$, and Address Valid Time to Q Rise	t_{AQ}	50	–	25	–	15	–	ns
17	Read Data Setup Time	t_{DSR}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
18	Read Data Hold Time*	t_{DHR}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
20	Data Delay Time from Q	t_{DDQ}	–	200	–	140	–	110	ns
21	Write Data Hold Time*	t_{DHW}	30	–	30	–	30	–	ns
29	Usable Access Time (See Note 3)	t_{ACC}	695	–	440	–	330	–	ns
	Processor Control Setup Time (MRDY, Interrupts, $\overline{DMA/BREQ}$, $\overline{HALT}$, $\overline{RESET}$) (Figures 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, and 14)	t_{PCS}	200	–	140	–	110	–	ns
	Crystal Oscillator Start Time (Figures 7 and 8)	t_{RC}	–	100	–	100	–	100	ms
	Processor Control Rise and Fall Time (Figures 7 and 9)	t_{PCr}, t_{PCf}	–	100	–	100	–	100	ns

*Address and data hold times are periodically tested rather than 100% tested.

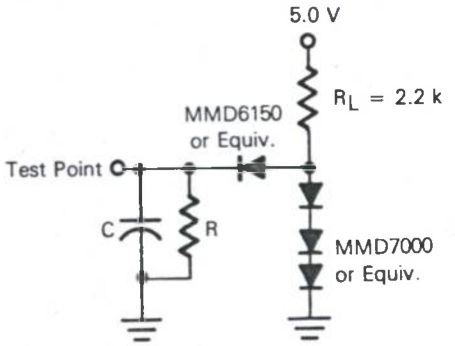
NOTES:
1. Voltage levels shown are $V_L \leq 0.4$ V, $V_H \geq 2.4$ V, unless otherwise specified.
2. Measurement points shown are 0.8 V and 2.0 V, unless otherwise specified.
3. Usable access time is computed by: 1 – 4 – 7 max + 10 – 17.
4. Hold time (⑨) for BA and BS is not specified.
5. Maximum t_{cyc} during MRDY or $\overline{DMA}/\overline{BREQ}$ is 16 μs.

FIGURE 3 — MC6809 EXPANDED BLOCK DIAGRAM



* Internal Three-State Control

FIGURE 4 — BUS TIMING TEST LOAD



C = 30 pF for BA, BS
130 pF for D0-D7, E, Q
90 pF for A0-A15, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$

R = 11.7 kΩ for D0-D7
16.5 kΩ for A0-A15, E, Q, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$
24 kΩ for BA, BS

PROGRAMMING MODEL

As shown in Figure 5, the MC6809 adds three registers to the set available in the MC6800. The added registers include a Direct Page Register, the User Stack pointer and a second Index Register.

ACCUMULATORS (A, B, D)

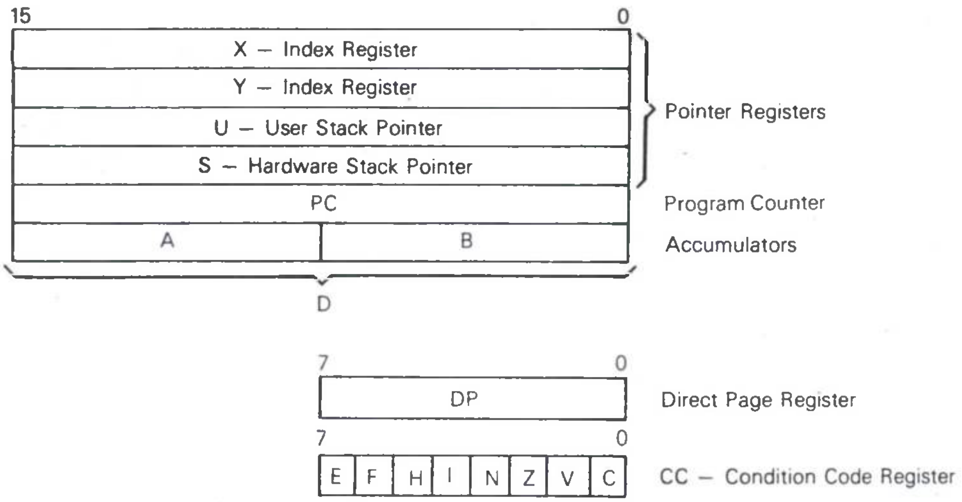
The A and B registers are general purpose accumulators which are used for arithmetic calculations and manipulation of data.

Certain instructions concatenate the A and B registers to form a single 16-bit accumulator. This is referred to as the D Register, and is formed with the A Register as the most significant byte.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DP)

The Direct Page Register of the MC6809 serves to enhance the Direct Addressing Mode. The content of this register appears at the higher address outputs (A8-A15) during direct Addressing Instruction execution. This allows the direct mode to be used at any place in memory, under program control. To ensure 6800 compatibility, all bits of this register are cleared during Processor Reset.

FIGURE 5 — PROGRAMMING MODEL OF THE MICROPROCESSING UNIT



INDEX REGISTERS (X, Y)

The Index Registers are used in indexed mode of addressing. The 16-bit address in this register takes part in the calculation of effective addresses. This address may be used to point to data directly or may be modifed by an optional constant or register offset. During some indexed modes, the contents of the index register are incremented or decremented to point to the next item of tabular type data. All four pointer registers (X, Y, U, S) may be used as index registers.

STACK POINTER (U, S)

The Hardware Stack Pointer (S) is used automatically by the processor during subroutine calls and interrupts. The stack pointers of the MC6809 point to the top of the stack, in contrast to the MC6800 stack pointer, which pointed to the next free location on the stack. The User Stack Pointer (U) is controlled exclusively by the programmer thus allowing arguments to be passed to and from subroutines with ease. Both Stack Pointers have the same indexed mode addressing capabilities as the X and Y registers, but also support **Push** and **Pull** instructions. This allows the MC6809 to be used efficiently as a stack processor, greatly enhancing its ability to support higher level languages and modular programming.

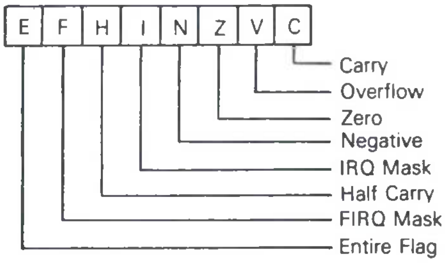
PROGRAM COUNTER

The Program Counter is used by the processor to point to the address of the next instruction to be executed by the processor. Relative Addressing is provided allowing the Program Counter to be used like an index register in some situations.

CONDITION CODE REGISTER

The Condition Code Register defines the State of the Processor at any given time. See Figure 6.

FIGURE 6 — CONDITION CODE REGISTER FORMAT



CONDITION CODE REGISTER DESCRIPTION

BIT 0 (C)

Bit 0 is the carry flag, and is usually the carry from the binary ALU. C is also used to represent a 'borrow' from subtract like instructions (CMP, NEG, SUB, SBC) and is the complement of the carry from the binary ALU.

BIT 1 (V)

Bit 1 is the overflow flag, and is set to a one by an operation which causes a signed two's complement arithmetic overflow. This overflow is detected in an operation in which the carry from the MSB in the ALU does not match the carry from the MSB-1.

BIT 2 (Z)

Bit 2 is the zero flag, and is set to a one if the result of the previous operation was identically zero.

BIT 3 (N)

Bit 3 is the negative flag, which contains exactly the value of the MSB of the result of the preceding operation. Thus, a negative two's-complement result will leave N set to a one.

BIT 4 (I)

Bit 4 is the $\overline{IRQ}$ mask bit. The processor will not recognize interrupts from the $\overline{IRQ}$ line if this bit is set to a one. $\overline{NMI}$, $\overline{FIRQ}$, $\overline{IRQ}$, $\overline{RESET}$, and SWI are set I to a one; SWI2 and SWI3 do not affect I.

BIT 5 (H)

Bit 5 is the half-carry bit, and is used to indicate a carry from bit 3 in the ALU as a result of an 8-bit addition only (ADC or ADD). This bit is used by the DAA instruction to perform a BCD decimal add adjust operation. The state of this flag is undefined in all subtract-like instructions.

BIT 6 (F)

Bit 6 is the $\overline{FIRQ}$ mask bit. The processor will not recognize interrupts from the $\overline{FIRQ}$ line if this bit is a one. $\overline{NMI}$, $\overline{FIRQ}$, SWI, and $\overline{RESET}$ all set F to a one. $\overline{IRQ}$, SWI2 and SWI3 do not affect F.

BIT 7 (E)

Bit 7 is the entire flag, and when set to a one indicates that the complete machine state (all the registers) was stacked, as opposed to the subset state (PC and CC). The E bit of the stacked CC is used on a return from interrupt (RTI) to determine the extent of the unstacking. Therefore, the current E left in the Condition Code Register represents past action.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

POWER (V_{SS}, V_{CC})

Two pins are used to supply power to the part: V_{SS} is ground or 0 volts, while V_{CC} is +5.0 V ±5%.

ADDRESS BUS (A0-A15)

Sixteen pins are used to output address information from the MPU onto the Address Bus. When the processor does not require the bus for a data transfer, it will output address $FFFF_{16}$, R/$\overline{W}$ = 1, and BS = 0; this is a "dummy access" or $\overline{VMA}$ cycle. Addresses are valid on the rising edge of Q (see Figure 2). All address bus drivers are made high-impedance when output Bus Available (BA) is high. Each pin will drive one Schottky TTL load or four LS TTL loads, and 90 pF.

DATA BUS (D0-D7)

These eight pins provide communication with the system bi-directional data bus. Each pin will drive one Schottky TTL load or four LS TTL loads, and 130 pF.

READ/WRITE (R/$\overline{W}$)

This signal indicates the direction of data transfer on the data bus. A low indicates that the MPU is writing data onto the data bus. R/$\overline{W}$ is made high impedance when BA is high. R/$\overline{W}$ is valid on the rising edge of Q.

$\overline{RESET}$

A low level on this Schmitt-trigger input for greater than one bus cycle will reset the MPU, as shown in Figure 7. The Reset vectors are fetched from locations $FFFE_{16}$ and $FFFF_{16}$ (Table 1) when Interrupt Acknowledge is true, ($\overline{BA}$ • BS = 1). During initial power-on, the $\overline{RESET}$ line should be held low until the clock oscillator is fully operational. See Figure 8.

Because the MC6809 $\overline{RESET}$ pin has a Schmitt-trigger input with a threshold voltage higher than that of standard peripherals, a simple R/C network may be used to reset the entire system. This higher threshold voltage ensures that all peripherals are out of the reset state before the Processor.

$\overline{HALT}$

A low level on this input pin will cause the MPU to stop running at the end of the present instruction and remain halted indefinitely without loss of data. When halted, the BA output is driven high indicating the buses are high impedance. BS is also high which indicates the processor is in the Halt or Bus Grant state. While halted, the MPU will not respond to external real-time requests ($\overline{FIRQ}$, $\overline{IRQ}$) although $\overline{DMA/BREQ}$ will always be accepted, and $\overline{NMI}$ or $\overline{RESET}$ will be latched for later response. During the Halt state Q and E continue to run normally. If the MPU is not running ($\overline{RESET}$, $\overline{DMA/BREQ}$), a halted state (BA•BS = 1) can be achieved by pulling $\overline{HALT}$ low while $\overline{RESET}$ is still low. If $\overline{DMA/BREQ}$ and $\overline{HALT}$ are both pulled low, the processor will reach the last cycle of the instruction (by reverse cycle stealing) where the machine will then become halted. See Figure 9.

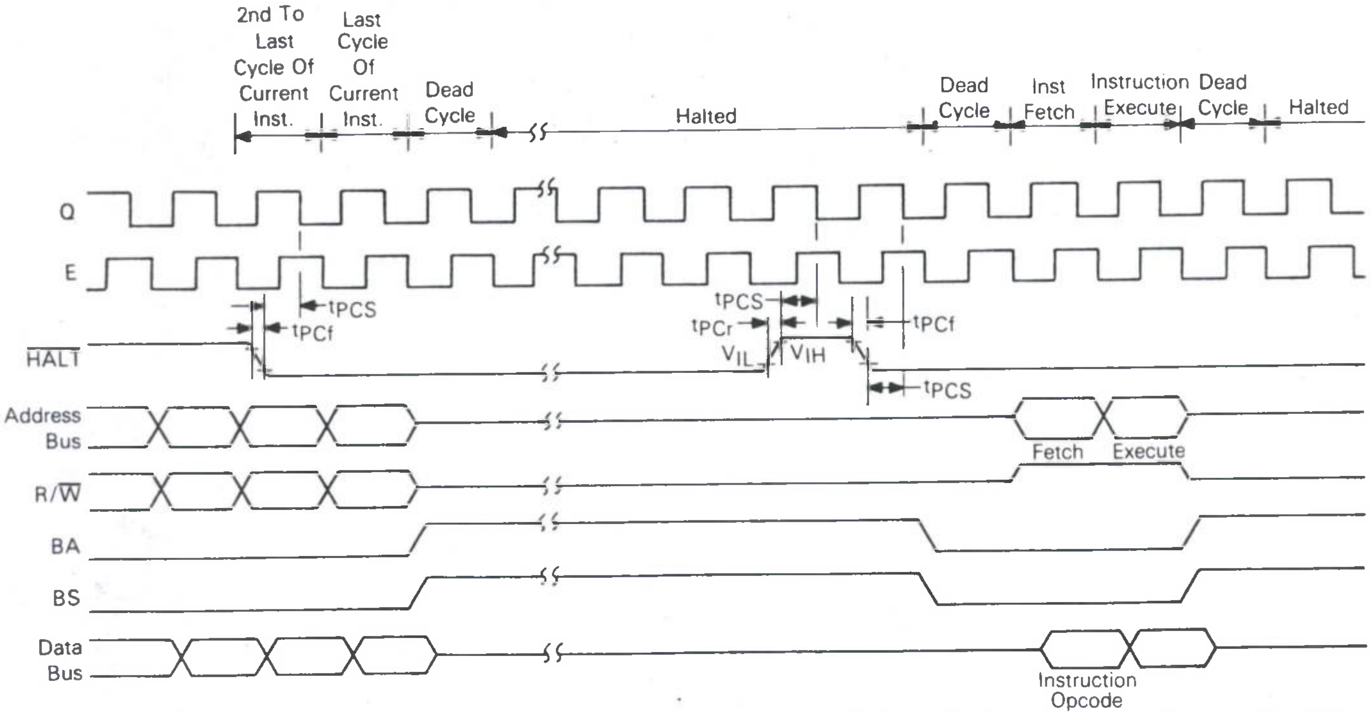
BUS AVAILABLE, BUS STATUS (BA, BS)

The Bus Available output is an indication of an internal control signal which makes the MOS buses of the MPU high impedance. This signal does not imply that the bus will be available for more than one cycle. When BA goes low, a dead cycle will elapse before the MPU acquires the bus.

The Bus Status output signal, when decoded with BA, represents the MPU state (valid with leading edge of Q).

MPU State		MPU State Definition
BA	BS	
0	0	Normal (Running)
0	1	Interrupt or Reset Acknowledge
1	0	Sync Acknowledge
1	1	Halt or Bus Grant Acknowledge

FIGURE 9 — $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ AND SINGLE INSTRUCTION EXECUTION FOR SYSTEM DEBUG



NOTE: Waveform measurements for all inputs and outputs are specified at logic high 2.0 V and logic low 0.8 V unless otherwise specified.

Interrupt Acknowledge is indicated during both cycles of a hardware-vector-fetch ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$, $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, SWI, SWI2, SWI3). This signal, plus decoding of the lower four address lines, can provide the user with an indication of which interrupt level is being serviced and allow vectoring by device. See Table 1.

Sync Acknowledge is indicated while the MPU is waiting for external synchronization on an interrupt line.

Halt/Bus Grant is true when the MC6809 is in a Halt or Bus Grant condition.

TABLE 1: MEMORY MAP FOR INTERRUPT VECTORS

Memory Map For Vector Locations		Interrupt Vector Description
MS	LS	
FFFE	FFFF	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$
FFFC	FFFD	$\overline{\text{NMI}}$
FFFA	FFFB	SWI
FFF8	FFF9	$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$
FFF6	FFF7	$\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$
FFF4	FFF5	SWI2
FFF2	FFF3	SWI3
FFF0	FFF1	Reserved

NON MASKABLE INTERRUPT ($\overline{\text{NMI}}$)*

A negative transition on this input requests that a non-maskable interrupt sequence be generated. A non-maskable interrupt cannot be inhibited by the program, and also has a higher priority than $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ or software interrupts. During recognition of an $\overline{\text{NMI}}$, the entire machine state is saved on the hardware stack. After reset, an $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ will not be recognized until the first program load of the Hardware Stack Pointer (S). The pulse width of $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ low must be at least one E cycle. If the $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ input does not meet the minimum set up with respect to Q, the interrupt will not be recognized until the next cycle. See Figure 10.

FAST-INTERRUPT REQUEST ($\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$)*

A low level on this input pin will initiate a fast interrupt sequence, provided its mask bit (F) in the CC is clear. This sequence has priority over the standard Interrupt Request ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$), and is fast in the sense that it stacks only the contents of the condition code register and the program counter. The interrupt service routine should clear the source of the interrupt before doing an RTI. See Figure 11.

INTERRUPT REQUEST ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$)*

A low level input on this pin will initiate an Interrupt Request sequence provided the mask bit (I) in the CC is clear. Since $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ stacks the entire machine state it provides a slower response to interrupts than $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$. $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ also has a lower priority than $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$. Again, the interrupt service routine should clear the source of the interrupt before doing an RTI. See Figure 10.

---

*$\overline{\text{NMI}}$, $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$, and $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ requests are sampled on the falling edge of Q. One cycle is required for synchronization before these interrupts are recognized. The pending interrupt(s) will not be serviced until completion of the current instruction unless a SYNC or CWAI condition is present. If $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ and $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$ do not remain low until completion of the current instruction they may not be recognized. However, NMI is latched and need only remain low for one cycle. No interrupts are recognized or latched between the falling edge of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ and the rising edge of BS indicating $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ acknowledge.

XTAL, EXTAL

These inputs are used to connect the on-chip oscillator to an external parallel-resonant crystal. Alternately, the pin EXTAL may be used as a TTL level input for external timing by grounding XTAL. The crystal or external frequency is four times the bus frequency. See Figure 8. Proper RF layout techniques should be observed in the layout of printed circuit boards.

E, Q

E is similar to the MC6800 bus timing signal $\phi 2$; Q is a quadrature clock signal which leads E. Q has no parallel on the MC6800. Addresses from the MPU will be valid with the leading edge of Q. Data is latched on the falling edge of E. Timing for E and Q is shown in Figure 12.

MRDY*

This input control signal allows stretching of E and Q to extend data-access time. E and Q operate normally while MRDY is high. When MRDY is low, E and Q may be stretched in integral multiples of quarter (¼) bus cycles, thus allowing interface to slow memories, as shown in Figure 13(A). During non-valid memory access ($\overline{\text{VMA}}$ cycles) MRDY has no effect on stretching E and Q; this inhibits slowing the processor during "don't care" bus accesses. MRDY may also be used to stretch clocks (for slow memory) when bus control has been transferred to an external device (through the use of $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ and $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$).

NOTE: Four of the early production mask sets (G7F, T5A, P6F, T6M) require synchronization of the MRDY input with the 4f clock. The synchronization necessitates an external oscillator as shown in Figure 13(B). The negative transition of the MRDY signal, normally derived from the chip select decoding, must meet the t_{PCS} timing. With these four mask sets, MRDY's positive transition must occur with the rising edge of 4f.

In addition, on these same mask sets, MRDY will not stretch the E and Q signals if the machine is executing either a TFR or EXG instruction during the $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ high-to-low transition. If the MPU executes a CWAI instruction, the machine pushes the internal registers onto the stack and then awaits an interrupt. During this waiting period, it is possible to place the MPU into a Halt mode to three-state the machine, but MRDY will not stretch the clocks.

The mask set for a particular part may be determined by examining the markings on top of the part. Below the part number is a string of characters. The first two characters are the last two characters of the mask set code. If there are only four digits the part is the G7F mask set. The last four digits, the date code, show when the part was manufactured. These four digits represent year and week. For example a ceramic part marked:

is a T5A mask set made the twelveth week of 1980.

$\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$*

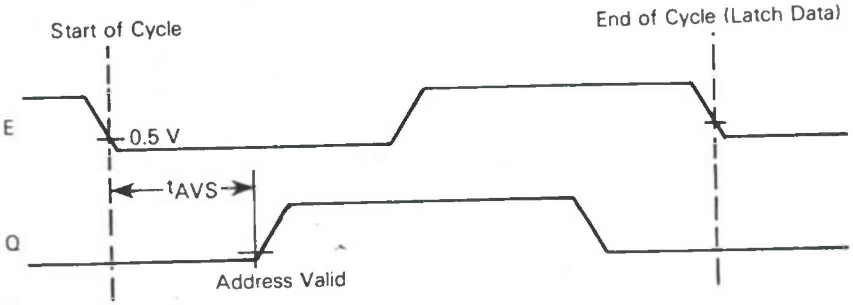
The $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ input provides a method of suspending execution and acquiring the MPU bus for another use, as shown in Figure 14. Typical uses include DMA and dynamic memory refresh.

Transitions of $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ should occur during Q. A low level on this pin will stop instruction execution at the end of the current cycle unless pre-empted by self-refresh. The MPU will acknowledge $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ by setting BA and BS to a one. The requesting device will now have up to 15 bus cycles before the MPU retrieves the bus for self-refresh. Self-refresh requires one bus cycle with a leading and trailing dead cycle. See Figure 15. The self-refresh counter is only cleared if $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ is inactive for two or more MPU cycles.

Typically, the DMA controller will request to use the bus by asserting $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ pin low on the leading edge of E. When the MPU replies by setting BA and BS to a one, that cycle will be a dead cycle used to transfer bus mastership to the DMA controller.

False memory accesses may be prevented during any dead cycles by developing a system $\overline{\text{DMAVMA}}$ signal which is LOW in any cycle when BA has changed.

FIGURE 12 — E/Q RELATIONSHIP



NOTE: Waveform measurements for all inputs and outputs are specified at logic high 2.0 V and logic low 0.8 V unless otherwise specified.

---

*The on-board clock generator furnishes E and Q to both the system and the MPU. When MRDY is pulled low, both the system clocks and the internal MPU clocks are stretched. Assertion of $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ input stops the internal MPU clocks while allowing the external system clocks to RUN (i.e., release the bus to a DMA controller). The internal MPU clocks resume operation after $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ is released or after 16 bus cycles (14 DMA, 2 dead), whichever occurs first. While $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ is asserted it is sometimes necessary to pull MRDY low to allow DMA to/from slow memory/peripherals. As both MRDY and $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ control the internal MPU clocks, care must be exercised not to violate the maximum t_{cyc} specification for MRDY or $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$. (See Note 5 in Bus Timing.)

When BA goes low (either as a result of $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ = HIGH or MPU self-refresh), the DMA device should be taken off the bus. Another dead cycle will elapse before the MPU accesses memory, to allow transfer of bus mastership without contention.

MPU OPERATION

During normal operation, the MPU fetches an instruction from memory and then executes the requested function. This sequence begins after $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ and is repeated indefinitely unless altered by a special instruction or hardware occurrence. software instructions that alter normal MPU operation are: SWI, SWI2, SWI3, CWAI, RTI and SYNC. An interrupt, $\overline{\text{HALT}}$, or $\overline{\text{DMA/BREQ}}$ can also alter the normal execution of instructions. Figure 16 illustrates the flowchart for the MC6809.

FIGURE 13(A) — MRDY TIMING

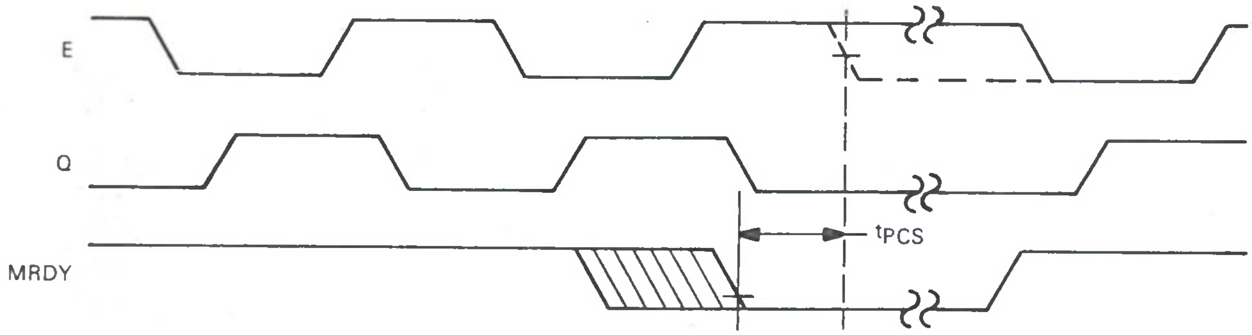
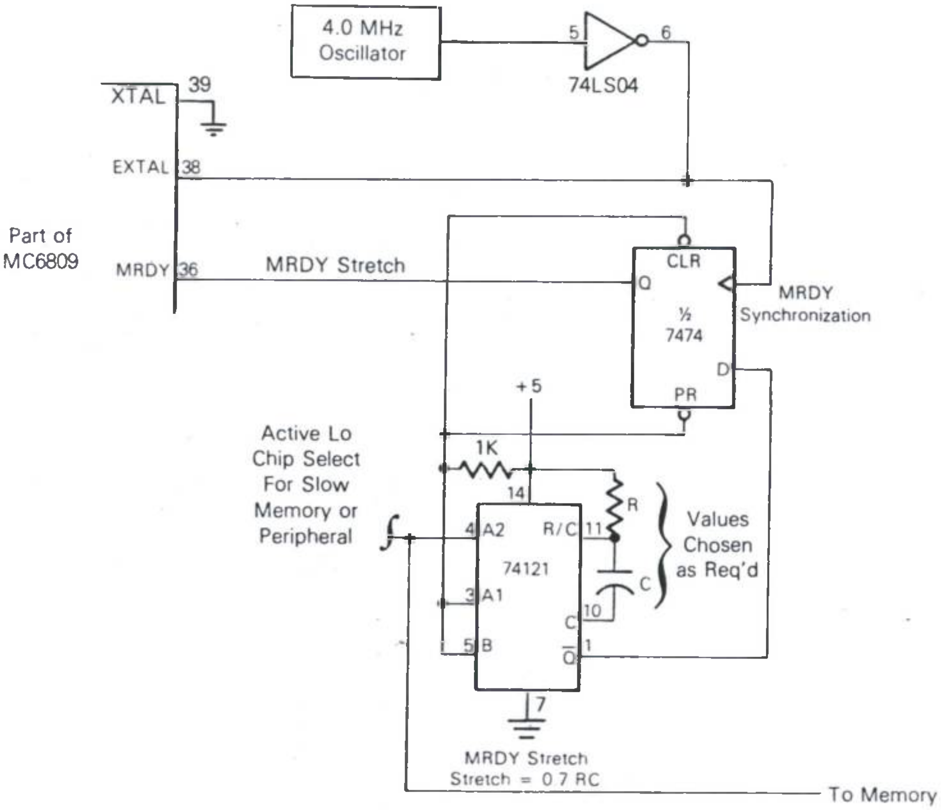


FIGURE 13(B) — MRDY SYNCHRONIZATION



MOTOROLA
SEMICONDUCTORS
3501 ED BLUESTEIN BLVD., AUSTIN, TEXAS 78721

MC6809E
(1.0 MHz)
MC68A09E
(1.5 MHz)
MC68B09E
(2.0 MHz)

HMOS
(HIGH-DENSITY N-CHANNEL, SILICON-GATE)

8-BIT
MICROPROCESSING
UNIT

8-BIT MICROPROCESSING UNIT

The MC6809E is a revolutionary high performance 8-bit microprocessor which supports modern programming techniques such as position independence, reentrancy, and modular programming.

This third-generation addition to the M6800 family has major architectural improvements which include additional registers, instructions and addressing modes.

The basic instructions of any computer are greatly enhanced by the presence of powerful addressing modes. The MC6809E has the most complete set of addressing modes available on any 8-bit microprocessor today.

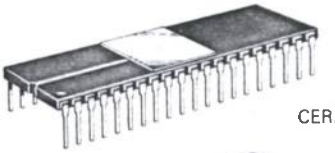
The MC6809E has hardware and software features which make it an ideal processor for higher level language execution or standard controller applications. External clock inputs are provided to allow synchronization with peripherals, systems or other MPUs.

MC6800 COMPATIBLE
- Hardware — Interfaces with All M6800 Peripherals
- Software — Upward Source Code Compatible Instruction Set and Addressing Modes

ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES
- Two 16-bit Index Registers
- Two 16-bit Indexable Stack Pointers
- Two 8-bit Accumulators can be Concatenated to Form One 16-Bit Accumulator
- Direct Page Register Allows Direct Addressing Throughout Memory

HARDWARE FEATURES
- External Clock Inputs, E and Q, Allow Synchronization
- TSC Input Controls Internal Bus Buffers
- LIC Indicates Opcode Fetch
- AVMA Allows Efficient Use of Common Resources in A Multiprocessor System
- BUSY is a Status Line for Multiprocessing
- Fast Interrupt Request Input Stacks Only Condition Code Register and Program Counter
- Interrupt Acknowledge Output Allows Vectoring By Devices
- SYNC Acknowledge Output Allows for Synchronization to External Event
- Single Bus-Cycle $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
- Single 5-Volt Supply Operation
- $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ Inhibited After $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Until After First Load of Stack Pointer
- Early Address Valid Allows Use With Slower Memories
- Early Write-Data for Dynamic Memories

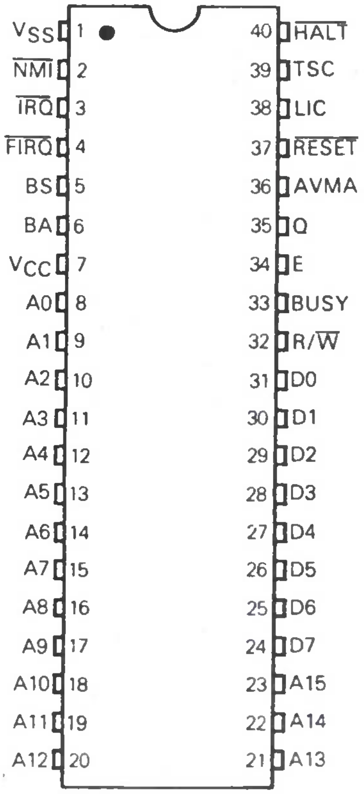
SOFTWARE FEATURES
- 10 Addressing Modes
  - M6800 Upward Compatible Addressing Modes
  - Direct Addressing Anywhere in Memory Map
  - Long Relative Branches
  - Program Counter Relative
  - True Indirect Addressing
  - Expanded Indexed Addressing:
    0, 5, 8, or 16-bit Constant Offsets
    8, or 16-bit Accumulator Offsets
    Auto-Increment/Decrement by 1 or 2
- Improved Stack Manipulation
- 1464 Instruction with Unique Addressing Modes
- 8 × 8 Unsigned Multiply
- 16-bit Arithmetic
- Transfer/Exchange All Registers
- Push/Pull Any Registers or Any Set of Registers
- Load Effective Address


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 715

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 711

S SUFFIX
CERDIP PACKAGE
CASE 734

FIGURE 1 — PIN ASSIGNMENT



©MOTOROLA INC., 1981

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Input Voltage	V_{in}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Operating Temperature Range MC6809E, MC68A09E, MC68B09E	T_A	T_L to T_H 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advised that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high impedance circuit.

Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either V_{SS} or V_{CC}).

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance Ceramic Cerdip Plastic	θ_{JA}	50 60 100	°C/W

POWER CONSIDERATIONS

The average chip-junction temperature, T_J, in °C can be obtained from:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \bullet \theta_{JA}) \qquad (1)$$

Where:

$T_A \equiv$ Ambient Temperature, °C

$\theta_{JA} \equiv$ Package Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient, °C/W

$P_D \equiv P_{INT} + P_{PORT}$

$P_{INT} \equiv I_{CC} \times V_{CC}$, Watts — Chip Internal Power

$P_{PORT} \equiv$ Port Power Dissipation, Watts — User Determined

For most applications $P_{PORT} \ll P_{INT}$ and can be neglected. P_{PORT} may become significant if the device is configured to drive Darlington bases or sink LED loads.

An approximate relationship between P_D and T_J (if P_{PORT} is neglected) is:

$$P_D = K \div (T_J + 273°C) \qquad (2)$$

Solving equations 1 and 2 for K gives:

$$K = P_D \bullet (T_A + 273°C) + \theta_{JA} \bullet P_D^2 \qquad (3)$$

Where K is a constant pertaining to the particular part. K can be determined from equation 3 by measuring P_D (at equilibrium) for a known T_A. Using this value of K the values of P_D and T_J can be obtained by solving equations (1) and (2) iteratively for any value of T_A.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V_{CC} = 5.0$ V ±5%, $V_{SS} = 0$, $T_A = T_L$ to T_H unless otherwise noted.)

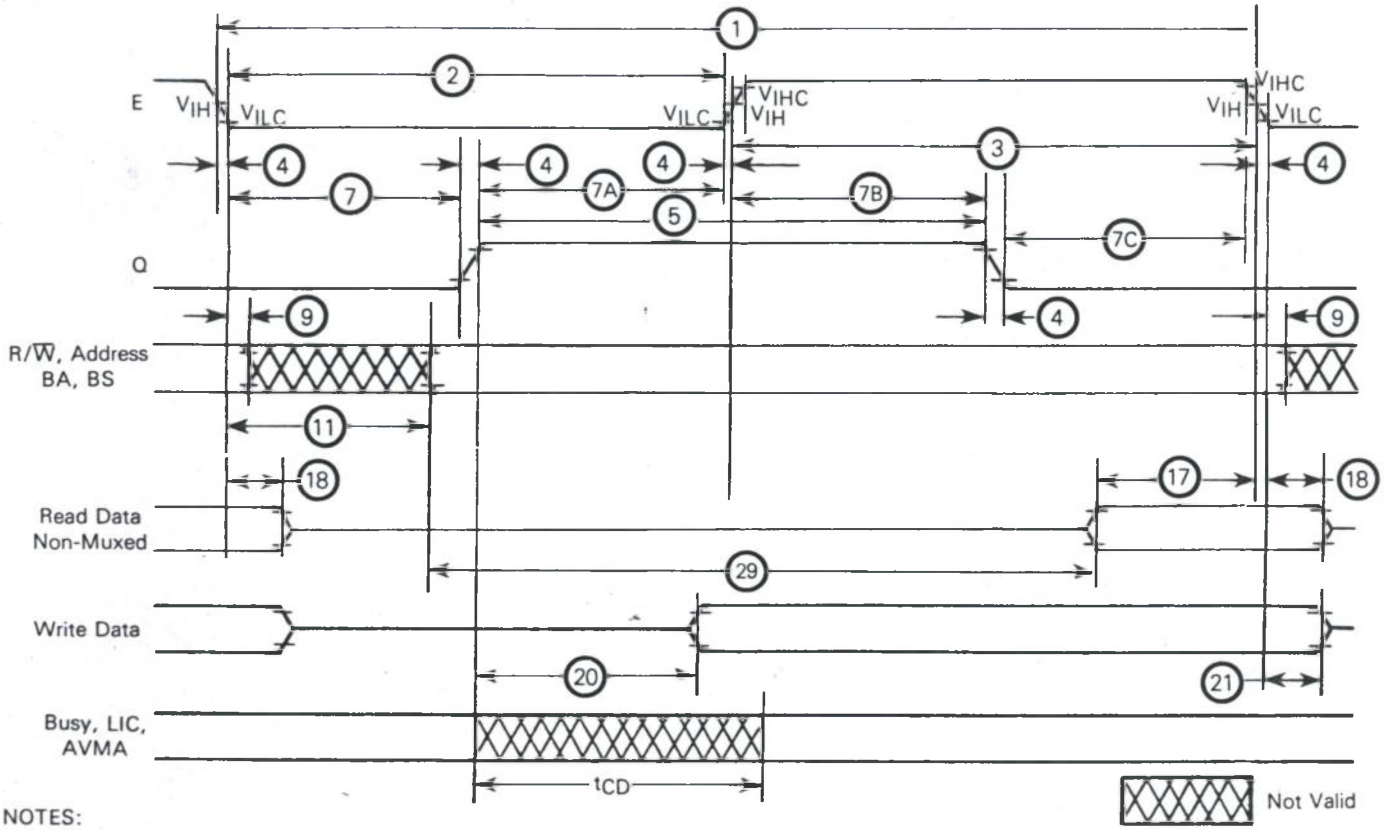
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input High Voltage	Logic, Q, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ E	V_{IH} V_{IHR} V_{IHC}	$V_{SS} + 2.0$ $V_{SS} + 4.0$ $V_{CC} - 0.75$	 – –	V_{CC} V_{CC} $V_{CC} + 0.3$	V
Input Low Voltage	Logic, Q, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ E	V_{IL} V_{ILC}	$V_{SS} - 0.3$ $V_{SS} - 0.3$	– –	$V_{SS} + 0.8$ $V_{SS} + 0.4$	V
Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0 to 5.25 V, V_{CC} = max)	Logic, Q, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ E	I_{in}	– –	– –	2.5 100	μA
DC Output High Voltage (I_{Load} = −205 μA, V_{CC} = min) (I_{Load} = −145 μA, V_{CC} = min) (I_{Load} = −100 μA, V_{CC} = min)	D0-D7 A0-A15, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ BA, BS, LIC, AVMA, BUSY	V_{OH}	$V_{SS} + 2.4$ $V_{SS} + 2.4$ $V_{SS} + 2.4$	– – –	– – –	V
DC Output Low Voltage (I_{Load} = 2.0 mA, V_{CC} = min)		V_{OL}	–	–	$V_{SS} + 0.5$	V
Internal Power Dissipation (Measured at $T_A = T_L$ in Steady State Operation)		P_{INT}	–	–	1.0	W
Capacitance* (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	D0-D7, Logic Inputs, Q, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ E	C_{in}	– –	10 30	15 50	pF
	A0-A15, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$, BA, BS LIC, AVMA, BUSY	C_{out}	–	10	15	pF
Frequency of Operation (E and Q Inputs)	MC6809E MC68A09E MC68B09E	f	0.1 0.1 0.1	– – –	1.0 1.5 2.0	MHz
Three-State (Off State) Input Current (V_{in} = 0.4 to 2.4 V, V_{CC} = max)	D0-D7 A0-A15, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$	I_{TSI}	– –	2.0 –	10 100	μA

*Capacitances are periodically tested rather than 100% tested.

BUS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (See Notes 1, 2, 3, and 4)

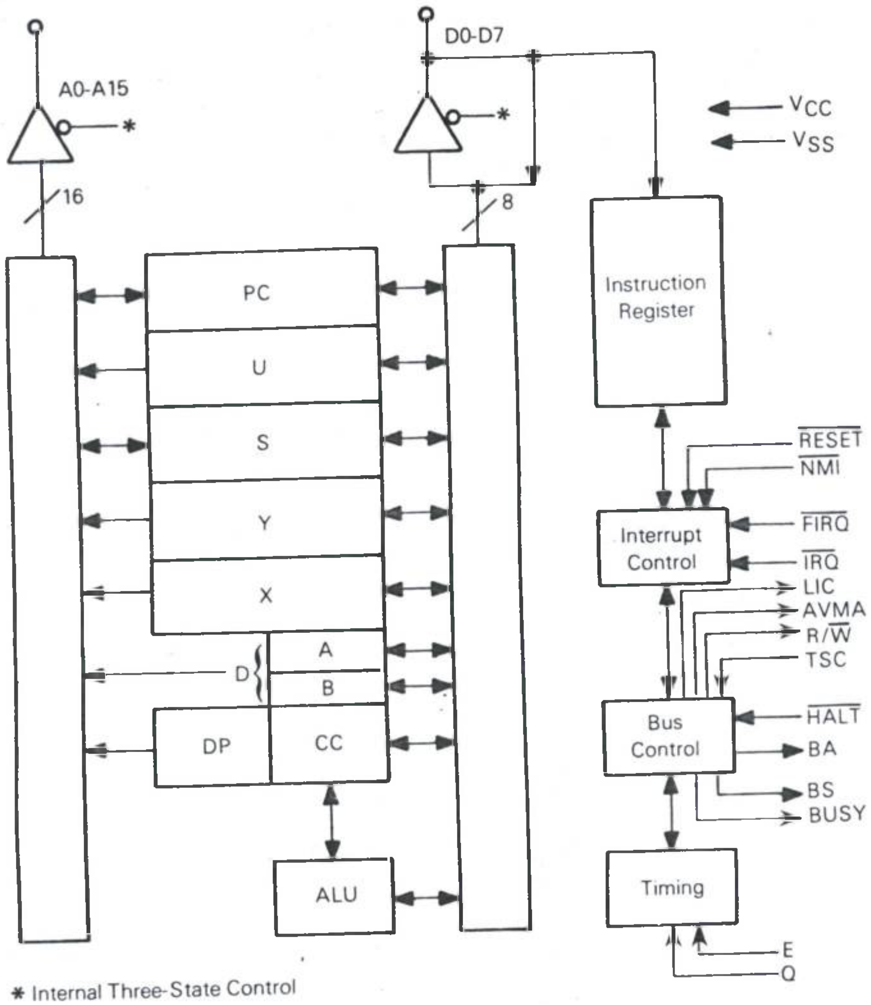
Ident. Number	Characteristics	Symbol	MC6809E		MC68A09E		MC68B09E		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	Cycle Time	t_{cyc}	1.0	10	0.667	10	0.5	10	μs
2	Pulse Width, E Low	PW_{EL}	450	9500	295	9500	210	9500	ns
3	Pulse Width, E High	PW_{EH}	450	9500	280	9500	220	9500	ns
4	Clock Rise and Fall Time	t_r, t_f	–	25	–	25	–	20	ns
5	Pulse Width, Q High	PW_{QH}	450	9500	280	9500	220	9500	ns
7	Delay Time, E to Q Rise	t_{EQ1}	200	–	130	–	100	–	ns
7A	Delay Time, Q High to E Rise	t_{EQ2}	200	–	130	–	100	–	ns
7B	Delay Time, E High to Q Fall	t_{EQ3}	200	–	130	–	100	–	ns
7C	Delay Time, Q High to E Fall	t_{EQ4}	200	–	130	–	100	–	ns
9	Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	20	–	20	–	20	–	ns
11	Address Delay Time from E Low (BA, BS, R/$\overline{W}$)	t_{AD}	–	200	–	140	–	110	ns
17	Read Data Setup Time	t_{DSR}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
18	Read Data Hold Time	t_{DHR}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
20	Data Delay Time from Q	t_{DDQ}	–	200	–	140	–	110	ns
21	Write Data Hold Time	t_{DHW}	30	–	30	–	30	–	ns
29	Usable Access Time	t_{ACC}	695	–	440	–	330	–	ns
	Control Delay Time (Figure 2)	t_{CD}	–	300	–	250	–	200	ns
	Interrupts, $\overline{HALT}$, $\overline{RESET}$, and TSC Setup Time (Figures 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, and 14)	t_{PCS}	200	–	140	–	110	–	ns
	TSC Drive to Valid Logic Level (Figure 14)	t_{TSV}	–	210	–	150	–	120	ns
	TSC Release MOS Buffers to High Impedance (Figure 14)	t_{TSR}	–	200	–	140	–	110	ns
	TSC Three-State Delay Time (Figure 14)	t_{TSC}	–	120	–	85	–	80	ns
	Processor Control Rise and Fall Time (Figure 8)	t_{PCr}, t_{PCf}	–	100	–	100	–	100	ns

FIGURE 2 — READ/WRITE DATA TO MEMORY OR PERIPHERALS



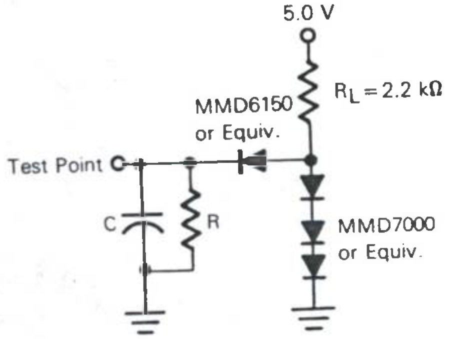
NOTES:
1. Voltage levels shown are $V_L \leq 0.4$ V, $V_{IH} \geq 2.4$ V, unless otherwise specified.
2. Measurement points shown are 0.8 V and 2.0 V, unless otherwise specified.
3. Hold time (⑨) for BA and BS is not specified.
4. Usable access time is computed by: 1 – 4 – 11 max – 17.

FIGURE 3 — MC6809E EXPANDED BLOCK DIAGRAM



* Internal Three-State Control

FIGURE 4 — BUS TIMING TEST LOAD



C = 30 pF for BA, BS, LIC, AVMA, BUSY
130 pF for D0-D7
90 pF for A0-A15, R/W

R = 11.7 kΩ for D0-D7
16.5 kΩ for A0-A15, R/W
24 kΩ for BA, BS
LIC, AVMA, BUSY

PROGRAMMING MODEL

As shown in Figure 5, the MC6809E adds three registers to the set available in the MC6800. The added registers include a Direct Page Register, the User Stack pointer and a second Index Register.

ACCUMULATORS (A, B, D)

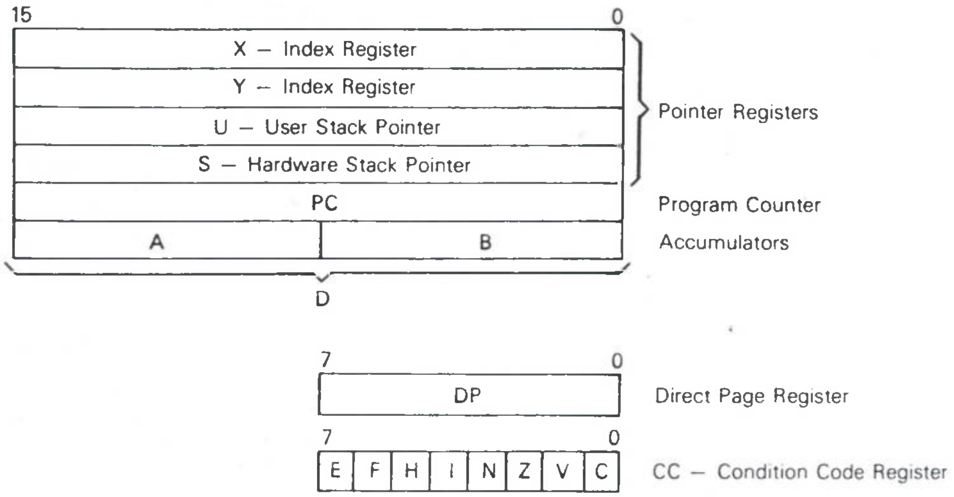
The A and B registers are general purpose accumulators which are used for arithmetic calculations and manipulation of data.

Certain instructions concatenate the A and B registers to form a single 16-bit accumulator. This is referred to as the D Register, and is formed with the A Register as the most significant byte.

DIRECT PAGE REGISTER (DP)

The Direct Page Register of the MC6809E serves to enhance the Direct Addressing Mode. The content of this register appears at the higher address outputs (A8-A15) during direct addressing instruction execution. This allows the direct mode to be used at any place in memory, under program control. To ensure M6800 compatibility, all bits of this register are cleared during Processor Reset.

FIGURE 5 — PROGRAMMING MODEL OF THE MICROPROCESSING UNIT



INDEX REGISTERS (X, Y)

The Index Registers are used in indexed mode of addressing. The 16-bit address in this register takes part in the calculation of effective addresses. This address may be used to point to data directly or may be modifed by an optional constant or register offset. During some indexed modes, the contents of the index register are incremented and decremented to point to the next item of tabular type data. All four pointer registers (X, Y, U, S) may be used as index registers.

STACK POINTER (U, S)

The Hardware Stack Pointer (S) is used automatically by the processor during subroutine calls and interrupts. The User Stack Pointer (U) is controlled exclusively by the programmer thus allowing arguments to be passed to and from subroutines with ease. The U-register is frequently used as a stack marker. Both Stack Pointers have the same indexed mode addressing capabilities as the X and Y registers, but also support **Push** and **Pull** instructions. This allows the MC6809E to be used efficiently as a stack processor, greatly enhancing its ability to support higher level languages and modular programming.

NOTE

The stack pointers of the MC6809E point to the top of the stack, in contrast to the MC6800 stack pointer, which pointed to the next free location on stack.

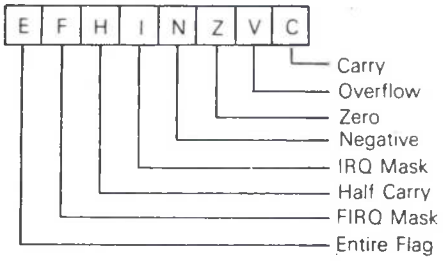
PROGRAM COUNTER

The Program Counter is used by the processor to point to the address of the next instruction to be executed by the processor. Relative Addressing is provided allowing the Program Counter to be used like an index register in some situations.

CONDITION CODE REGISTER

The Condition Code Register defines the state of the processor at any given time. See Figure 6.

FIGURE 6 — CONDITION CODE REGISTER FORMAT



CONDITION CODE REGISTER DESCRIPTION

BIT 0 (C)

Bit 0 is the carry flag, and is usually the carry from the binary ALU. C is also used to represent a 'borrow' from subtract like instructions (CMP, NEG, SUB, SBC) and is the complement of the carry from the binary ALU.

BIT 1 (V)

Bit 1 is the overflow flag, and is set to a one by an operation which causes a signed two's complement arithmetic overflow. This overflow is detected in an operation in which the carry from the MSB in the ALU does not match the carry from the MSB-1.

BIT 2 (Z)

Bit 2 is the zero flag, and is set to a one if the result of the previous operation was identically zero.

BIT 3 (N)

Bit 3 is the negative flag, which contains exactly the value of the MSB of the result of the preceding operation. Thus, a negative two's-complement result will leave N set to a one.

BIT 4 (I)

Bit 4 is the $\overline{IRQ}$ mask bit. The processor will not recognize interrupts from the $\overline{IRQ}$ line if this bit is set to a one. $\overline{NMI}$, $\overline{FIRQ}$, $\overline{IRQ}$, $\overline{RESET}$, and SWI all set I to a one; SWI2 and SWI3 do not affect I.

BIT 5 (H)

Bit 5 is the half-carry bit, and is used to indicate a carry from bit 3 in the ALU as a result of an 8-bit addition only (ADC or ADD). This bit is used by the DAA instruction to perform a BCD decimal add adjust operation. The state of this flag is undefined in all subtract-like instructions.

BIT 6 (F)

Bit 6 is the $\overline{FIRQ}$ mask bit. The processor will not recognize interrupts from the $\overline{FIRQ}$ line if this bit is a one. $\overline{NMI}$, $\overline{FIRQ}$, SWI, and $\overline{RESET}$ all set F to a one. $\overline{IRQ}$, SWI2 and SWI3 do not affect F.

BIT 7 (E)

Bit 7 is the entire flag, and when set to a one indicates that the complete machine state (all the registers) was stacked, as opposed to the subset state (PC and CC). The E bit of the stacked CC is used on a return from interrupt (RTI) to determine the extent of the unstacking. Therefore, the current E left in the Condition Code Register represents past action.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

POWER (V_{SS}, V_{CC})

Two pins are used to supply power to the part: V_{SS} is ground or 0 volts, while V_{CC} is +5.0 V ±5%.

ADDRESS BUS (A0-A15)

Sixteen pins are used to output address information from the MPU onto the Address Bus. When the processor does not require the bus for a data transfer, it will output address FFFF$_{16}$, R/$\overline{W}$ = 1, and BS = 0; this is a "dummy access" or $\overline{VMA}$ cycle. All address bus drivers are made high-impedance when output Bus Available (BA) is high or when TSC is asserted. Each pin will drive one Schottky TTL load or four LS TTL loads, and 90 pF. Refer to Figures 1 and 2.

DATA BUS (D0-D7)

These eight pins provide communication with the system bi-directional data bus. Each pin will drive one Schottky TTL load or four LS TTL loads, and 130 pF.

READ/WRITE (R/$\overline{W}$)

This signal indicates the direction of data transfer on the data bus. A low indicates that the MPU is writing data onto the data bus. R/$\overline{W}$ is made high impedance when BA is high or when TSC is asserted. Refer to Figures 1 and 2.

$\overline{RESET}$

A low level on this Schmitt-trigger input for greater than one bus cycle will reset the MPU, as shown in Figure 7. The Reset vectors are fetched from locations FFFE$_{16}$ and FFFF$_{16}$ (Table 1) when Interrupt Acknowledge is true, ($\overline{BA}$ • BS = 1). During initial power-on, the Reset line should be held low until the clock input signals are fully operational.

Because the MC6809E Reset pin has a Schmitt-trigger input with a threshold voltage higher than that of standard peripherals, a simple R/C network may be used to reset the entire system. This higher threshold voltage ensures that all peripherals are out of the reset state before the Processor.

$\overline{HALT}$

A low level on this input pin will cause the MPU to stop running at the end of the present instruction and remain halted indefinitely without loss of data. When halted, the BA output is driven high indicating the buses are high impedance. BS is also high which indicates the processor is in the Halt state. While halted, the MPU will not respond to external real-time requests ($\overline{FIRQ}$, $\overline{IRQ}$) although $\overline{NMI}$ or $\overline{RESET}$ will be latched for later response. During the Halt state Q and E should continue to run normally. A halted state (BA•BS = 1) can be achieved by pulling $\overline{HALT}$ low while $\overline{RESET}$ is still low. See Figure 8.

BUS AVAILABLE, BUS STATUS (BA, BS)

The Bus Available output is an indication of an internal control signal which makes the MOS buses of the MPU high impedance. When BA goes low, a dead cycle will elapse before the MPU acquires the bus. BA will not be asserted when TSC is active, thus allowing dead cycle consistency.

The Bus Status output signal, when decoded with BA, represents the MPU state (valid with leading edge of Q).

MPU State		MPU State Definition
BA	BS	
0	0	Normal (Running)
0	1	Interrupt or RESET Acknowledge
1	0	SYNC Acknowledge
1	1	HALT Acknowledge

Interrupt Acknowledge is indicated during both cycles of a hardware-vector-fetch ($\overline{RESET}$, $\overline{NMI}$, $\overline{FIRQ}$, $\overline{IRQ}$, SWI, SWI2, SWI3). This signal, plus decoding of the lower four address lines, can provide the user with an indication of which interrupt level is being serviced and allow vectoring by device. See Table 1.

TABLE 1 — MEMORY MAP FOR INTERRUPT VECTORS

Memory Map For Vector Locations		Interrupt Vector Description
MS	LS	
FFFE	FFFF	$\overline{RESET}$
FFFC	FFFD	$\overline{NMI}$
FFFA	FFFB	SWI
FFF8	FFF9	$\overline{IRQ}$
FFF6	FFF7	$\overline{FIRQ}$
FFF4	FFF5	SWI2
FFF2	FFF3	SWI3
FFF0	FFF1	Reserved

Sync Acknowledge is indicated while the MPU is waiting for external synchronization on an interrupt line.

Halt/Acknowledge is indicated when the MC6809E is in a Halt condition.

NON MASKABLE INTERRUPT ($\overline{\text{NMI}}$)*

A negative transition on this input requests that a non-maskable interrupt sequence be generated. A non-maskable interrupt cannot be inhibited by the program, and also has a higher priority than $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ or software interrupts. During recognition of an $\overline{\text{NMI}}$, the entire machine state is saved on the hardware stack. After reset, an $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ will not be recognized until the first program load of the Hardware Stack Pointer (S). The pulse width of $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ low must be at least one E cycle. If the $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ input does not meet the minimum set up with respect to Q, the interrupt will not be recognized until the next cycle. See Figure 9.

FAST-INTERRUPT REQUEST ($\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$)*

A low level on this input pin will initiate a fast interrupt sequence, provided its mask bit (F) in the CC is clear. This sequence has priority over the standard Interrupt Request ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$), and is fast in the sense that it stacks only the contents of the condition code register and the program counter. The interrupt service routine should clear the source of the interrupt before doing an RTI. See Figure 10.

INTERRUPT REQUEST ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$)*

A low level input on this pin will initiate an Interrupt Request sequence provided the mask bit (I) in the CC is clear. Since $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ stacks the entire machine state it provides a slower response to interrupts than $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$. $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ also has a lower priority than $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$. Again, the interrupt service routine should clear the source of the interrupt before doing an RTI. See Figure 9.

CLOCK INPUTS E, Q

E and Q are the clock signals required by the MC6809E. Q must lead E; that is, a transition on Q must be followed by a similar transition on E after a minimum delay. Addresses will be valid from the MPU, t_{AD} after the falling edge of E, and data will be latched from the bus by the falling edge of E. While the Q input is fully TTL compatible, the E input directly drives internal MOS circuitry and, thus, requires a high level above normal TTL levels. This approach minimizes clock skew inherent with an internal buffer. Timing and waveforms for E and Q are shown in Figure 2 while Figure 11 shows a simple clock generator for the MC6809E.

BUSY

Busy will be high for the read and modify cycles of a read-modify-write instruction and during the access of the first byte of a double-byte operation (e.g., LDX, STD, ADDD). Busy is also high during the first byte of any indirect or other vector fetch (e.g., jump extended, SWI indirect etc.).

In a multi-processor system, busy indicates the need to defer the rearbitration of the next bus cycle to insure the integrity of the above operations. This difference provides the indivisible memory access required for a "test-and-set" primitive, using any one of several read-modify-write instructions.

Busy does not become active during PSH or PUL operations. A typical read-modify-write instruction (ASL) is shown in Figure 12. Timing information is given in Figure 13. Busy is valid t_{CD} after the rising edge of Q.

AVMA

AVMA is the Advanced VMA signal and indicates that the MPU will use the bus in the following bus cycle. The predictive nature of the AVMA signal allows efficient shared-bus multiprocessor systems. AVMA is LOW when the MPU is in either a HALT or SYNC state. AVMA is valid t_{CD} after the rising edge of Q.

LIC

LIC (Last Instruction Cycle) is HIGH during the last cycle of every instruction, and its transition from HIGH to LOW will indicate that the first byte of an opcode will be latched at the end of the present bus cycle. LIC will be HIGH when the MPU is Halted at the end of an instruction, (i.e., not in CWAI or RESET) in SYNC state or while stacking during interrupts. LIC is valid t_{CD} after the rising edge of Q.

TSC

TSC (Three-State Control) will cause MOS address, data, and R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ buffers to assume a high-impedance state. The control signals (BA, BS, BUSY, AVMA and LIC) will not go to the high-impedance state. TSC is intended to allow a single bus to be shared with other bus masters (processors or DMA controllers).

While E is low, TSC controls the address buffers and R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ directly. The data bus buffers during a write operation are in a high-impedance state until Q rises at which time, if TSC is true, they will remain in a high-impedance state. If TSC is held beyond the rising edge of E, then it will be internally latched, keeping the bus drivers in a high-impedance state for the remainder of the bus cycle. See Figure 14.

MPU OPERATION

During normal operation, the MPU fetches an instruction from memory and then executes the requested function. This sequence begins after $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ and is repeated indefinitely unless altered by a special instruction or hardware occurrence. Software instructions that alter normal MPU operation are: SWI, SWI2, SWI3, CWAI, RTI and SYNC. An interrupt or $\overline{\text{HALT}}$ input can also alter the normal execution of instructions. Figure 15 is the flow chart for the MC6809E.

---

*$\overline{\text{NMI}}$, $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$, and $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ requests are sampled on the falling edge of Q. One cycle is required for synchronization before these interrupts are recognized. The pending interrupt(s) will not be serviced until completion of the current instruction unless a SYNC or CWAI condition is present. If $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ and $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$ do not remain low until completion of the current instruction they may not be recognized. However, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ is latched and need only remain low for one cycle. No interrupts are recognized or latched between the falling edge of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ and the rising edge of BS indicating $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ acknowledge. See $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ sequence in the MPU flowchart in Figure 15.

MOTOROLA

MC6821
(1.0 MHz)
MC68A21
(1.5 MHz)
MC68B21
(2.0 MHz)

PERIPHERAL INTERFACE ADAPTER (PIA)

The MC6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter provides the universal means of interfacing peripheral equipment to the M6800 family of microprocessors. This device is capable of interfacing the MPU to peripherals through two 8-bit bidirectional peripheral data buses and four control lines. No external logic is required for interfacing to most peripheral devices.

The functional configuration of the PIA is programmed by the MPU during system initialization. Each of the peripheral data lines can be programmed to act as an input or output, and each of the four control/interrupt lines may be programmed for one of several control modes. This allows a high degree of flexibility in the overall operation of the interface.

- 8-Bit Bidirectional Data Bus for Communication with the MPU
- Two Bidirectional 8-Bit Buses for Interface to Peripherals
- Two Programmable Control Registers
- Two Programmable Data Direction Registers
- Four Individually-Controlled Interrupt Input Lines; Two Usable as Peripheral Control Outputs
- Handshake Control Logic for Input and Output Peripheral Operation
- High-Impedance Three-State and Direct Transistor Drive Peripheral Lines
- Program Controlled Interrupt and Interrupt Disable Capability
- CMOS Drive Capability on Side A Peripheral Lines
- Two TTL Drive Capability on All A and B Side Buffers
- TTL-Compatible
- Static Operation

MOS
(N-CHANNEL, SILICON-GATE, DEPLETION LOAD)

PERIPHERAL INTERFACE ADAPTER

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 715

S SUFFIX
CERDIP PACKAGE
CASE 734

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 711

MAXIMUM RATINGS

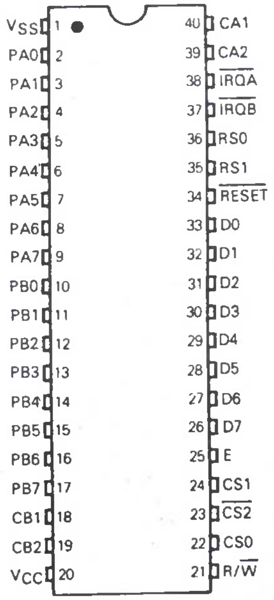
Characteristics	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Input Voltage	V_{in}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Operating Temperature Range MC6821, MC68A21, MC68B21 MC6821C, MC68A21C, MC68B21C	T_A	T_L to T_H 0 to 70 −40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance Ceramic Plastic Cerdip	θ_{JA}	 50 100 60	°C/W

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advised that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum-rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage (i.e., either V_{SS} or V_{CC}).

PIN ASSIGNMENT



POWER CONSIDERATIONS

The average chip-junction temperature, T_J, in °C can be obtained from:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \bullet \theta_{JA}) \qquad (1)$$

Where:

$T_A \equiv$ Ambient Temperature, °C

$\theta_{JA} \equiv$ Package Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient, °C/W

$P_D \equiv P_{INT} + P_{PORT}$

$P_{INT} \equiv I_{CC} \times V_{CC}$, Watts – Chip Internal Power

$P_{PORT} \equiv$ Port Power Dissipation, Watts – User Determined

For most applications $P_{PORT} \ll P_{INT}$ and can be neglected. P_{PORT} may become significant if the device is configured to drive Darlington bases or sink LED loads.

An approximate relationship between P_D and T_J (if P_{PORT} is neglected) is:

$$P_D = K \div (T_J + 273°C) \qquad (2)$$

Solving equations 1 and 2 for K gives:

$$K = P_D \bullet (T_A + 273°C) + \theta_{JA} \bullet P_D^2 \qquad (3)$$

Where K is a constant pertaining to the particular part. K can be determined from equation 3 by measuring P_D (at equilibrium) for a known T_A. Using this value of K the values of P_D and T_J can be obtained by solving equations (1) and (2) iteratively for any value of T_A.

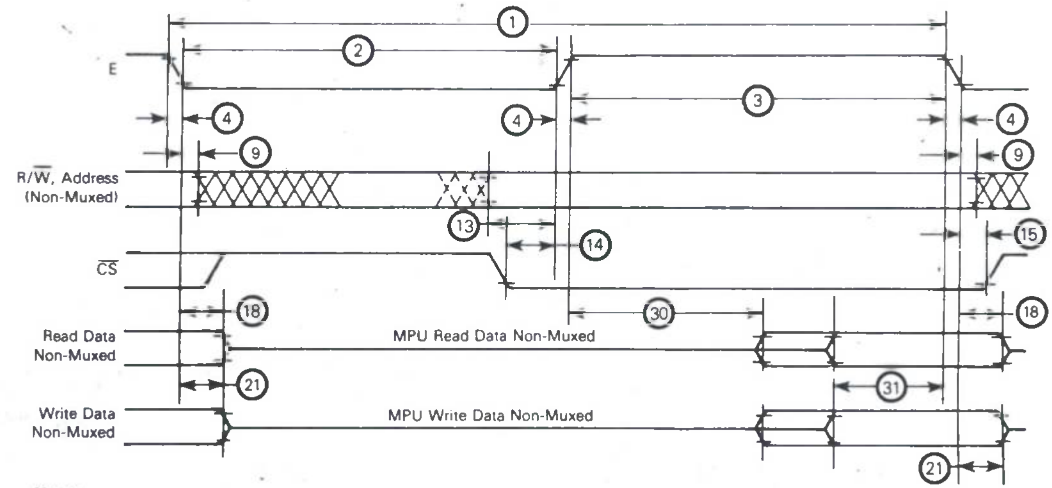
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc ±5%, V_{SS} = 0, $T_A = T_L$ to T_H unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
BUS CONTROL INPUTS ($R/\overline{W}$, Enable, $\overline{RESET}$, RS0, RS1, CS0, CS1, $\overline{CS2}$)					
Input High Voltage	V_{IH}	$V_{SS}+2.0$	–	V_{CC}	V
Input Low Voltage	V_{IL}	$V_{SS}-0.3$	–	$V_{SS}+0.8$	V
Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0 to 5.25 V)	I_{in}	–	1.0	2.5	μA
Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{in}	–	–	7.5	pF
INTERRUPT OUTPUTS ($\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$)					
Output Low Voltage (I_{Load} = 3.2 mA)	V_{OL}	–	–	$V_{SS}+0.4$	V
Three-State Output Leakage Current	I_{OZ}	–	1.0	10	μA
Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{out}	–	–	5.0	pF
DATA BUS (D0-D7)					
Input High Voltage	V_{IH}	$V_{SS}+2.0$	–	V_{CC}	V
Input Low Voltage	V_{IL}	$V_{SS}-0.3$	–	$V_{SS}+0.8$	V
Three-State Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0.4 to 2.4 V)	I_{IZ}	–	2.0	10	μA
Output High Voltage (I_{Load} = – 205 μA)	V_{OH}	$V_{SS}+2.4$	–	–	V
Output Low Voltage (I_{Load} = 1.6 mA)	V_{OL}	–	–	$V_{SS}+0.4$	V
Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{in}	–	–	12.5	pF
PERIPHERAL BUS (PA0-PA7, PB0-PB7, CA1, CA2, CB1, CB2)					
Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0 to 5.25 V) — $R/\overline{W}$, $\overline{RESET}$, RS0, RS1, CS0, CS1, $\overline{CS2}$, CA1, CB1, Enable	I_{in}	–	1.0	2.5	μA
Three-State Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0.4 to 2.4 V) — PB0-PB7, CB2	I_{IZ}	–	2.0	10	μA
Input High Current (V_{IH} = 2.4 V) — PA0-PA7, CA2	I_{IH}	– 200	– 400	–	μA
Darlington Drive Current (V_O = 1.5 V) — PB0-PB7, CB2	I_{OH}	– 1.0	–	– 10	mA
Input Low Current (V_{IL} = 0.4 V) — PA0-PA7, CA2	I_{IL}	–	– 1.3	– 2.4	mA
Output High Voltage (I_{Load} = – 200 μA) — PA0-PA7, PB0-PB7, CA2, CB2 (I_{Load} = – 10 μA) — PA0-PA7, CA2	V_{OH}	 $V_{SS}+2.4$ $V_{CC}-1.0$	 – –	 – –	V
Output Low Voltage (I_{Load} = 3.2 mA)	V_{OL}	–	–	$V_{SS}+0.4$	V
Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{in}	–	–	10	pF
POWER REQUIREMENTS					
Internal Power Dissipation (Measured at $T_A = T_L$)	P_{INT}	–	–	550	mW

BUS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (See Notes 1 and 2)

Ident. Number	Characteristic	Symbol	MC6821		MC68A21		MC68B21		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	Cycle Time	t_{cyc}	1.0	10	0.67	10	0.5	10	μs
2	Pulse Width, E Low	PW_{EL}	430	–	280	–	210	–	ns
3	Pulse Width, E High	PW_{EH}	450	–	280	–	220	–	ns
4	Clock Rise and Fall Time	t_r, t_f	–	25	–	25	–	20	ns
9	Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
13	Address Setup Time Before E	t_{AS}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
14	Chip Select Setup Time Before E	t_{CS}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
15	Chip Select Hold Time	t_{CH}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
18	Read Data Hold Time	t_{DHR}	20	100	20	100	20	100	ns
21	Write Data Hold Time	t_{DHW}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ms
30	Output Data Delay Time	t_{DDR}	–	290	–	180	–	150	ns
31	Input Data Setup Time	t_{DSW}	165	–	80	–	60	–	ns

FIGURE 1 — BUS TIMING



Notes:

1. Voltage levels shown are $V_L \leq 0.4$ V, $V_H \geq 2.4$ V, unless otherwise specified.
2. Measurement points shown are 0.8 V and 2.0 V, unless otherwise specified.

PERIPHERAL TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ±5%, V_{SS} = 0 V, $T_A = T_L$ to T_H unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC6821		MC68A21		MC68B21		Unit	Reference Fig. No.
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
Data Setup Time	t_{PDS}	200	–	135	–	100	–	ns	6
Data Hold Time	t_{PDH}	0	–	0	–	0	–	ns	6
Delay Time, Enable Negative Transition to CA2 Negative Transition	t_{CA2}	–	1.0	–	0.670	–	0.500	µs	3, 7, 8
Delay Time, Enable Negative Transition to CA2 Positive Transition	T_{RS1}	–	1.0	–	0.670	–	0.500	µs	3, 7
Rise and Fall Times for CA1 and CA2 Input Signals	t_r, t_f	–	1.0	–	1.0	–	1.0	µs	8
Delay Time from CA1 Active Transition to CA2 Positive Transition	t_{RS2}	–	2.0	–	1.35	–	1.0	µs	3, 8
Delay Time, Enable Negative Transition to Data Valid	t_{PDW}	–	1.0	–	0.670	–	0.5	µs	3, 9, 10
Delay Time, Enable Negative Transition to CMOS Data Valid PA0-PA7, CA2	t_{CMOS}	–	2.0	–	1.35	–	1.0	µs	4, 9
Delay Time, Enable Positive Transition to CB2 Negative Transition	t_{CB2}	–	1.0	–	0.670	–	0.5	µs	3, 11, 12
Delay Time, Data Valid to CB2 Negative Transition	t_{DC}	20	–	20	–	20	–	ns	3, 10
Delay Time, Enable Positive Transition to CB2 Positive Transition	t_{RS1}	–	1.0	–	0.670	–	0.5	µs	3, 11
Control Output Pulse Width, CA2/CB2	PW_{CT}	500	–	375	–	250	–	ns	3, 11
Rise and Fall Time for CB1 and CB2 Input Signals	t_r, t_f	–	1.0	–	1.0	–	1.0	µ	12
Delay Time, CB1 Active Transition to CB2 Positive Transition	t_{RS2}	–	2.0	–	1.35	–	1.0	µs	3, 12
Interrupt Release Time, $\overline{IRQA}$ and $\overline{IRQB}$	t_{IR}	–	1.60	–	1.10	–	0.85	µs	5, 14
Interrupt Response Time	t_{RS3}	–	1.0	–	1.0	–	1.0	µs	5, 13
Interrupt Input Pulse Time	PW_I	500	–	500	–	500	–	ns	13
$\overline{RESET}$ Low Time*	t_{RL}	1.0	–	0.66	–	0.5	–	µs	15

*The $\overline{RESET}$ line must be high a minimum of 1.0 µs before addressing the PIA.

FIGURE 2 — BUS TIMING TEST LOADS

(D0-D7)

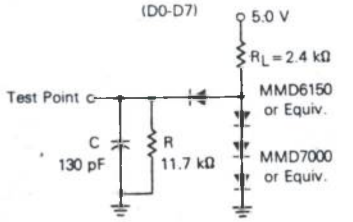
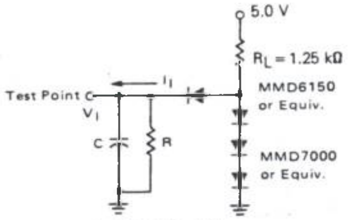


FIGURE 3 — TTL EQUIVALENT TEST LOAD

(PA0–PA7, PB0–PB7, CA2, CB2)



C = 30 pF, R = 12 k

FIGURE 4 — CMOS EQUIVALENT TEST LOAD

(PA0-PA7, CA2)

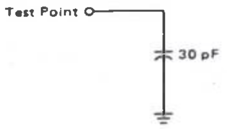


FIGURE 5 — NMOS EQUIVALENT TEST LOAD

($\overline{IRQ}$ Only)

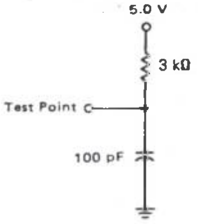


FIGURE 6 — PERIPHERAL DATA SETUP AND HOLD TIMES
(Read Mode)

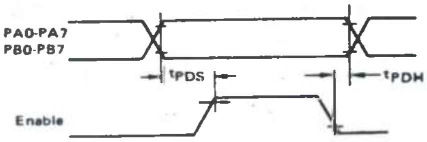
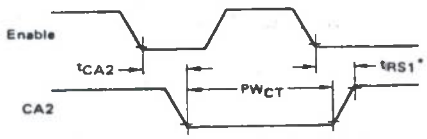


FIGURE 7 — CA2 DELAY TIME
(Read Mode; CRA-5 = CRA3 = 1, CRA-4 = 0)



*Assumes part was deselected during the previous E pulse.

FIGURE 8 — CA2 DELAY TIME
(Read Mode; CRA-5 = 1, CRA-3 = CRA-4 = 0)

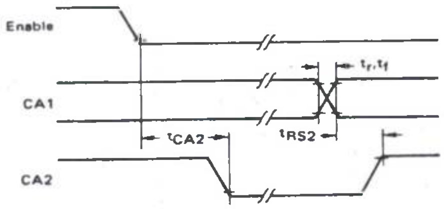


FIGURE 9 — PERIPHERAL CMOS DATA DELAY TIMES
(Write Mode; CRA-5 = CRA-3 = 1, CRA-4 = 0)

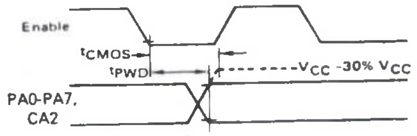
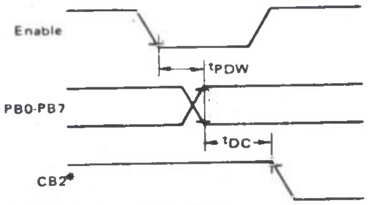
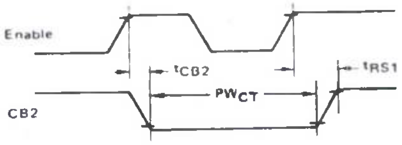


FIGURE 10 — PERIPHERAL DATA AND CB2 DELAY TIMES
(Write Mode; CRB-5 = CRB-3 = 1, CRB-4 = 0)



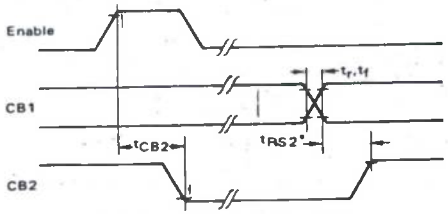
*CB2 goes low as a result of the positive transition of Enable.

FIGURE 11 — CB2 DELAY TIME
(Write Mode; CRB-5 = CRB-3 = 1, CRB-4 = 0)



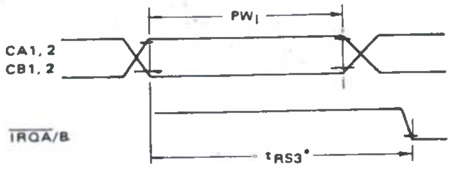
*Assumes part was deselected during the previous E pulse.

FIGURE 12 — CB2 DELAY TIME
(Write Mode; CRB-5 = 1, CRB-3 = CRB-4 = 0)



*Assumes part was deselected during any previous E pulse.

FIGURE 13 — INTERRUPT PULSE WIDTH AND $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ RESPONSE



*Assumes Interrupt Enable Bits are set.

Note: Timing measurements are referenced to and from a low voltage of 0.8 volts and a high voltage of 2.0 volts, unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 14 — $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ RELEASE TIME

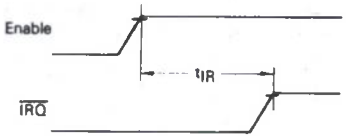
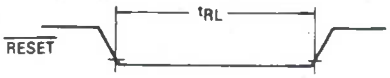


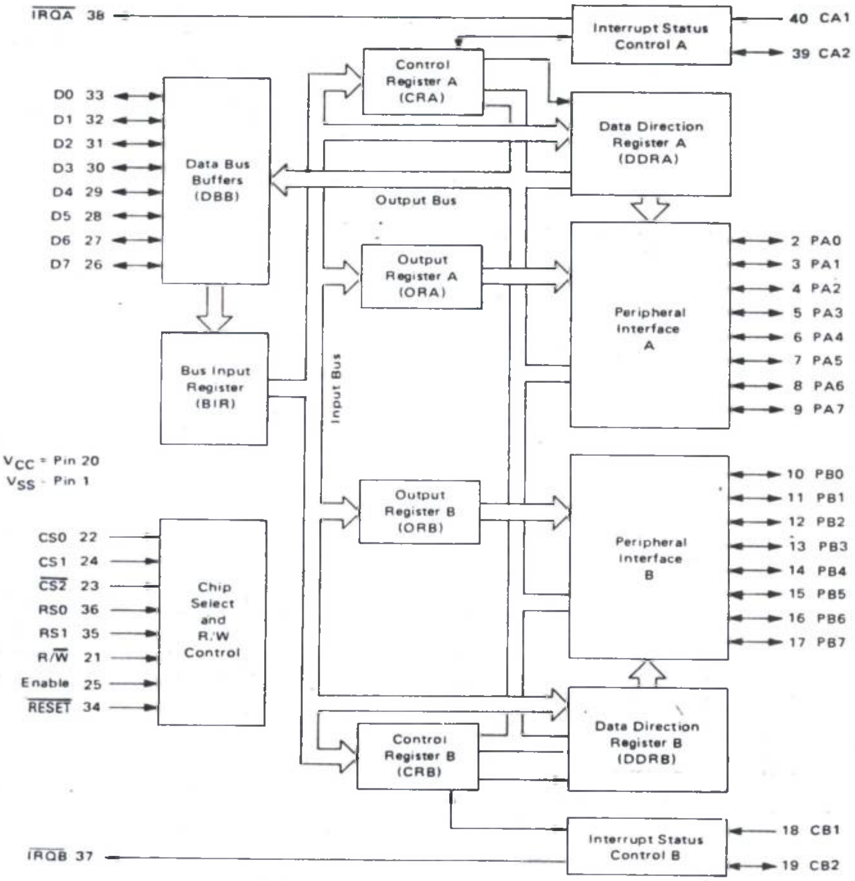
FIGURE 15 — $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ LOW TIME



*The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ line must be a V_{IH} for a minimum of 1.0 μs before addressing the PIA.

Note: Timing measurements are referenced to and from a low voltage of 0.8 volts and a high voltage of 2.0 volts, unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 16 — EXPANDED BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIA INTERFACE SIGNALS FOR MPU

The PIA interfaces to the M6800 bus with an 8-bit bidirectional data bus, three chip select lines, two register select lines, two interrupt request lines, a read/write line, an enable line and a reset line. To ensure proper operation with the MC6800, MC6802, or MC6808 microprocessors, VMA should be used as an active part of the address decoding.

Bidirectional Data (D0-D7) — The bidirectional data lines (D0-D7) allow the transfer of data between the MPU and the PIA. The data bus output drivers are three-state devices that remain in the high-impedance (off) state except when the MPU performs a PIA read operation. The read/write line is in the read (high) state when the PIA is selected for a read operation.

Enable (E) — The enable pulse, E, is the only timing signal that is supplied to the PIA. Timing of all other signals is referenced to the leading and trailing edges of the E pulse.

Read/Write (R/$\overline{\text{W}}$) — This signal is generated by the MPU to control the direction of data transfers on the data bus. A low state on the PIA read/write line enables the input buffers and data is transferred from the MPU to the PIA on the E signal if the device has been selected. A high on the read/write line sets up the PIA for a transfer of data to the bus. The PIA output buffers are enabled when the proper address and the enable pulse E are present.

$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ — The active low $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ line is used to reset all register bits in the PIA to a logical zero (low). This line can be used as a power-on reset and as a master reset during system operation.

Chip Selects (CS0, CS1, and $\overline{\text{CS2}}$) — These three input signals are used to select the PIA. CS0 and CS1 must be high and $\overline{\text{CS2}}$ must be low for selection of the device. Data transfers are then performed under the control of the enable and read/write signals. The chip select lines must be stable for the duration of the E pulse. The device is deselected when any of the chip selects are in the inactive state.

Register Selects (RS0 and RS1) — The two register select lines are used to select the various registers inside the PIA. These two lines are used in conjunction with internal Control Registers to select a particular register that is to be written or read.

The register and chip select lines should be stable for the duration of the E pulse while in the read or write cycle.

Interrupt Request ($\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ and $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$) — The active low Interrupt Request lines ($\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ and $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$) act to interrupt the MPU either directly or through interrupt priority circuitry. These lines are "open drain" (no load device on the chip). This permits all interrupt request lines to be tied together in a wire-OR configuration.

Each Interrupt Request line has two internal interrupt flag bits that can cause the Interrupt Request line to go low. Each flag bit is associated with a particular peripheral interrupt line. Also, four interrupt enable bits are provided in the PIA which may be used to inhibit a particular interrupt from a peripheral device.

Servicing an interrupt by the MPU may be accomplished by a software routine that, on a prioritized basis, sequentially reads and tests the two control registers in each PIA for interrupt flag bits that are set.

The interrupt flags are cleared (zeroed) as a result of an MPU Read Peripheral Data Operation of the corresponding data register. After being cleared, the interrupt flag bit cannot be enabled to be set until the PIA is deselected during an E pulse. The E pulse is used to condition the interrupt control lines (CA1, CA2, CB1, CB2). When these lines are used as interrupt inputs, at least one E pulse must occur from the inactive edge to the active edge of the interrupt input signal to condition the edge sense network. If the interrupt flag has been enabled and the edge sense circuit has been properly conditioned, the interrupt flag will be set on the next active transition of the interrupt input pin.

PIA PERIPHERAL INTERFACE LINES

The PIA provides two 8-bit bidirectional data buses and four interrupt/control lines for interfacing to peripheral devices.

Section A Peripheral Data (PA0-PA7) — Each of the peripheral data lines can be programmed to act as an input or output. This is accomplished by setting a "1" in the corresponding Data Direction Register bit for those lines which are to be outputs. A "0" in a bit of the Data Direction Register causes the corresponding peripheral data line to act as an input. During an MPU Read Peripheral Data Operation, the data on peripheral lines programmed to act as inputs appears directly on the corresponding MPU Data Bus lines. In the input mode, the internal pullup resistor on these lines represents a maximum of 1.5 standard TTL loads.

The data in Output Register A will appear on the data lines that are programmed to be outputs. A logical "1" written into the register will cause a "high" on the corresponding data line while a "0" results in a "low." Data in Output Register A may be read by an MPU "Read Peripheral Data A" operation when the corresponding lines are programmed as outputs. This data will be read property if the voltage on the peripheral data lines is greater than 2.0 volts for a logic "1" output and less than 0.8 volt for a logic "0" output. Loading the output lines such that the voltage on these lines does not reach full voltage causes the data transferred into the MPU on a Read operation to differ from that contained in the respective bit of Output Register A.

Section B Peripheral Data (PB0-PB7) — The peripheral data lines in the B Section of the PIA can be programmed to act as either inputs or outputs in a similar manner to PA0-PA7. They have three-state capabiity, allowing them to enter a high-impedance state when the peripheral data line is used as an input. In addition, data on the peripheral data lines

PB0-PB7 will be read properly from those lines programmed as outputs even if the voltages are below 2.0 volts for a "high" or above 0.8 V for a "low". As outputs, these lines are compatible with standard TTL and may also be used as a source of up to 1 milliampere at 1.5 volts to directly drive the base of a transistor switch.

Interrupt Input (CA1 and CB1) — Peripheral input lines CA1 and CB1 are input only lines that set the interrupt flags of the control registers. The active transition for these signals is also programmed by the two control registers.

Peripheral Control (CA2) — The peripheral control line CA2 can be programmed to act as an interrupt input or as a peripheral control output. As an output, this line is compatible with standard TTL; as an input the internal pullup resistor on this line represents 1.5 standard TTL loads. The function of this signal line is programmed with Control Register A.

Peripheral Control (CB2) — Peripheral Control line CB2 may also be programmed to act as an interrupt input or peripheral control output. As an input, this line has high input impedance and is compatible with standard TTL. As an output it is compatible with standard TTL and may also be used as a source of up to 1 milliampere at 1.5 volts to directly drive the base of a transistor switch. This line is programmed by Control Register B.

INTERNAL CONTROLS

INITIALIZATION

A $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ has the effect of zeroing all PIA registers. This will set PA0-PA7, PB0-PB7, CA2 and CB2 as inputs, and all interrupts disabled. The PIA must be configured during the restart program which follows the reset.

There are six locations within the PIA accessible to the MPU data bus: two Peripheral Registers, two Data Direction Registers, and two Control Registers. Selection of these locations is controlled by the RS0 and RS1 inputs together with bit 2 in the Control Register, as shown in Table 1.

Details of possible configurations of the Data Direction and Control Register are as follows:

TABLE 1 – INTERNAL ADDRESSING

RS1	RS0	Control Register Bit CRA-2	Control Register Bit CRB-2	Location Selected
0	0	1	X	Peripheral Register A
0	0	0	X	Data Direction Register A
0	1	X	X	Control Register A
1	0	X	1	Peripheral Register B
1	0	X	0	Data Direction Register B
1	1	X	X	Control Register B

X = Don't Care

PORT A-B HARDWARE CHARACTERISTICS

As shown in Figure 17, the MC6821 has a pair of I/O ports whose characteristics differ greatly. The A side is designed to drive CMOS logic to normal 30% to 70% levels, and incorporates an internal pullup device that remains connected even in the input mode. Because of this, the A side requires more drive current in the input mode than Port B. In contrast, the B side uses a normal three-state NMOS buffer which cannot pullup to CMOS levels without external resistors. The B side can drive extra loads such as Darlingtons without problem. When the PIA comes out of reset, the A port represents inputs with pullup resistors, whereas the B side (input mode also) will float high or low, depending upon the load connected to it.

Notice the differences between a Port A and Port B read operation when in the output mode. When reading Port A, the actual pin is read, whereas the B side read comes from an output latch, ahead of the actual pin.

CONTROL REGISTERS (CRA and CRB)

The two Control Registers (CRA and CRB) allow the MPU to control the operation of the four peripheral control lines CA1, CA2, CB1, and CB2. In addition they allow the MPU to enable the interrupt lines and monitor the status of the interrupt flags. Bits 0 through 5 of the two registers may be written or read by the MPU when the proper chip select and register select signals are applied. Bits 6 and 7 of the two registers are read only and are modified by external interrupts occurring on control lines CA1, CA2, CB1, or CB2. The format of the control words is shown in Figure 18.

DATA DIRECTION ACCESS CONTROL BIT (CRA-2 and CRB-2)

Bit 2, in each Control Register (CRA and CRB), determines selection of either a Peripheral Output Register or the corresponding Data Direction E Register when the proper register select signals are applied to RS0 and RS1. A "1" in bit 2 allows access of the Peripheral Interface Register, while a "0" causes the Data Direction Register to be addressed.

Interrupt Flags (CRA-6, CRA-7, CRB-6, and CRB-7) — The four interrupt flag bits are set by active transitions of signals on the four Interrupt and Peripheral Control lines when those lines are programmed to be inputs. These bits cannot be set directly from the MPU Data Bus and are reset indirectly by a Read Peripheral Data Operation on the appropriate section.

Control of CA2 and CB2 Peripheral Control Lines (CRA-3, CRA-4, CRA-5, CRB-3, CRB-4, and CRB-5) — Bits 3, 4, and 5 of the two control registers are used to control the CA2 and CB2 Peripheral Control lines. These bits determine if the control lines will be an interrupt input or an output control signal. If bit CRA-5 (CRB-5) is low, CA2 (CB2) is an interrupt input line similar to CA1 (CB1). When CRA-5 (CRB-5) is high, CA2 (CB2) becomes an output signal that may be used to control peripheral data transfers. When in the output mode, CA2 and CB2 have slightly different loading characteristics.

Control of CA1 and CB1 Interrupt Input Lines (CRA-0, CRB-1, CRA-1, and CRB-1) — The two lowest-order bits of the control registers are used to control the interrupt input lines CA1 and CB1. Bits CRA-0 and CRB-0 are used to enable the MPU interrupt signals $\overline{IRQA}$ and $\overline{IRQB}$, respectively. Bits CRA-1 and CRB-1 determine the active transition of the interrupt input signals CA1 and CB1.

FIGURE 17 — PORT A AND PORT B EQUIVALENT CIRCUITS

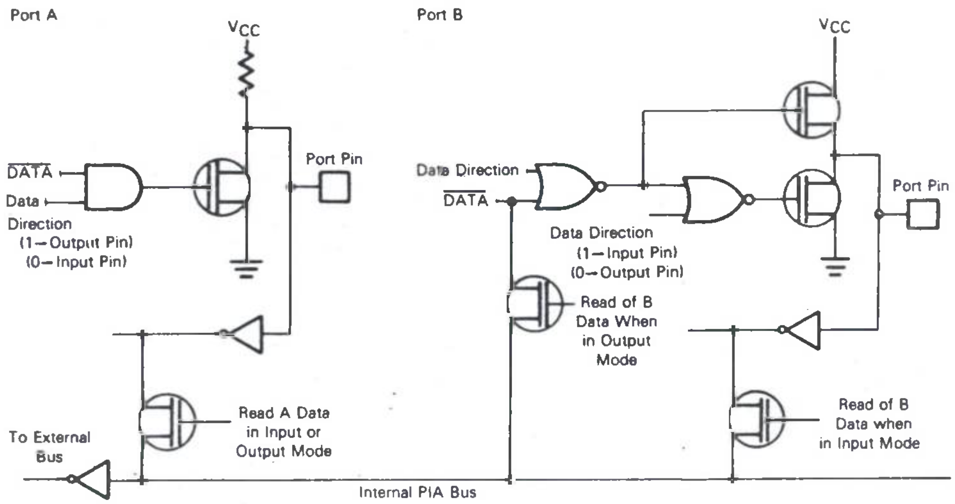


FIGURE 18 — CONTROL WORD FORMAT

Determine Active CA1 (CB1) Transition for Setting Interrupt Flag IRQA(B)1 — (bit 7)

b1=0: IRQA(B)1 set by high-to-low transition on CA1 (CB1)

b1=1: IRQA(B)1 set by low-to-high transition on CA1 (CB1).

CA1 (CB1) Interrupt Request Enable/Disable

b0=0: Disables IRQA(B) MPU Interrupt by CA1 (CB1) active transition.[1]

b0=1: Enable IRQA(B) MPU Interrupt by CA1 (CB1) active transition.

1. IRQA(B) will occur on next (MPU generated) positive transition of b0 if CA1 (CB1) active transition occurred while interrupt was disabled.

IRQA(B) 1 Interrupt Flag (bit 7)

Goes high on active transition of CA1 (CB1); Automatically cleared by MPU Read of Output Register A(B). May also be cleared by hardware Reset.

	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Control Register	IRQA(B)1 Flag	IRQA(B)2 Flag	CA2 (CB2) Control			DDR Access	CA1 (CB1) Control	

IRQA(B)2 Interrupt Flag (bit 6)

When CA2 (CB2) is an input, IRQA(B) goes high on active transition CA2 (CB2); Automatically cleared by MPU Read of Output Register A(B). May also be cleared by hardware Reset.

CA2 (CB2) Established as Output (b5=1): IRQA(B) 2=0, not affected by CA2 (CB2) transitions.

Determines Whether Data Direction Register Or Output Register is Addressed

b2=0: Data Direction Register selected.

b2=1: Output Register selected.

CA2 (CB2) Established as Output by b5=1

(Note that operation of CA2 and CB2 output functions are not identical)

b5 b4 b3

1 0 → CA2

b3=0: **Read Strobe with CA1 Restore**
CA2 goes low on first high-to-low E transition following an MPU read of Output Register A; returned high by next active CA1 transition, as specified by bit 1.

b3=1: **Read Strobe with E Restore**
CA2 goes low on first high-to-low E transition following an MPU read of Output Register A; returned high by next high-to-low E transition during a deselect.

→ CB2

b3=0: **Write Strobe with CB1 Restore**
CB2 goes low on first low-to-high E transition following an MPU write into Output Register B; returned high by the next active CB1 transition as specified by bit 1. CRB-b7 must first be cleared by a read of data.

b3=1: **Write Strobe with E Restore**
CB2 goes low on first low-to-high E transition following an MPU write into Output Register B; returned high by the next low-to-high E transition following an E pulse which occurred while the part was deselected.

b5 b4 b3

1 1 → **Set/Reset CA2 (CB2)**

CA2 (CB2) goes low as MPU writes b3=0 into Control Register.

CA2 (CB2) goes high as MPU writes b3=1 into Control Register.

CA2 (CB2) Established as Input by b5=0

b5 b4 b3

0 → **CA2 (CB2) Interrupt Request Enable/Disable**

b3=0: Disables IRQA(A) MPU Interrupt by CA2 (CB2) active transition.*

b3=1: Enables IRQA(B) MPU Interrupt by CA2 (CB2) active transition.

*IRQA(B) will occur on next (MPU generated) positive transition of b3 if CA2 (CB2) active transition occurred while interrupt was disabled.

→ **Determines Active CA2 (CB2) Transition for Setting Interrupt Flag IRQA(B)2 — (Bit b6)**

b4=0: IRQA(B)2 set by high-to-low transition on CA2 (CB2).

b4=1: IRQA(B)2 set by low-to-high transition on CA2 (CB2).

MOTOROLA

MC6840
(1.0 MHz)
MC68A40
(1.5 MHz)
MC68B40
(2.0 MHz)

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER MODULE (PTM)

The MC6840 is a programmable subsystem component of the M6800 family designed to provide variable system time intervals.

The MC6840 has three 16-bit binary counters, three corresponding control registers, and a status register. These counters are under software control and may be used to cause system interrupts and/or generate output signals. The MC6840 may be utilized for such tasks as frequency measurements, event counting, interval measuring, and similar tasks. The device may be used for square wave generation, gated delay signals, single pulses of controlled duration, and pulse width modulation as well as system interrupts.

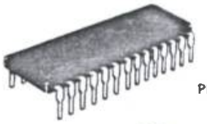
- Operates from a Single 5 Volt Power Supply
- Fully TTL Compatible
- Single System Clock Required (Enable)
- Selectable Prescaler on Timer 3 Capable of 4 MHz for the MC6840, 6 MHz for the MC68A40 and 8 MHz for the MC68B40
- Programmable Interrupts ($\overline{IRQ}$) Output to MPU
- Readable Down Counter Indicates Counts to Go Until Time-Out
- Selectable Gating for Frequency or Pulse-Width Comparison
- $\overline{RESET}$ Input
- Three Asynchronous External Clock and Gate/Trigger Inputs Internally Synchronized
- Three Maskable Outputs

MOS

(N-CHANNEL, SILICON-GATE DEPLETION LOAD)

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 719



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 710

S SUFFIX
CERDIP PACKAGE
CASE 733

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Input Voltage	V_{in}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Operating Temperature Range − T_L to T_h MC6840, MC68A40, MC68B40 MC6840C, MC68A40C	T_A	 0 to +70 −40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance Cerdip Plastic Ceramic	θ_{JA}	 65 115 60	°C/W

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advised that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either V_{SS} or V_{CC}).

FIGURE 1 — PIN ASSIGNMENT

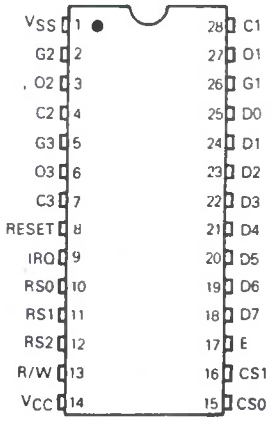
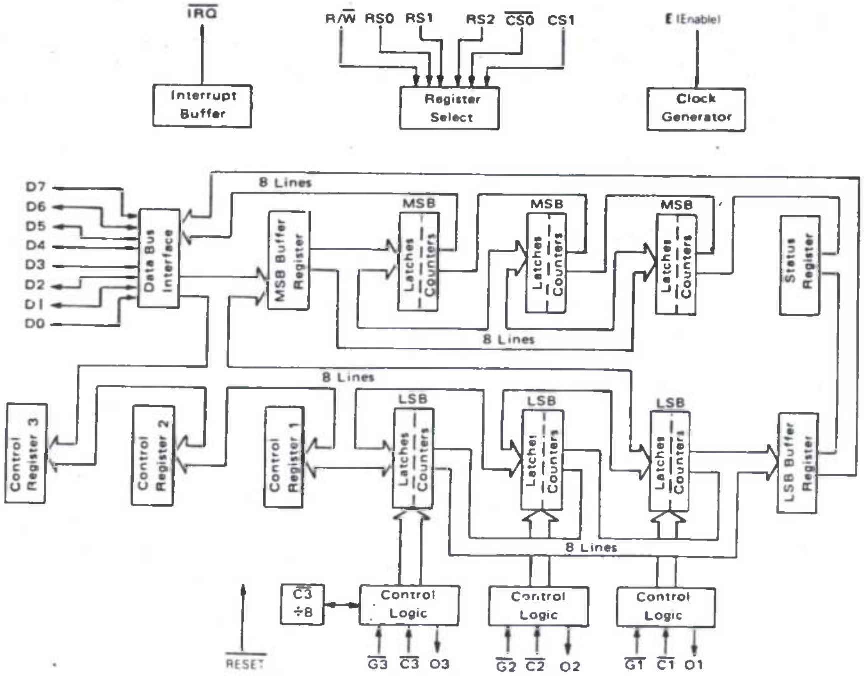


FIGURE 2 — BLOCK DIAGRAM



POWER CONSIDERATIONS

The average chip-junction temperature, T_J, in °C can be obtained from:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \bullet \theta_{JA}) \qquad (1)$$

Where:

$T_A \equiv$ Ambient Temperature, °C

$\theta_{JA} \equiv$ Package Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient, °C/W

$P_D \equiv P_{INT} + P_{PORT}$

$P_{INT} \equiv I_{CC} \times V_{CC}$, Watts — Chip Internal Power

$P_{PORT} \equiv$ Port Power Dissipation, Watts — User Determined

For most applications $P_{PORT} \ll P_{INT}$ and can be neglected. P_{PORT} may become significant if the device is configured to drive Darlington bases or sink LED loads.

An approximate relationship between P_D and T_J (if P_{PORT} is neglected) is:

$$P_D = K \div (T_J + 273°C) \qquad (2)$$

Solving equations 1 and 2 for K gives:

$$K = P_D \bullet (T_A + 273°C) + \theta_{JA} \bullet P_D^2 \qquad (3)$$

Where K is a constant pertaining to the particular part. K can be determined from equation 3 by measuring P_D (at equilibrium) for a known T_A. Using this value of K the values of P_D and T_J can be obtained by solving equations (1) and (2) iteratively for any value of T_A.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc ±5%, V_{SS} = 0, $T_A = T_L$ to T_H unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input High Voltage		V_{IH}	V_{SS}+ 2.0	–	V_{CC}	V
Input Low Voltage		V_{IL}	V_{SS} – 0.3	–	V_{SS} + 0.8	V
Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0 to 5.25 V)		I_{in}	–	1.0	2.5	μA
Three-State (Off State) Input Current (V_{in} = 0.5 to 2.4 V)	D0-D7	I_{TSI}	–	2.0	10	μA
Output High Voltage (I_{Load} = – 205 μA) (I_{Load} = – 200 μA)	 D0-D7 Other Outputs	V_{OH}	 V_{SS} + 2.4 V_{SS} + 2.4	 – –	 – –	V
Output Low Voltage (I_{Load} = 1.6 mA) (I_{Load} = 3.2 mA)	 D0-D7 O1-O3, $\overline{IRQ}$	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 V_{SS} + 0.4 V_{SS} + 0.4	V
Output Leakage Current (Off State) (V_{OH} = 2.4 V)	$\overline{IRQ}$	I_{LOH}	–	1.0	10	μA
Internal Power Dissipation (Measured at $T_A = T_L$)		P_{INT}	–	470	700	mW
Input Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	 D0-D7 All Others	C_{in}	 – –	 – –	 12.5 7.5	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	 $\overline{IRQ}$ O1, O2, O3	C_{out}	 – –	 – –	 5.0 10	pF

AC OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (See Figures 4-9)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC6840		MC68A40		MC68B40		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
Input Rise and Fall Times (Figures 4 and 5) $\overline{C}$, $\overline{G}$ and $\overline{RESET}$	t_r, t_f	–	1.0*	–	0.666*	–	0.500*	μs
Input Pulse Width Low (Figure 4) (Asynchronous Input) $\overline{C}$, $\overline{G}$ and $\overline{RESET}$	PW_L	$t_{cycE} + t_{su} + t_{hd}$	–	$t_{cycE} + t_{su} + t_{hd}$	–	$t_{cycE} + t_{su} + t_{hd}$	–	ns
Input Pulse Width High (Figure 5) (Asynchronous Input) $\overline{C}$, $\overline{G}$	PW_H	$t_{cycE} + t_{su} + t_{hd}$	–	$t_{cycE} + t_{su} + t_{hd}$	–	$t_{cycE} + t_{su} + t_{hd}$	–	ns
Input Setup Time (Figure 6) (Synchronous Input) $\overline{C}$, $\overline{G}$ and $\overline{RESET}$	t_{su}	200	–	120	–	75	–	ns
Input Hold Time (Figure 6) (Synchronous Input) $\overline{C}$, $\overline{G}$ and $\overline{RESET}$	t_{hd}	50	–	50	–	50	–	ns
Input Synchronization Time (Figure 9) $\overline{C3}$ (÷8 Prescaler Mode Only)	t_{sync}	250	–	200	–	175	–	ns
Input Pulse Width $\overline{C3}$ (÷8 Prescaler Mode Only)	PW_L, PW_H	120	–	80	–	60	–	ns
Output Delay, O1-O3 (Figure 7)								
(V_{OH} = 2.4 V, Load B) TTL	t_{co}	–	700	–	460	–	340	ns
(V_{OH} = 2.4 V, Load D) MOS	t_{cm}	–	450	–	450	–	340	ns
(V_{OH} = 0.7 V_{DD}, Load D) CMOS	t_{cmos}	–	2.0	–	1.35	–	1.0	μs
Interrupt Release Time	t_{IR}	–	1.2	–	0.9	–	0.7	μs

*t_r and $t_f \le t_{cycE}$

BUS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (See Notes 1, 2, and 3)

Ident. Number	Characteristic	Symbol	MC6840		MC68A40		MC68B40		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	Cycle Time	t_{cyc}	1.0	10	0.67	10	0.5	10	µs
2	Pulse Width, E Low	PW_{EL}	430	9500	280	9500	210	9500	ns
3	Pulse Width, E High	PW_{EH}	450	9500	280	9500	220	9500	ns
4	Clock Rise and Fall Time	t_r, t_f	–	25	–	25	–	20	ns
9	Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
13	Address Setup Time Before E	t_{AS}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
14	Chip Select Setup Time Before E	t_{CS}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
15	Chip Select Hold Time	t_{CH}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
18	Read Data Hold Time	t_{DHR}	20	50*	20	50*	20	50*	ns
21	Write Data Hold Time	t_{DHW}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
30	Peripheral Output Data Delay Time	t_{DDR}	–	290	–	180	–	150	ns
31	Peripheral Input Data Setup Time	t_{DSW}	165	–	80	–	60	–	ns

*The data bus output buffers are no longer sourcing or sinking current by t_{DHR} max (High Impedance).

FIGURE 3 — BUS TIMING

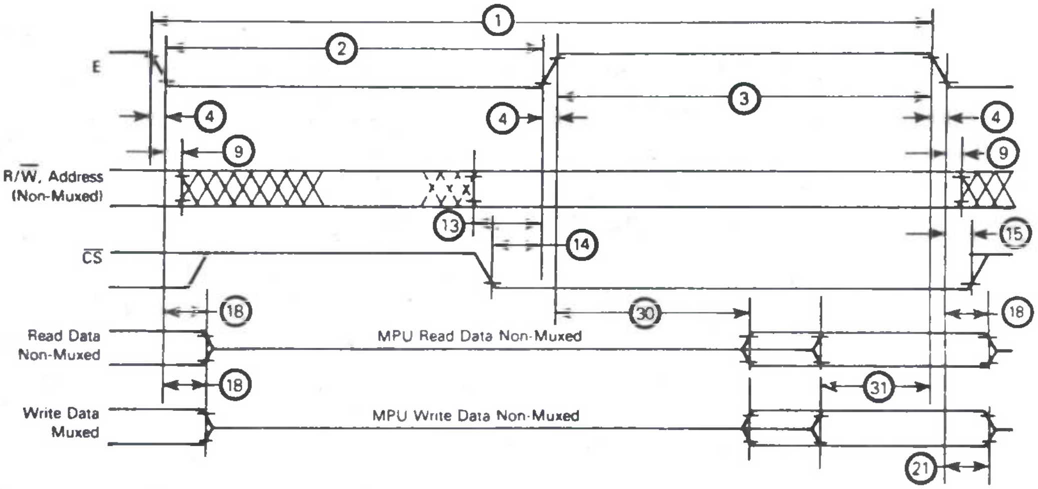


FIGURE 4 — INPUT PULSE WIDTH LOW

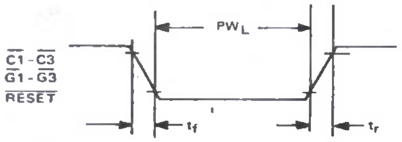
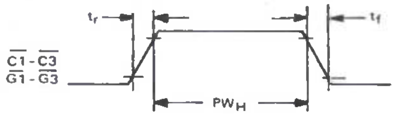


FIGURE 5 — INPUT PULSE WIDTH HIGH



NOTES:

1. Not all signals are applicable to every part.
2. Voltage levels shown are $V_L \leq 0.4$ V, $V_H \geq 2.4$ V, unless otherwise specified.
3. Measurement points shown are 0.8 V and 2.0 V, unless otherwise specified.

FIGURE 6 — INPUT SETUP AND HOLD TIMES

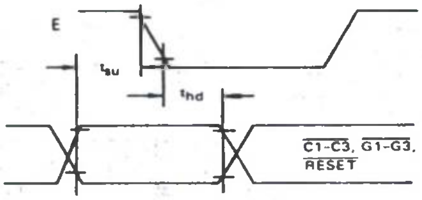
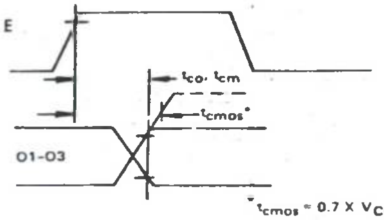


FIGURE 7 — OUTPUT DELAY



*t_{cmos} = 0.7 X V_{CC}

FIGURE 8 — $\overline{IRQ}$ RELEASE TIME

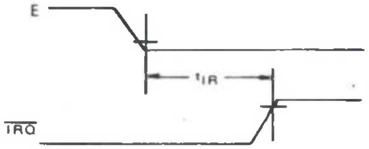


FIGURE 9 — $\overline{C3}$ INPUT SYNCHRONIZATION TIME (÷8 PRESCALER MODE ONLY)

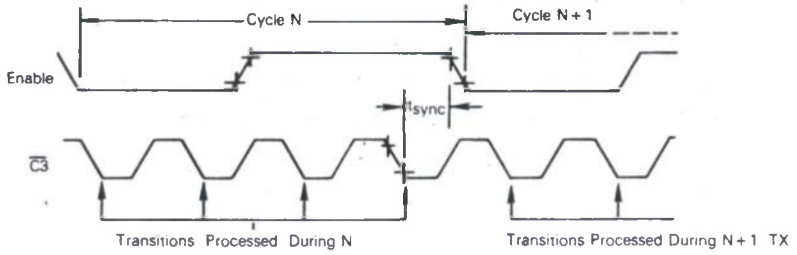
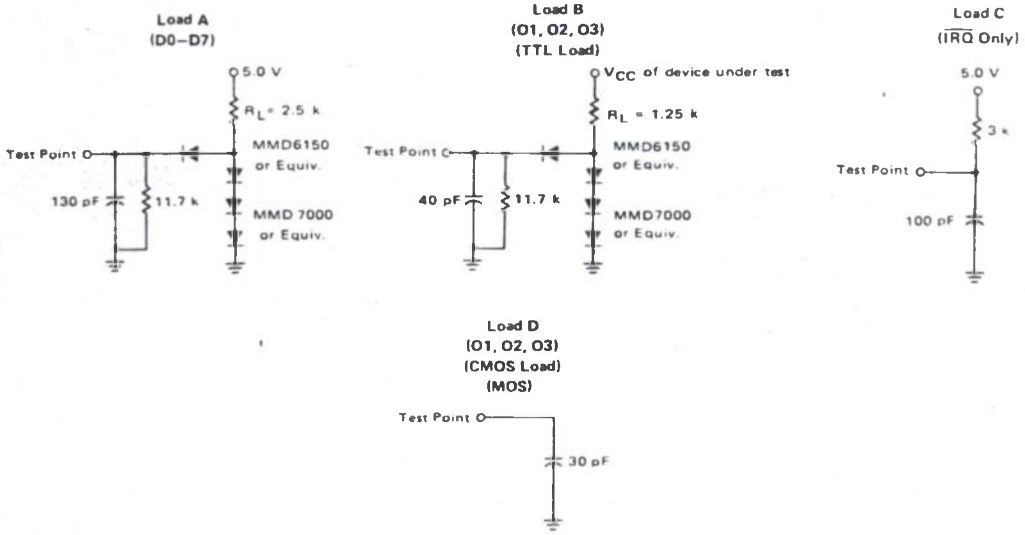

Cycle N
Cycle N+1
Enable
t_{sync}
$\overline{C3}$
Transitions Processed During N
Transitions Processed During N+1 TX

FIGURE 10 — BUS TIMING TEST LOADS



NOTE: Timing measurements are referenced to and from a low voltage of 0.8 volts and a high voltage of 2.0 volts, unless otherwise noted.

The
and is
timers
distinc
thesis
The
counte
latches
the co
various
contain
ticular
In a
ing two
data is
itializati
decreme
an exter
mined c
thus pro
inputs o
any time

BUS INT

The P
M6800 B
Select lin
terrupt R
Register
with an
when usi

BIDIRE
lines (D0-
and PTM
devices w
cept whe
(Read Wr
tivated).

CHIP SE
to activate
from the
selected an

READ/W
MPU to co
Bus. With
line enables
MPU to the
Alternately,
Enable high

ENABLE
data transfe
forms an equ
clock, reset,

INTERRUP
Request sign
terrupt circu

DEVICE OPERATION

The MC6840 is part of the M6800 microprocessor family and is fully bus compatible with M6800 systems. The three timers in the MC6840 operate independently and in several distinct modes to fit a wide variety of measurement and synthesis applications.

The MC6840 is an integrated set of three distinct counter/timers (Figure 1). It consists of three 16-bit data latches, three 16-bit counters (clocked independently), and the comparison and enable circuitry necessary to implement various measurement and synthesis functions. In addition, it contains interrupt drivers to alert the processor that a particular function has been completed.

In a typical application, a timer will be loaded by first storing two bytes of data into an associated Counter Latch. This data is then transferred into the counter via a Counter Initialization cycle. If the counter is enabled, the counter decrements on each subsequent clock period which may be an external clock, or Enable (E) until one of several predetermined conditions causes it to halt or recycle. The timers are thus programmable, cyclic in nature, controllable by external inputs or the MPU program, and accessible by the MPU at any time.

BUS INTERFACE

The Programmable Timer Module (PTM) interfaces to the M6800 Bus with an 8-bit bidirectional data bus, two Chip Select lines, a Read/Write line, a clock (Enable) line, and Interrupt Request line, an external Reset line, and three Register select lines. VMA should be utilized in conjunction with an MPU address line into a Chip Select of the PTM when using the MC6800/6802/6808.

BIDIRECTIONAL DATA (D0-D7) — The bidirectional data lines (D0-D7) allow the transfer of data between the MPU and PTM. The data bus output drivers are three-state devices which remain in the high-impedance (off) state except when the MPU performs a PTM read operation (Read/Write and Enable lines high and PTM Chip Selects activated).

CHIP SELECT ($\overline{\mathrm{CS0}}$, CS1) — These two signals are used to activate the Data Bus interface and allow transfer of data from the PTM. With $\overline{\mathrm{CS0}}=0$ and $\mathrm{CS1}=1$, the device is selected and data transfer will occur.

READ/WRITE (R/$\overline{\mathrm{W}}$) — This signal is generated by the MPU to control the direction of data transfer on the Data Bus. With the PTM selected, a low state on the PTM R/$\overline{\mathrm{W}}$ line enables the input buffers and data is transferred from the MPU to the PTM on the trailing edge of the E (Enable) clock. Alternately, (under the same conditions) R/$\overline{\mathrm{W}}=1$ and Enable high allows data in the PTM to be read by the MPU.

ENABLE (E CLOCK) — The E clock signal synchronizes data transfer between the MPU and the PTM. It also performs an equivalent synchronization function on the external clock, reset, and gate inputs of the PTM.

INTERRUPT REQUEST ($\overline{\mathrm{IRQ}}$) — The active low Interrupt Request signal is normally tied directly (or through priority interrupt circuitry) to the $\overline{\mathrm{IRQ}}$ input of the MPU. This is an "open drain" output (no load device on the chip) which permits other similar interrupt request lines to be tied together in a wire-OR configuration.

The $\overline{\mathrm{IRQ}}$ line is activated if, and only if, the Composite Interrupt Flag (Bit 7 of the Internal Status Register) is asserted. The conditions under which the $\overline{\mathrm{IRQ}}$ line is activated are discussed in conjunction with the Status Register.

$\overline{\mathrm{RESET}}$ — A low level at this input is clocked into the PTM by the E (Enable) input. Two Enable pulses are required to synchronize and process the signal. The PTM then recognizes the active "low" or inactive "high" on the third Enable pulse. If the $\overline{\mathrm{RESET}}$ signal is asynchronous, an additional Enable period is required if setup times are not met. The $\overline{\mathrm{RESET}}$ input must be stable High/Low for the minimum time stated in the AC Operating Characteristics.

Recognition of a low level at this input by the PTM causes the following action to occur:

a. All counter latches are preset to their maximum count values.
b. All Control Register bits are cleared with the exception of CR10 (internal reset bit) which is set.
c. All counters are preset to the contents of the latches.
d. All counter outputs are reset and all counter clocks are disabled.
e. All Status Register bits (interrupt flags) are cleared.

REGISTER SELECT LINES (RS0, RS1, RS2) — These inputs are used in conjunction with the R/$\overline{\mathrm{W}}$ line to select the internal registers, counters and latches as shown in Table 1.

NOTE:

The PTM is accessed via MPU Load and Store operations in much the same manner as a memory device. The instructions available with the M6800 family of MPUs which perform read-modify-write operations on memory should not be used when the PTM is accessed. These instructions actually fetch a byte from memory, perform an operation, then restore it to the same address location. Since the PTM uses the R/$\overline{\mathrm{W}}$ line as an additional register select input, the modified data will not be restored to the same register if these instructions are used.

CONTROL REGISTER

Each timer in the MC6840 has a corresponding write-only Control Register. Control Register #2 has a unique address space (RS0 = 1, RS = 0, RS2 = 0) and therefore may be written into at any time. The remaining Control Registers (#1 and #3) share the Address Space selected by a logic zero on all Register Select inputs.

CR20 — The least-significant bit of Control Register #2 (CR20) is used as an additional addressing bit for Control Registers #1 and #3. Thus, with all Register selects and R/W inputs at logic zero, Control Register #1 will be written into if CR20 is a logic one. Under the same conditions, Control Register #3 can also be written into after a $\overline{\mathrm{RESET}}$ low condition has occurred, since all control register bits (except CR10) are cleared. Therefore, one may write in the sequence CR3, CR2, CR1.

TABLE 1 — REGISTER SELECTION

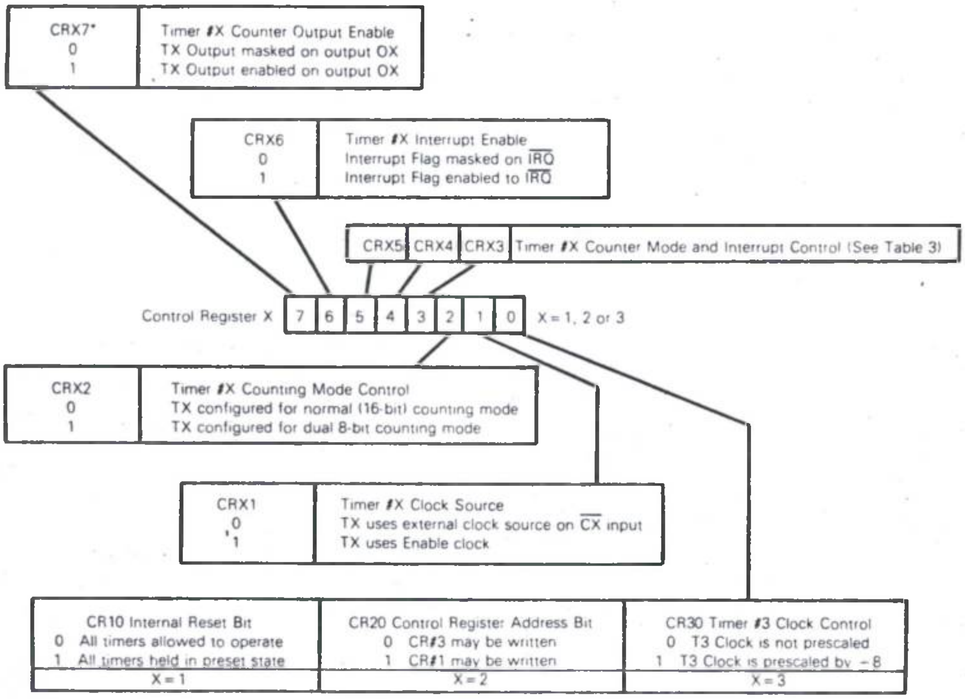
Register Select Inputs			Operations	
RS2	RS1	RS0	R/$\overline{W}$ = 0	R/$\overline{W}$ = 1
0	0	0	CR20 = 0 Write Control Register #3 CR20 = 1 Write Control Register #1	No Operation
0	0	1	Write Control Register #2	Read Status Register
0	1	0	Write MSB Buffer Register	Read Timer #1 Counter
0	1	1	Write Timer #1 Latches	Read LSB Buffer Register
1	0	0	Write MSB Buffer Register	Read Timer #2 Counter
1	0	1	Write Timer #2 Latches	Read LSB Buffer Register
1	1	0	Write MSB Buffer Register	Read Timer #3 Counter
1	1	1	Write Timer #3 Latches	Read LSB Buffer Register

CR10 — The least-significant bit of Control Register #1 is used as an Internal Reset bit. When this bit is a logic zero, all timers are allowed to operate in the modes prescribed by the remaining bits of the control registers. Writing a "one" into CR10 causes all counters to be preset with the contents of the corresponding counter latches, all counter clocks to be disabled, and the timer outputs and interrupt flags (Status Register) to be reset. Counter Latches and Control Registers are undisturbed by an Internal Reset and may be written into regardless of the state of CR10.

The least-signifcant bit of Control Register #3 is used as a selector for a ÷8 prescaler which is available with Timer #3 only. The prescaler, if selected, is effectively placed between the clock input circuitry and the input to Counter #3. It can therefore be used with either the internal clock (Enable) or an external clock source.

CR30 — The functions depicted in the foregoing discussions are tabulated in Table 2 for ease of reference.

TABLE 2 — CONTROL REGISTER BITS


CRX7*
0
1
Timer #X Counter Output Enable
TX Output masked on output OX
TX Output enabled on output OX
CRX6
0
1
Timer #X Interrupt Enable
Interrupt Flag masked on $\overline{IRQ}$
Interrupt Flag enabled to $\overline{IRQ}$
CRX5 CRX4 CRX3 Timer #X Counter Mode and Interrupt Control (See Table 3)
Control Register X
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
X = 1, 2 or 3
CRX2
0
1
Timer #X Counting Mode Control
TX configured for normal (16-bit) counting mode
TX configured for dual 8-bit counting mode
CRX1
0
1
Timer #X Clock Source
TX uses external clock source on $\overline{CX}$ input
TX uses Enable clock
CR10 Internal Reset Bit
0 All timers allowed to operate
1 All timers held in preset state
X = 1
CR20 Control Register Address Bit
0 CR#3 may be written
1 CR#1 may be written
X = 2
CR30 Timer #3 Clock Control
0 T3 Clock is not prescaled
1 T3 Clock is prescaled by ÷8
X = 3

Control Register Bits CR10, CR20, and CR30 are unique in that each selects a different function. The remaining bits (1 through 7) of each Control Register select common functions, with a particular Control Register affecting only its corresponding timer.

CRX1 — Bit 1 of Control Register #1 (CR11) selects whether an internal or external clock source is to be used with Timer #1. Similarly, CR21 selects the clock source for Timer #2, and CR31 performs this function for Timer #3. The function of each bit of Control Register "X" can therefore be defined as shown in the remaining section of Table 2.

CRX2 — Control Register Bit 2 selects whether the binary information contained in the Counter Latches (and subsequently loaded into the counter) is to be treated as a single 16-bit word or two 8-bit bytes. In the single 16-bit Counter Mode ($CRX2=0$) the counter will decrement to zero after $N+1$ enabled ($G=0$) clock periods, where N is defined as the 16-bit number in the Counter Latches. With $CRX2=1$, a similar Time Out will occur after $(L+1)\bullet(M+1)$ enabled clock periods, where L and M, respectively, refer to the LSB and MSB bytes in the Counter Latches.

CRX3-CRX7 — Control Register Bits 3, 4, and 5 are explained in detail in the Timer Operating Mode section. Bit 6 is an interrupt mask bit which will be explained more fully in conjunction with the Status Register, and bit 7 is used to enable the corresponding Timer Output. A summary of the control register programming modes is shown in Table 3.

STATUS REGISTER/INTERRUPT FLAGS

The MC6840 has an internal Read-Only Status Register which contains four Interrupt Flags. (The remaining four bits of the register are not used, and defaults to zeros when being read.) Bits 0, 1, and 2 are assigned to Timers 1, 2, and 3, respectively, as individual flag bits, while Bit 7 is a Composite Interrupt Flag. This flag bit will be asserted if any of the individual flag bits is set while Bit 6 of the corresponding Control Register is at a logic one. The conditions for asserting the composite Interrupt Flag bit can therefore be expressed as:

$$INT = I1\bullet CR16 + I2\bullet CR26 + I3\bullet CR36$$

where INT = Composite Interrupt Flag (Bit 7)
I1 = Timer #1 Interrupt Flag (Bit 0)
I2 = Timer #2 Interrupt Flag (Bit 1)
I3 = Timer #3 Interrupt Flag (Bit 2)

An interrupt flag is cleared by a Timer Reset condition, i.e., External $\overline{RESET}=0$ or Internal Reset Bit $(CR10)=1$. It will also be cleared by a Read Timer Counter Command provided that the Status Register has previously been read while the interrupt flag was set. This condition on the Read Status Register-Read Timer Counter (RS-RT) sequence is designed to prevent missing interrupts which might occur after the status register is read, but prior to reading the Timer Counter.

An Individual Interrupt Flag is also cleared by a Write Timer Latches (W) command or a Counter Initialization (CI) sequence, provided that W or CI affects the Timer corresponding to the individual Interrupt Flag.

COUNTER LATCH INITIALIZATION

Each of the three independent timers consists of a 16-bit addressable counter and a 16-bit addressable latch. The counters are preset to the binary numbers stored in the latches. Counter initialization results in the transfer of the latch contents to the counter. See notes in Table 4 regarding the binary number N, L, or M placed into the Latches and their relationship to the output waveforms and counter Time-Outs.

Since the PTM data bus is 8-bits wide and the counters are 16-bits wide, a temporary register (MSB Buffer Register) is provided. This "write only" register is for the Most-Significant Byte of the desired latch data. Three addresses are provided for the MSB Buffer Register (as indicated in Table 1), but they all lead to the same Buffer. Data from the MSB Buffer will automatically be transferred into the Most-Significant Byte of Timer #X when a Write Timer #X Latches Command is performed. So it can be seen that the MC6840 has been designed to allow transfer of two bytes of data into the counter latches provided that the MSB is transferred first. The storage order must be observed to ensure proper latch operation.

In many applications, the source of the data will be an M6800 Family MPU. It should be noted that the 16-bit store operations of the M6800 family microprocessors (STS and STX) transfer data in the order required by the PTM. A Store Index Register Instruction, for example, results in the MSB of the X register being transferred to the selected address, then the LSB of the X register being written into the next higher location. Thus, either the index register or stack pointer may be transferred directly into a selected counter latch with a single instruction.

A logic zero at the $\overline{RESET}$ input also initializes the counter latches. In this case, all latches will assume a maximum count of $65{,}535_{10}$. It is important to note that an Internal

TABLE 3 — PTM OPERATING MODE SELECTION

CRX3	CRX4	CRX5	
0	0	0	Continuous Operating Mode: Gate ↓ or Write to Latches or Reset Causes Counter Initialization
0	0	1	Frequency Comparison Mode: Interrupt If Gate ↑⎽⎽⎍↓ is < Counter Time Out
0	1	0	Continuous Operating Mode: Gate ↓ or Reset Causes Counter Initialization
0	1	1	Pulse Width Comparison Mode: Interrupt if Gate ↑⎽⎽⎽↑ is < Counter Time Out
1	0	0	Single Shot Mode: Gate ↓ or Write to Latches or Reset Causes Counter Initialization
1	0	1	Frequency Comparison Mode: Interrupt If Gate ↑⎽⎽⎍↓ is > Counter Time Out
1	1	0	Single Shot Mode: Gate ↓ or Reset Causes Counter Initialization
1	1	1	Pulse Width Comparison Mode: Interrupt If Gate ↑⎽⎽⎽↑ is > Counter Time Out

Reset (Bit zero of Control Register 1 Set) has no effect on the counter latches.

COUNTER INITIALIZATION

Counter Initialization is defined as the transfer of data from the latches to the counter with subsequent clearing of the Individual Interrupt Flag associated with the counter. Counter Initialization always occurs when a reset condition ($\overline{RESET}$ = 0 or CR10 = 1) is recognized. It can also occur – depending on Timer Mode – with a Write Timer Latches command or recognition of a negative transition of the Gate input.

Counter recycling or re-initialization occurs when a negative transition of the clock input is recognized after the counter has reached an all-zero state. In this case, data is transferred from the Latches to the Counter.

ASYNCHRONOUS INPUT/OUTPUT LINES

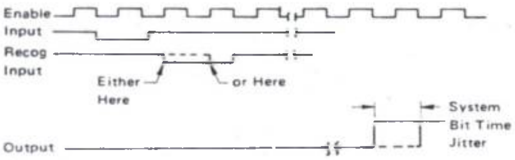
Each of the three timers within the PTM has external clock and gate inputs as well as a counter output line. The inputs are high-impedance, TTL-compatible lines and ouputs are capable of driving two standard TTL loads.

CLOCK INPUTS ($\overline{C1}$, $\overline{C2}$, and $\overline{C3}$) – Input pins $\overline{C1}$, $\overline{C2}$, and $\overline{C3}$ will accept asynchronous TTL voltage level signals to decrement Timers 1, 2, and 3, respectively. The high and low levels of the external clocks must each be stable for at least one system clock period plus the sum of the setup and hold times for the clock inputs. The asynchronous clock rate can vary from dc to the limit imposed by the Enable Clock Setup, and Hold times.

The external clock inputs are clocked in by Enable pulses. Three Enable periods are used to synchronize and process the external clock. The fourth Enable pulse decrements the internal counter. This does not affect the input frequency, it merely creates a delay between a clock input transition and internal recognition of that transition by the PTM. All references to C inputs in this document relate to internal recognition of the input transition. Note that a clock high or low level which does not meet setup and hold time specifications may require an additional Enable pulse for recognition. When observing recurring events, a lack of synchronization will result in "jitter" being observed on the output of the PTM when using asynchronous clocks and gate input signals. There are two types of jitter. "System jitter" is the result of the input signals being out of synchronization with Enable, permitting signals with marginal setup and hold time to be recognized by either the bit time nearest the input transition or the subsequent bit time.

"Input jitter" can be as great as the time between input signal negative going transitions plus the system jitter, if the first transition is recognized during one system cycle, and not recognized the next cycle, or vice versa. See Figure 11.

FIGURE 11 – INPUT JITTER



CLOCK INPUT $\overline{C3}$ (÷8 PRESCALER MODE) – External clock input $\overline{C3}$ represents a special case when Timer #3 is programmed to utilize its optional ÷8 prescaler mode.

The divide-by-8 prescaler contains an asynchronous ripple counter; thus, input setup (t_{SU}) and hold times (t_{hd}) do not apply. As long as minimum input pulse widths are maintained, the counter will recognize and process all input clock ($\overline{C3}$) transitions. However, in order to guarantee that a clock transition is processed during the current E cycle, a certain amount of synchronization time (t_{sync}) is required between the $\overline{C3}$ transition and the falling edge of Enable (see Figure 9). If the synchronization time requirement is not met, it is possible that the $\overline{C3}$ transition will not be processed until the following E cycle.

The maximum input frequency and allowable duty cycles for the ÷8 prescaler mode are specified under the AC Operating Characteristics. Internally, the ÷8 prescaler output is treated in the same manner as the previously discussed clock inputs.

GATE INPUTS ($\overline{G1}$, $\overline{G2}$, $\overline{G3}$) – Input pins $\overline{G1}$, $\overline{G2}$, and $\overline{G3}$ accept asynchronous TTL-compatible signals which are used as triggers or clock gating functions to Timers 1, 2, and 3, respectively. The gating inputs are clocked into the PTM by the E (enable) clock in the same manner as the previously discussed clock inputs. That is, a Gate transition is recognized by the PTM on the fourth Enable pulse (provided setup and hold time requirements are met), and the high or low levels of the Gate input must be stable for at least one system clock period plus the sum of setup and hold times. All references to G transition in this document relate to internal recognition of the input transition.

The Gate inputs of all timers directly affect the internal 16-bit counter. The operation of $\overline{G3}$ is therefore independent of the ÷8 prescaler selection.

TIMER OUTPUTS (O1, O2, O3) – Timer outputs O1, O2, and O3 are capable of driving up to two TTL loads and produce a defined output waveform for either Continuous or Single-Shot Timer modes. Output waveform definition is accomplished by selecting either Single 16-bit or Dual 8-bit operating modes. The Single 16-bit mode will produce a square-wave output in the continuous mode and a single pulse in the single-shot mode. The Dual 8-bit mode will produce a variable duty cycle pulse in both the continuous and single-shot timer modes. One bit of each Control Register (CRX7) is used to enable the corresponding output. If this bit is cleared, the output will remain low (V_{OL}) regardless of the operating mode. If it is cleared while the output is high the output will go low during the first enable cycle following a write to the Control Register.

The Continuous and Single-Shot Timer Modes are the only ones for which output response is defined in this data sheet. Refer to the Programmable Timer Fundamentals and Applications manual for a discussion of the output signals in other modes. Signals appear at the outputs (unless CRX7 = 0) during Frequency and Pulse Width comparison modes, but the actual waveform is not predictable in typical applications.

TIMER OPERATING MODES

The MC6840 has been designed to operate effectively in a wide variety of applications. This is accomplished by using three bits of each control register (CRX3, CRX4, and CRX5) to define different operating modes of the Timers. These modes are divided into WAVE SYNTHESIS and WAVE MEASUREMENT modes, and are outlined in Table 4.

TABLE 4 — OPERATING MODES

Control Register			Timer Operating Mode	
CRX3	CRX4	CRX5		
0	*	0	Continuous	Synthesizer
0	*	1	Single-Shot	
1	0	*	Frequency Comparison	Measurement
1	1	*	Pulse Width Comparison	

*Defines Additional Timer Function Selection.

One of the WAVE SYNTHESIS modes is the Continuous Operating mode, which is useful for cyclic wave generation. Either symmetrical or variable duty-cycle waves can be generated in this mode. The other wave synthesis mode, the Single-Shot mode, is similar in use to the Continuous operating mode, however, a single pulse is generated, with a programmable preset width.

The WAVE MEASUREMENT modes include the Frequency Comparison and Pulse Width Comparison modes which are used to measure cyclic and singular pulse widths, respectively.

In addition to the four timer modes in Table 4, the remaining control register bit is used to modify counter initialization and enabling or interrupt conditions.

WAVE SYNTHESIS MODES

CONTINUOUS OPERATING MODE (TABLE 5) — The continuous mode will synthesize a continuous wave with a period proportional to the preset number in the particular timer latches. Any of the timers in the PTM may be programmed to operate in a continuous mode by writing zeroes into bits 3 and 5 of the corresponding control register. Assuming that the timer output is enabled (CRX7 = 1), either a square wave or a variable duty cycle waveform will be generated at the Timer Output, OX. The type of output is selected via Control Register Bit 2.

Either a Timer Reset (CR10 = 1 or External Reset = 0) condition or internal recognition of a negative transition of the Gate input results in Counter Initialization. A Write Timer latches command can be selected as a Counter Initialization signal by clearing CRX4.

The counter is enabled by an absence of a Timer Reset condition and a logic zero at the Gate input. In the 16-bit mode, the counter will decrement on the first clock cycle during or after the counter initialization cycle. It continues to decrement on each clock signal so long as G remains low and no reset condition exists. A Counter Time Out (the first clock after all counter bits = 0) results in the Individual Interrupt Flag being set and reinitialization of the counter.

In the Dual 8-bit mode (CRX2 = 1) [refer to the example in Figure 12 and Tables 5 and 6] the MSB decrements once for every full countdown of the LSB + 1. When the LSB = 0, the MSB is unchanged; on the next clock pulse the LSB is reset to the count in the LSB Latches, and the MSB is decremented by 1 (one). The output, if enabled, remains low during and after initialization and will remain low until the counter MSB is all zeroes. The output will go high at the beginning of the next clock pulse. The output remains high until both the LSB and MSB of the counter are all zeroes. At the beginning of the next clock pulse the defined Time Out (TO) will occur and the output will go low. In the Dual 8-bit mode the period of the output of the example in Figure 12 would span 20 clock pulses as opposed to 1546 clock pulses using the normal 16-bit mode.

A special time-out condition exists for the dual 8-bit mode (CRX2 = 1) if L = 0. In this case, the counter will revert to a mode similar to the single 16-bit mode, except Time Out occurs after M + 1* clock pulses. The output, if enabled, goes low during the Counter Initialization cycle and reverses state at each Time Out. The counter remains cyclical (is reinitialized at each Time Out) and the Individual Interrupt Flag is set when Time Out occurs. If M = L = 0, the internal counters do not change, but the output toggles at a rate of ½ the clock frequency.

TABLE 5 – CONTINUOUS OPERATING MODES

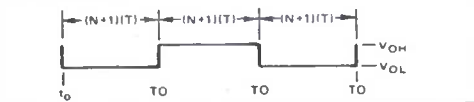
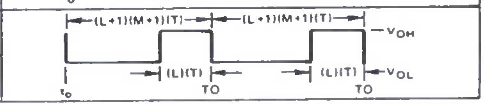
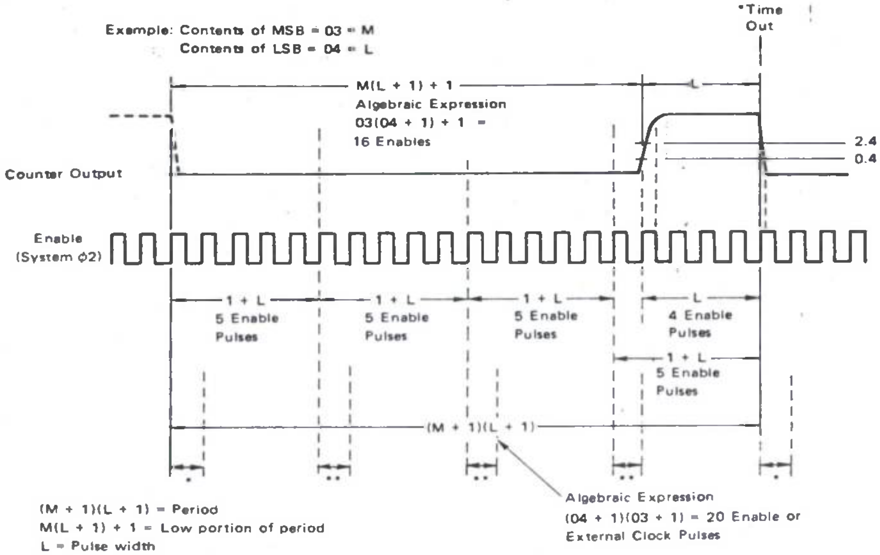
Synthesis Modes		CONTINUOUS MODE (CRX3 = 0, CRX5 = 0)	
Control Register		Initialization/Output Waveforms	
CRX2	CRX4	Counter Initialization	*Timer Output (OX) (CRX7 = 1)
0	0	$\overline{G}\downarrow + W + R$	
0	1	$\overline{G}\downarrow + R$	
1	0	$\overline{G}\downarrow + W + R$	
1	1	$\overline{G}\downarrow + R$	

FIGURE 12 — TIMER OUTPUT WAVEFORM EXAMPLE
(Continuous Dual 8-Bit Mode Using Internal Enable)



(M + 1)(L + 1) = Period
M(L + 1) + 1 = Low portion of period
L = Pulse width
*Preset LSB and MSB to Respective Latches on the negative transition of the Enable
**Preset LSB to LSB Latches and Decrement MSB by one on the negative transition of the Enable

The discussion of the Continuous Mode has assumed that the application requires an output signal. It should be noted that the Timer operates in the same manner with the output disabled (CRX7 = 0). A Read Timer Counter command is valid regardless of the state of CRX7.

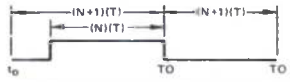
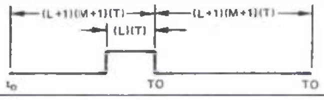
SINGLE-SHOT TIMER MODE — This mode is identical to the Continuous Mode with three exceptions. The first of these is obvious from the name — the output returns to a low level after the initial Time Out and remains low until another Counter Initialization cycle occurs.

As indicated in Table 6, the internal counting mechanism remains cyclical in the Single-Shot Mode. Each Time Out of the counter results in the setting of an Individual Interrupt Flag and re-initialization of the counter.

The second major difference between the Single-Shot and Continuous modes is that the internal counter enable is not dependent on the Gate input level reamining in the low state for the Single-Shot mode.

Another special condition is introduced in the Single-Shot mode. If L = M = 0 (Dual 8-bit) or N = 0 (Single 16-bit), the output goes low on the first clock received during or after Counter Initialization. The output remains low until the Operating Mode is changed or nonzero data is written into the Counter Latches. Time Outs continue to occur at the end of each clock period.

TABLE 6 – SINGLE-SHOT OPERATING MODES

Synthesis Modes		SINGLE-SHOT MODE (CRX3 = 0, CRX7 = 1, CRX5 = 1)	
Control Register		Initialization/Output Waveforms	
CRX2	CRX4	Counter Initialization	Timer Output (OX)
0	0	$\overline{G}\downarrow+W+R$	
0	1	$\overline{G}\downarrow+R$	
1	0	$\overline{G}\downarrow+W+R$	 (L+1)(M+1)(T) (L+1)(M+1)(T) (L)(T) t_0 TO TO
1	1	$\overline{G}\downarrow+R$	

Symbols are as defined in Table 5.

The three differences between Single-Shot and Continous Timer Mode can be summarized as attributes of the Single-Shot mode:

1. Output is enabled for only one pulse until it is reinitialized.
2. Counter Enable is independent of Gate.
3. L = M = 0 or N = 0 disables output.

Aside from these differences, the two modes are identical.

WAVE MEASUREMENT MODES

TIME INTERVAL MODES – The Time Interval Modes are the Frequency (period) Measurement and Pulse Width Comparison Modes, and are provided for those applications which require more flexibility of interrupt generation and Counter Initialization. Individual Interrupt Flags are set in these modes as a function of both Counter Time Out and transitions of the $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ input. Counter Initialization is also affected by Interrupt Flag status.

A timer's output is normally not used in a Wave Measurement mode, but it is defined. If the output is enabled, it will operate as follows. During the period between reinitialization of the timer and the first Time Out, the output will be a logical zero. If the first Time Out is completed (regardless of its method of generation), the output will go high. If further TO's occur, the output will change state at each completion of a Time-Out.

The counter does operate in either Single 16-bit or Dual 8-bit modes as programmed by CRX2. Other features of the Wave Measurement Modes are outlined in Table 7.

Frequency Comparison Or Period Measurement Mode (CRX3 = 1, CRX4 = 0) – The Frequency Comparison Mode with CRX5 = 1 is straightforward. If Time Out occurs prior to the first negative transition of the $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ input after a Counter Initialization cycle, and Individual Interrupt Flag is set. The counter is disabled, and a Counter Initialization cycle cannot begin until the interrupt flag is cleared and a negative transition on $\overline{G}$ is detected.

If CRX5 = 0, as shown in Tables 7 and 8, an interrupt is generated if $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ input returns low prior to a Time Out. If a Counter Time Out occurs first, the counter is recycled and continues to decrement. A bit is set within the timer on the initial Time Out which precludes further individual interrupt generation until a new Counter Initialization cycle has been completed. When this internal bit is set, a negative transition of the $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ input starts a new Counter Initialization cycle. (The condition of $\overline{G}\downarrow\cdot\overline{I}\cdot TO$ is satisfied, since a Time Out has occurred and no individual Interrupt has been generated.)

Any of the timers within the PTM may be programmed to compare the period of a pulse (giving the frequency after calculations) at the $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ input with the time period requested for Counter Time Out. A negative transition of the $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ Input enables the counter and starts a Counter Initialization cycle – provided that other conditions, as noted in Table 8, are satisfied. The counter decrements on each clock signal recognized during or after Counter Initialization until an Interrupt is generated, a Write Timer Latches command is issued, or a Timer Reset condition occurs. It can be seen from Table 8 that an interrupt condition will be generated if CRX5 = 0 and the period of the pulse (single pulse or measured separately repetitive pulses) at the Gate input is less than the Counter Time Out period. If CRX5 = 1, an interrupt is generated if the reverse is true.

Assume now with CRX5 = 1 that a Counter Initialization has occurred and that the Gate input has returned low prior to Counter Time Out. Since there is no Individual Interrupt Flag generated, this automatically starts a new Counter Initialization Cycle. The process will continue with frequency comparison being performed on each Gate input cycle until the mode is changed, or a cycle is determined to be above the predetermined limit.

Pulse Width Comparison Mode (CRX3 = 1, CRX4 = 1) – This mode is similar to the Frequency Comparison Mode except for a positive, rather than negative, transition of the Gate input termintes the count. With CRX5 = 0, an Individual Interrupt Flag will be generated if the zero level pulse applied to the Gate input is less than the time period required for Counter Time Out. With CRX5 = 1, the interrupt is generated when the reverse condition is true.

As can be seen in Table 8, a positive transition of the Gate input disables the counter. With CRX5 = 0, it is therefore possible to directly obtain the width of any pulse causing an interrupt. Similar data for other Time Interval Modes and conditions can be obtained, if two sections of the PTM are dedicated to the purpose.

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT DELAY

CRX3 = 1			
CRX4	CRX5	Application	Condition for Setting Individual Interrupt Flag
0	0	Frequency Comparison	Interrupt Generated if $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ Input Period (1/F) is less than Counter Time Out (TO)
0	1	Frequency Comparison	Interrupt Generated if $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ Input Period (1/F) is greater than Counter Time Out (TO)
1	0	Pulse Width Comparison	Interrupt Generated if $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ Input "Down Time" is less than Counter Time Out (TO)
1	1	Pulse Width Comparison	Interrupt Generated if $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ Input "Down Time" is greater than Counter Time Out (TO)

TABLE 8 — FREQUENCY COMPARISON MODE

Mode	Bit 3	Bit 4	Control Reg. Bit 5	Counter Initialization	Counter Enable Flip-Flop Set (CE)	Counter Enable Flip-Flop Reset (CE)	Interrupt Flag Set (I)
Frequency	1	0	0	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot I \pm (\overline{CE} + TO) + R$	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot \overline{W} \cdot \overline{R} \cdot \overline{I}$	$W + R + I$	$\overline{G}\downarrow$ Before TO
Comparison	1	0	1	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot \overline{I} + R$	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot \overline{W} \cdot \overline{R} \cdot \overline{I}$	$W + R + I$	TO Before $\overline{G}\downarrow$
Pulse Width	1	1	0	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot \overline{I} + \overline{R}$	$\overline{G}\downarrow \overline{W} \cdot \overline{R} \cdot \overline{I}$	$W + R + I + G$	$\overline{G}\uparrow$ Before TO
Comparison	1	1	1	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot \overline{I} + \overline{R}$	$\overline{G}\downarrow \cdot \overline{W} \cdot \overline{R} \cdot \overline{I}$	$W + R + I + G$	$\overline{G}\uparrow$ Before TO

$\overline{G}\downarrow$ = Negative transition of $\overline{\text{Gate}}$ input.
W = Write Timer Latches Command.
R = Timer Reset (CR10 = 1 or External $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ = 0)
N = 16-Bit Number in Counter Latch.
TO = Counter Time Out (All Zero Condition)
I = Interrupt for a given timer.

*All time intervals shown above assume the Gate ($\overline{G}$) and Clock ($\overline{C}$) signals are sycnhronized to the system clock (E) with the specified setup and hold time requirements.

MOTOROLA

MC6852
(1.0 MHz)
MC68A52
(1.5 MHz)
MC68B52
(2.0 MHz)

MOS
(N-CHANNEL, SILICON-GATE)

SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL DATA ADAPTER

SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL DATA ADAPTER (SSDA)

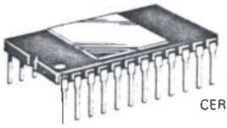
The MC6852 Synchronous Serial Data Adapter provides a bidirectional serial interface for synchronous data information interchange. It contains interface logic for simultaneously transmitting and receiving standard synchronous communications characters in bus organized systems such as the M6800 Microprocessor systems.

The bus interface of the MC6852 includes select, enable, read/write, interrupt, and bus interface logic to allow data transfer over an 8-bit bidirectional data bus. The parallel data of the bus system is serially transmitted and received by the synchronous data interface with synchronization, fill character insertion/deletion, and error checking. The functional configuration of the SSDA is programmed via the data bus during system initialization. Programmable control registers provide control for variable word lengths, transmit control, receive control, synchronization control, and interrupt control. Status, timing and control lines provide peripheral or modem control.

Typical applications include floppy disk controllers, cassette or cartridge tape controllers, data communications terminals, and numerical control systems.

- Programmable Interrupts from Transmitter, Receiver, and Error Detection Logic
- Character Synchronization on One- or Two-Sync Codes
- External Synchronization Available for Parallel-Serial Operation
- Programmable Sync Code Register
- Up to 1.5 MHz Transmission
- Peripheral/Modem Control Functions
- Three Bytes of FIFO Buffering on Both Transmit and Receive
- 7-, 8-, or 9-Bit Transmission
- Optional Even and Odd Parity
- Parity, Overrun, and Underflow Status

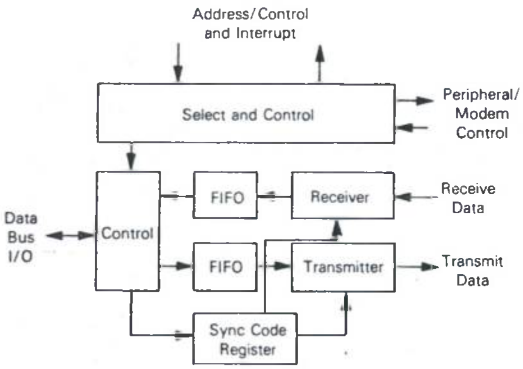
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 709



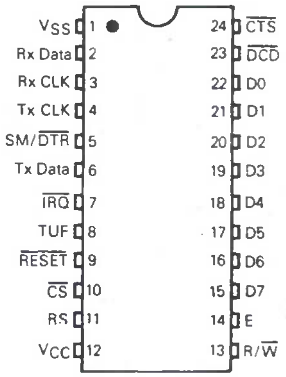
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 716

S SUFFIX
CERDIP PACKAGE
CASE 623

SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL DATA ADAPTER BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT


V_{SS} 1
Rx Data 2
Rx CLK 3
Tx CLK 4
SM/$\overline{\text{DTR}}$ 5
Tx Data 6
$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ 7
TUF 8
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ 9
$\overline{\text{CS}}$ 10
RS 11
V_{CC} 12
24 $\overline{\text{CTS}}$
23 $\overline{\text{DCD}}$
22 D0
21 D1
20 D2
19 D3
18 D4
17 D5
16 D6
15 D7
14 E
13 R/$\overline{\text{W}}$

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Input Voltage	V_{in}	−0.3 to +7.0	V
Operating Temperature Range MC6852, MC68A52, MC68B52 MC6852C, MC68A52C	T_A	T_L to T_H 0 to +70 −40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advsied that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum-rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either V_{SS} or V_{CC}).

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance Plastic Package Ceramic Package Cerdip Package	θ_{JA}	 120 60 65	°C/W

POWER CONSIDERATIONS

The average chip-junction temperature, T_J, in °C can be obtained from:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \bullet \theta_{JA}) \qquad (1)$$

Where:

T_A ≡ Ambient Temperature, °C

θ_{JA} ≡ Package Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient, °C/W

$P_D \equiv P_{INT} + P_{PORT}$

$P_{INT} \equiv I_{CC} \times V_{CC}$, Watts — Chip Internal Power

P_{PORT} ≡ Port Power Dissipation, Watts — User Determined

For most applications $P_{PORT} \ll P_{INT}$ and can be neglected. P_{PORT} may become significant if the device is configured to drive Darlington bases or sink LED loads.

An approximate relationship between P_D and T_J (if P_{PORT} is neglected) is:

$$P_D = K \div (T_J + 273°C) \qquad (2)$$

Solving equations 1 and 2 for K gives:

$$K = P_D \bullet (T_A + 273°C) + \theta_{JA} \bullet P_D^2 \qquad (3)$$

Where K is a constant pertaining to the particular part. K can be determined from equation 3 by measuring P_D (at equilibrium) for a known T_A. Using this value of K the values of P_D and T_J can be obtained by solving equations (1) and (2) iteratively for any value of T_A.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc ±5%, V_{SS} = 0, $T_A = T_L$ to T_H unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input High Voltage		V_{IH}	$V_{SS}+2.0$	–	–	V
Input Low Voltage		V_{IL}	–	–	$V_{SS}+0.8$	V
Input Leakage Current (V_{in} = 0 to 5.25 V)	Tx CLK, Rx CLK, Rx Data, Enable, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, RS, R/$\overline{\text{W}}$, $\overline{\text{CS}}$, $\overline{\text{DCD}}$, $\overline{\text{CTS}}$	I_{in}	–	1.0	2.5	μA
Three-State (Off-State) Input Current (V_{in} = 0.4 to 2.4 V, V_{CC} = 5.25 V)	D0-D7	I_{IZ}	–	2.0	10	μA
Output High Voltage (I_{Load} = −205 μA, Enable Pulse Width < 25 μs) (I_{Load} = −100 μA, Enable Pulse Width < 25 μs)	 D0-D7 TX Data, $\overline{\text{DTR}}$, TUF	V_{OH}	 $V_{SS}+2.5$ $V_{SS}+2.4$	 – –	 – –	V
Output Low Voltage (I_{Load} = 1.6 mA, Enable Pulse Width < 25 μs)		V_{OL}	–	–	$V_{SS}+0.4$	V
Output Leakage Current (Off-State) (V_{OH} = 2.4 V)	$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$	I_{OZ}	–	1.0	10	μA
Internal Power Dissipation (Measured at $T_A = T_L$)		P_{INT}	–	300	525	mW
Input Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	 D0-D7 All Other Inputs	C_{in}	 – –	 – –	 12.5 7.5	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{in} = 0, T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0 MHz)	Tx Data, SM/$\overline{\text{DTR}}$, TUF $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$	C_{out}	–	–	10 5.0	pF

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ±5%, V_{SS} = 0, $T_A = T_L$ to T_H unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC6852		MC68A52		MC68B52		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
Serial Clock Pulse Width, Low (Figure 1)	PW_{CL}	700	–	400	–	280	–	ns
Serial Clock Pulse Width, High (Figure 2)	PW_{CH}	700	–	400	–	280	–	ns
Serial Clock Frequency (Rx CLK, Tx CLK)	f_C	–	600	–	1000	–	1500	kHz
Receive Data Setup Time (Figure 3, 7)	t_{RDSU}	350	–	200	–	160	–	ns
Receive Data Hold Time (Figure 3)	t_{RDH}	350	–	200	–	160	–	ns
Sync Match Delay Time (Figure 3)	t_{SM}	–	1.0	–	0.666	–	0.500	µs
Clock-to-Data Delay for Transmitter (Figure 4)	T_{DD}	–	1.0	–	0.666	–	0.500	µs
Transmitter Underflow (Figures 4, 6)	t_{TUF}	–	1.0	–	0.666	–	0.500	µs
$\overline{\text{DTR}}$ Delay Time (Figure 5)	t_{DTR}	–	1.0	–	0.666	–	0.500	µs
Interrupt Request Release Time (Figure 5)	t_{IR}	–	1.6	–	1.1	–	0.850	µs
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Pulse Width	t_{RESET}	1.0	–	0.666	–	0.500	–	µs
$\overline{\text{CTS}}$ Setup Time (Figure 6)	t_{CTS}	200	–	150	–	120	–	ns
$\overline{\text{DCD}}$ Setup Time (Figure 7)	t_{DCD}	500	–	350	–	250	–	ns
Input Rise and Fall Times (Except Enable)	t_r, t_f	–	1.0*	–	1.0*	–	1.0*	µs

*1.0 µs or 10% of the pulse width, whichever is smaller

FIGURE 1 — CLOCK PULSE WIDTH, LOW-STATE

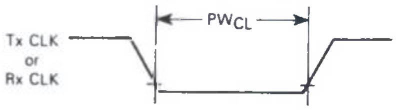


FIGURE 2 — CLOCK PULSE WIDTH, HIGH-STATE

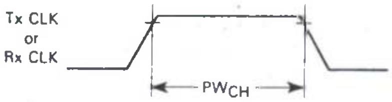
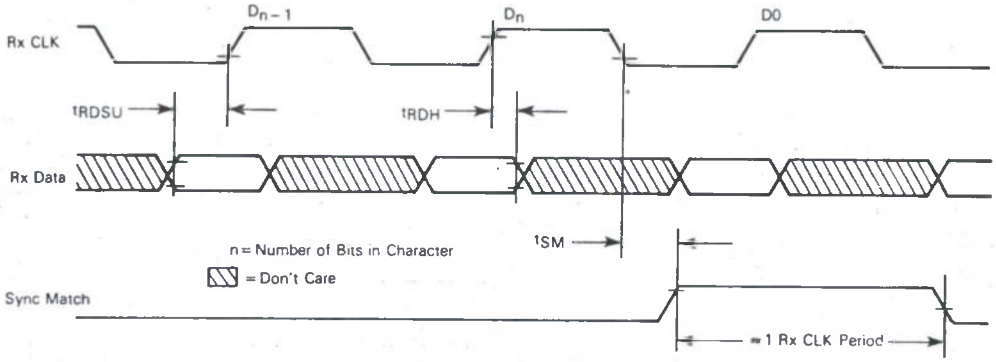


FIGURE 3 — RECEIVE DATA SETUP AND HOLD TIMES AND SYNC MATCH DELAY TIME



Note: Timing measurements are referenced to and from a low voltage of 0.8 volts and a high voltage of 2.0 volts, unless otherwise noted

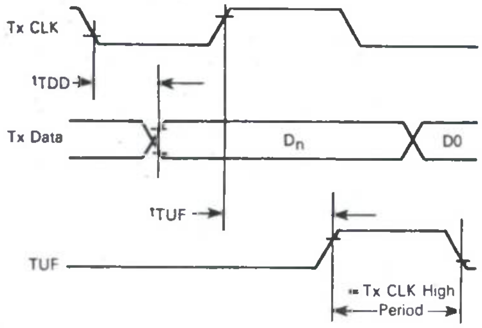


FIGURE 4 — TRANSMIT DATA OUTPUT DELAY AND TRANSMITTER UNDERFLOW DELAY TIME

n = Number of bits in character

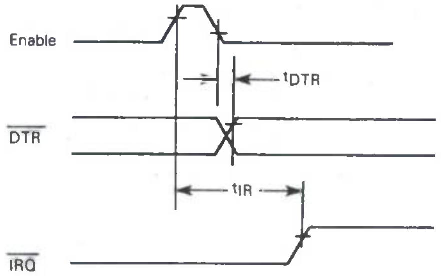


FIGURE 5 — DATA TERMINAL READY AND INTERRUPT REQUEST RELEASE TIMES

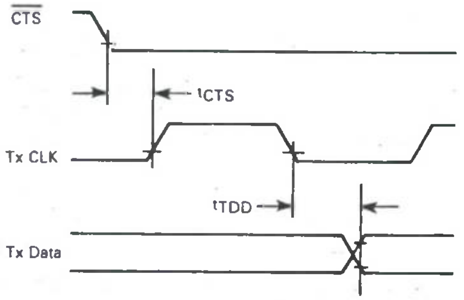


FIGURE 6 — CLEAR-TO-SEND SETUP TIME

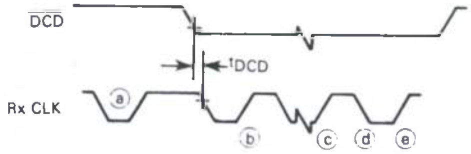


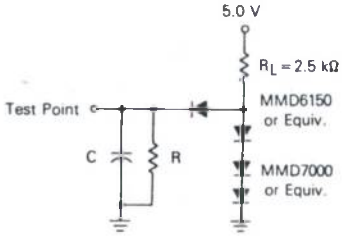
FIGURE 7 — DATA CARRIER DETECT SETUP TIME

Notes:
a. Must occur before $\overline{DCD}$ goes low.
b. First data bit placed in Rx shift register.
c. Last data bit of byte placed in Rx shift register.
d. Rx data byte transferred from shift register to Rx FIFO.
e. Clock edge required for generation of $\overline{IRQ}$ by RDA status.
Note: Refer to Figure 3 for the Rx data setup and hold times.

Note: Timing measurements are referenced to and from a low voltage of 0.8 volts and a high voltage of 2.0 volts, unless otherwise noted.

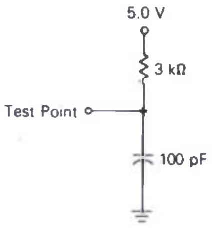
BUS TIMING TEST LOADS

Load A
(D0-D7, $\overline{DTR}$, Tx Data, TUF)



C = 130 pF for D0-D7
= 30 pF for $\overline{DTR}$, Tx Data, and TUF

Load B
($\overline{IRQ}$ Only)



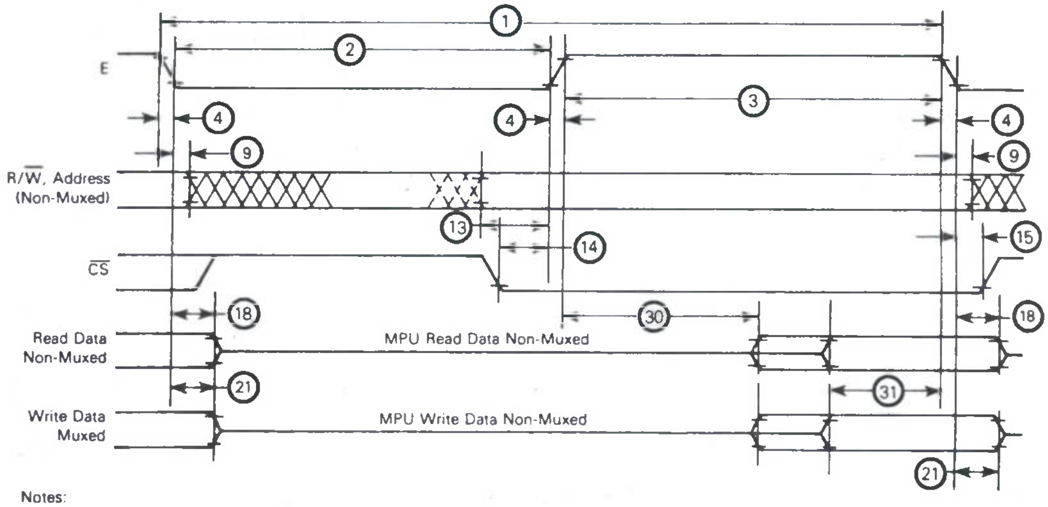
R = 11.7 kΩ for D0-D7
= 24 kΩ for $\overline{DTR}$, Tx Data, and TUF

BUS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (See Notes 1 and 2)

Indent Number	Characteristic	Symbol	MC6852		MC68A52		MC68B52		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	Cycle Time	t_{cyc}	1.0	10	0.67	10	0.5	10	μs
2	Pulse Width, E Low	PW_{EL}	430	–	280	–	210	–	ns
3	Pulse Width, E High	PW_{EH}	450	–	280	–	220	–	ns
4	Clock Rise and Fall Time	t_r, t_f	–	25	–	25	–	20	ns
9	Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
13	Address Setup Time Before E	t_{AS}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
14	Chip Select Setup Time Before E	t_{CS}	80	–	60	–	40	–	ns
15	Chip Select Hold Time	t_{CH}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
18	Read Data Hold Time	t_{DHR}	20	50*	20	50*	30	50*	ns
21	Write Data Hold Time	t_{DHW}	10	–	10	–	10	–	ns
30	Output Data Delay Time	t_{DDR}	–	290	–	180	–	150	ns
31	Input Data Setup Time	t_{DSW}	165	–	80	–	60	–	ns

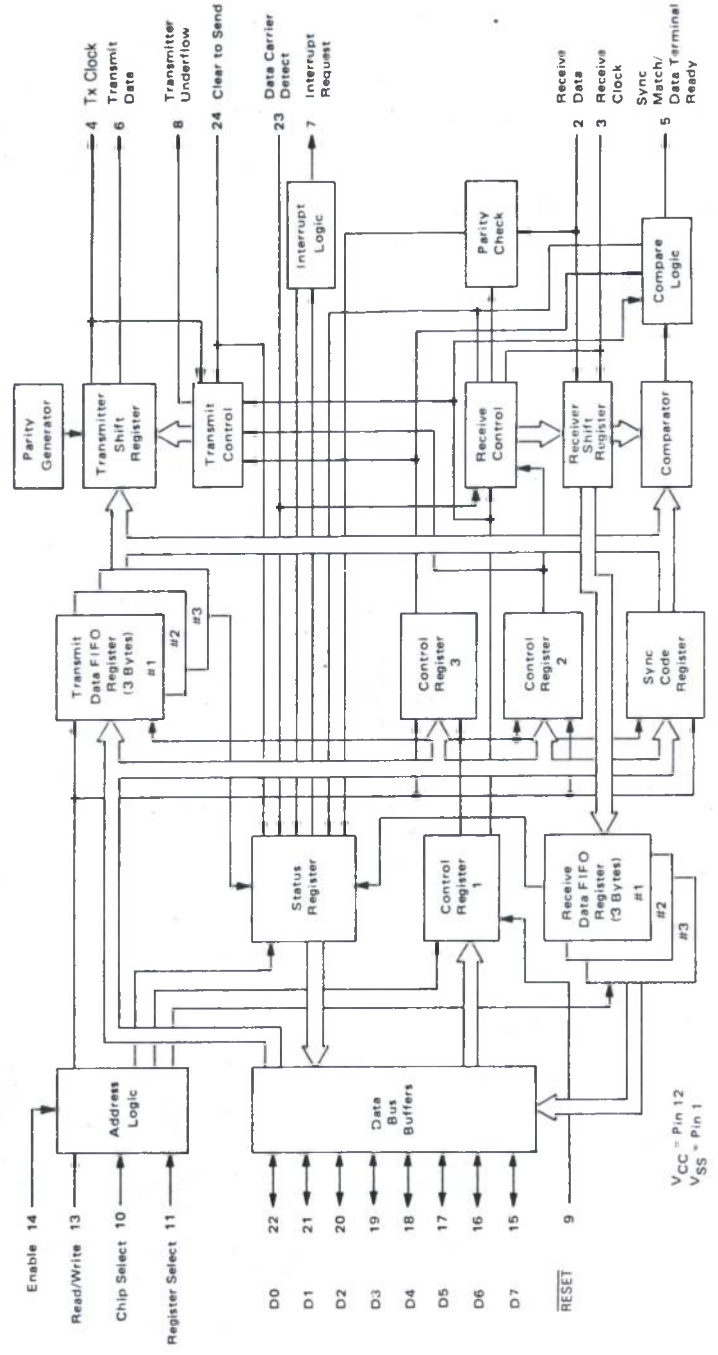
*The data bus output buffers are no longer sourcing or sinking current by t_{DHR}max (High Impedance).

FIGURE 8 — BUS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS
(READ/WRITE INFORMATION)



Notes:
1. Voltage levels shown are $V_L \leq 0.4$ V, $V_H \geq 2.4$ V, unless otherwise specified.
2. Measurement points shown are 0.8 V and 2.0 V, unless otherwise specified.

EXPANDED BLOCK DIAGRAM



DEVICE OPERATION

At the bus interface, the SSDA appears as two addressable memory locations. Internally, there are seven registers: two read-only and five write-only registers. The read-only registers are Status and Receive Data; the write-only registers are Control 1, Control 2, Control 3, Sync Code and Transmit Data. The serial interface consists of serial input and output lines with independent clocks, and four peripheral/modem control lines.

Data to be transmitted is transferred directly into the 3-byte Transmit Data First-In First-Out (FIFO) Register from the data bus. Availability of the input to the FIFO is indicated by the TDRA bit in the Status Register; once data is entered, it moves through the FIFO to the last empty location. Data at the output of the FIFO is automatically transferred from the FIFO to the Transmitter Shift Register as the shift register becomes available to transmit the next character. If data is not available from the FIFO (underflow condition), the Transmitter Shift Register is automatically loaded with either a sync code or an all "1's" character. The transmit seciton may be programmed to append even, odd, or no parity to the transmitted word. An external control line (Clear-to-Send) is provided to inhibit the transmitter without clearing the FIFO.

Serial data is accumulated in the receiver based on the synchronization mode selected. In the external sync mode, used for parallel-serial operation, the receiver is synchronized by the $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ (Data Carrier Detect) input (Figure 9) and transfers successive bytes of data to the input of the Receiver FIFO. The single-sync-character mode requires that a match occur between the Sync Code Register and one incoming character before data transfer to the FIFO begins. The two-sync-character mode requires that two sync codes be received in sequence to establish synchronization. Subsequent to synchronization in any mode, data is accumulated in the shift register, and parity is optionally checked. An indication of parity error is carried through the Receiver FIFO with each character to the last empty location. Availability of a word at the FIFO output is indicated by the RDA status bit in the Status Register, as is a parity error (PE).

The SSDA and its internal registers are selected by RS, $\overline{\text{CS}}$, Read/Write (R/$\overline{\text{W}}$) and Enable control lines. To configure the SSDA, Control Registers are selected and the appropriate bits set. The Status Register is addressable for reading status.

Other I/O lines, in addition to Clear-to-Send ($\overline{\text{CTS}}$) and Data Carrier Detect ($\overline{\text{DCD}}$), include SM/DTR (Sync Match/Data Terminal Ready) and Transmitter Underflow (TUF). The transmitter and receiver each have individual clock inputs allowing simultaneous operation under separate clock control. Signals to the microprocessor are the Data Bus and Interrupt Request ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$).

INITIALIZATION

During a power-on sequence, the SSDA is reset via the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input and internally latched in a reset condition to prevent erroneous output transitions. The Receiver Shift Register is set to all "1's". The Sync Code Register, Control Register 2, and Control Register 3 should be programmed prior to the programmed release of the Transmitter and/or Receiver Reset bits; these bits in Control Register 1 should be cleared after the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ line has gone high.

TRANSMITTER OPERATION

Data is transferred to the transmitter section in parallel form by means of the data bus and Transmit Data FIFO. The Transmit Data FIFO is a 3-byte register whose status is indicated by the Transmitter Data Register Available status bit (TDRA) and its associated interrupt enable bit. Data is transferred through the FIFO on negative edges of Enable (E) pulses. Two data transfer modes are provided in the SSDA. The 1-byte transfer mode provides for writing data to the transmitter section (and reading from the receiver section) one byte at a time. The 2-byte transfer mode provides for writing two data characters in succession.

Data will automatically transfer from the last register location in the Transmit Data FIFO (when it contains data) to the Transmitter Shift Register during the last half of the last bit of the previous character. A character is transferred into the Shift Register by the Transmitter Clock. Data is transmitted *LSB first*, and odd or even parity can be optionally appended. The unused bit positions in short word length characters, from the data bus, are "don't cares". (Note: The data bus inputs may be reversed for applications requiring the MSB to be transferred first, e.g., IBM format for floppy disks; however, care must be taken to properly program the control registers — Table 1 will have its bit positions reversed.)

When the Shift Register becomes empty, and data is *not* available for transfer from the Transmit Data FIFO, an "underflow" occurs, and a character is inserted into the transmitter data stream to maintain character synchronization. The character transmitted on underflow will be either a "Mark" (all "1's") or the contents of the Sync Code Register, depending upon the state of the Transmit Sync Code on Underflow control bit. The underflow condition is indicated by a pulse (=1 Tx CLK high period) on the Underflow output (when in Tx Sync on underflow mode). The Underflow output occurs coincident with the transfer of the last half of the last bit preceding the underflow character. The Underflow status bit is set until cleared by means of the Clear Underflow control bit. This output may be used in floppy disk systems to synchronize write operations and for appending CRCC.

Transmission is initiated by clearing the Transmitter Reset bit in Control Register 1. When the Transmitter Reset bit is cleared, the first *full* positive half-cycle of the Transmit Clock will initiate the transmit cycle, with the transmission of data or underflow characters beginning on the negative edge of the Transmit Clock pulse which started the cycle. If the Transmit Data FIFO was not loaded, an underflow character will be transmitted (see Figure 4).

The Clear-to-Send ($\overline{\text{CTS}}$) input provides for automatic control of the transmitter by means of external system hardware; e.g., the modem $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ output provides the control in a data communications system. The $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input resets and inhibits the transmitter section when high, but does not reset the Transmit Data FIFO. The TDRA status bit is inhibited by $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ being high in either the one-sync character or two-sync character mode of operation. In the external sync mode, TDRA is unaffected by $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ in order to provide Transmit Data FIFO status for preloading and operating the transmitter under the control of the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input. When the Transmitter Reset bit (Tx Rs) is set, the Transmit Data FIFO is cleared and the TDRA status bit is cleared. After one E clock has occurred, the Transmit Data FIFO becomes available for new data with TDRA inhibited.

RECEIVER OPERATION

Data and a presynchronized clock are provided to the SSDA receiver section by means of the Receive Data (Rx Data) and Receive Clock (Rx CLK) inputs. The data is a continuous stream of binary data bits without means for identifying character boundaries within the stream. It is, therefore, necessary to achieve character synchronization for the data at the *beginning* of the data block. Once synchronization is achieved, it is assumed to be retained for all successive characters within the block.

Data communications systems utilize the detection of sync codes during the initial portion of the preamble to establish character synchronization. This requires the detection of a single code or two successive sync codes. Floppy disk and cartridge tape units require sixteen bits of defined preamble and cassettes require eight bits of preamble to establish the reference for the start of record. All three are functionally equivalent to the detection of sync codes. Systems which do not utilize code detection techniques require custom logic external to the SSDA for character synchronization and use of the parallel-to-serial (external sync) mode. (Note: The Receiver Shift Register is set to ones when reset.)

SYNCRHONIZATION

The SSDA provides three operating modes with respect to character synchronization: one-sync-character mode, two-sync-character mode, and external sync mode. The external sync mode requires synchronization and control of the receiving section through the Data Carrier Detect ($\overline{DCD}$) input (see Figure 7). This external synchronization could consist of direct line control from the transmitting end of the serial data link or from external logic designed to detect the start of the message block. The one-sync-character mode searches on a bit-by-bit basis until a match is achieved between the data in the Shift Register and the Sync Code Register. The match indicates character synchronization is complete and will be retained for the message block. In the two-sync-character mode, the receiver searches for the first sync code match on a bit-by-bit basis and then looks for a second *successive* sync code character prior to establishing character synchronization. If the second sync code character is not received, the bit-by-bit search for the first sync code is resumed.

Sync codes received prior to the completion of synchronization (one or two character) are not transferred to the Receive Data FIFO. Redundant sync codes during the preamble or sync codes which occur as "fill characters" can automatically be stripped from the data, when the Strip Sync control bit is set, to minimize system loading. The character synchronization will be retained until cleared by means of the Clear Sync bit, which also inhibits synchronization search when set.

RECEIVING DATA

Once synchronization has been achieved, subsequent characters are automatically transferred into the Receive Data FIFO and clocked through the FIFO to the last empty location by E pulses (MPU System $\phi 2$). The Receiver Data Available status bit (RDA) indicates when data is available to be read from the last FIFO location (#3) when in the 1-byte transfer mode. The 2-byte transfer mode causes the RDA status bit to indicate data is available when the last two FIFO register locations are full. Data being available in the Receive Data FIFO causes an interrupt request if the Receiver Interrupt Enable (RIE) bit is set. The MPU will then read the SSDA Status Register which will indicate that data is available for the MPU read from the Receive Data FIFO register. The IRQ and RDA status bits are reset by a read from the FIFO. If more than one character has been received and is resident in the Receive Data FIFO, subsequent E clocks will cause the FIFO to update and the RDA and IRQ status bits will again be set. The read data operation for the 2-byte transfer mode requires an intervening E clock between reads to allow the FIFO data to shift. Optional parity is automatically checked as data is received, and the parity status condition is maintained with each character until the data is read from the Receive Data FIFO. Parity errors will cause an interrupt request if the Error Interrupt Enable (EIE) has been set. The parity bit is not transferred to the data bus but must be checked in the Status Register. NOTE: In the 2-byte transfer mode, parity should be checked prior to reading the second byte, since a FIFO read clears the error bit.

Other status bits which pertain to the receiver section are Receiver Overrun and Data Carrier Detect ($\overline{DCD}$). The Overrun status bit is automatically set when a transfer of a character to the Receive Data FIFO occurs and the first register of the Receive Data FIFO is full. Overrun causes an interrupt if Error Interrupt Enable (EIE) has been set. The transfer of the overrunning character into the FIFO causes the previous character in the FIFO input register location to be lost. The Overrun status bit is cleared by reading the Status Register (when the overrun condition is present), followed by a Receive data FIFO Register read. Overrun cannot occur and be cleared without providing an opportunity to detect its occurrence via the Status Register.

A positive transition on the $\overline{DCD}$ input causes an interrupt if the EIE control bit has been set. The interrupt caused by $\overline{DCD}$ is cleared by reading the Status Register when the $\overline{DCD}$ status bit is high, followed by a Receive data FIFO read. The $\overline{DCD}$ status bit will subsequently follow the state of the $\overline{DCD}$ input when it goes low.

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCITONS

SSDA INTERFACE SIGNALS FOR MPU

The SSDA interfaces to the MC6800 MPU with an 8-bit bi-directional data bus, a chip-select line, a register-select line, an interrupt-request line, read/write line, an enable line, and a reset line. These signals, in conjunction with the MC6800 VMA output, permit the MPU to have complete control over the SSDA.

SSDA Bi-Directional Data (D0-D7) — The bi-directional data lines (D0-D7) allow for data transfer between the SSDA and the MPU. The data bus output drivers are three-state devices that remain in the high-impedance (off) state except when the MPU performs an SSDA read operation.

SSDA Enable (E) — The Enable signal, E, is a high-impedance TTL-compatible input that enables the bus input/output data buffers, clocks data to and from the SSDA, and moves data through the FIFO Registers.

Read/Write (R/$\overline{W}$) — The Read/Write line is a high-impedance input that is TTL compatible and is used to control the direction of data flow through the SSDA's input/output data bus interface. When Read/Write is high (MPU read cycle), SSDA output drivers are turned on if the chip is selected and a selected register is read. When it is low, the SSDA output drivers are turned off and the MPU writes into a selected register. The Read/Write signal is also used to select read-only or write-only registers within the SSDA.

Chip Select ($\overline{CS}$) — This high-impedance TTL-compatible input line is used to address the SSDA. The SSDA is selected when $\overline{CS}$ is low. VMA should be used in generating the $\overline{CS}$ input to insure that false selects will not occur. Transfers of data to and from the SSDA are then performed under the control of the Enable signal, Read/Write, and Register Select.

Register Select (RS) — The Register Select line is a high-impedance input that is TTL compatible. A high level is used to select Control Registers C2 and C3, the Sync Code Register, and the Transmit/Receive Data Registers. A low level selects the Control 1 and Status Registers (see Table 1).

Interrupt Request ($\overline{IRQ}$) — Interrupt Request is a TTL compatible, open-drain (no internal pullup), active low output that is used to interrupt the MPU. The Interrupt Request remains low until cleared by the MPU.

$\overline{RESET}$ Input — The $\overline{RESET}$ input provides a means of resetting the SSDA from an external source. In the low state, the $\overline{RESET}$ input causes the following:

1. Receiver Reset (Rx Rs) and Transmitter Reset (Tx Rs) bits are set causing both the receiver and transmitter sections to be held in a reset condition.
2. Peripheral Control bits PC1 and PC2 are reset to zero, causing the SM/$\overline{DTR}$ output to be high.
3. The Error Interrupt Enable (EIE) bit is reset.
4. An internal synchronization mode is selected.
5. The Transmitter Data Register Available (TDRA) status bit is cleared and inhibited.
6. The Receiver Shift Register is set to 1's.

When $\overline{RESET}$ returns high (the inactive state), the transmitter and receiver sections will remain in the reset state until the Receiver Reset and Transmitter Reset bits are cleared via the data bus under software control. The control Register bits affected by $\overline{RESET}$ (Rx Rs, Tx Rs, PC1, PC2, EIE, and E/I Sync) cannot be changed when $\overline{RESET}$ is low.

CLOCK INPUTS

Separate high-impedance TTL-compatible inputs are provided for clocking of transmitted and received data.

Transmit Clock (Tx CLK) — The Transmit Clock input is used for the clocking of transmitted data. The transmitter shifts data on the negative transition of the clock.

Receive Clock (Rx CLK) — The Receive Clock input is used for clocking in received data. The clock and data must be synchronized externally. The receiver samples the data on the positive transition of the clock.

SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT LINES

Receive Data (Rx Data) — The Receive Data line is a high-impedance TTL-compatible input through which data is received in a serial format.

Transmit Data (Tx Data) — The Transmit Data output line transfers serial data to a modem or other peripheral.

PERIPHERAL/MODEM CONTROL

The SSDA includes several functions that permit limited control of a peripheral or modem. The functions included are Clear-to-Send, Sync Match/Data Terminal Ready, Data Carrier Detect, and Transmitter Underflow.

Clear-to-Send ($\overline{CTS}$) — The $\overline{CTS}$ input provides a real-time inhibit to the transmitter section (the Tx Data FIFO is not disturbed). A positive $\overline{CTS}$ transition resets the Tx Shift Register and inhibits the TDRA status bit and its associated interrupt in both the one-sync-character and two-sync-character modes of operation. TDRA is not affected by the $\overline{CTS}$ input in the external sync mode.

The positive transition of $\overline{CTS}$ is stored within the SSDA to insure that its occurrence will be acknowledged by the system. The stored $\overline{CTS}$ information and its associated $\overline{IRQ}$ (if enabled) are cleared by writing a "1" in the Clear $\overline{CTS}$ bit in Control Register 3 or in the Transmitter Reset bit. The $\overline{CTS}$ status bit subsequently follows the $\overline{CTS}$ input when it goes low.

The $\overline{CTS}$ input provides character timing for transmitter data when in the external sync mode. Transmission is initiated on the negative transition of the first *full* positive clock pulse of the transmitter clock (Tx CLK) after the release of $\overline{CTS}$ (see Figure 6).

Data Carrier Detect ($\overline{DCD}$) — The $\overline{DCD}$ input provides a real-time inhbit to the receiver section (the Rx FIFO is not disturbed). A positive $\overline{DCD}$ transition resets and inhibts the receiver section except for the Receive FIFO and the RDRA status bit and its associated $\overline{IRQ}$.

The positive transition of $\overline{DCD}$ is stored within the SSDA to insure that its occurrence will be acknowledged by the system. The stored $\overline{DCD}$ information and its associated $\overline{IRQ}$ (if enabled) are cleared by reading the Status Register and then the Receiver FIFO, or by writing a "1" into the Receiver Reset bit. The $\overline{DCD}$ status bit subsequently follows the $\overline{DCD}$ input when it goes low. The $\overline{DCD}$ input provides character synchronization timing for the receiver during the external sync mode of operation. The receiver will be initialized and data will be sampled on the positive transition of the first *full* Receive Clock cycle after release of $\overline{DCD}$ (see Figure 7).

Sync Match/Data Terminal Ready (SM/$\overline{DTR}$) — The SM/DTR output provides four functions (see Table 1) depending on the state of the PC1 and PC2 control bits. When the Sync Match mode is selected (PC="1", PC2="0"), the output provides a one-bit-wide pulse when a sync code is detected. This pulse occurs for each sync code match even if the receiver has already attained synchronization. The SM output is inhibited when PC2="1". The $\overline{DTR}$ mode (PC1="0") provides an output level corresponding to the complement of PC2 ($\overline{DTR}$="0" when PC2="1"). (See Table 1.)

TABLE 1 — SSDA PROGRAMMING MODEL

Register	Control Inputs		Address Control		Register Content							
	RS	R/W	AC2	AC1	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Status (S)	0	1	X	X	Interrupt Request (IRQ)	Receiver Parity Error (PE)	Receiver Overrun (Rx Ovrn)	Transmitter Underflow (TUF)	$\overline{\text{Clear-to-Send}}$ $\overline{\text{(CTS)}}$	$\overline{\text{Data Carrier Detect}}$ $\overline{\text{(DCD)}}$	Transmitter Data Register Available (TDRA)	Receiver Data Available (RDA)
Control 1 (C1)	0	0	X	X	Address Control 2 (AC2)	Address Control 1 (AC1)	Receiver Interrupt Enable (RIE)	Transmitter Interrupt Enable (TIE)	Clear Sync	Strip Sync Characters (Strip Sync)	Transmitter Reset (Tx Rs)	Receiver Reset (Rx Rs)
Receive Data FIFO	1	1	X	X	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Control 2 (C2)	1	0	0	0	Error Interrupt Enable (EIE)	Transmit Sync Code on Underflow (Tx Sync)	Word Length Select 3 (WS3)	Word Length Select 2 (WS2)	Word Length Select 1 (WS1)	1-Byte/2-Byte Transfer (1-Byte/2-Byte)	Peripheral Control 2 (PC2)	Peripheral Control 1 (PC1)
Control 3 (C3)	1	0	0	1	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used	Clear Transmitter Underflow Status (CTUF)	Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ Status (Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$)	One-Sync-Character/Two-Sync Character Mode Control (1 Sync/2 Sync)	External/Internal Sync Mode Control (E/I Sync)
Sync Code	1	0	1	0	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Transmit Data FIFO	1	0	1	1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

X = Don't care

STATUS REGISTER

IRQ	Bit 7	The IRQ flag is cleared when the source of the JRQ is cleared. The source is determined by the enables in the Control Registers: TIE, RIE, EIE.
	Bits 6–0	indicate the SSDA status at a point in time, and can be *reset* as follows:
PE	Bit 6	Read Rx Data FIFO, or a "1" into Rx Rs (C1 Bit 0).
Rx Ovrn	Bit 5	Read Status and then Rx Data FIFO, or a "1" into Rx Rs (C1 Bit 0).
TUF	Bit 4	A "1" into CTUF (C3 Bit 3) or into Tx Rs (C1 Bit 1).
$\overline{\text{CTS}}$	Bit 3	A "1" into Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ (C3 Bit 2) or a "1" into Tx Rs (C1 Bit1)
$\overline{\text{DCD}}$	Bit 2	Read Status and then Rx Data FIFO or a "1" into Rx Rs (C1 Bit 0)
TDRA	Bit 1	Write into Tx Data FIFO.
RDA	Bit 0	Read Rx Data FIFO.

CONTROL REGISTER 1

AC2, AC1	Bits 7, 6	Used to access other registers, as shown above.
RIE	Bit 5	When "1", enables interrupt on RDA (S Bit 0).
TIE	Bit 4	When "1", enables interrupt on TDRA (S Bit 1).
Clear Sync	Bit 3	When "1", clears receiver character synchronization.
Strip Sync	Bit 2	When "1", strips all sync codes from the received data stream.
Tx Rs	Bit 1	When "1", resets and inhibits the transmitter section.
Rx Rs	Bit 0	When "1", resets and inhibits the receiver section.

CONTROL REGISTER 3

CTUF	Bit 3	When "1", clears TUF (S Bit 4), and IRQ if enabled.
Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$	Bit 2	When "1", clears $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ (S Bit 3), and IRQ if enabled.
1 Sync/2 Sync	Bit 1	When "1", selects the one-sync-character mode; when "0", selects the two-sync-character mode.
E/I Sync	Bit 0	When "1", selects the external sync mode; when "0", selects the internal sync mode.

CONTROL REGISTER 2

EIE	Bit 7	When "1", enables the PE, Rx Ovrn, TUF, $\overline{\text{CTS}}$, and $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ interrupt flags (S Bits 6 through 2).
Tx Sync	Bit 6	When "1", allows sync code contents to be transferred on underflow, and enables the TUF Status bit and output. When "0", an all mark character is transmitted on underflow.
WS3, 2, 1	Bits 5–3	Word Length Select

Bit 5 WS3	Bit 4 WS2	Bit 3 WS1	Word Length
0	0	0	6 Bits + Even Parity
0	0	1	6 Bits + Odd Parity
0	1	0	7 Bits
0	1	1	8 Bits
1	0	0	7 Bits + Even Parity
1	0	1	7 Bits + Odd Parity
1	1	0	8 Bits + Even Parity
1	1	1	8 Bits + Odd Parity

1-Byte/2-Byte	Bit 2	When "1", enables the TDRA and RDA bits to indicate when a 1-byte transfer can occur; when "0", the TDRA and RDA bits indicate when a 2-byte transfer can occur.
PC2, PC1	Bits 1–0	SM/$\overline{\text{DTR}}$ Output Control

Bit 1 PC2	Bit 0 PC1	SM/$\overline{\text{DTR}}$ Output at Pin 5
0	0	1
0	1	Pulse ⎍, 1-Bit Wide, on SM
1	0	0
1	1	SM Inhibited, 0

> NOTE: When the SSDA is used in applications requiring the MSB of data to be received and transmitted first, the data bus inputs to the SSDA may be reversed (D0 to D7, etc.). Caution must be used when this is done since the bit positions in this table will be reversed, and the parity should not be selected.

Transmitter Underflow (TUF) — The Underflow output indicates the occurrence of a transfer of a "fill character" to the Transmitter Shift Register when the last location (#3) in the Transmit Data FIFO is emtpy. The Underflow output pulse is approximately one Tx CLK high period wide and occurs during the last half of the last bit of the character preceding the "Underflow" (see Figure 4). The Underflow output pulse does not occur when the Tx Sync bit is in the reset state.

SSDA REGISTERS

Seven registers in the SSDA can be accessed by means of the data bus. The registers are defined as read-only or write-only according to the direction of information flow. The Register Select input (RS) selects two registers in each state, one being read-only and the other write-only. The Read/Write input (R/$\overline{W}$) defines which of the two selected registers will actually be accessed. Four registers (two read-only and two write-only) can be accessed via the bus at any particular time. These registers and the required addressing are defined in Table 1.

CONTROL REGISTER 1 (C1)

Control Register 1 is an 8-bit write-only register that can be directly addressed from the data bus. Control Register 1 is accessed when RS = "0" and R/$\overline{W}$ = "0".

Receiver Reset (Rx Rs), C1 Bit 0 — The Receiver Reset control bit provides both a reset and inhibit function to the receiver section. When Rx Rs is set, it clears the receiver control logic, sync logic, error logic, Rx Data FIFO Control, Parity Error status bit, and $\overline{DCD}$ interrupt. The Receiver Shift Register is set to ones. The Rx Rs bit must be cleared after the occurrence of a low level on $\overline{RESET}$ in order to enable the receiver section of the SSDA.

Transmitter Reset (Tx Rs), C1 Bit 1 — The Transmitter Reset control bit provides both reset and inhibit to the transmitter section. When Tx Rs is set, it clears the transmitter control section, Transmitter Shift Register, Tx Data FIFO Control (the Tx Data FIFO can be reloaded after one E clock pulse), the Transmitter Underflow status bit, and the $\overline{CTS}$ interrupt, and inhibits the TDRA status bit (in the one-sync-character and two-sync-character modes).The Tx Rs bit must be cleared after the occurrence of a low level on $\overline{RESET}$ in order to enable the transmitter section of the SSDA. If the Tx FIFO is not preloaded, it must be loaded immediately after the Tx Rs release to prevent a transmitter underflow condition..

Strip Synchronization Characters (Strip Sync), C1 Bit 2 — If the Strip Sync bit is set, the SSDA will automatically strip all received characters which match the contents of the Sync Code Register. The characters used for synchronization (one or two characters of sync) are always stripped from the received data stream.

Clear Synchronization (Clear Sync), C1 Bit 3 — The Clear Sync control bit provides the capability of dropping receiver character synchronization and inhibiting resynchronization. The Clear Sync bit is set to clear and inhibit receiver synchronization in *all* modes and is reset to zero to enable resynchronization.

Transmitter Interrupt Enable (TIE), C1 Bit 4 — TIE enables both the Interrupt Request output ($\overline{IRQ}$) and Interrupt Request status bit to indicate a transmitter service request. When TIE is set and the TDRA status bit is high, the $\overline{IRQ}$ output will go low (the active state) and the $\overline{IRQ}$ status bit will go high.

Receiver Interrupt Enable (RIE), C1 Bit 5 — RIE enables both the Interrupt Request output ($\overline{IRQ}$) and the Interrupt Request status bit to indicate a receiver service request. When RIE is set and the RDA status bit is high, the $\overline{IRQ}$ output will go low (the active state) and the $\overline{IRQ}$ status bit will go high.

Address Control 1 (AC1) and Address Control 2 (AC2), C1 Bits 6 and 7 — AC1 and AC2 select one of the write-only registers — Control 2, Control 3, Sync Code, or Tx Data FIFO — as shown in Table 1, when RS = "1" and R/W = "0".

CONTROL REGISTER 2 (C2)

Control Register 2 is an 8-bit write-only register which can be programmed from the data bus when the Address Control bits in Control Register 1 (AC1 and AC2) are reset, RS = "1" and R/$\overline{W}$ = "0".

Peripheral Control (PC1) and Peripheral Control 2 (PC2), C2 Bits 0 and 1 — Two control bits, PC1 and PC2, determine the operating characteristics of the Sync Match/$\overline{DTR}$ output. PC1, when high, selects the Sync Match mode. PC2 provides the inhibit/enable control for the SM/$\overline{DTR}$ output in the Sync Match mode. A one-bit-wide pulse is generated at the output when PC2 is "0", and a match occurs between the contents of the Sync Code Register and the incoming data even if sync is inhibited (Clear Sync bit = "1"). The Sync Match pulse is referenced to the negative edge of Rx CLK pulse causing the match (see Figure 3).

The Data Terminal Ready ($\overline{DTR}$) mode is selected when PC1 is low. When PC2 = "1" the SM/$\overline{DTR}$ output = "0" and vice versa. The operation of PC2 and PC1 is summarized in Table 1.

1-Byte/2-Byte Transfer (1-Byte/2-Byte), C2, Bit 2 — When 1-Byte/2-Byte is set, the TDRA and RDA status bits will indicate the availabitliy of their respective data FIFO registers for a single-byte data transfer. Alternately, if 1-Byte/2-Byte is reset, the TDRA and RDA status bits indicate when two bytes of data can be moved without a second status read. An intervening Enable pulse must occur between data transfers.

Word Length Selects (WS1, WS2, WS3), C2 Bits 3, 4, 5 — Word Length Select bits WS1, WS2, and WS3 select word lengths of 7, 8, or 9 bits including parity as shown in Table 1.

Transmit Sync Code on Underflow (Tx Sync), C2 Bit 6 — When Tx Sync is set, the transmitter will automatically send a sync character when data is not available for transmission. If Tx Sync is reset, the transmitter will transmit a Mark character (including the parity bit position) on underflow. When the underflow is detected, a pulse approximately one Tx CLK high period wide will occur on the underflow output if the Tx Sync bit is set. Internal parity generation is inhibited during underflow except for sync code fill character transmission in 8-bit plus parity word lengths.

Error Interrupt Enable (EIE), C2 Bit 7 — When EIE is set, the $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ status bit will go high and the $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ output will go low if:

1. A receiver overrun occurs. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Status Register and reading the Rx Data FIFO.
2. $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ input has gone to a "1". The interrupt is cleared by reading the Status Register and reading the Rx Data FIFO.
3. A parity error exists for the character in the last location (#3) of the Rx Data FIFO. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Rx Data FIFO.
4. The $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input has gone to a "1". The interrupt is cleared by writing a "1" in the Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ bit, C3 bit 2, or by a Tx Reset.
5. The transmitter has underflowed (in the Tx Sync on Underflow mode). The interrupt is cleared by writing a "1" into the Clear Underflow, C3 bit 3, or Tx Reset.

When EIE is a "0", the $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ status bit and the $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ output are disabled for the above error conditions. A low level on the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input resets EIE to "0".

CONTROL REGISTER 3 (C3)

Control Register 3 is a 4-bit write-only register which can be programmed from the data bus whe RS = "1" and R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ = "0" and Address Control bit AC1 = "1" and AC2 = "0".

External/Internal Sync Mode Conrol (E/I Sync), C3, Bit 0 — When the E/I Sync Mode bit is high, the SSDA is in the external sync mode and the receiver synchronization logic is disabled. Synchronization can be achieved by means of the $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ input or by starting Rx CLK at the midpoint of data bit 0 of a cahracter with $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ low. Both the transmitter and receiver sections operate as parallel — serial converters in the External Sync mode. The Clear Sync bit in Control Register 1 acts as a receiver sync inhibit when high to provide a bus controllable inhibit. The Sync Code Register can serve as a transmitter fill character register and a receiver match register in this mode. A "low" on the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input resets the E/I Sync Mode bit placing the SSDA in the internal sync mode.

One-Sync-Character/Two-Sync-Character Mode Control (1-Sync/2-Sync), C3 Bit 1 — When the 1-Sync/2-Sync bit is set, the SSDA will synchronize on a single match between the received data and the contents of the Sync Code Register. When the 1-Sync/2-Sync bit is reset, two *successive* sync characters must be received prior to receiver synhnchronization. If the second sync character is not detected, the bit-by-bit search resumes from the first bit in the second character. See the description of the Sync Code Register for more details.

Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ Status (Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$), C3 Bit 2 — When a "1" is written into the Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ bit, the stored status and interrupt are cleared. Subsequently, the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ status bit reflects the state of the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input. The Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ control bit does not affect the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input nor its inhibit of the transmitter section. The Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ command bit is self-clearing, and writing a "0" into this bit is a nonfunctional operation.

Clear Transmit Underflow Status (CTUF), C3 Bit 3 — When a "1" is written into the CTUF status bit, the CTUF bit and its associated interrupt are reset. The CTUF command bit is self-clearing and writing a "0" into this bit is a nonfunctional operation.

SYNC CODE REGISTER

The Sync Code Register is an 8-bit register for storing the programmable sync code required for received data character synchronization in the one-sync-character and two-sync-character modes. The Sync Code Register also provides for stripping the sync/fill characters from the received data (a programmable option) as well as automatic insertion of fill characters in the transmitted data stream. The Sync Code Register is not utilized for receiver character synchronization in the external sync mode; however, it provides storage of receiver match and transmit fill characters.

The Sync Code Register can be loaded when AC2 and AC1 are a "1" and "0", respectively, and R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ = "0" and RS = "1".

The Sync Code Register may be changed after the detection of a match with the received data (the first sync code having been detected) to synchronize with a double-word sync pattern. (This sync code change must occur prior to the completion of the second character.) The sync match (SM) output can be used to interrupt the MPU system to indicate that the first eight bits have matched. The service routine would then change the sync match register to the second half of the pattern. Alternately, the one-sync-character mode can be used for sync codes for 16 or more bits by using software to check the second and subsequent bytes after reading them from the FIFO.

The detection of the sync code can be programmed to appear on the Sync Match/$\overline{\text{DTR}}$ output by writing a "1" in PC1 (C2 bit 0) and a "0" in PC2 (C2 bit 1). The Sync Match output will go high for one bit time beginning at the character interface between the sync code and the next character (see Figure 3).

PARITY FOR SYNC CHARACTER

Transmitter

Transmitter does not generate parity for the sync character except 9-bit mode.

9-bit (8-bit + parity)...8-bit sync character + parity
8-bit (7-bit + parity)...8-bit sync character (no parity)
7-bit (6-bit + parity)...7-bit sync character (no parity)

Receiver

At Synchronization

Receiver automatically strips the sync character(s) (two sync characters if '2 sync' mode is selected) which is used to establish synchronization. Parity is not checked for these sync characters.

After Synchronization Is Established

When 'strip sync' bit is selected, the sync characters (fill characters) are stripped and parity is not checked for the stripped sync (fill) characters. When "strip sync" bit is not selected (low), the sync character is assumed to be normal data and it is transferred into FIFO after parity checking. (When non-parity format is selected, parity is not checked.)

Strip Sync (C1, Bit 2)	WS0-WS2 (Data Format) (C2, Bits 3-5)	
1	X	No transfer of sync code No parity Check of sync code
0	With Parity	*Transfer data and sync codes Parity check
0	Without Parity	*Transfer data and sync codes No parity check

*Subsequent to synchronization.

It is necessary to consider parity in the selected sync character in the following cases. Data Format is (6+parity), (7+parity), strip sync is not selected (low), and when sync code is used as a fill character after synchronization.

The transmitter sends a sync character without parity, but the receiver checks the parity as if it is normal data. Therefore, the sync character should be chosen to match the parity check selected for the receiver in this special case. See the following section for unused bit assignment in short-word length.

RECEIVE DATA FIRST-IN FIRST-OUT REGISTER (Rx Data FIFO)

The Receive Data FIFO Register consists of three 8-bit registers which are used for buffer storage of received data. Each 8-bit register has an internal status bit which monitors its full or empty condition. Data is always transferred from a full register to an adjacent empty register. The transfer from register to register occurs on E pulses. The RDA status bit will be high when data is available in the last location of the Rx Data FIFO.

In an Overrun condition, the overrunning character will be transferred into the full first stage of the FIFO register and will cause the loss of that data character. Successive overruns continue to overwrite the first register of the FIFO. This destruction of data is indicated by means of the Overrun status bit. The Overrun bit will be set when the overrun occurs and remains set until the Status Register is read, followed by a read of the Rx Data FIFO.

Unused data bits for short word lengths (including the parity bit) will appear as "0's" on the data bus when the Rx Data FIFO is read.

TRANSMIT DATA FIRST-IN FIRST-OUT REGISTER (Tx Data FIFO)

The Transmit Data FIFO Register consists of thee 8-bit registers which are used for buffer storage of data to be transmitted. Each 8-bit register has an internal status bit which monitors its full or empty condition. Data is always transferred from a full register to an adjacent empty register. The transfer is clocked by E pulses.

The TDRA status bit will be high if the Tx Data FIFO is available for data.

Unused data bits for short word lengths will be handled as "don't cares." The parity bit is not transferred over the data bus since the SSDA generates parity at transmission.

When an Underflow occurs, the Underflow character will be either the contents of the Sync Code Register or an all "1's" character. The underflow will be stored in the Status Register until cleared and will appear on the Underflow output as a pulse approximatley one Tx CLK high period wide.

STATUS REGISTER (S)

The Status Register is an 8-bit read-only register which provides the real-time status of the SSDA and the associated serial data channel. Reading the Status Register is a non-destructive process. The method of clearing status bits depends upon the function each bit represents and is discussed for each bit in the register.

Receiver Data Available (RDA), S Bit 0 — The Receiver Data Available status bit indicates when receiver data can be read from the Rx Data FIFO. The receiver data being present in the last register (#3) of the FIFO causes RDA to be high for the 1-byte transfer mode. The RDA bit being high indicates that the last two registers (#2 and #3) are full when in the 2-byte transfer mode. The second character can be read without a second status read (to determine that the character is available). An E pulse must occur between reads of the Rx Data FIFO to allow the FIFO to shift. Status must be read on a word-by-word basis if receiver data error checking is important. The RDA status bit is reset automatically when data is not available.

Transmitter Data Register Available (TDRA), S Bit 1 — The TDRA status bit indicates that data can be loaded into the Tx Data FIFO Register. The first register (#1) of the Tx Data IFFO being empty will be indicated by a high level in the TDRA status bit in the 1-byte transfer mode. The first two registers (#1 and #2) must be empty for TDRA to be high when in the 2-byte transfer mode. The Tx Data FIFO can be loaded with two bytes without an intervening status read; however, one E pulse must occur between loads. TDRA is inhibited by the Tx Reset or $\overline{\text{RESET}}$. When Tx Reset is set, the Tx Data FIFO is cleared and then released on the next E clock pulse. The Tx Data FIFO can then be loaded with up to three characters of data, even though TDRA is inhibited. This feature allows preloading data prior to the release of Tx Reset. A high level on the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input inhibits the TDRA status bit in either sync mode of operation (one-sync-character or two-sync-character). $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ does not affect TDRA in the external sync mode. This enables the SSDA to operate under the control of the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input with TDRA indicating the status of the Tx Data FIFO. The $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input does not clear the Tx Data FIFO in any operating mode.

Data Carrier Detect ($\overline{\text{DCD}}$), S Bit 2 — A positive transition on the DCD input is stored in the SSDA until cleared by reading both Status and Rx Data FIFO. A "1" written into Rx Rs also clears the stored $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ status. The $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ status bit, when set, indicates that the $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ input has gone high. The reading of Status followed by reading of the Receive Data FIFO allows Bit 2 of subsequent Status reads to indicate the state of the $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ input until the next positive transition.

Clear-to-Send ($\overline{\text{CTS}}$), S Bit 3 – A positive transition on the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input is stored in the SSDA until cleared by writing a "1" into the Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ control bit or the Tx Rs bit. The $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ status bit, when set, indicates that the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input has gone high. The Clear $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ command (a "1" into C3 Bit 2) allows Bit 3 of subsequent Status reads to indicate the state of the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ input until the next positive transition.

Transmitter Underflow (TUF), S Bit 4 – When data is not available for the transmitter, an underflow occurs and is so indicated in the Status Register (in the Tx Sync on underflow mode). The underflow status bit is cleared by writing a "1" into the Clear Underflow (CTUF) control bit or the Tx Rs bit. TUF indicates that a sync character will be transmitted as the next character. A TUF is indicated on the output *only* when the contents of the Sync Code Register is to be transferred (transmit sync code on underflow = "1").

Receiver Overrun (Rx Ovrn), S Bit 5 – Overrun indicates data has been received when the Rx Data FIFO is full, resulting in data loss. The Rx Ovrn status bit is set when overrun occurs. The Rx Ovrn status bit is cleared by reading Status followed by reading the Rx Data FIFO or by setting the Rx Rs control bit.

Receiver Parity Error (PE), S Bit 6 – The parity error status bit indicates that parity for the character in the last register of the Rx Data FIFO did not agree with selected parity. The parity error is cleared when the character to which it pertains is read from the Rx Data FIFO or when Rx Rs occurs. The $\overline{\text{DCD}}$ input does not clear the Parity Error or Rx Data FIFO status bits.

Interrupt Request ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$), S Bit 7 – The Interrupt Request status bit indicates when the $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ output is in the active state ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ output = "0"). The $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ status bit is subject to the same interrupt enables (RIE, TIE, and EIE) as the $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ output. The $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ status bit simplifies status inquiries for polling systems by providing single bit indication of service requests.

µA733/C, LM733/C
Differential Video Amplifier Linear Integrated Circuits

FEATURES

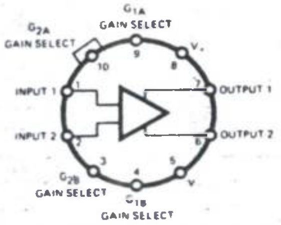
- 120 MHz Bandwidth
- 250 kΩ Input Resistance
- Selectable Gains of 10, 100, and 400
- No Frequency Compensation Required

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±8 V
Differential Input Voltage	±5 V
Common Mode Input Voltage	±6 V
Output Current	10 mA
Internal Power Dissipation	
Metal Can	500 mW
Flatpak	570 mW
DIP	670 mW
Operating Temperature Range (Note 1)	
Military (733)	−55°C to +125°C
Commercial (733C)	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 second time limit)	300°C

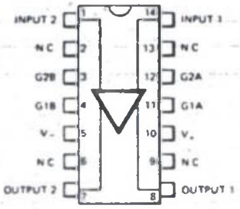
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

10-LEAD METAL CAN
(TOP VIEW)



Note: Pin 5 connected to case.

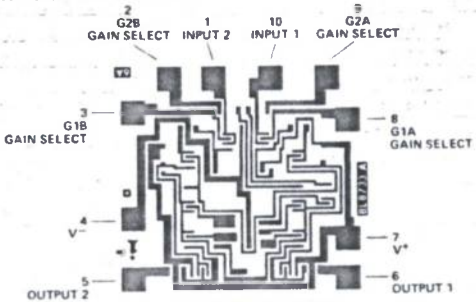
14-LEAD DIP
(TOP VIEW)



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

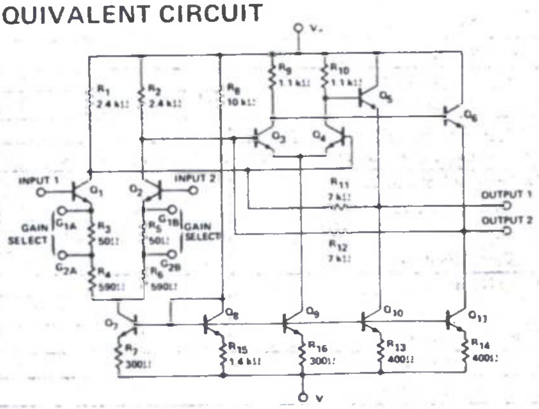
The 733 is a monolithic two-stage Differential Input, Differential Output Video Amplifier. Internal series-shunt feedback is used to obtain wide bandwidth, low phase distortion, and excellent gain stability. Emitter follower outputs enable the device to drive capacitive loads and all stages are current-source biased to obtain high power supply and common mode rejection ratios. It offers fixed gains of 10, 100 or 400 without external components, and adjustable gains from 10 to 400 by the use of a single external resistor. No external frequency compensation components are required for any gain option. The device is particularly useful in magnetic tape or disc file systems using phase or NRZ encoding and in high speed thin film or plated wire memories.

CHIP TOPOGRAPHY



CHIP DIMENSION 43 x 45 MILS

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



PART NUMBER	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE TYPE	ORDER NUMBERS
µA733HM	−55°C to +125°C	10 Lead Can	µA733HM TB
µA733HC	0°C to +70°C	10 Lead Metal Can	µA733HC TB
µA733DM	−55°C to +125°C	14 Lead DIP	µA733DM DD
µA733DC	0°C to +70°C	14 Lead DIP	µA733DC DD
LM733H	−55°C to +125°C	10 Lead Can	LM733 TB
LM733CH	0°C to +70°C	14 Lead DIP	LM733CTB
LM733D	−55°C to +125°C	10 Lead Can	LM733 DD
LM733CD	0°C to +70°C	14 Lead DIP	LM733 CDD
LM733CN	0°C to +70°C	14 Lead DIP	LM733 CPD

733M ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±6.0 V unless otherwise specified)

PARAMETER (see definitions)	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Differential Voltage Gain					
Gain 1 (Note 2)		300	400	500	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		90	100	110	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		9.0	10	11	
Bandwidth	R_S = 50Ω				
Gain 1			40		MHz
Gain 2			90		MHz
Gain 3			120		MHz
Risetime	R_S = 50Ω, V_{OUT} = 1 $V_{p\text{-}p}$				
Gain 1			10.5		ns
Gain 2			4.5	10	ns
Gain 3			2.5		ns
Propagation Delay	R_S = 50Ω, V_{OUT} = 1 $V_{p\text{-}p}$				
Gain 1			7.5		ns
Gain 2			6.0	10	ns
Gain 3			3.6		ns
Input Resistance					
Gain 1			4.0		kΩ
Gain 2		20	30		kΩ
Gain 3			250		kΩ
Input Capacitance	Gain 2		2.0		pF
Input Offset Current			0.4	3.0	µA
Input Bias Current			9.0	20	µA
Input Noise Voltage	R_S = 50Ω, BW = 1 kHz to 10 MHz		12		µVrms
Input Voltage Range		±1.0			V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio					
Gain 2	V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz	60	86		dB
Gain 2	V_{CM} = ±1 V, f = 5 MHz		60		dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio					
Gain 2	ΔV_S = ±0.5 V	50	70		dB
Output Offset Voltage					
Gain 1			0.6	1.5	V
Gain 2 and Gain 3			0.35	1.0	V
Output Common Mode Voltage		2.4	2.9	3.4	V
Output Voltage Swing		3.0	4.0		$V_{p\text{-}p}$
Output Sink Current		2.5	3.6		mA
Output Resistance			20		Ω
Power Supply Current			18	24	mA
The following specifications apply for −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					
Differential Voltage Gain					
Gain 1 (Note 2)		200		600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		80		120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		8.0		12	
Input Resistance					
Gain 2		8.0			kΩ
Input Offset Current				5.0	µA
Input Bias Current				40	µA
Input Voltage Range		±1.0			V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio		50			dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio		50			dB
Output Offset Voltage					
Gain 1				1.5	V
Gain 2 and Gain 3				1.2	V
Output Swing		2.5			$V_{p\text{-}p}$
Output Sink Current		2.2			mA
Positive Supply Current				27	mA

μA733/C, LM733/C

733C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±6.0 V unless otherwise specified)

PARAMETER (see definitions)	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Differential Voltage Gain					
Gain 1 (Note 2)		250	400	600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		80	100	120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		8.0	10	12	
Bandwidth	R_S = 50Ω				
Gain 1			40		MHz
Gain 2			90		MHz
Gain 3			120		MHz
Risetime	R_S = 50Ω, V_{OUT} = 1 V_{p-p}				
Gain 1			10.5		ns
Gain 2			4.5	12	ns
Gain 3			2.5		ns
Propagation Delay	R_S = 50Ω, V_{OUT} = 1 V_{p-p}				
Gain 1			7.5		ns
Gain 2			6.0	10	ns
Gain 3			3.6		ns
Input Resistance					
Gain 1			4.0		kΩ
Gain 2		10	30		kΩ
Gain 3			250		kΩ
Input Capacitance	Gain 2		2.0		pF
Input Offset Current			0.4	5.0	µA
Input Bias Current			9.0	30	µA
Input Noise Voltage	R_S = 50Ω, BW = 1 kHz to 10 MHz		12		μV_{rms}
Input Voltage Range		±1.0			V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio					
Gain 2	V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz	60	86		dB
Gain 2	V_{CM} = ±1 V, f = 5 MHz		60		dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio					
Gain 2	ΔV_S = ±0.5 V	50	70		dB
Output Offset Voltage					
Gain 1			0.6	1.5	V
Gain 2 and Gain 3			0.35	1.5	V
Output Common Mode Voltage		2.4	2.9	3.4	V
Output Voltage Swing		3.0	4.0		V_{p-p}
Output Sink Current		2.5	3.6		mA
Output Resistance			20		Ω
Power Supply Current			18	24	mA
The following specifications apply for 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ ±70°C					
Differential Voltage Gain					
Gain 1 (Note 2)		250		600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		80		120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		8.0		12	
Input Resistance—Gain 2		8.0			kΩ
Input Offset Current				6.0	µA
Input Bias Current				40	µA
Input Voltage Range		±1.0			V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio					
Gain 2	V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz	50			dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio					
Gain 2	ΔV_S = ±0.5 V	50			dB
Output Offset Voltage (All Gain)				1.5	V
Output Voltage Swing		2.8			V_{p-p}
Output Sink Current		2.5			mA
Power Supply Current				27	mA

/74 FAMILIES OF COMPATIBLE TTL CIRCUITS

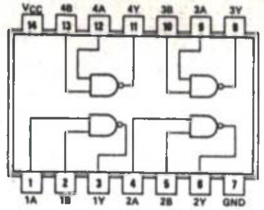
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT
POSITIVE-NAND GATES

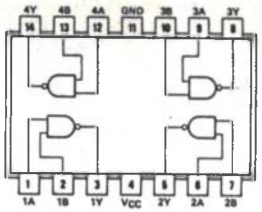
00

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{AB}$

See page 6-2



SN5400 (J)	SN7400 (J, N)
SN54H00 (J)	SN74H00 (J, N)
SN54L00 (J)	SN74L00 (J, N)
SN54LS00 (J, W)	SN74LS00 (J, N)
SN54S00 (J, W)	SN74S00 (J, N)



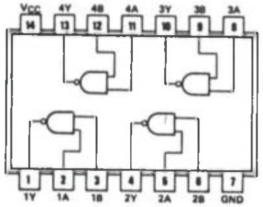
SN5400 (W)
SN54H00 (W)
SN54L00 (T)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT
POSITIVE-NAND GATES
WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

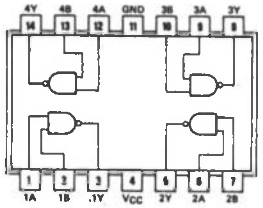
01

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{AB}$

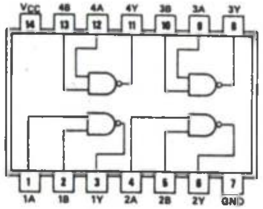
See page 6-4



SN5401 (J)	SN7401 (J, N)
SN54LS01 (J, W)	SN74LS01 (J, N)



SN5401 (W)
SN54H01 (W)
SN54L01 (T)



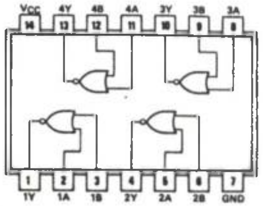
SN54H01 (J) SN74H01 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT
POSITIVE-NOR GATES

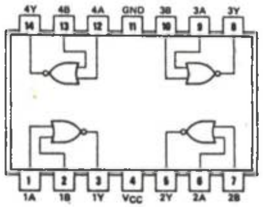
02

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A+B}$

See page 6-8



SN5402 (J)	SN7402 (J, N)
SN54L02 (J)	SN74L02 (J, N)
SN54LS02 (J, W)	SN74LS02 (J, N)
SN54S02 (J, W)	SN74S02 (J, N)



SN5402 (W)
SN54L02 (T)

54/74 FAMILIES OF COMPATIBLE TTL CIRCUIT

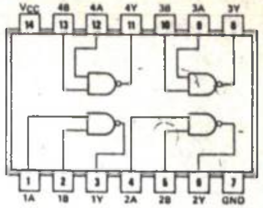
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT
POSITIVE-NAND GATES
WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

03

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{AB}$

See page 6-4



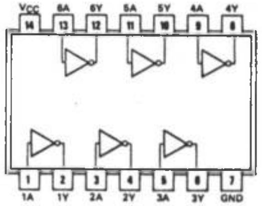
SN5403 (J)	SN7403 (J, N)
SN54L03 (J)	SN74L03 (J, N)
SN54LS03 (J, W)	SN74LS03 (J, N)
SN54S03 (J, W)	SN74S03 (J, N)

HEX INVERTERS

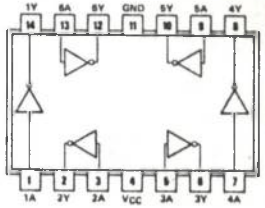
04

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A}$

See page 6-2



SN5404 (J)	SN7404 (J, N)
SN54H04 (J)	SN74H04 (J, N)
SN54L04 (J)	SN74L04 (J, N)
SN54LS04 (J, W)	SN74LS04 (J, N)
SN54S04 (J, W)	SN74S04 (J, N)



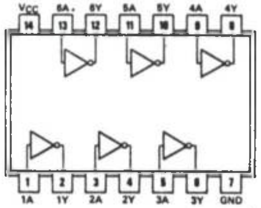
SN5404 (W)
SN54H04 (W)
SN54L04 (T)

HEX INVERTERS
WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

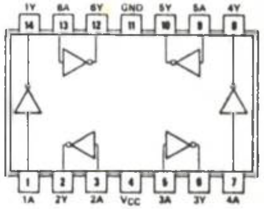
05

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A}$

See page 6-4



SN5405 (J)	SN7405 (J, N)
SN54H05 (J)	SN74H05 (J, N)
SN54LS05 (J, W)	SN74LS05 (J, N)
SN54S05 (J, W)	SN74S05 (J, N)



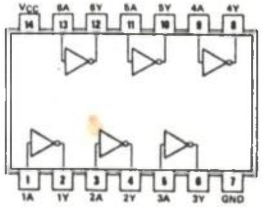
SN5405 (W)
SN54H05 (W)

HEX INVERTER BUFFERS/DRIVERS
WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR
HIGH-VOLTAGE OUTPUTS

06

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A}$

See page 6-24



SN5406 (J, W) SN7406 (J, N)

54/74 FAMILIES OF COMPATIBLE TTL CIRCUITS

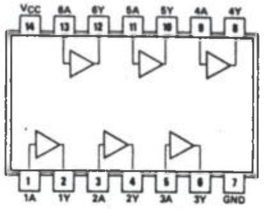
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

HEX BUFFERS/DRIVERS WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR HIGH-VOLTAGE OUTPUTS

07

positive logic:
Y = A

See page 6-24



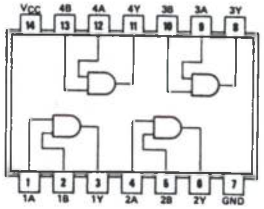
SN5407 (J, W) SN7407 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-AND GATES

08

positive logic:
Y = AB

See page 6-10



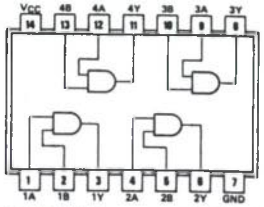
SN5408 (J, W) SN7408 (J, N)
SN54LS08 (J, W) SN74LS08 (J, N)
SN54S08 (J, W) SN74S08 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-AND GATES WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

09

positive logic:
Y = AB

See page 6-12



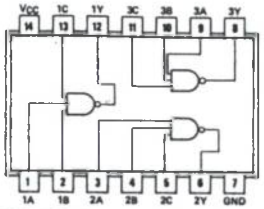
SN5409 (J, W) SN7409 (J, N)
SN54LS09 (J, W) SN74LS09 (J, N)
SN54S09 (J, W) SN74S09 (J, N)

TRIPLE 3-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES

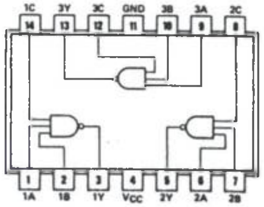
10

positive logic:
Y = $\overline{ABC}$

See page 6-2



SN5410 (J) SN7410 (J, N)
SN54H10 (J) SN74H10 (J, N)
SN54L10 (J) SN74L10 (J, N)
SN54LS10 (J, W) SN74LS10 (J, N)
SN54S10 (J, W) SN74S10 (J, N)



SN5410 (W)
SN54H10 (W)
SN54L10 (T)

54/74 FAMILIES OF COMPATIBLE TTL CIRC

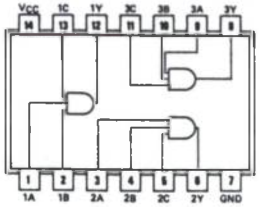
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

TRIPLE 3-INPUT POSITIVE-AND GATES

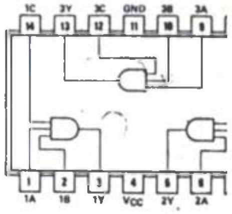
11

positive logic:
Y = ABC

See page 6-10



SN54H11 (J) SN74H11 (J, N)
SN54LS11 (J, W) SN74LS11 (J, N)
SN54S11 (J, W) SN74S11 (J, N)



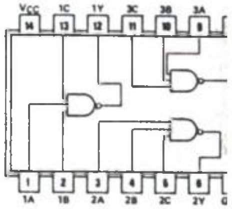
SN54H11 (W)

TRIPLE 3-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

12

positive logic:
Y = $\overline{ABC}$

See page 6-4



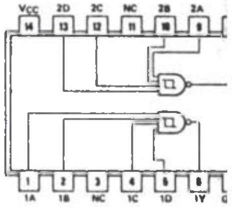
SN5412 (J, W) SN7412 (J
SN54LS12 (J, W) SN74LS12

DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND SCHMITT TRIGGERS

13

positive logic:
Y = $\overline{ABCD}$

See page 6-14



SN5413 (J, W) SN7413 (J
SN54LS13 (J, W) SN74LS13

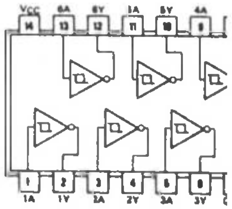
NC—No internal connection

HEX SCHMITT-TRIGGER INVERTERS

14

positive logic:
Y = $\overline{A}$

See page 6-14



SN5414 (J, W) SN7414 (J
SN54LS14 (J, W) SN74LS14

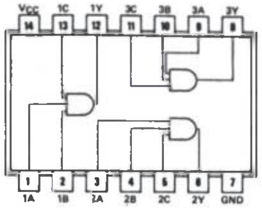
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

TRIPLE 3-INPUT POSITIVE-AND GATES WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

15

positive logic:
Y = ABC

See page 6-12



SN54H15 (J, W)
SN54LS15 (J, W)
SN54S15 (J, W)

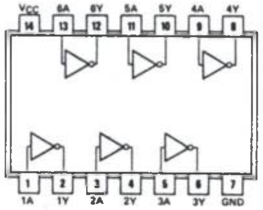
SN74H15 (J, N)
SN74LS15 (J, N)
SN74S15 (J, N)

HEX INVERTER BUFFERS/DRIVERS WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR HIGH-VOLTAGE OUTPUTS

16

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A}$

See page 6-24



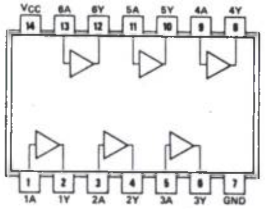
SN5416 (J, W)
SN7416 (J, N)

HEX BUFFERS/DRIVERS WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR HIGH-VOLTAGE OUTPUTS

17

positive logic:
Y = A

See page 6-24



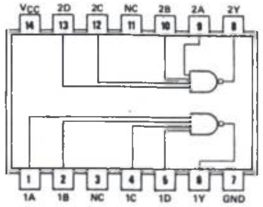
SN5417 (J, W)
SN7417 (J, N)

DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES

20

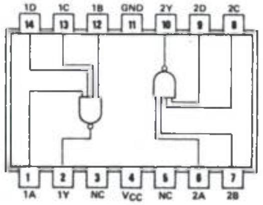
positive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCD}$

See page 6-2



SN5420 (J)
SN54H20 (J)
SN54L20 (J)
SN54LS20 (J, W)
SN54S20 (J, W)

SN7420 (J, N)
SN74H20 (J, N)
SN74L20 (J, N)
SN74LS20 (J, N)
SN74S20 (J, N)



SN5420 (W)
SN54H20 (W)
SN54L20 (T)

NC—No internal connection

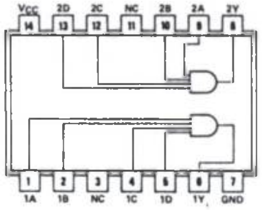
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-AND GATES

21

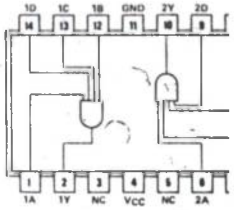
positive logic:
Y = ABCD

See page 6-10



SN54H21 (J)
SN54LS21 (J, W)

SN74H21 (J, N)
SN74LS21 (J, N)



SN54H21 (W)

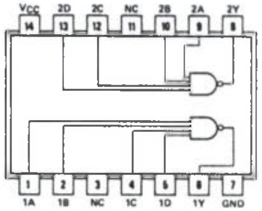
NC—No internal connection

DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

22

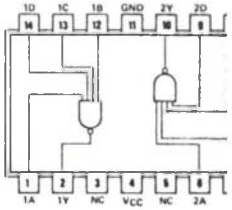
positive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCD}$

See page 6-4



SN5422 (J, W)
SN54H22 (J)
SN54LS22 (J, W)
SN54S22 (J, W)

SN7422 (J, N)
SN74H22 (J, N)
SN74LS22 (J, N)
SN74S22 (J, N)



SN54H22 (W)

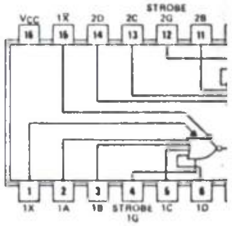
NC—No internal connection

EXPANDABLE DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-NOR GATES WITH STROBE

23

positive logic:
$1Y = \overline{1G(1A+1B+1C+1D)+X}$
$2Y = \overline{2G(2A+2B+2C+2D)}$
X = output of SN5460/SN7460

See page 6-39



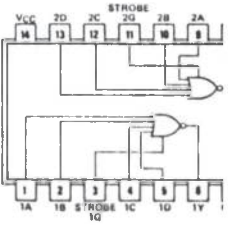
SN5423 (J, W)
SN7423 (

DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-NOR GATES WITH STROBE

25

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{G(A+B+C+D)}$

See page 6-8



SN5425 (J, W)
SN7425 (

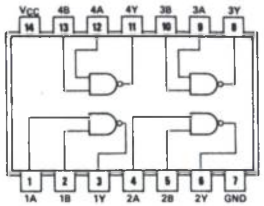
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT HIGH-VOLTAGE INTERFACE POSITIVE-NAND GATES

26

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{AB}$

See pages 6-24 and 6-26



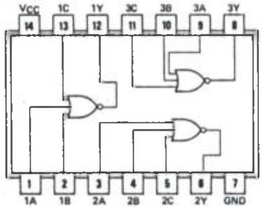
SN5426 (J)
SN54LS26 (J, W)
SN7426 (J, N)
SN74LS26 (J, N)

TRIPLE 3-INPUT POSITIVE-NOR GATES

27

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A+B+C}$

See page 6-8



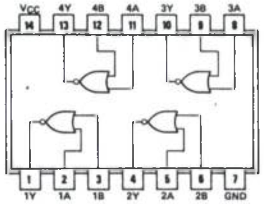
SN5427 (J, W)
SN54LS27 (J, W)
SN7427 (J, N)
SN74LS27 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-NOR BUFFERS

28

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A+B}$

See page 6-20



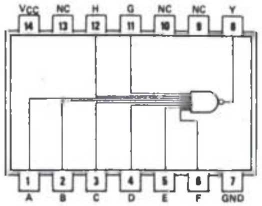
SN5428 (J, W)
SN54LS28 (J, W)
SN7428 (J, N)
SN74LS28 (J, N)

8-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES

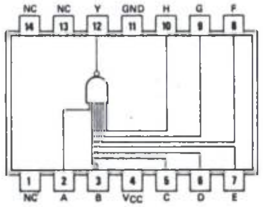
30

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCDEFGH}$

See page 6-2



SN5430 (J)
SN54H30 (J)
SN54L30 (J)
SN54LS30 (J, W)
SN54S30 (J, W)
SN7430 (J, N)
SN74H30 (J, N)
SN74L30 (J, N)
SN74LS30 (J, N)
SN74S30 (J, N)



SN5430 (W)
SN54H30 (W)
SN54L30 (T)

NC—No internal connection

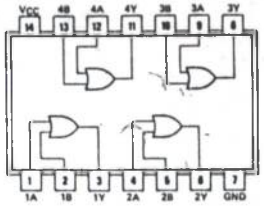
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-OR GATES

32

positive logic:
$Y = A+B$

See page 6-28



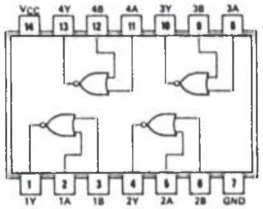
SN5432 (J, W)
SN54LS32 (J, W)
SN54S32 (J, W)
SN7432 (J, N)
SN74LS32 (J, N)
SN74S32 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-NOR BUFFERS WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

33

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{A+B}$

See pages 6-24 and 6-26



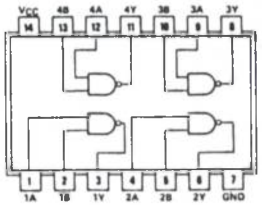
SN5433 (J, W)
SN54LS33 (J, W)
SN7433 (J, N)
SN74LS33 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND BUFFERS

37

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{AB}$

See page 6-20



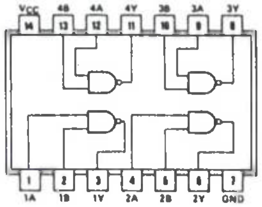
SN5437 (J, W)
SN54LS37 (J, W)
SN54S37 (J, W)
SN7437 (J, N)
SN74LS37 (J, N
SN74S37 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND BUFFERS WITH OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

38

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{AB}$

See pages 6-24 and 6-26



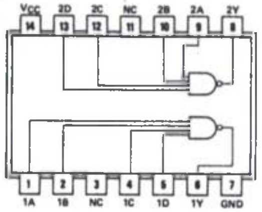
SN5438 (J, W)
SN54LS38 (J, W)
SN54S38 (J, W)
SN7438 (J, N)
SN74LS38 (J, N)
SN74S38 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

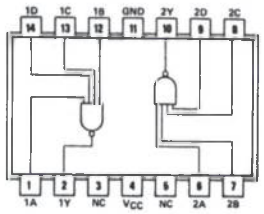
UAL 4-INPUT
OSITIVE-NAND BUFFERS

40

ositive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCD}$



SN5440 (J) SN7440 (J, N)
SN54H40 (J) SN74H40 (J, N)
SN54LS40 (J,W) SN74LS40 (J, N)
SN54S40 (J, W) SN74S40 (J, N)



SN5440 (W)
SN54H40 (W)

NC—No internal connection

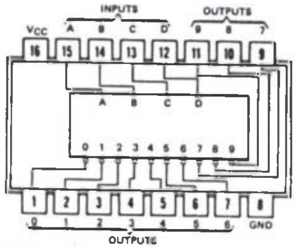
ee page 6-20

LINE-TO-10-LINE DECODERS

2 BCD-TO-DECIMAL

3 EXCESS-3-TO-DECIMAL

4 EXCESS-3-GRAY-TO-DECIMAL

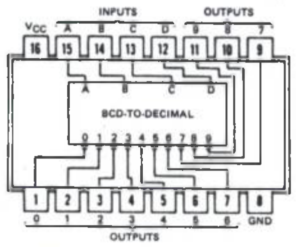


SN5442A (J, W) SN7442A (J, N)
SN54L42 (J) SN74L42 (J, N)
SN54LS42 (J, W) SN74LS42 (J, N)
SN5443A (J, W) SN7443A (J, N)
SN54L43 (J) SN74L43 (J, N)
SN5444A (J, W) SN7444A (J, N)
SN54L44 (J) SN74L44 (J, N)

ee page 7-15

CD-TO-DECIMAL DECODER/DRIVER

5 LAMP, RELAY, OR MOS DRIVER
80-mA CURRENT SINK
OUTPUTS OFF FOR INVALID CODES



SN5445 (J, W) SN7445 (J, N)

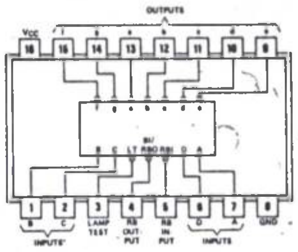
ee page 7-20

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

BCD-TO-SEVEN-SEGMENT DECODERS/DRIVERS

46 ACTIVE-LOW, OPEN-COLLECTOR, 30-V OUTPUTS

47 ACTIVE-LOW, OPEN-COLLECTOR, 15-V OUTPUTS

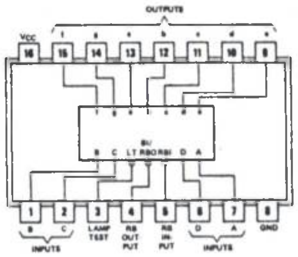


SN5446A (J, W) SN7446A (J, N)
SN54L46 (J) SN74L46 (J, N)
SN5447A (J, W) SN7447A (J, N)
SN54L47 (J) SN74L47 (J, N)
SN54LS47 (J, W) SN74LS47 (J, N)

See page 7-22

BCD-TO-SEVEN-SEGMENT DECODERS/DRIVERS

48 INTERNAL PULL-UP OUTPUTS

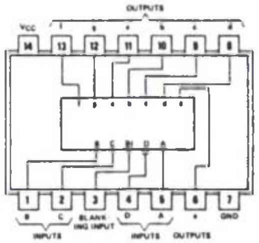


SN5448 (J, W) SN7448 (J, N)
SN54LS48 (J, W) SN74LS48 (J, N)

See page 7-22

BCD-TO-SEVEN-SEGMENT DECODERS/DRIVERS

49 OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS



SN5449 (W)
SN54LS49 (J, W) SN74LS49 (J, N)

See page 7-22

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

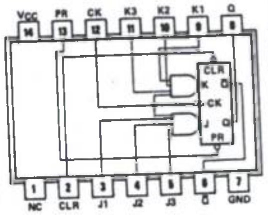
ATED J-K MASTER-SLAVE FLIP-FLOPS WITH PRESET AND CLEAR

FUNCTION TABLE

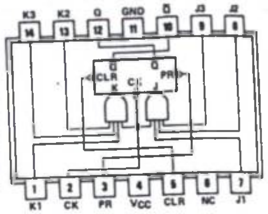
INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
ET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
	H	X	X	X	H	L
	L	X	X	X	L	H
	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
	H	⎍	L	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$
	H	⎍	H	L	H	L
	H	⎍	L	H	L	H
	H	⎍	H	H	TOGGLE	

ive logic: J = J1·J2·J3; K1·K2·K3

ages 6-46, 6-50, and 6-54



SN5472 (J) SN7472 (J, N)
SN54H72 (J) SN74H72 (J, N)
SN54L72 (J) SN74L72 (J, N)



SN5472 (W)
SN54H72 (W)
SN54L72 (T)

NC—No internal connection

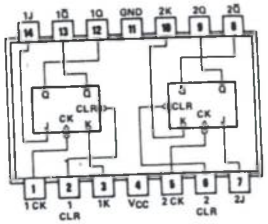
L J-K FLIP-FLOPS WITH CLEAR

'73, 'H73, 'L73
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
EAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	X	L	H
H	⎍	L	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$
H	⎍	H	L	H	L
H	⎍	L	H	L	H
H	⎍	H	H	TOGGLE	

'LS73A
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	X	L	H
H	↓	L	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$
H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	↓	H	H	TOGGLE	
H	H	X	X	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$



SN5473 (J, W) SN7473 (J, N)
SN54H73 (J, W) SN74H73 (J, N)
SN54L73 (J, T) SN74L73 (J, N)
SN54LS73A (J, W) SN74LS73A (J, N)

pages 6-46, 6-50, 6-54, and 6-56

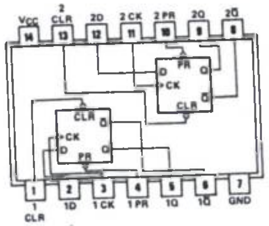
JAL D-TYPE POSITIVE-EDGE-TRIGGERED FLIP-FLOPS WITH PRESET AND CLEAR

4

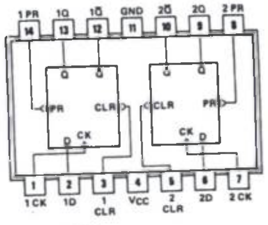
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
RESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↑	H	H	L
H	H	↑	L	L	H
H	H	L	X	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$

ee pages 6-46, 6-50, 6-54, and 6-56



SN5474 (J) SN7474 (J, N)
SN54H74 (J) SN74H74 (J, N)
SN54L74 (J) SN74L74 (J, N)
SN54LS74A (J, W) SN74LS74A (J, N)
SN54S74 (J, W) SN74S74 (J, N)



SN5474 (W)
SN54H74 (W)
SN54L74 (T)

xplanation of function tables on page 3-8.
is configuration is nonstable; that is, it will not persist when preset and clear inputs return to their inactive (high) level.

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

4-BIT BISTABLE LATCHES

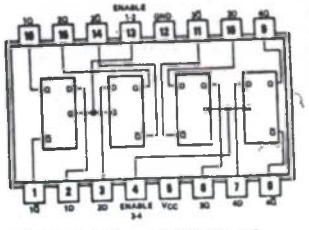
75

FUNCTION TABLE
(Each Latch)

INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
D	G	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	L	H
H	H	H	L
X	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant
Q_0 = the level of Q before the high-to-low transistion of G

See page 7-35



SN5475 (J, W) SN7475 (J, N)
SN54L75 (J) SN74L75 (J, N)
SN54LS75 (J, W) SN74LS75 (J, N)

DUAL J-K FLIP-FLOPS WITH PRESET AND CLEAR

76

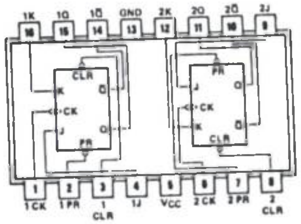
'76, 'H76
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
PRESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	⎍	L	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$
H	H	⎍	H	L	H	L
H	H	⎍	L	H	L	H
H	H	⎍	H	H	TOGGLE	

'LS76A
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
PRESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↓	L	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$
H	H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	H	↓	H	H	TOGGLE	
H	H	H	X	X	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$

See pages 6-46, 6-50, and 6-56



SN5476 (J, W) SN7476 (J, N)
SN54H76 (J, W) SN74H76 (J, N)
SN54LS76A (J, W) SN74LS76A (J, N)

4-BIT BISTABLE LATCHES

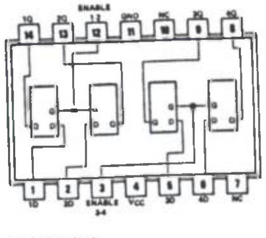
77

FUNCTION TABLE
(Each Latch)

INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
D	G	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	L	H
H	H	H	L
X	L	Q_0	$\overline{Q}_0$

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant
Q_0 = the level of Q before the high-to-low transistion of G

See page 7-35



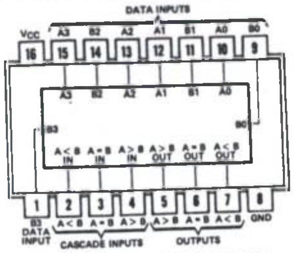
SN5477 (W)
SN54L77 (T)
SN54LS77 (W)

See explanation of function tables on page 3-8.
*This configuration is nonstable; that is, it will not persist when preset and clear inputs return to their inactive (high) level.

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

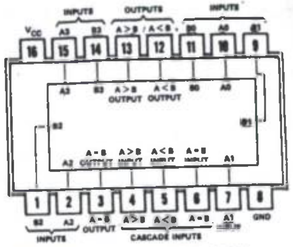
4-BIT MAGNITUDE COMPARATORS

85



SN5485 (J, W)
SN54LS85 (J, W)
SN54S85 (J, W)

SN7485 (J, N)
SN74LS85 (J, N)
SN74S85 (J, N)

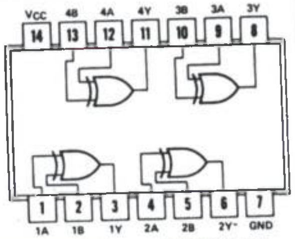


SN54L85 (J) SN74L85 (J, N)

See page 7-57

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT EXCLUSIVE-OR GATES

86 $Y = A \oplus B = \overline{A}B + A\overline{B}$



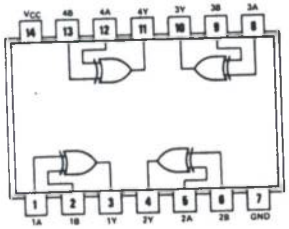
SN5486 (J, W)
SN54LS86 (J, W)
SN54S86 (J, W)

SN7486 (J, N)
SN74LS86 (J, N)
SN74S86 (J, N)

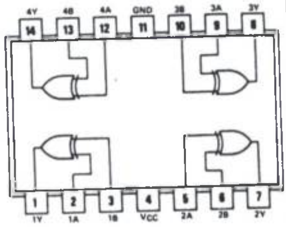
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

H = high level, L = low level



SN54L86 (J) SN74L86 (J, N)



SN54L86 (T)

See page 7-65

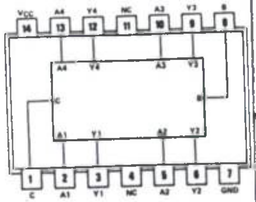
4-BIT TRUE/COMPLEMENT, ZERO/ONE ELEMENTS

87

FUNCTION TABLE

CONTROL INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
B	C	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4
L	L	$\overline{A1}$	$\overline{A2}$	$\overline{A3}$	$\overline{A4}$
L	H	A1	A2	A3	A4
H	L	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	L	L

H = high level, L = low level
A1, A2, A3, A4 = the level of the respective A input



SN54H87 (J, W) SN74H87 (J, N

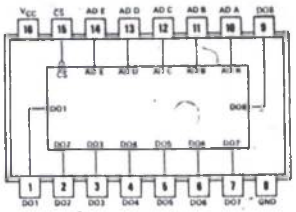
NC—No internal connection

See page 7-70

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

256-BIT READ-ONLY MEMORIES

88 32 8-BIT WORDS
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

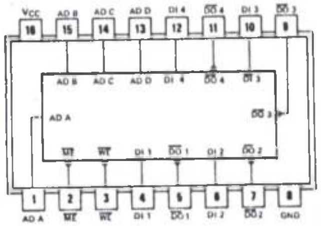


See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

SN5488A (J, W) SN7488A (J, N)

64-BIT READ/WRITE MEMORIES

89 16 4-BIT WORDS

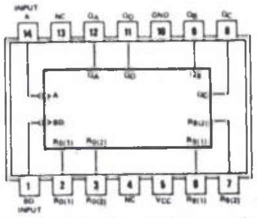


See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

SN7489 (J, N)

DECADE COUNTERS

90 DIVIDE-BY-TWO AND DIVIDE-BY FIVE



SN5490A (J, W) SN7490A (J, N)
SN54L90 (J, T) SN74L90 (J, N)
SN54LS90 (J, W) SN74LS90 (J, N

NC – No internal connection

See Page 7-72

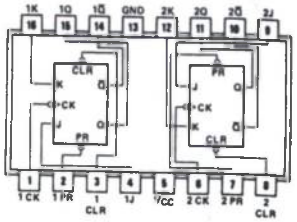
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

UAL J-K NEGATIVE-EDGE-TRIGGERED FLIP-FLOPS WITH PRESET AND CLEAR

06

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
RESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↓	L	L	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	H	↓	H	H	TOGGLE	
H	H	H	X	X	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$


1K 1Q 1Q̄ GND 2K 2Q 2Q̄ 2J
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
1CK 1PR 1 CLR 1J VCC 2CK 2PR 2 CLR
CLR CK J K PR Q Q̄

SN54H106 (J, W) SN74H106 (J, N)

e page 6-52

UAL J-K FLIP-FLOPS WITH CLEAR

07

'107

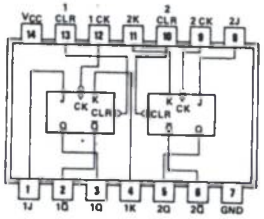
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
LEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	X	X	X	L	H
H	⎍	L	L	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	⎍	H	L	H	L
H	⎍	L	H	L	H
H	⎍	H	H	TOGGLE	

'LS107A

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	X	X	X	L	H
H	↓	L	L	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	↓	H	H	TOGGLE	
H	H	X	X	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$



SN54107 (J) SN74107 (J, N)
SN54LS107A (J) SN74LS107A (J, N)

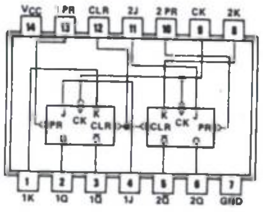
e pages 6-46 and 6-56

UAL J-K NEGATIVE-EDGE-TRIGGERED FLIP-FLOPS WITH PRESET, COMMON CLEAR, AND COMMON CLOCK

8

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
RESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↓	L	L	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	H	↓	H	H	TOGGLE	
H	H	H	X	X	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$



SN54H108 (J, W) SN74H108 (J, N)

e page 6-52

[illegible] of function tables on page 3-8.
configuration is nonstable; that is, it will not persist when preset and clear inputs return to their inactive (high) level.

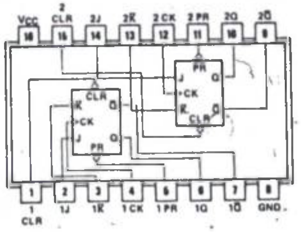
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

DUAL J-$\bar{K}$ POSITIVE-EDGE-TRIGGERED FLIP-FLOPS WITH PRESET AND CLEAR

109

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
PRESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	$\bar{K}$	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↑	L	L	L	H
H	H	↑	H	L	TOGGLE	
H	H	↑	L	H	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	H	↑	H	H	H	L
H	H	L	X	X	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$


VCC 2 CLR 2J 2K̄ 2CK 2PR 2Q 2Q̄
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
1 CLR 1J 1K̄ 1CK 1PR 1Q 1Q̄ GND
PR J CK K CLR Q Q̄

SN54109 (J, W) SN74109 (J, N)
SN54LS109A (J, W) SN74LS109A (J, N)

See pages 6-46 and 6-56

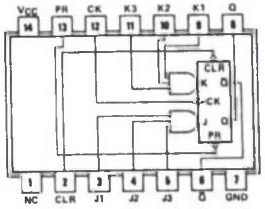
AND-GATED J-K MASTER-SLAVE FLIP-FLOPS WITH DATA LOCKOUT

110

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
PRESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	⎍	L	L	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	H	⎍	H	L	H	L
H	H	⎍	L	H	L	H
H	H	⎍	H	H	TOGGLE	

positive logic: $J = J1 \cdot J2 \cdot J3$
$K = K1 \cdot K2 \cdot K3$



SN54110 (J, W) SN74110 (J, N)

See page 6-46

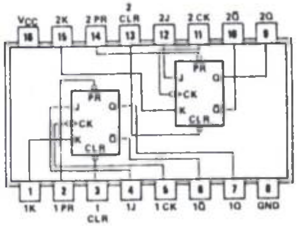
NC—No internal connection

DUAL J-K MASTER-SLAVE FLIP-FLOPS WITH DATA LOCKOUT

111

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
PRESET	CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	⎍	L	L	Q_0	$\bar{Q}_0$
H	H	⎍	H	L	H	L
H	H	⎍	L	H	L	H
H	H	⎍	H	H	TOGGLE	


VCC 2K 2PR 2 CLR 2J 2CK 2Q̄ 2Q
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
1K 1PR 1 CLR 1J 1CK 1Q 1Q̄ GND
PR J CK K CLR Q Q̄

SN54111 (J, W) SN74111 (J, N)

See page 6-46

See explanation of function tables on page 3-8.
*This configuration is nonstable; that is, it will not persist when preset and clear inputs return to their inactive (high) level.

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

ETRIGGERABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS WITH CLEAR

22

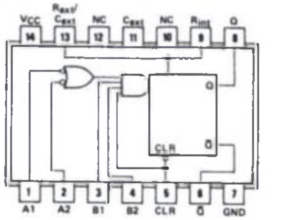
FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS					OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	A1	A2	B1	B2	Q	Q̄
L	X	X	X	X	L	H
X	H	H	X	X	L	H
X	X	X	L	X	L	H
X	X	X	X	L	L	H
H	L	X	↑	H	⎍	⊔
H	L	X	H	↑	⎍	⊔
H	X	L	↑	H	⎍	⊔
H	X	L	H	↑	⎍	⊔
H	H	↓	H	H	⎍	⊔
H	↓	↓	H	H	⎍	⊔
H	↓	H	H	H	⎍	⊔
↑	L	X	H	H	⎍	⊔
↑	X	L	H	H	⎍	⊔

ee page 6-76

NOTES: 1. An external timing capacitor may be connected between C_{ext} and R_{ext}/C_{ext} (positive).

2. For accurate repeatable pulse widths, connect an external resistor between R_{ext}/C_{ext} and V_{CC} with R_{int} open-circuited.



SN54122 (J, W) SN74122 (J, N)
SN54L122 (J, T) SN74L122 (J, N)
SN54LS122 (J, W) SN74LS122 (J, N)
'122 . . . R_{int} = 10 kΩ NOM
'L122 . . . R_{int} = 20 kΩ NOM
'LS122 . . . R_{int} = 10 kΩ NOM

NC—No internal connection

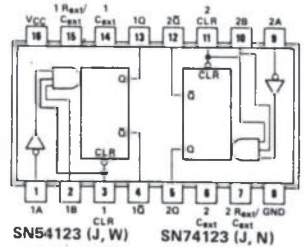
UAL RETRIGGERABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS WITH CLEAR

23

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
LEAR	A	B	Q	Q̄
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⎍	⊔
H	↓	H	⎍	⊔
↑	L	H	⎍	⊔

e page 6-76

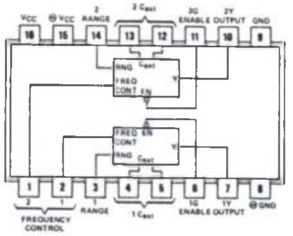


SN54123 (J, W) SN74123 (J, N)
SN54L123 (J) SN74L123 (J, N)
SN54LS123 (J, W) SN74LS123 (J, N)

DUAL VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

124

page 7-123



SN54LS124 (J, W) SN74LS124 (J, N)
SN54S124 (J, W) SN74S124 (J, N)

NC—No internal connection

xplanation of function tables on page 3-8.

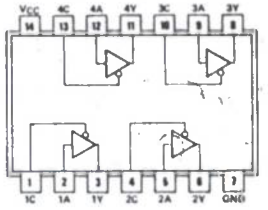
PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

QUADRUPLE BUS BUFFER GATES WITH THREE-STATE OUTPUTS

125

positive logic:
Y = A
Output is off (disabled) when C is high.

See page 6-33



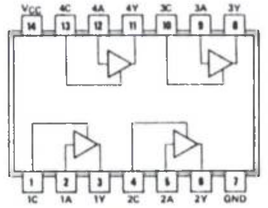
SN54125 (J, W) SN74125 (J, N)
SN54LS125A (J, W) SN74LS125A (J, N)

QUADRUPLE BUS BUFFER GATES WITH THREE-STATE OUTPUTS

126

positive logic:
Y = A
Output is off (disabled) when C is low.

See page 6-33



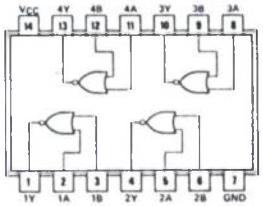
SN54126 (J, W) SN74126 (J, N)
SN54LS126A (J, W) SN74LS126A (J, N

SN54128 . . . 75-OHM LINE DRIVER
SN74128 . . . 50-OHM LINE DRIVER

128

positive logic:
Y = $\overline{A+B}$

See page 6-22



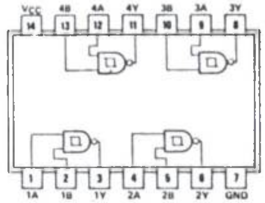
SN54128 (J, W) SN74128 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE 2-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND SCHMITT TRIGGERS

132

positive logic:
Y = $\overline{AB}$

See page 6-14



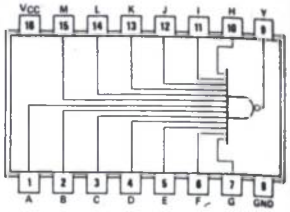
SN54132 (J, W) SN74132 (J, N)
SN54LS132 (J, W) SN74LS132 (J, N)
SN54S132 (J, W) SN74S132 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

13-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES

133

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCDEFGHIJKLM}$



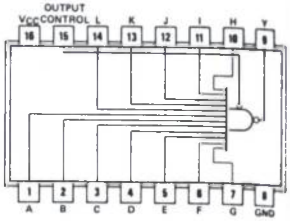
SN54S133 (J, W)   SN74S133 (J, N)

See page 6-2

12-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND GATES WITH THREE-STATE OUTPUTS

134

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCDEFGHIJKL}$
Output is off (disabled) when output control is high.



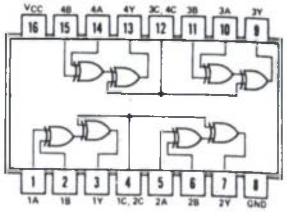
SN54S134 (J, W)   SN74S134 (J, N)

See page 6-33

QUAD EXCLUSIVE-OR/NOR GATES

135

positive logic: $Y = (A \oplus B) \oplus C = A\overline{B}\overline{C} + \overline{A}B\overline{C} + \overline{A}\overline{B}C + ABC$



SN54S135 (J, W)   SN74S135(J, N)

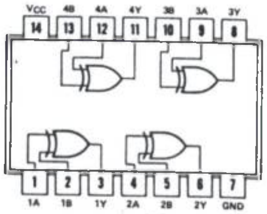
NC–No internal connection

See page 7-129

QUAD EXCLUSIVE-OR GATES

136

positive logic: $Y = A \oplus B = A\overline{B} + \overline{A}B$



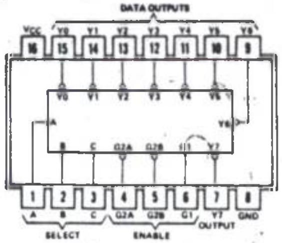
SN54136 (J, W)   SN74136 (J, N)
SN54LS136 (J, W)   SN74LS136 (J, N)

See page 7-131

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEW)

3-TO-8 LINE DECODERS/MULTIPLEXERS

138

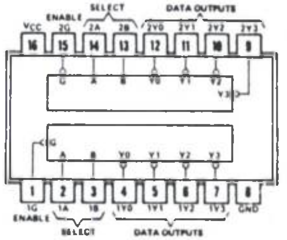


SN54LS138 (J, W)   SN74LS138 (J, N)
SN54S138 (J, W)   SN74S138 (J, N)

See page 7-134

DUAL 2-TO-4 LINE DECODERS/MULTIPLEXERS

139



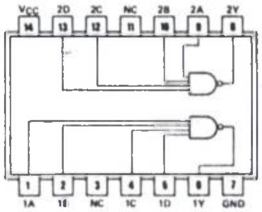
SN54LS139 (J, W)   SN74LS139 (J, N)
SN54S139 (J, W)   SN74S139 (J, N)

See page 7-134

DUAL 4-INPUT POSITIVE-NAND 50-OHM LINE DRIVERS

140

positive logic:
$Y = \overline{ABCD}$



SN54S140 (J, W)   SN74S140 (J, N

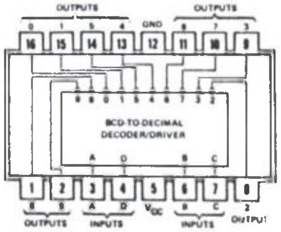
NC–No internal connection

See page 6-22

BCD-TO-DECIMAL DECODER/DRIVER

141

DRIVES COLD-CATHODE
INDICATOR TUBES



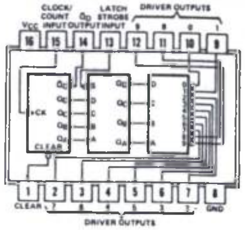
SN74141 (J, N)

See page 7-138

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

COUNTER/LATCH/DECODER/DRIVER

142 DIVIDE-BY-10 COUNTER
4-BIT LATCH
4-BIT TO 7-SEGMENT DECODER
NIXIE ‡ TUBE DRIVER



See page 7-140

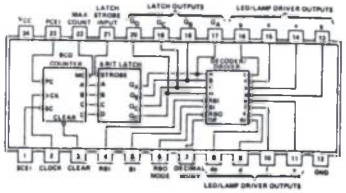
SN74142 (J, N)

‡Nixie is a registered trademark of the Borroughs Corp.

COUNTERS/LATCHES/DECODERS/DRIVERS

143 15 mA CONSTANT CURRENT
1- TO 5-V OUTPUT RANGE

144 UP TO 15-V INDICATORS
UP TO 25 mA
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUT

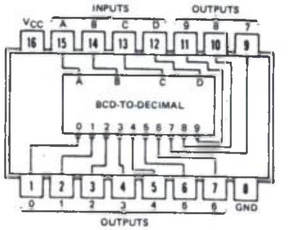


SN54143 (J, W) SN74143 (J, N)
SN54144 (J, W). SN74144 (J, N)

See page 7-143

BCD-TO-DECIMAL DECODERS/DRIVERS FOR LAMPS, RELAYS, MOS

145 BCD-TO-DECIMAL

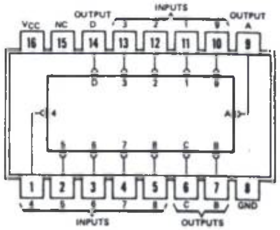


See page 7-148

SN54145 (J, W) SN74145 (J, N)
SN54LS145 (J, W) SN74LS145 (J, W)

10-LINE DECIMAL TO 4-LINE BCD PRIORITY ENCODERS

147



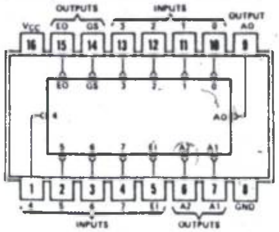
See page 7-151

SN54147 (J, W) SN74147 (J, N)
SN54LS147 (J, W) SN74147 (J, N)
NC – No internal connection

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

8-LINE-TO-3-LINE OCTAL PRIORITY ENCODERS

148

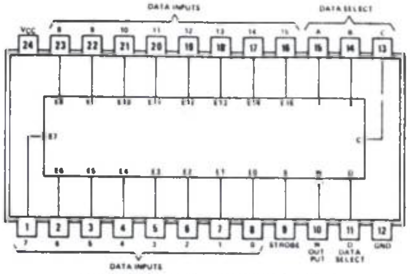


See page 7-151

SN54148 (J, W) SN74148 (J, N)
SN54LS148 (J, W) SN74LS148 (J, N

1-OF-16 DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

150

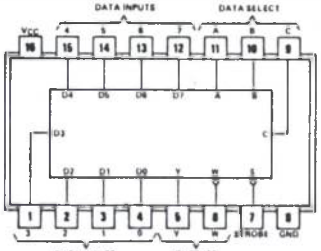


See page 7-157

SN54150 (J, W) SN74150 J, N)

1-OF-8 DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

151

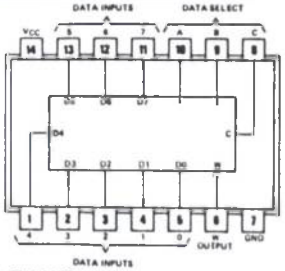


See page 7-157

SN54151A (J, W) SN74151A (J, N)
SN54LS151 (J, W) SN74LS151 (J, N)
SN54S151 (J, W) SN74S151 (J, N)

1-OF-8 DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

152

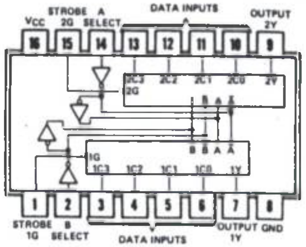


See page 7-157

SN54152A (W)
SN54LS152 (W)

DUAL 4-LINE TO 1-LINE DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

153

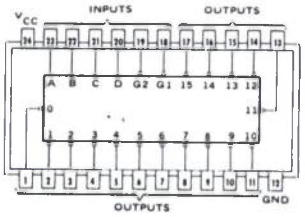


SN54153 (J, W)	SN74153 (J, N)
SN54L153 (J)	SN74L153 (J, N)
SN54LS153 (J, W)	SN74LS153 (J, N)
SN54S153 (J, W)	SN74S153 (J, N)

See page 7-165

4-LINE TO 16-LINE DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS

154

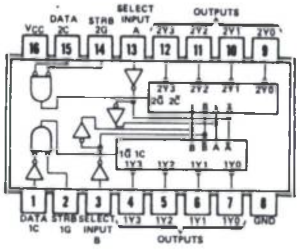


SN54154 (J, W)	SN74154 (J, N)
SN54L154 (J)	SN74L154 (J, N)

See page 7-171

DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS

DUAL 2- TO 4-LINE DECODER
DUAL 1- TO 4-LINE DEMULTIPLEXER
3- TO 8-LINE DECODER
1- TO 8-LINE DEMULTIPLEXER



155 TOTEM-POLE OUTPUTS

156 OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

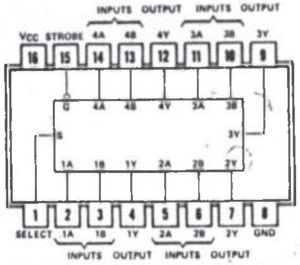
SN54155 (J, W)	SN74155 (J, N)
SN54LS155 (J, W)	SN74LS155 (J, N)
SN54156 (J, W)	SN74156 (J, N)
SN54LS156 (J, W)	SN74LS156 (J, N)

See page 7-175

QUAD 2- TO 1-LINE DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

157 NONINVERTED DATA OUTPUTS

158 INVERTED DATA OUTPUTS

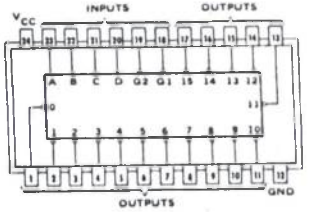


SN54157 (J, W)	SN74157 (J, N)
SN54L157 (J)	SN74L157 (J, N)
SN54LS157 (J, W)	SN74LS157 (J, N)
SN54S157 (J, W)	SN54S157 (J, N)
SN54LS158 (J, W)	SN74LS158 (J, N)
SN54S158 (J, W)	SN74S158 (J, N)

See page 7-181

4- TO 16-LINE DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS

159 OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS



SN54159 (J, W)	SN74159 (J, N)

See page 7-188

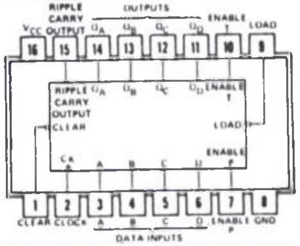
SYNCHRONOUS 4-BIT COUNTERS

160 DECADE, DIRECT CLEAR

161 BINARY, DIRECT CLEAR

162 DECADE, SYNCHRONOUS CLEAR

163 BINARY, SYNCHRONOUS CLEAR



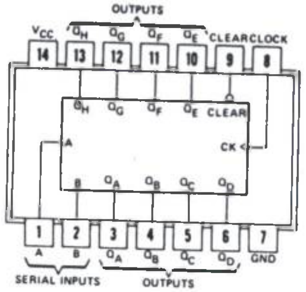
SN54160 (J, W)	SN74160 (J, N)
SN54LS160A (J, W)	SN74LS160A (J, N
SN54161 (J, W)	SN74161 (J, N)
SN54LS161A (J, W)	SN74LS161A (J, N
SN54162 (J, W)	SN74162 (J, N)
SN54LS162A (J, W)	SN74LS162A (J, N
SN54S162 (J, W)	SN74S162 (J, N)
SN54163 (J, W)	SN74163 (J, N)
SN54LS163A (J, W)	SN74LS163A (J, N
SN54S163 (J, W)	SN74S163 (J, N)

See page 7-190

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

8-BIT PARALLEL OUTPUT SERIAL SHIFT REGISTERS

164 ASYNCHRONOUS CLEAR

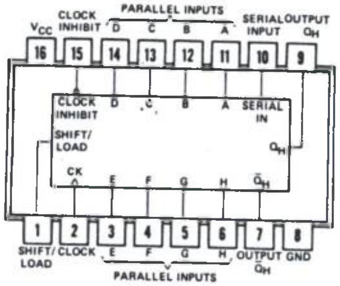


See page 7-206

SN54164 (J, W) SN74164 (J, N)
SN54L164 (J, T) SN74L164 (J, N)
SN54LS164 (J, W) SN74LS164 (J, N)

PARALLEL-LOAD 8-BIT SHIFT REGISTERS WITH COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS

165

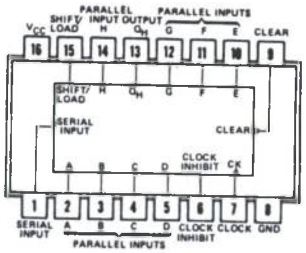


See page 7-212

SN54165 (J, W) SN74165 (J, N)
SN54LS165 (J, W) SN74LS165 (J, N)

8-BIT SHIFT REGISTERS

166 PARALLEL/SERIAL INPUT
SERIAL OUTPUT



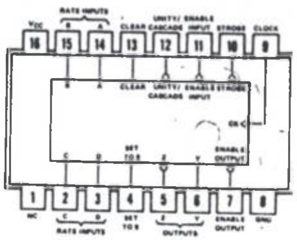
See page 7-217

SN54166 (J, W) SN74166 (J, N)
SN54LS166 (J, W) SN74LS166 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEW)

SYNCHRONOUS DECADE RATE MULTIPLIERS

167



SN54167 (J, W) SN74167 (J, N)

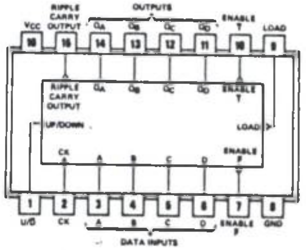
See page 7-222

NC – No internal connection

4-BIT UP/DOWN SYNCHRONOUS COUNTERS

168 DECADE

169 BINARY

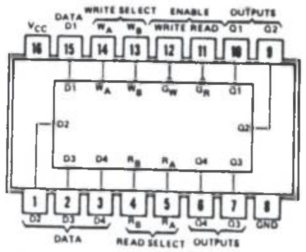


See page 7-226

SN54LS168A (J, W) SN74LS168A (J,
SN54S168 (J, W) SN74S168 (J, N)
SN54LS169A (J, W) SN74LS169A (J,
SN54S169 (J, W) SN74S169 (J, N)

4-BY-4 REGISTER FILES

170 SEPARATE READ/WRITE ADDRESSING
SIMULTANEOUS READ AND WRITE
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS
EXPANDABLE TO 1024 WORDS



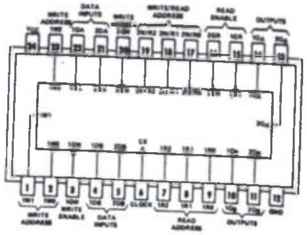
SN54170 (J, W) SN74170 (J, N)
SN54LS170 (J, W) SN74LS170 (J, N)

See page 7-237

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

16-BIT REGISTER FILE

172 INDEPENDENT READ/WRITE ADDRESSING
SIMULTANEOUS READ/WRITE
8-WORDS OF TWO BITS EACH
3-STATE OUTPUTS

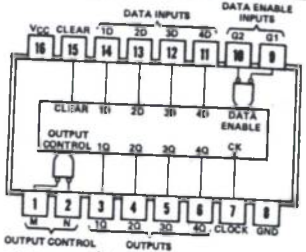


See page 7-245

SN74172 (J, N)

4-BIT D-TYPE REGISTERS

173 3-STATE OUTPUTS

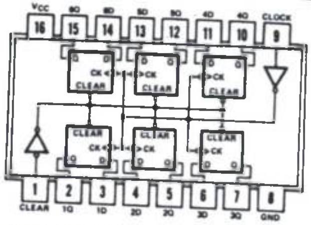


See page 7-249

SN54173 (J, W)
SN54LS173 (J, W)
SN74173 (J, N)
SN74LS173 (J, N)

HEX D-TYPE FLIP-FLOPS

174 SINGLE RAIL OUTPUTS
COMMON DIRECT CLEAR

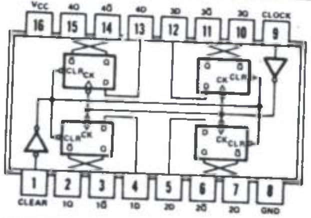


See page 7-253

SN54174 (J, W)
SN54LS174 (J, W
SN54S174 (J, W)
SN74174 (J, N)
SN74LS174 (J, N)
SN74S174 (J, N)

QUAD D-TYPE FLIP-FLOPS

175 COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS
COMMON DIRECT CLEAR



See page 7-253

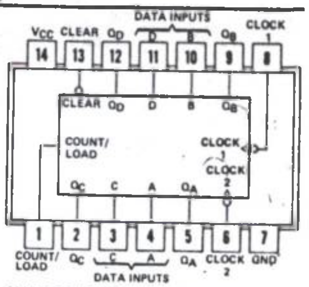
SN54175 (J, W)
SN54LS175 (J, W)
SN54S175 (J, W)
SN74175 (J, N)
SN74LS175 (J, N)
SN74S175 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

PRESETABLE COUNTERS/LATCHES

176 DECADE (BI-QUINARY)

177 BINARY

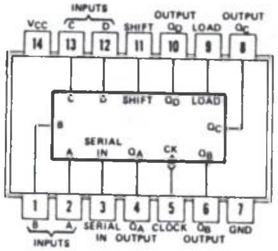


See page 7-259

SN54176 (J, W)
SN54177 (J, W)
SN74176 (J, N)
SN74177 (J, N)

4-BIT UNIVERSAL SHIFT REGISTERS

178

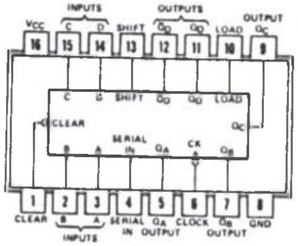


See page 7-265

SN54178 (J, W)
SN74178 (J, N)

4-BIT UNIVERSAL SHIFT REGISTERS

179 DIRECT CLEAR
Q_D COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS

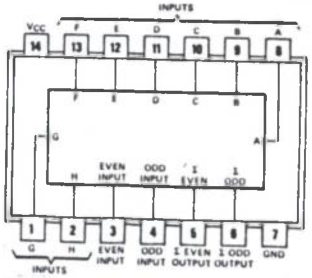


See page 7-265

SN54179 (J, W)
SN74179 (J, N)

9-BIT ODD/EVEN PARITY GENERATORS/CHECKERS

180



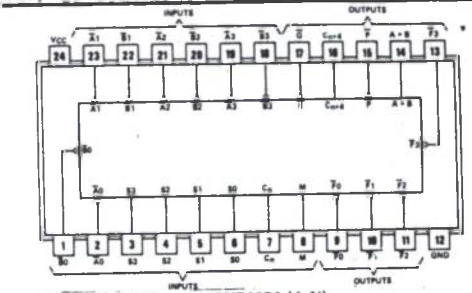
See page 7-269

SN54180 (J, W)
SN74180 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

ARITHMETIC LOGIC UNITS/FUNCTION GENERATORS

181 16 ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS
16 LOGIC FUNCTIONS

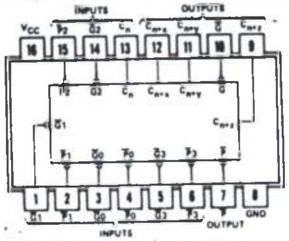


See page 7-271

SN54181 (J, W) SN74181 (J, N)
SN54LS181 (J, W) SN74LS181 (J, N)
SN54S181 (J, W) SN74S181 (J, N)

LOOK-AHEAD CARRY GENERATORS

182

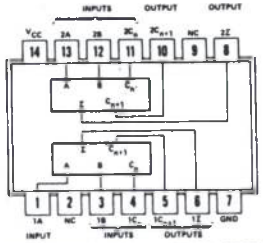


See page 7-282

SN54182 (J, W) SN74182 (J, N)
SN54S182 (J, W) SN74S182 (J, N)

DUAL CARRY-SAVE FULL ADDERS

183



See page 7-287

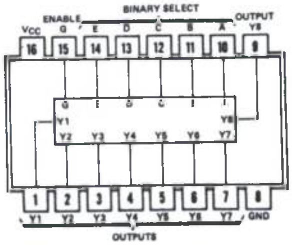
SN54LS183 (J, W) SN74LS183 (J, N)
SN54H183 (J, W) SN74H183 (J, N)

CODE CONVERTERS

CASCADEABLE TO N-BITS

184 BCD-TO-BINARY

185 BINARY-TO-BCD



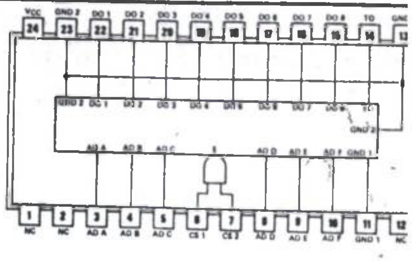
See page 7-290

SN54184 (J, W) SN74184 (J, N)
SN54185A (J, W) SN74185A (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

512-BIT PROGRAMMABLE READ-ONLY MEMORIES

186 64 8-BIT WORDS
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

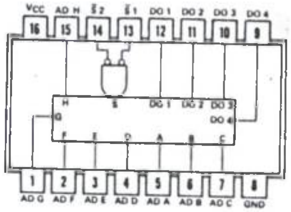


See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

SN54186 (J, W) SN74186 (J, N)
NC – No internal connection

1024-BIT READ-ONLY MEMORIES

187 256 4-BIT WORDS
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

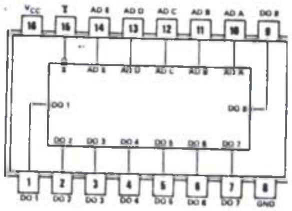


See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

SN54187 (J, W) SN74187 (J, N)

256-BIT PROGRAMMABLE READ-ONLY MEMORIES

188 32 8-BIT WORDS
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

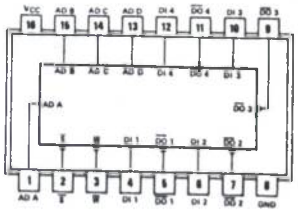


See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

SN54188A (J, W) SN74188A (J, N
SN54S188 (J, W) SN74S188 (J, N

64-BIT RANDOM-ACCESS MEMORIES

189 16 4-BIT WORDS
THREE-STATE OUTPUTS



See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

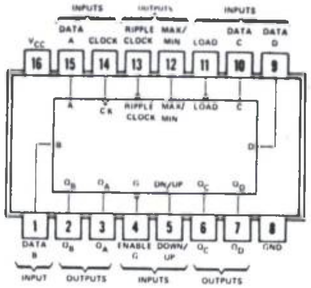
SN54S189 (J, W) SN74S189 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

SYNCHRONOUS UP/DOWN COUNTERS

190 BCD

191 BINARY



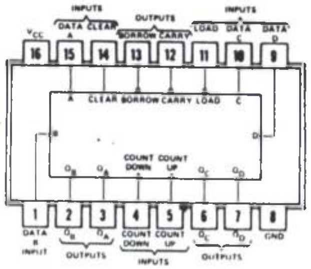
SN54190 (J, W)	SN74190 (J, N)
SN54LS190 (J, W)	SN74LS190 (J, N)
SN54191 (J, W)	SN74191 (J, N)
SN54LS191 (J, W)	SN74LS191 (J, N)

See page 7-296

SYNCHRONOUS UP/DOWN DUAL CLOCK COUNTERS

192 BCD WITH CLEAR

193 BINARY WITH CLEAR

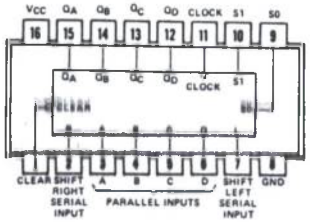


SN54192 (J, W)	SN74192 (J, N)
SN54L192 (J)	SN74L192 (J,N)
SN54LS192 (J, W)	SN74LS192 (J, N)
SN54193 (J, W)	SN74193 (J, N)
SN54L193 (J)	SN74L193 (J, N)
SN54LS193 (J, W)	SN74LS193 (J, N)

See page 7-306

4-BIT BIDIRECTIONAL UNIVERSAL SHIFT REGISTERS

194



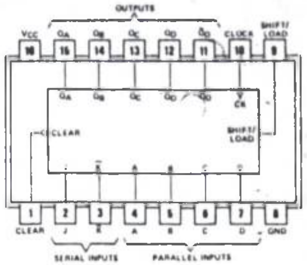
SN54194 (J, W)	SN74194 (J, N)
SN54LS194A (J, W)	SN74LS194A (J, N)
SN54S194 (J, W)	SN74S194 (J, N)

See page 7-316

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

4-BIT PARALLEL-ACCESS SHIFT REGISTERS

195



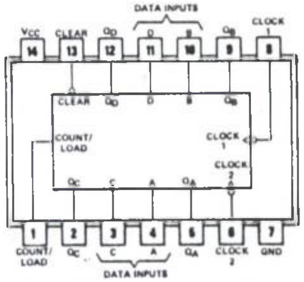
SN54195 (J, W)	SN74195 (J, N)
SN54LS195A (J, W)	SN74LS195A (J, N)
SN54S195 (J, W)	SN74S195 (J, N)

See page 7-324

PRESETABLE COUNTERS/LATCHES

196 DECADE/BI-QUINARY

197 BINARY

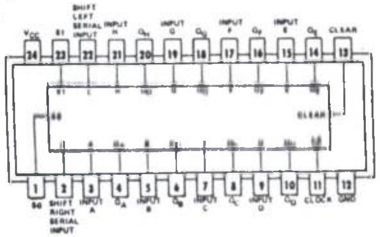


SN54196 (J, W)	SN74196 (J, N)
SN54LS196 (J, W)	SN74LS196 (J, N)
SN54S196 (J, W)	SN74S196 (J, N)
SN54197 (J, W)	SN74197 (J, N)
SN54LS197 (J, W)	SN74LS197 (J, N)
SN54S197 (J, W)	SN74S197 (J, N)

See page 7-331

8-BIT BIDIRECTIONAL UNIVERSAL SHIFT REGISTERS

198



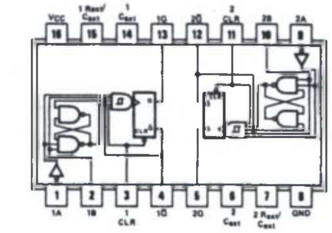
SN54198 (J, W)	SN74198 (J, N)

See page 7-338

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

AL MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS

1

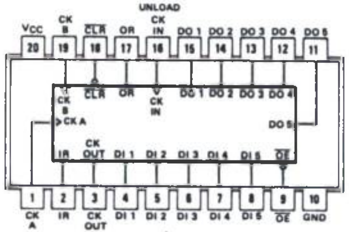


age 6-68

SN54221 (J, W) SN74221 (J, N)
SN54LS221 (J, W) SN74LS221 (J, N)

NCHRONOUS FIRST IN, FIRST OUT MEMORIES

5 16 5-BIT WORDS

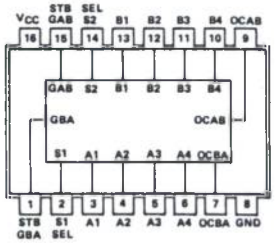


Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

SN74S225 (J, N)

T PARALLEL LATCHED BUS TRANSCEIVERS

6 3-STATE OUTPUTS

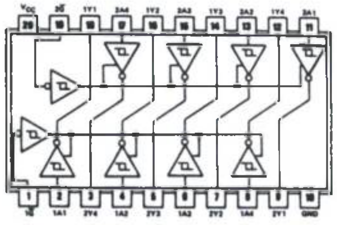


page 7-345

SN54S226 (J, W) SN74S226 (J, N)

AL BUFFERS/LINE DRIVERS/LINE RECEIVERS

0 INVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS



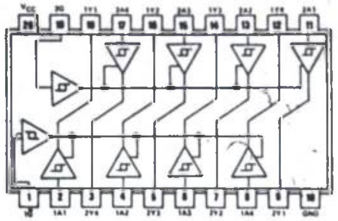
page 6-83

SN54LS240 (J) SN74LS240 (J, N)
SN54S240 (J) SN74S240 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

OCTAL BUFFERS/LINE DRIVERS/LINE RECEIVERS

241 NONINVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS

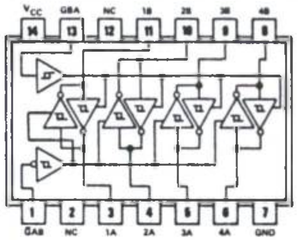


See page 6-83

SN54LS241 (J) SN74LS241 (J, N)
SN54S241 (J) SN74S241 (J, N)

QUADRUPLE BUS TRANSCEIVERS

242 INVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS

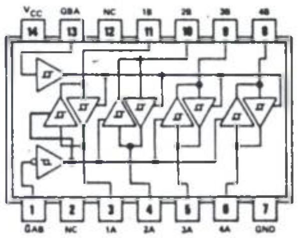


See page 6-87

SN54LS242 (J, W) SN74LS242 (J, N)
NC—No internal connection

QUADRUPLE BUS TRANCEIVERS

243 NONINVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS

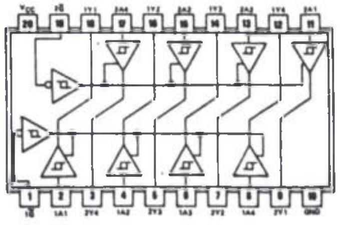


See page 6-87

SN54LS243 (J, W) SN74LS243 (J, N)
NC—No internal connection

OCTAL BUFFERS/LINE DRIVERS/LINE RECEIVERS

244 NONINVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS



See page 6-83

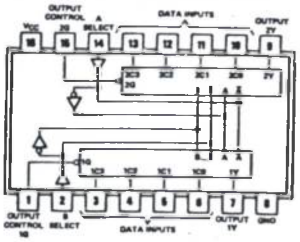
SN54LS244 (J) SN74LS244 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

DUAL DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

253 3-STATE OUTPUTS

See page 7-369

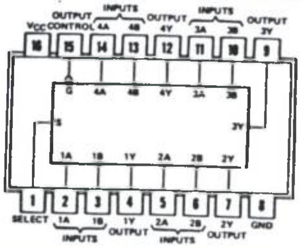


SN54LS253 (J, W) SN74LS253 (J, N)

QUAD DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

257 NONINVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS

See page 7-372

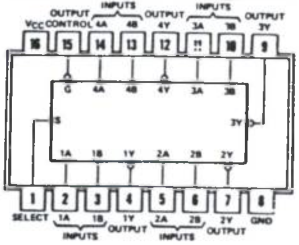


SN54LS257A (J, W) SN74LS257A (J, N)
SN54S257 (J, W) SN74S257 (J, N)

QUAD DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

258 INVERTED 3-STATE OUTPUTS

See page 7-372

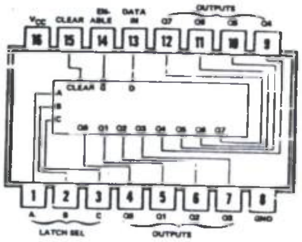


SN54LS258A (J, W) SN74LS258A (J, N)
SN54S258 (J, W) SN74S258 (J, N)

EIGHT-BIT ADDRESSABLE LATCHES

259

See page 7-376

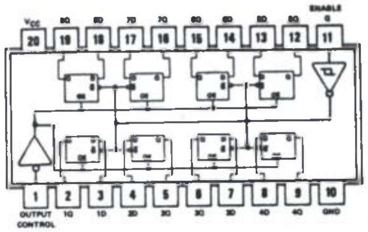


SN54259 (J, W) SN74259 (J, N)
SN54LS259 (J, W) SN74LS259 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

OCTAL D-TYPE LATCHES

373 3-STATE OUTPUTS
COMMON OUTPUT CONTROL
COMMON ENABLE

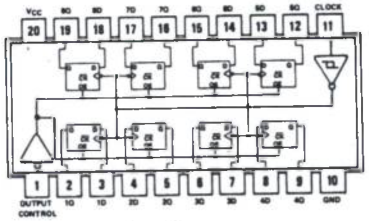


SN54LS373 (J) SN74LS373 (J, N)
SN54S373 (J) SN74S373 (J, N)

See page 7-471

OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOPS

374 3-STATE OUTPUTS
COMMON OUTPUT CONTROL
COMMON CLOCK

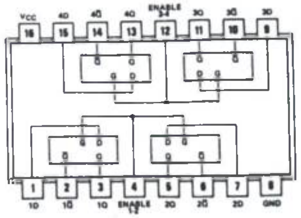


SN54LS374 (J) SN74LS374 (J, N)
SN54S374 (J) SN74S374 (J, N)

See page 7-471

4-BIT BISTABLE LATCHES

375



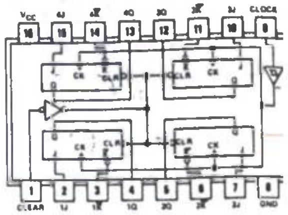
SN54LS375 (J, W) SN74LS375 (J, N)

See page 7-478

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

QUAD J-K̄ FLIP-FLOPS

376 COMMON CLOCK
COMMON CLEAR

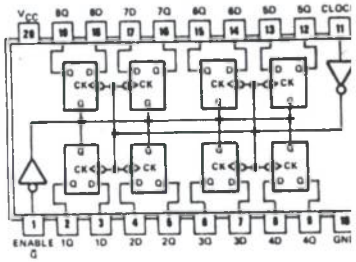


SN54376 (J, W) SN74376 (J, N)

See page 7-479

OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOPS

377 SINGLE-RAIL OUTPUTS
COMMON ENABLE
COMMON CLOCK

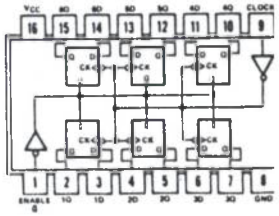


SN54LS377 (J) SN74LS377 (J, N)

See page 7-481

HEX D-TYPE FLIP-FLOPS

378 SINGLE-RAIL OUTPUTS
COMMON ENABLE
COMMON CLOCK

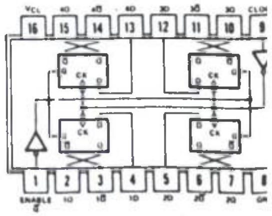


SN54LS378 (J, W) SN74LS378 (

See page 7-481

QUAD D-TYPE FLIP-FLOPS

379 DOUBLE-RAIL OUTPUTS
COMMON ENABLE
COMMON CLOCK



SN54LS379 (J, W) SN74LS379 (

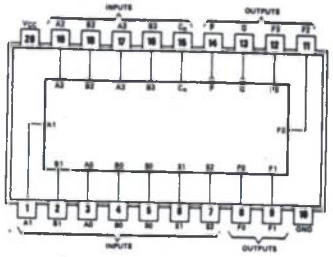
See page 7-481

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

ARITHMETIC LOGIC UNITS/FUNCTION GENERATORS

381 8 BINARY FUNCTIONS
USE 'S182 FOR LOOK-AHEAD CARRY

See page 7-484



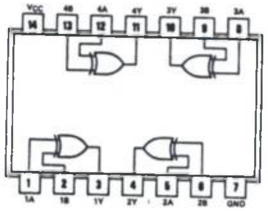
SN54S381(J) SN74S381(J, N)

QUAD 2-INPUT EXCLUSIVE-OR GATES

386

POSITIVE LOGIC:
$Y = A \oplus B = \overline{A}B + A\overline{B}$

See page 7-487

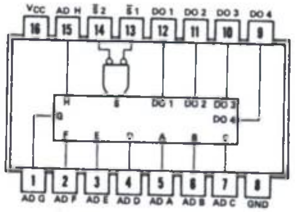


SN54LS386 (J, W) SN74LS386 (J, N)

024-BIT PROGRAMMABLE READ-ONLY MEMORIES

387 256 4-BIT WORDS
OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

e Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

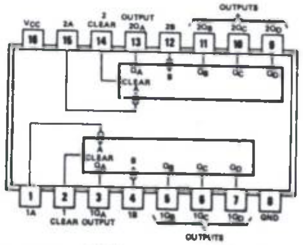


SN54S387 (J, W) SN74S387 (J, N)

UAL DECADE COUNTERS

90 BI-QUINARY OR BCD SEQUENCES

e page 7-489



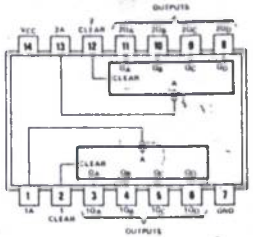
SN54390 (J, W) SN74390 (J, N)
SN54LS390 (J, W) SN74LS390 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

DUAL 4-BIT BINARY COUNTERS

393

See page 7-489

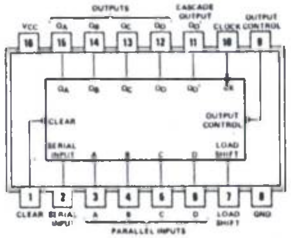


SN54393 (J, W) SN74393 (J, N)
SN54LS393 (J, W) SN74LS393 (J, N)

4-BIT UNIVERSAL SHIFT REGISTERS

395 3-STATE OUTPUTS

See page 7-496

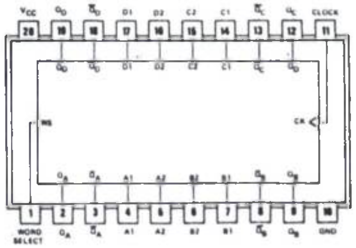


SN54LS395A (J, W) SN74LS395A (J, N)

QUAD 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXERS WITH STORAGE

398 DOUBLE-RAIL OUTPUTS

See page 7-499

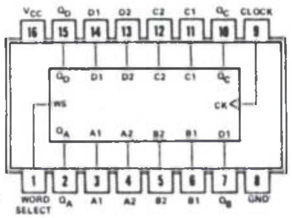


SN54LS398 (J) SN74LS398 (J, N)

QUAD 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXERS WITH STORAGE

399 SINGLE-RAIL OUTPUTS

See page 7-499



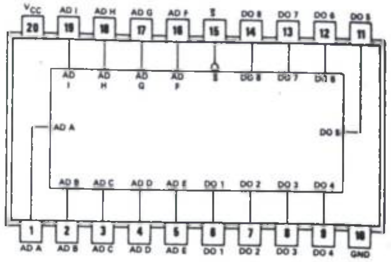
SN54LS399 (J,W) SN74LS399 (J, N)

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

GRAMMABLE READ-ONLY MEMORIES

2 3-STATE OUTPUTS

3 OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS



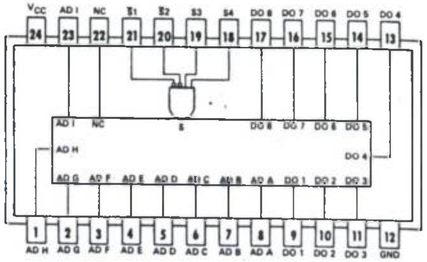
SN54S472 (J) SN74S472 (J, N)
SN54S473 (J) SN74S473 (J, N)

Memory and Microprocessor Data Book, LCC 4270

GRAMMABLE READ-ONLY MEMORIES

4 3-STATE OUTPUTS

5 OPEN-COLLECTOR OUTPUTS

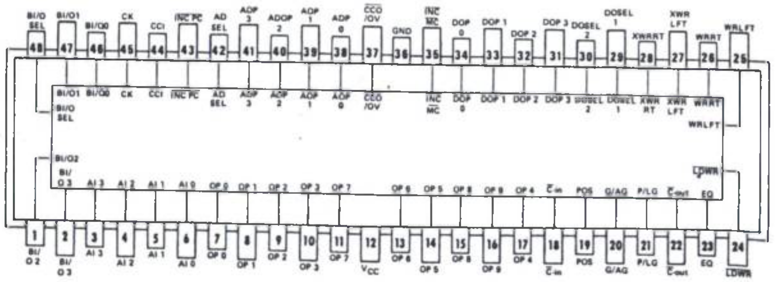


SN54S474 (J) SN74S474 (J, N)
SN54S475 (J) SN74S475 (J, N)
NC – No internal connection

Memory and Microprocessor Data Book, LCC 4270

SLICE PROCESSOR ELEMENTS

1



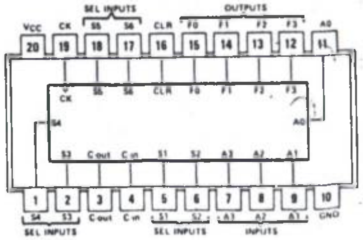
SN54S481 (J) SN74S481 (J, N)

Memory and Microprocessor Data Book, LCC 4270

PIN ASSIGNMENTS (TOP VIEWS)

4-BIT-SLICE EXPANDABLE CONTROL ELEMENTS

482 CASCADABLE TO N-BITS

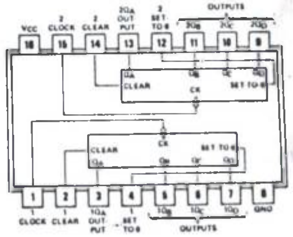


SN54S482 (J) SN74S482 (J, N)

See Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book, LCC4270

DUAL DECADE COUNTERS

490

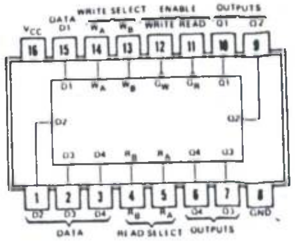


SN54490 (J, W) SN74490 (J, N)
SN54LS490 (J, W) SN74LS490 (J, N)

See page 7-520

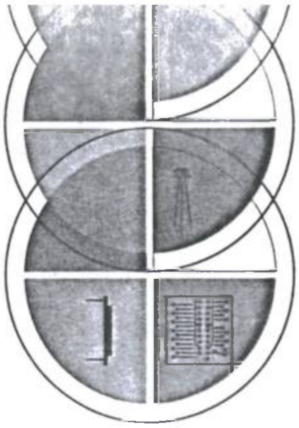
4-BY-4 REGISTER FILES

670 3-STATE OUTPUTS
SIMULTANEOUS READ/WRITE
EXPANDABLE TO 1024 WORDS



SN54LS670 (J, W) SN74LS670 (J, N)

See page 7-526



Technical Bulletin

Beckman
Series 7545 and 7546
MICROPROCESSOR COMPATIBLE CMOS 12-BIT D-TO-A CONVERTERS

Effective date: June, 1979

Beckman Series 7545 and 7546 are the first CMOS 12-bit Digital-to-Analog Converters to offer the combination of complete 8-bit microprocessor compatibility, real 12-bit accuracy and TTL or CMOS logic input compatibility within a single package.
Their features include:

- 12-Bit Resolution
- ±0.012% linearity (±½ LSB in 12 bits) guaranteed over the operating temperature range (7545)
- Double buffered inputs—separate input and holding registers
- Microprocessor compatible 4-bit/8-bit byte input for 12-bit inputs from 8-bit microprocessors
- Serial or parallel input formats—switchable upon command
- TTL or CMOS input compatibility
- Commercial and military temperature range versions
- Low power CMOS internal circuitry
- All thin film application resistors included for superior stability and precision performance
- Low reference feedthrough for precision AC reference applications

Microprocessor Compatibility

Both Series 7545 and 7546 have two input registers separate from the switch holding register which can separately be enabled to accept a 12-bit input data word in 4-bit (most significant bits) and 8-bit (least significant bits) bytes from an 8-bit microprocessor bus.

True 12-Bit Performance

±½ LSB linearity (±0.012% FSR) is guaranteed over the full operating temperature range for each model of series 7545. Similarly, worst case limits are specified for initial gain setting error and gain error temperature coefficient for both the 7545 and 7546 and for the Series 7546, zero offset and zero offset temperature coefficient are guaranteed.

Serial or Parallel Operation

Both series can operate in a serial input mode or a parallel input mode and, in fact, can alternately be switched from one mode to the other. In the serial mode, the four least significant bit input registers can be bypassed to allow processing 8-bit input words in the eight most significant bit locations.

The input registers and holding register are configured to allow either switch updating upon command using the enable lines, or in a continuous conversion mode by permanently enabling the transfer lines for parallel operation.

TTL or CMOS Compatible

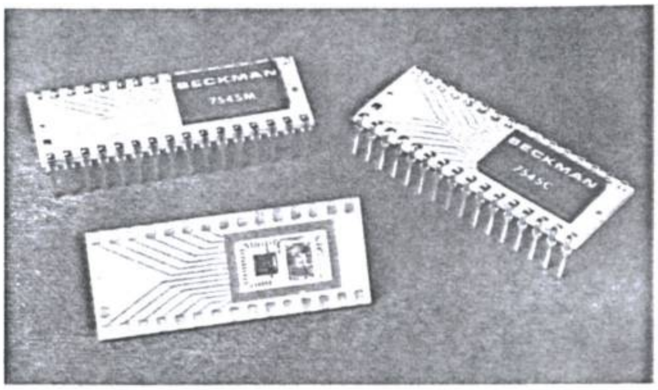
Both input registers utilize input translators which can accept either TTL inputs using a +5 volt supply or CMOS inputs using supply levels from +5 to +15 volts. Separate holding register and input register power supply lines allow this flexibility without compromising linearity.

Military and Commercial Versions

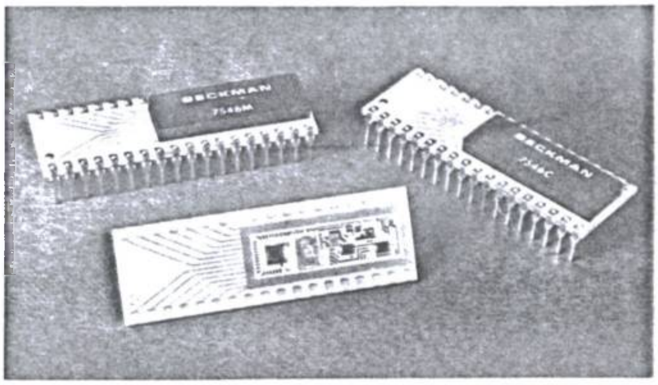
Commercial versions are available in a polymer sealed package (e.g., 7545C and 7546C) with performance specifications guaranteed over 0°C to +70°C. The MIL range performance versions utilize an hermetically sealed package with performance guaranteed over −55°C to +125°C (e.g., 7545M and 7546M).

Internal Configuration

Precision thin film nichrome resistors are deposited on an alumina substrate to achieve optimum stability and uncompromised linearity and tracking performance. A separate CMOS chip contains the input level translators and shift registers, the DAC switch holding register, the switch drivers and analog switches and is silicon nitride passivated to insure high reliability performance for both commercial and military requirements. These devices are assembled on a thick film substrate to provide the most cost effective overall assembly.



Series 7545 Multiplying D-to-A Converter



Series 7546 General Purpose D-to-A Converter

All units receive 100% electrical testing over the specified temperature range to assure reliable performance capabilities for both commercial and military versions.

General Purpose and Multiplying Models

Series 7545 is the four quadrant multiplying configuration designed for use with an external AC reference. Four quadrant multiplication is implemented by the bipolar digital proportioning of the AC reference. Two quadrant multiplication can be implemented by either unipolar proportioning of an AC reference or bipolar proportioning of a unipolar DC reference. The use of external reference and amplifier circuitry allows the maximum flexibility for supply levels and signal processing levels. For example, the maximum reference and output levels are determined by the amplifiers selected and their output voltage swing capability with respect to power supply levels. Series 7545 can be used with a wide range of supplies to accommodate TTL or CMOS system standard supply levels where the digital and analog subsystems operate on different supplies.

Series 7545 typically requires less than 10 mW of power consumption, making it an ideal choice for operation with low power

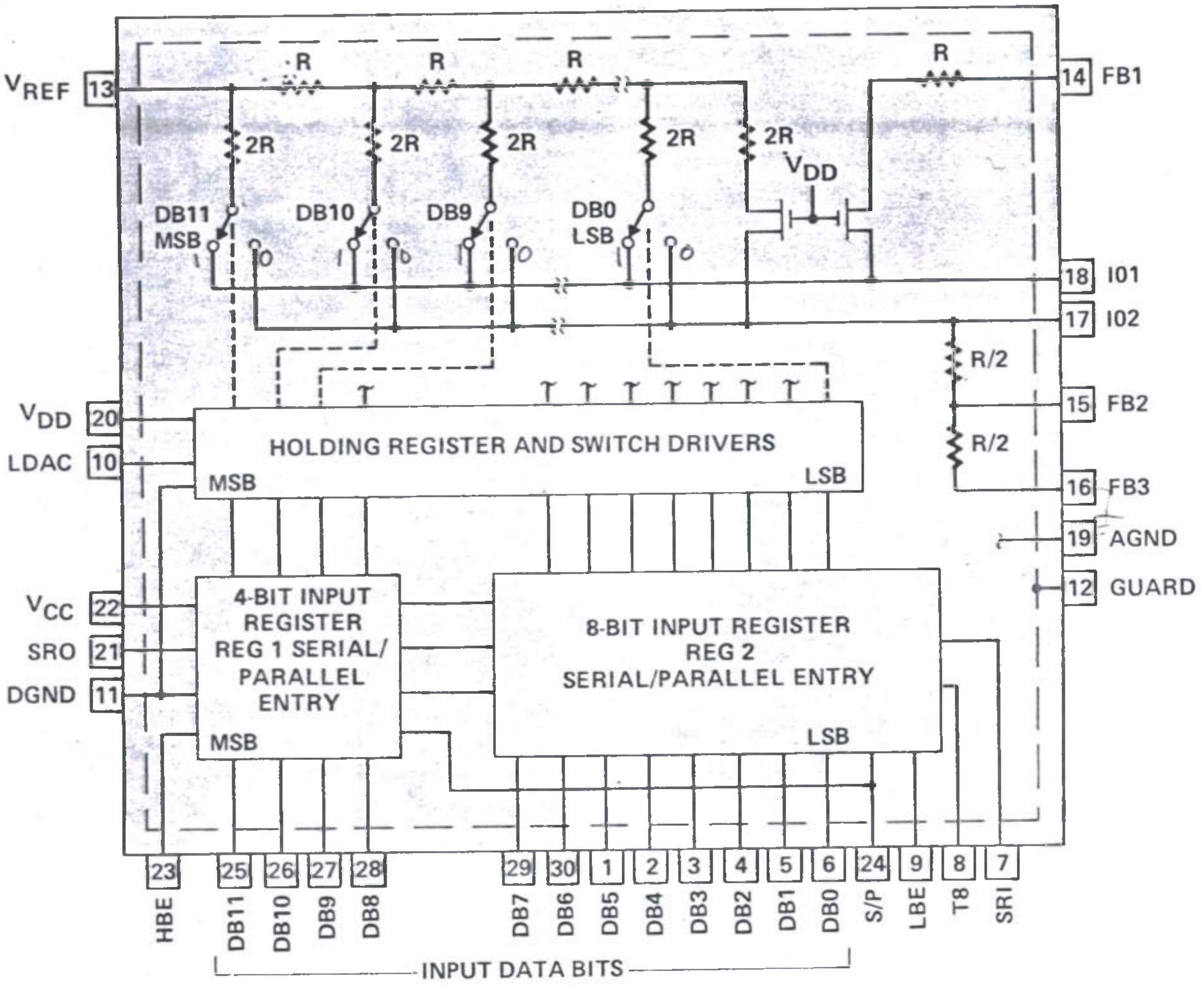


Figure 1. Series 7545 Block Diagram

external amplifiers in battery powered, portable instrumentation applications.

Series 7546 allows higher system density by providing a complete general purpose converter which contains a 10 volt DC reference and the op amp and feedback circuitry to achieve up to 5 mA of output drive capability without the addition of other external components.

The complete general purpose converter also eases the design and manufacturing task by incorporating preadjusted zero offset for the output buffer amplifier, the biasing amplifier for bipolar operation and, also, the internal reference. Each is precisely pre-trimmed to guarantee initial tolerances which will satisfy most applications, although external adjustment is possible, if required.

Series 7546 can also utilize the wide variety of supply levels anticipated for most digital systems applications utilizing a combination of CMOS or TTL and analog interface sections.

Series 7545 Operation

As shown in Figure 1, the input voltage, V_{REF}, is applied to a 20K binary weighted, R-2R ladder. Each 2R leg is connected to a pair of N-channel, MOS transistors. These transistors switch the binary weighted currents that flow in each 2R leg to either the I01 bus (logic "1" input) or to the I02 bus (logic "0" input). Normal operation requires operational amplifiers at I01 and I02 which maintain these nodes at ground or virtual ground potential.

Internal Compensation

The "on" resistance of the MOS transistor switches are binary weighted with the MSB set at 25 ohms. The linearity of the DAC is dependent upon the ratio accuracies of the switch resistances and not upon their absolute values. Excellent switch ratio tolerances account for small linearity errors even over the operating temperature range of the DAC. Also, the low power density in the switching transistors eliminates transient thermal gradients normally encountered with bipolar current switches.

Feedback gain compensation for switch resistance is provided by an "on" switch in series with the internal "R" feedback resistor. This compensation transistor reduces gain drift errors to less than $2p/10^6/°C$ and provides outstanding power supply rejection.

A second compensation transistor (unique to Series 7545 and 7546) compensates the R-2R ladder terminating resistor.

Digital Inputs

The input buffer register is divided into a 4-bit shift register that controls the four MSB's and an 8-bit shift register that controls the eight LSB's. A serial/parallel control line (S/P) allows data to be applied to the serial input through SRI or the parallel inputs, DB0-DB11. Separate enable lines (HBE and LBE) are provided for these registers. In the parallel mode when S/P is logic "0", data bits DB11 through DB8 will enter the input register when HBE is set to a logic "1". Data inputs DB0 through DB7 will enter their input buffer register when LBE is set to logic "1". This arrangement allows sequential loading of a 2-byte, 12-bit word from a single 8-bit data bus.

In the serial mode when S/P is logic "1", serial data appearing at the serial input (SRI) will be clocked into the input register on the positive transition of a pulse train applied simultaneously to HBE and LBE. The serial data in the input buffer can be recovered from the serial output pin, SRO.

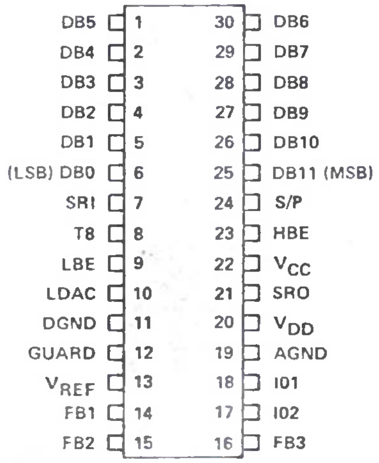
All logic inputs are provided with level shifters that operate from V_{CC}. All digital inputs are compatible with TTL logic levels when V_{CC} is connected to +5V and CMOS levels when V_{CC} is connected to a CMOS supply (see operating limits).

Table I—Series 7545 Performance Specifications (Note 1)

Parameter			Conditions	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Units
Converter Transfer Characteristics	Resolution		T8="1"			12	bits
	Non-linearity	7545C	0°C ≤ T_C ≤ +70°C			±0.012	% FSR
		7545M	−55°C ≤ T_C ≤ +125°C			±0.012	% FSR
	Differential Non-linearity				±0.012		% FSR
	Inital Gain Setting		(Note 2)			±0.02	% FSR
	Gain Setting Tempco	7545C	0°C ≤ T_C ≤ +70°C		1	10	p/10^6/°C
		7545M	−55°C ≤ T_C ≤ +125°C		1	2	p/10^6/°C
	Reference Feedthrough		V_{REF} = 20V p-p; 10 kHz		1	10	mV p-p
Analog Output Characteristics	Settling Time		(Note 3)		2		μs
	Output Leakage Current (I01, I02)	7545C	0°C ≤ T_C ≤ +70°C			25	nA
		7545M	−55°C ≤ T_C ≤ +125°C			100	nA
	Output Capacitance (at I01, I02)	C01	All Data Bits High		200		pF
		C02	All Data Bits High		150		pF
		C01	All Data Bits Low		125		pF
		C02	All Data Bits Low		70		pF
Reference Characteristics	Input Voltage Range					±10	V
	Input Resistance			18	20	22	kΩ
Digital Input Characteristics	TTL Logic Levels (Note 4)	Logic "1"	V_{CC} = +5V	3.0			V
		Logic "0"	V_{CC} = +5V			0.8	V
		I_{IL}; I_{IH}	All Input Levels		$+10^{-5}$	+1	μA
	Parallel Data & Serial 8-Bit Word						
	Data Set-up		tDW	750			nsec
	Data Hold		tDH	50			nsec
	Pulse Width		LDAC, HBE, LBE t0	500			nsec
NEW	Serial Data 12-Bit Word						
	Data Set-up		tDW	300			nsec
	Data Hold		tDH	450			nsec
	Pulse Width		LDAC, HBE, LBE t0	500			nsec
	Serial Clock Frequency		V_{CC} = +5V			500	kHz
Power Supply Characteristics	V_{CC}, V_{DD} Current					2	mA
	V_{CC}, V_{DD} Supply Rejection					10	p/10^6 FSR/%
Temperature Ranges	Operating Temp. Range	7545C	Worst Case Limits Apply	0		+70	°C
		7545M	Worst Case Limits Apply	−55		+125	°C
	Storage Temp. Range		Non-operating	−65		+150	°C

Notes: (7545)

1. Unless otherwise specified, performance guarantees apply for +10V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ +15V, +5V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ V_{DD} and V_{REF} = ±10V and specifications for 7545C apply over 0°C ≤ T_C ≤ +70°C and for 7545M over −55°C ≤ T_C ≤ +125°C.
2. The Internal feedback resistor, R (FB1 at pin 14) has been laser pre-trimmed to establish the proper gain ratio against the ladder impedance "R."
3. The output settling time for the multiplying configuration is almost entirely dependent on the external amplifier selected. The specification shown is for the output current I01 for an FSR step settling to within 0.01% FSR.
4. Threshold levels shown are for TTL logic levels. For different V_{CC} levels typical in CMOS systems, see Figure 3.



Series 7545 Pin Assignments

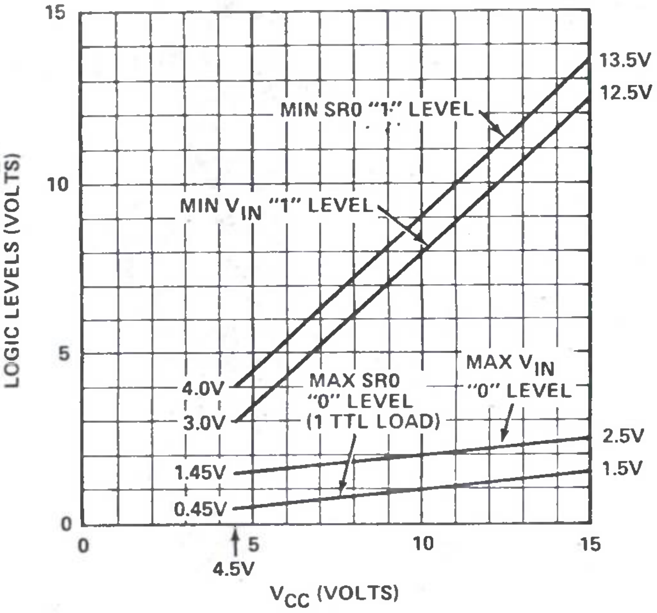


Figure 3. Logic Levels

Terminology

Differential Linearity is the difference between the actual output and the theoretical output between any two adjacent steps in the transfer function.

Gain is the ratio of the full scale range (FSR) to V_{REF} after the zero output error has been removed.

Gain Drift is the maximum change in gain at the temperature end points with respect to the +25°C value, divided by the corresponding temperature change expressed in parts per million of full scale range (p/10^6/°C).

Non-Linearity is the deviation of the analog output from a straight line drawn between the two end points (all bit ON and all bits OFF).

Offset Drift is the maximum change in offset voltage at the temperature end points with respect to the +25°C value, divided by the corresponding temperature change expressed in parts per million of full scale range (p/10^6/°C).

Settling Time is the total time (including slew time) for the output to settle to within the error band (±0.01% FSR) about its value following an input change.

FSR is full scale range—FSR = 10V for unipolar 0 to −10V output, FSR = 20V for bipolar +10V to −10V output.

Digital Input Codes (7545 and 7546)

The digital input codes for Series 7545 and 7546 D-to-A Converters are natural binary code. The MSB has a weight of (2^{-1}), and second bit has a weight of (2^{-2}), and so forth down to the LSB, which has a weight of 2^{-12}. Table III below shows the full-scale, half-scale and zero codes, and their respective analog outputs for both unipolar output and bipolar output.

Terminal Designations

AGND	*Analog Ground* (see Power Supply Considerations).
DB0-DB11	*Input Data Bits.*
DGND	*Digital Ground* (see Power Supply Considerations).
FB1,2,3,	*Feedback* Resistors (see Figures 1 and 2).
GUARD	*Ground Plane* (see Power Supply Considerations).
HBE	**High Byte Enable*—In the parallel mode data at DB8 through DB11 is transferred into the input register when HBE reaches logic "1". In the serial mode, HBE is tied to LBE and is used to clock serial data into the input register.
I01,2	Current output buses normally at ground or virtual ground.
LBE	**Low Byte Enable*—In the parallel mode data at DB0 through DB7 is transferred into the input register when LBE reaches logic "1". In the serial mode, LBE is tied to HBE and is used to clock serial data into the input register.
LDAC	**Load DAC*—Logic "1" at LDAC transfers data from the input register to the holding register to update the DAC output.
OUTPUT	Converter Voltage Output (7546 only).
RADJ	*Reference Adjust* (see Applications Section).
REF(10V)	*Internal Reference* Output (7546 only) normally connected to V_{REF} reference input.
S/P	*Serial/Parallel Control*—Set at logic "1" for serial operation and logic "0" for parallel operation.
SRI	*Serial Register Input.*
SRO	*Serial Register Output.*
SUM	Output amplifier summing junction (7546 only).
T8	*Truncate 8* allows 8-bit serial words to enter the eight most significant bit locations bypassing the four least significant bit locations. Set T8 at logic "0" for 8-bit serial operation. Also, DB0 through DB3 must be held at logic "0" during 8-bit operation. For 12-bit operation set T8 at logic "1".

*In parallel operation, LDAC, HBE and LBE can either be controlled by system timing or permanently wired to logic "1" to allow continuous parallel updating.

Maximum Ratings (7545 and 7546)

V_{REF} to GND	±25V
V_{DD} to GND	+17V
V_{CC} to GND	+17V
V_{CC} to V_{DD}	+0.4V
I01, I02	±5 mA
I01 to GND; I02 to GND	−300 mV to V_{DD}
Operating Temperature Range	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Digital Input Voltage Range	V_{DD} to GND

Operation Cautions

1. Do not apply voltages higher than V_{CC} to SRO.
2. Do not apply voltages higher than V_{DD} or less than −300 mV with respect to GND to any other input/output terminal except V_{REF}, FB1 or FB2.
3. The digital control inputs are zener protected; however, permanent damage may occur on unconnected units under high energy electrostatic fields. Store units in conductive foam.
4. V_{CC} should never exceed V_{DD} by more than 0.4V.

NEW

5. Unused inputs should be grounded or connected to V_{CC}.
6. A 50 ohm resistor should be connected in series with V_{DD} next to the decoupling capacitor, thus protecting the device during power on sequencing.

Table III—Series 7545 and 7546 Digital Input Codes. (V_{REF} = +10.000V)

	M S B Digital Input (DB11-DB0) L S B	Unipolar Configuration		Bipolar Configuration	
		Output (Fig. 7, 9)	Output (V)	Output (Fig. 8, 11)	Output (V)
FFF	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$-V_{REF}(1.0-2^{-12})$	−9.9976	$-V_{REF}(1.0-2^{-11})$	−9.9952
801	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	$-V_{REF}(0.5+2^{-12})$	−5.0024	$-V_{REF}(2^{-11})$	−0.00488
80	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	$-V_{REF}/2$	−5.0000	0	0
7FF	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$-V_{REF}(0.5-2^{-12})$	−4.9976	$+V_{REF}(2^{-11})$	+0.00488
1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	$-V_{REF}(2^{-12})$	−0.00244	$+V_{REF}(1-2^{-11})$	+9.9952
0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	0	$+V_{REF}$	+10

Power Supply Considerations

Significant improvement in high frequency noise rejection will result if individual converter circuits are decoupled from the power supply with small R-C networks. These should be located as close to the circuit as practical. Separate digital and analog ground returns designated DGND and AGND respectively, are provided so that noisy ground currents, normally associated with digital circuits can be separately returned to the system power supply ground. Both AGND and DGND must be connected to a common ground potential within the system. The converter will perform within specification with up to ±0.5V between the two grounds.

A separate ground plane built into the DAC (GUARD) may be used to reduce leakage currents and feedthrough capacitance. It is recommended that this be connected to the analog ground (AGND) in most system applications.

Protective diodes shown in the application diagrams protect the device against voltage transients during power "on" and "off" sequencing. If V_{CC} and V_{DD} are derived from a common supply and the device's Absolute Maximum Ratings are strictly adhered to, these protective measures may be omitted.

12-Bit Parallel Loading (7545 and 7546)

The logic connections for loading 12-bit parallel data into the input register is shown in Figure 4. Data is transferred from the input buffer register to the holding register when the update line, LDAC is logic "1". (LDAC is a level-actuated function and must be held "high" at least 500 nanoseconds for proper data transfer to occur). When data is stable on the parallel inputs (DB0-DB12), it can be transferred on the positive edge of the enable pulse (logic "1" applied to HBE and LBE simultaneously for 500 ns min.). If LDAC is logic "0", the contents of the holding register are unaffected by the signals appearing on the data bit inputs.

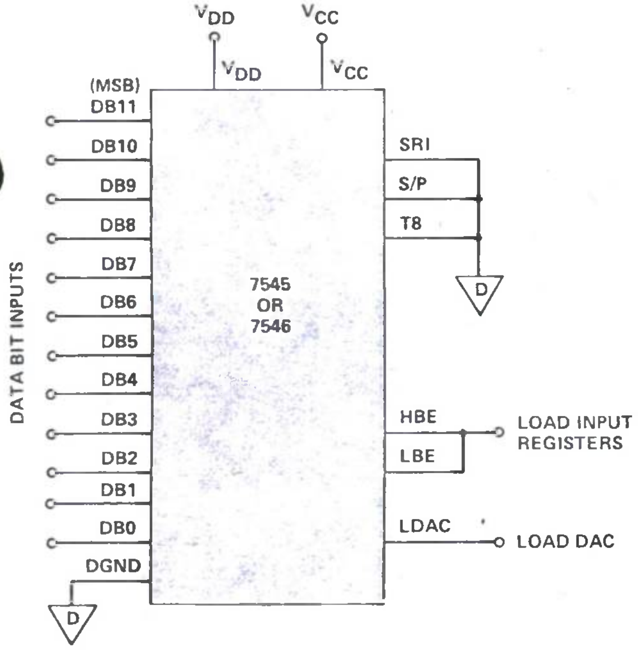


Figure 4. 12-Bit Parallel Loading

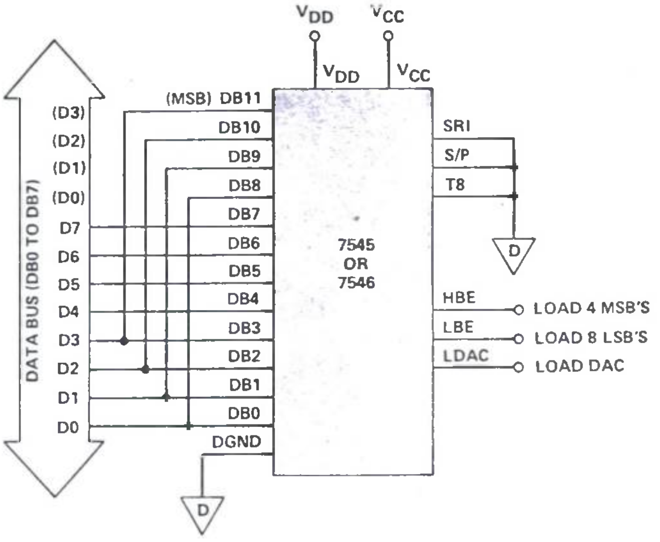
Two Byte Parallel Loading (7545 and 7546)

The configuration for two-byte loading of parallel data from a data bus is shown in Figure 5. As shown in the timing diagram, the least significant data byte (DB0-DB7) is loaded into the input buffer register on the positive transition of LBE. When the most significant data byte (DB8-DB11) is available on the bus, the input buffer register is loaded on the positive edge of HBE. Data is transferred from the input buffer register to the holding register when the DAC update line LDAC is logic "1".

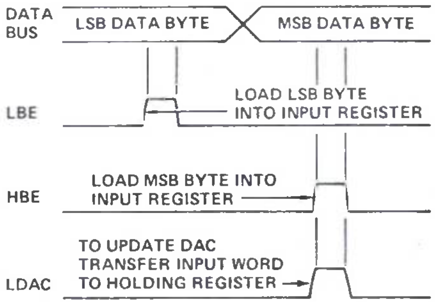
Serial Data Input Loading (7545 and 7546)

The connection and timing diagrams for serial loading are shown in Figure 6. Either an 8-bit or a 12-bit word may be loaded into the input register at SRI. If T8 is held to logic "0", the four least significant input latches in the input register are bypassed to provide serial loading of eight-bit words into the eight most significant bit locations. If T8 is held to a logic "1", the DAC will accept a 12-bit serial word. When loading a 12-bit word, exactly 12 positive edges of the clock are required at HBE *and* LBE to load serial data into the input register. Only 8 positive edges of the clock are required for an 8-bit word.

The serial data in the input buffer can be recovered from the serial output pin, SRO. The first bit loaded into the input register will appear at the shift register output, (SRO) either on the 12th positive clock edge (T8 = "1") or on the 8th positive clock edge (T8 = "0"). S/P must be held at logic "1" for serial operation.



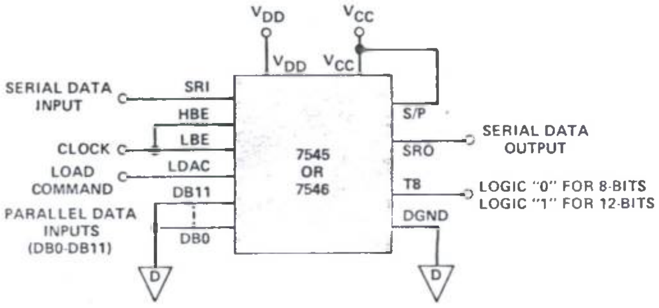
(a) Connection Diagram



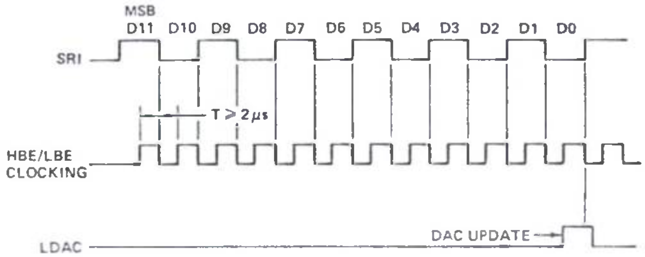
DATA BUS
LSB DATA BYTE
MSB DATA BYTE
LBE
LOAD LSB BYTE INTO INPUT REGISTER
HBE
LOAD MSB BYTE INTO INPUT REGISTER
LDAC
TO UPDATE DAC TRANSFER INPUT WORD TO HOLDING REGISTER

(b) Timing Diagram

Figure 5. Two Byte Parallel Loading (7545 and 7546)



(a) Connection Diagram



(b) Timing Diagram for 12-Bit Word

Figure 6. Serial Data Input Loading

Unipolar Operation (7545)

Figure 7 shows the circuit configuration for 7545 unipolar operation (0V to −10V). A protective diode is shown across the amplifier input which limits the amount of voltage which can appear across the terminals I01 to ground during power turn-on or turn-off. Note that I02 is connected to analog ground (AGND). Both DGND and AGND must be tied to a common ground somewhere in the system.

The specific zero offset circuit will be determined by the external amplifier selected. If a summing node approach is required, typical component values are shown in Figure 9. If a fast output amplifier is used, the feedback capacitor C1 is used to compensate for summing node capacitance.

The Zero Offset and Gain adjustments should be performed in the following order.

1. Zero Offset Adjustment—Adjust the amplifier output to zero (within ±0.5 mV). (A zero offset appearing at the summing junction (I01) will produce a gain error, therefore, the output should be set to zero by a method that will also set the summing junction voltage to zero.)
2. Gain Adjustment—Set R1 and R2 to zero ohms. Set DB0-DB11 to logic "1". If the output is greater than the required full scale value increase R1. If the output is less than the required full scale value increase R2.

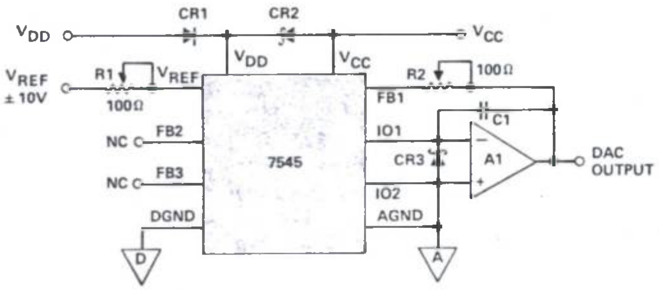


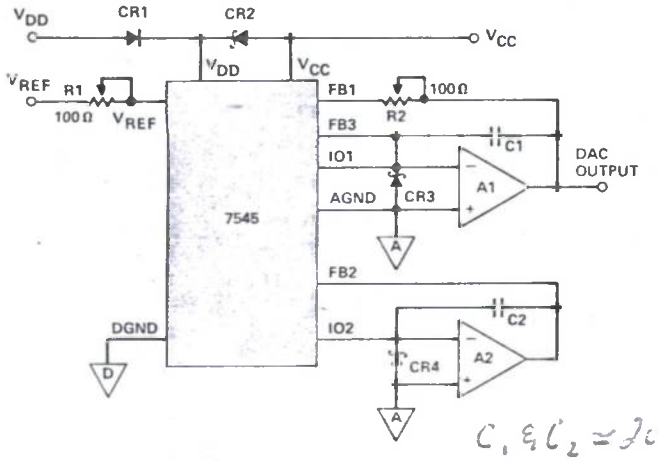
Figure 7. Unipolar Operation

Bipolar Operation (7545)

Figure 8 shows the circuit configuration for Series 7545 bipolar operation. Protective diodes and the feedback compensation capacitor are shown.

1. Zero Offset Adjustment—Adjust the offset of amplifiers A1 and A2 to zero. (A zero offset appearing at the summing junction will produce a gain error, therefore, the outputs should be set to zero by a method that will also set the summing junctions to zero.)
2. Gain Adjustment—Set the DAC register to all "0's". Set R1 and R2 to zero. If the DAC output is greater than $+V_{REF}$, increase R2 until it reads $+V_{REF}$. If the DAC output is less than $+V_{REF}$, increase R1 until it reads $+V_{REF}$. This assumes that reference adjustment which would otherwise be preferred is not possible.

   Note that the bipolar gain resistors at FB2 and FB3 are precisely preset internal thin film resistors and their specification impact is included in the limits for "Gain Setting."



C_1 & $C_2 \simeq 20$ pf

Figure 8. Bipolar Operation

Unipolar Operation (7546)

The 7546 general purpose converter includes the output buffer amplifiers A1 and A2 and an internal precision +10V reference. Each amplifier has been individually laser preadjusted for zero offset at +25°C. The feedback resistors (FB1, FB2 and FB3) have also been ratio matched to meet the gain tolerances specified.

Additional adjustment may be accomplished as shown in Figure 9 for unipolar operation.

1. Zero Offset Adjustment—The DAC output can be adjusted to read precisely zero for a code of 000000000000 by adjusting the summing current into or out of the summing junction (SUM) as shown.
2. Gain Adjustment—Set all bits to "1" and adjust the reference potentiometer until the DAC output reads −0.9976V.

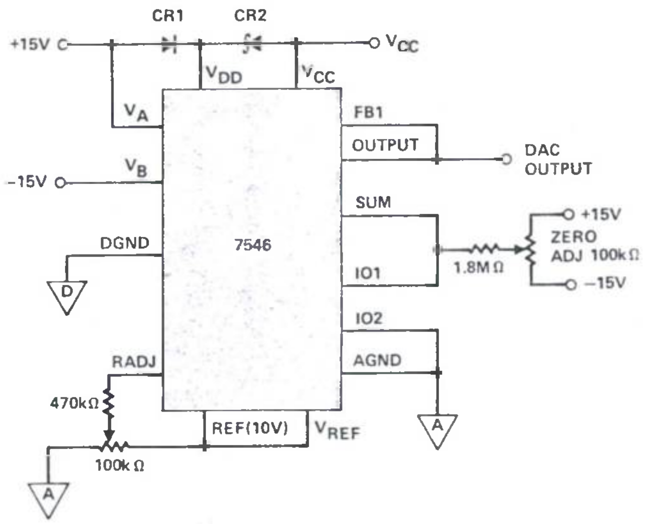


Figure 9. Unipolar Operation Utilizing Internal +10V Reference

Unipolar Two Quadrant Multiplying DAC (7546)

Series 7546 can utilize an external AC reference to accomplish two quadrant multiplication (bipolar reference × unipolar digital input) as shown in Figure 10.

1. Gain Adjustment—Set DB0 to DB11 to all "0's" and set R1 and R2 to zero ohms. If the DAC output voltage is greater than $+V_{REF}$, increase R1 until it reads precisely $+V_{REF}$. If the DAC output is less than $+V_{REF}$, increase R2 until it reads precisely $+V_{REF}$.

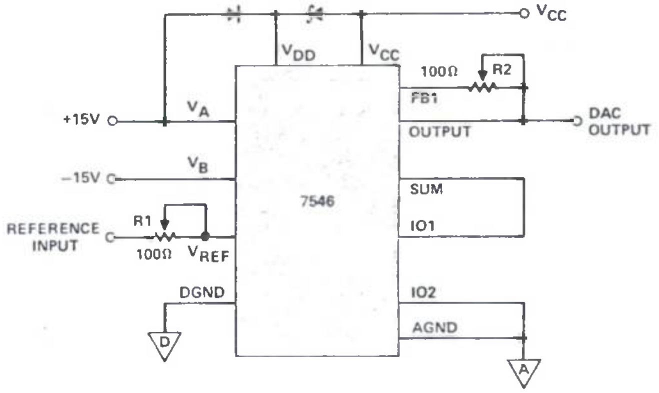


Figure 10. Unipolar Two Quadrant Multiplying DAC

Bipolar Operation (7546)

The circuit configuration for bipolar operation using the internal precision reference is shown in Figure 11.

1. Zero Offset Adjustment—The DAC output can be adjusted to read precisely zero for a code of 100000000000 by adjusting the current into or out of the summing junction (SUM) as shown.
2. Gain Adjustment—Set the DAC to all "0's" and adjust the reference adjust potentiometer until the DAC output reads +10.000V.

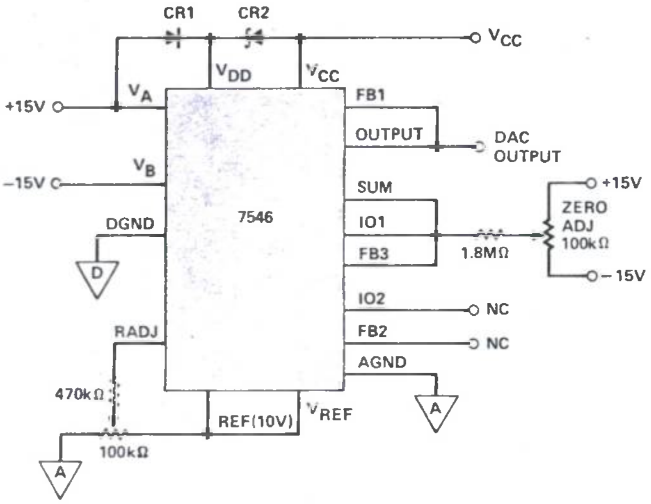
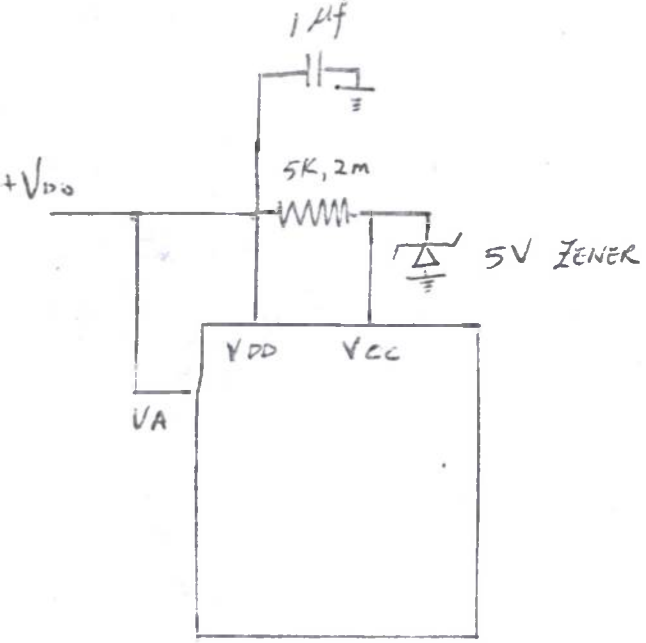


Figure 11. Bipolar Operation Using Internal +10V Reference



Four Quadrant Multiplying DAC (7546)

Series 7546 can operate as a four quadrant multiplier (bipolar digital input × bipolar reference) using an external reference as shown in Figure 12.

1. Gain Adjustment—Set DB0 to DB11 to all "0's" and set R1 and R2 to zero ohms. If the DAC output is greater than $+V_{REF}$, increase R1 until the output reads $+V_{REF}$. If the DAC output is less than $+V_{REF}$, increase R2 until it reads $+V_{REF}$.

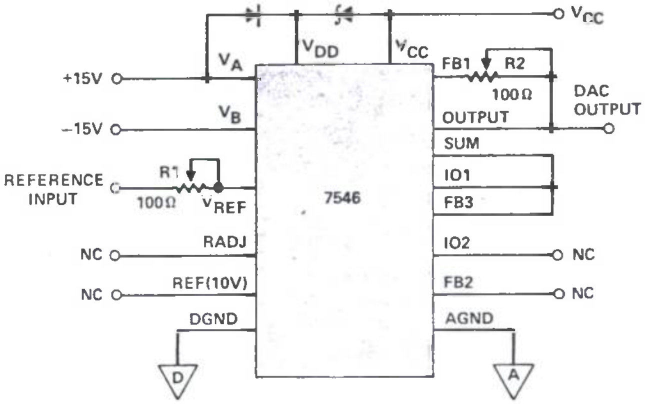


Figure 12. Four Quadrant Multiplying DAC

MOTOROLA

MC75491
MC75492

Specifications and Applications Information

MULTIPLE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE (LED) DRIVERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

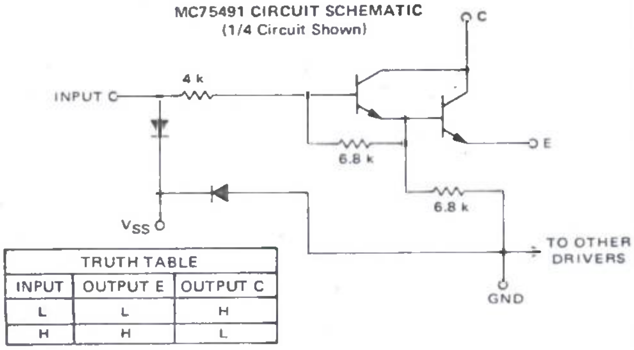
QUAD LED SEGMENT DRIVER – MC75491
HEX LED DIGIT DRIVER – MC75492

The MC75491 and MC75492 are designed to interface MOS logic to common cathode light-emitting diode readouts in serially addressed multi-digit displays. Using a segment address and digit scan LED drive method in a time multiplexing system results in a minimizing of the number of required drivers.

- Low Input Current Requirement for MOS Compatibility
- Low Standby Power Drain
- Source or Sink Current Capability of 50 mA for MC75491
- Sink Current Capability of 250 mA for MC75492
- Four High-Gain Darlington Drivers in a Single Package – MC75491
- Six High-Gain Darlington Drivers in a Single Package – MC75492

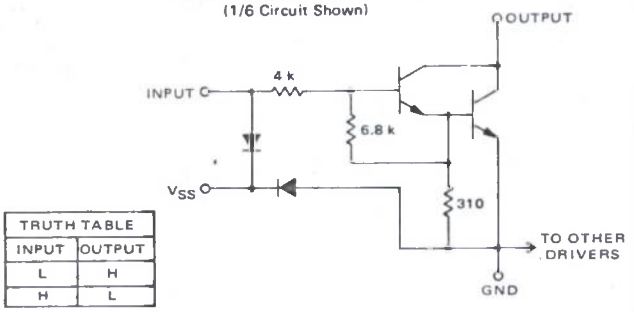
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

MC75491 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 Circuit Shown)



TRUTH TABLE		
INPUT	OUTPUT E	OUTPUT C
L	L	H
H	H	L

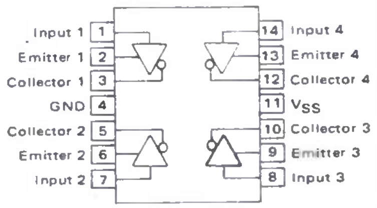
MC75492 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/6 Circuit Shown)



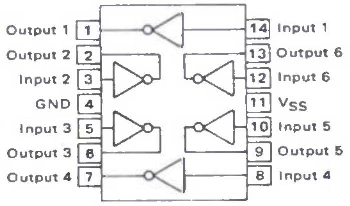
TRUTH TABLE	
INPUT	OUTPUT
L	H
H	L

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

MC75491



MC75492



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MC75491	MC75492	
Bias Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{SS}	10	10	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Note 2)	V_{in}	-5.0 to V_{SS}	-5.0 to V_{SS}	Vdc
Collector Voltage (See Note 3)	V_C	10	10	Vdc
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE}	10	–	Vdc
Collector-to-Input Voltage	V_{CI}	10	10	Vdc
Emitter Voltage ($V_{in} \geqslant 5.0$ Vdc)	V_E	10	–	Vdc
Emitter-to-Input Voltage	V_{EI}	5.0	–	Vdc
Continuous Collector Current (Each Collector) (All Collectors)	I_C	50 200	250 600	mA mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic and Plastic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	830 6.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

Note 1. V_{SS} terminal voltage is with respect to any other device terminal.

Note 2. With the exception of the inputs, the GND terminal must always be the most negative device voltage for proper operation.

Note 3. Voltage values are with respect to GND terminal unless otherwise noted.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{SS} = 10 Vdc, T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC75491			MC75492			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Low-Level Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{in} = 8.5 V thru 1.0 kΩ, I_{OL} = 50 mA, V_E = 5.0 V) T_A = +25°C T_A = 0 to +70°C	V_{CEL}	– –	0.9 –	1.2 1.5	– –	– –	– –	Vdc
High-Level Collector Current V_{CH} = 10 V, V_E = 0, I_{in} = 40 μA V_{CH} = 10 V, V_E = 0, V_{in} = 0.7 V	I_{CH}	– –	– –	100 100	– –	– –	– –	μA
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{in} = 6.5 V thru 1.0 kΩ, I_{OL} = 250 mA) T_A = +25°C T_A = 0 to +70°C	V_{OL}	– –	– –	– –	– –	0.9 –	1.2 1.5	Vdc
High-Level Output Current V_{OH} = 10 V, I_{in} = 40 μA V_{OH} = 10 V, V_{in} = 0.5 V	I_{OH}	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	200 200	μA
Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage V_{in} = 10 V, I_{OL} = 20 mA	I_{in}	–	2.2	3.3	–	2.2	3.3	mA
Emitter Current – Reverse Bias I_C = 0, V_{in} = 0, V_E = 5.0 V	I_{ER}	–	–	100	–	–	–	μA
Bias Supply Current (V_{SS} = 10 V)	I_{SS}	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	mA

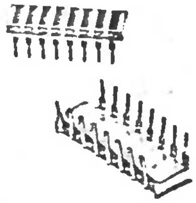
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{SS} = 7.5 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

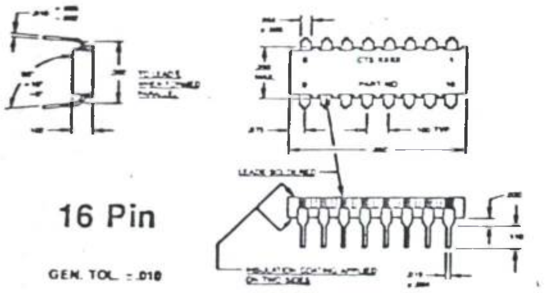
Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level R_L = 200 Ω, V_{IH} = 4.5 V, C_L = 15 pF, V_E = 0 R_L = 39 Ω, V_{IH} = 7.5 V, C_L = 15 pF	t_{PHL}	– –	20* –	– –	– –	– 40	– –	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level C_L = 15 pF, V_E = 0, R_L = 200 Ω, V_{IH} = 4.5 Vdc C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 39 Ω, V_{IH} = 7.5 Vdc	t_{PLH}	– –	40* –	– –	– –	– 80	– –	ns

*To collector output.

DIP RESISTOR NETWORKS

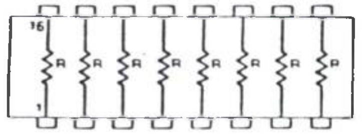
760 SERIES 16 LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERMET RESISTOR NETWORKS

	CTS Series	Description	Element Type	Resistance Range & Tol.	Power Rating (Watts)	TC	Prices 1-99	Prices 100-499	Prices 500-999
	761-3	16 Pin Module on .100" x .300" DIP Centers	Cermet	22Ω-220KΩ*±2%	1.75 @ 70°C per module	±100 ppm/°C typical	$1.20	$ .95	$ .68
	761-1						1.25	.98	.70
	761-5						2.30	1.88	1.34



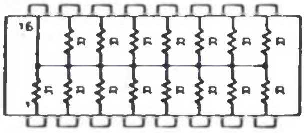
FEATURES:

- Low cost automatic insertion and handling
- High overload capabilities
- Low height profile
- Package compatibility with monolithic packages
- .100" lead spacing



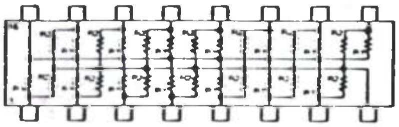
16 Pin-8 Resistors
Part Number 761-3-R+value

APPLICATIONS: "Wired OR" pull-up; Power driver pull-up; Power gate pull-up; Line termination; Long-line impedance balancing; LED current limiting; ECL output pull-down resistors; TTL input pull-down



16 Pin-15 Resistors
Part Number 761-1-R+value

APPLICATIONS: MOS/ROM pull-up/pull-down; Open collector pull-up; "Wired OR" pull-up; Power driver pull-up; High speed parallel pull-up; TTL unused gate pull-up; TTL input pull-down; Digital pulse squaring.



16 Pin-28 Resistors
Part Number 761-5-R+values

Pulse Squaring TTL Terminators

CTS 761-5 networks consist of two resistor pairs of the above value combinations. The resistors are connected together in series with a common line for power and a common line for ground. The junction of each pair is brought out to a separate terminal.

STANDARD "OFF THE SHELF" PART NUMBERS*

Resistance Value, 2% Tolerance	16 Pin 8 Resistor	16 Pin 15 Resistor
22Ω	761-3-R22Ω	761-1-R22Ω
47Ω	761-3-R47Ω	—
51Ω	761-3-R51Ω	761-1-R51Ω
56Ω	—	761-1-R56Ω
62Ω	761-3-R62Ω	—
68Ω	761-3-R68Ω	761-1-R58Ω
100Ω	761-3-R100Ω	761-1-R100Ω
110Ω	761-3-R110Ω	—
150Ω	761-3-R150Ω	761-1-R150Ω
180Ω	761-3-R180Ω	761-1-R180Ω
220Ω	761-3-R220Ω	761-1-R220Ω
240Ω	761-3-R240Ω	761-1-R240Ω
270Ω	—	761-1-R270Ω
300Ω	761-3-R300Ω	761-1-R300Ω
330Ω	761-3-R330Ω	761-1-R330Ω
390Ω	—	761-1-R390Ω
470Ω	761-3-R470Ω	761-1-R470Ω
500Ω	—	761-1-R500Ω
510Ω	—	761-1-R510Ω
560Ω	761-3-R560Ω	761-1-R560Ω
680Ω	761-3-R680Ω	761-1-R680Ω
820Ω	761-3-R820Ω	—
1KΩ	761-3-R1KΩ	761-1-R1KΩ
1.5KΩ	761-3-R1.5KΩ	761-1-R1.5KΩ
2KΩ	761-3-R2KΩ	761-1-R2KΩ
2.2KΩ	761-3-R2.2KΩ	761-1-R2.2KΩ
2.4KΩ	761-3-R2.4KΩ	—
3KΩ	—	761-1-R3KΩ
3.3KΩ	761-3-R3.3KΩ	761-1-R3.3KΩ
4.7KΩ	761-3-R4.7KΩ	761-1-R4.7KΩ
5.1KΩ	761-3-R5.1KΩ	761-1-R5.1KΩ
5.6KΩ	761-3-R5.6KΩ	761-1-R5.6KΩ
6KΩ	761-3-R6KΩ	761-1-R5KΩ
6.8KΩ	761-3-R6.8KΩ	761-1-R6.8KΩ
8.2KΩ	761-3-R8.2KΩ	—
10KΩ	761-3-R10KΩ	761-1-R10KΩ
15KΩ	761-3-R15KΩ	761-1-R15KΩ
22KΩ	761-3-R22KΩ	761-1-R22KΩ
24KΩ	761-3-R24KΩ	—
27KΩ	761-3-R27KΩ	—
33KΩ	761-3-R33KΩ	761-1-R33KΩ
47KΩ	761-3-R47KΩ	761-1-R47KΩ
56KΩ	761-3-R56KΩ	761-1-R56KΩ
68KΩ	761-3-R68KΩ	761-1-R68KΩ
100KΩ	761-3-R100KΩ	761-1-R100KΩ
150KΩ	761-3-R150KΩ	761-1-R150KΩ
220KΩ	761-3-R220KΩ	761-1-R220KΩ

*NOTE: Additional resistance values are constantly being added. Please contact your local CTS Industrial Distributor to check availability of values not shown above.

Resistance Values R1/R2	Part Numbers	Resistance Values R1/R2	Part Numbers
180Ω/390Ω	761-5-R180/390	330Ω/680Ω	761-5-R330/680
190Ω/1K	761-5-R190/1K	392Ω/432Ω	761-5-R392/432
220Ω/270Ω	761-5-R220/270	680Ω/1.5K	761-5-R680/1.5K
220Ω/330Ω	761-5-R220/330	1K/4.7K	761-5-R1K/4.7K
330Ω/390Ω	761-5-R330/390	1.5K/3.3K	761-5-R1.5K/3.3K

Other combinations available upon request

MPY-8HJ

8 X 8 BIT PARALLEL MULTIPLIER

The MPY-8HJ multiplier is a high speed, TTL LSI device. It is a parallel two's complement multiplier with double precision output. It can be plugged into an MPY-8AJ socket, and be functionally equivalent. However, this newer multiplier has positive setup and zero hold times, which reduces system clocking complexity in many applications. Also, the RND control is now a registered input, making its timing and usage more convenient.

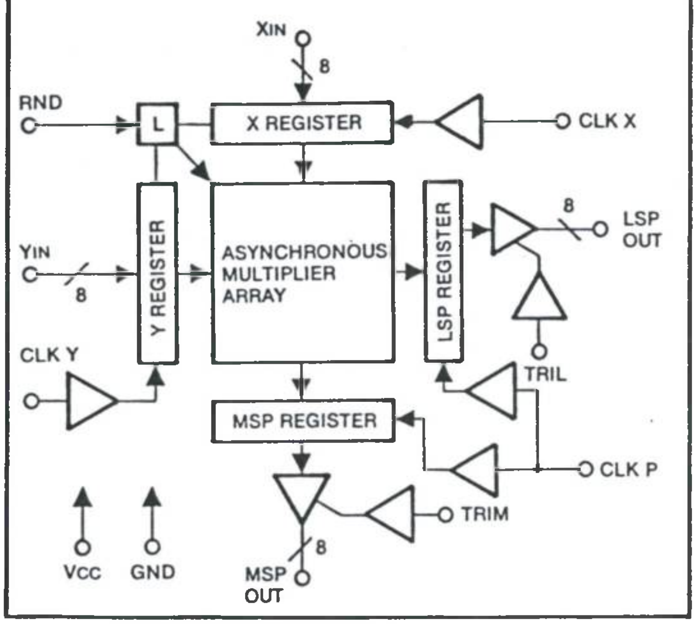
Four input/output registers are used in the MPY-8HJ multipliers. These registers are D-type flip-flops with a single phase TTL clock.

Applications for the MPY-8HJ multipliers include digital processing and high speed multiplication for fast, nonrecursive filters. They are ideal for extending the capabilities of mini/microcomputers, permitting hardware multiplication for increased computational speed, and are particularly useful for video processing.

FEATURES

- 8-by-8 parallel, two's complement multiplier
- Double precision product
- 65 nsec typical multiply time (MPY-8HJ)
- 45 nsec typical multiply time (MPY-8HJ-1)
- Much lower power than MSI equivalent multipliers
- Includes input/output positive edge-triggered registers
- Single chip, bipolar technology
- Single bus or multiport operation
- Radiation hard
- TTL input and output
- Three state outputs
- Single power supply, +5V
- 40 pin dual in-line package
- Pin compatible with MPY-8AJ
- Zero hold time on input registers

MPY–8HJ LOGICAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



CONTROLS

(Positive logic unless otherwise noted)

CLK X – X_{IN} Register Clock

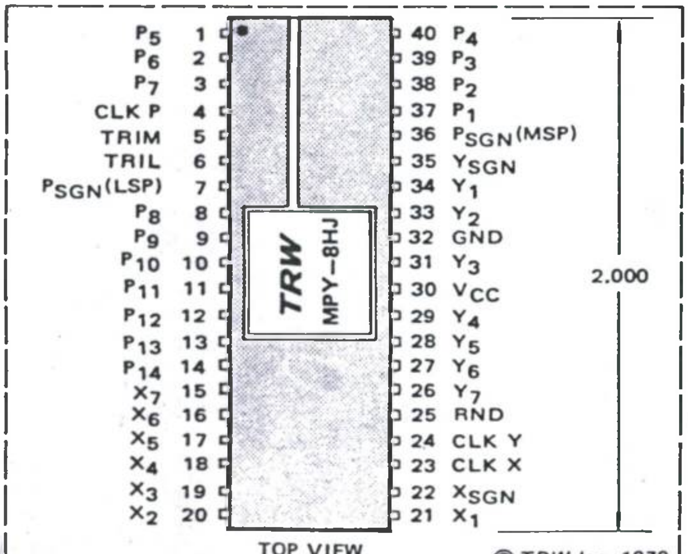
CLK Y – Y_{IN} Register Clock

CLK P – Product Registers Clock

TRIL – LSP Three-State Control,
TRIM – MSP Three-State Control,
LOGIC 0 = Enable, LOGIC 1 = Disable

RND (LOGIC 1) – Adds 2^{-8} to product (fractional two's complement field – See Page 5 for I/O Format)

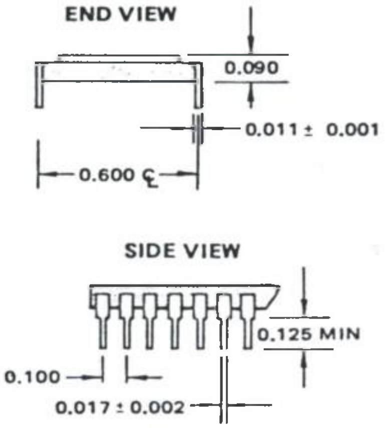
RND Latch is strobed by (CLK X or CLK Y)



TOP VIEW

© TRW Inc. 1978

PACKAGE INFORMATION



NOTE
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

θ_{CA}(Still air) = 25°C/W

θ_{CA}(300 cfm) = 15°C/W

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Absolute maximum ratings (above which the useful life may be impaired)

Supply voltage	-0.5 to 7.0 V
Input voltage	0 to 5.5 V
Output voltage	0 to 5.5 V
Operating temperature range (Tcase)	-55°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range	-65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature (10 seconds)	300°C
Junction temperature	175°C

Part Numbers

Commercial	Military
MPY-8HJ	MPY-8HJM
MPY-8HJ-1	—
MPY-12HJ	MPY-12HJM
MPY-16HJ	MPY-16HJM
MPY-24HJ	MPY-24HJM

Recommended operating conditions

	COMMERCIAL			MILITARY			UNIT
	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
Supply voltage, V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
High-level output current, I_{OH}			-0.4			-0.4	mA
Low-level output current, I_{OL}			4.0			4.0	mA
Clock pulse width, t_{PW} (measured at 1.5 V level)	25			30			nsec
Input register setup time, t_S (see Figure 6)	25			30			nsec
Input register hold time, t_H (see Figure 6)	0			0			nsec
Operating temperature ($T_{ambient}$ for commercial, T_{case} for military)	0		70	-55		125	°C

Electrical characteristics over recommended temperature range (except as otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	COMMERCIAL			MILITARY			UNIT
		MIN	TYP**	MAX	MIN	TYP**	MAX	
V_{IH} High-level input voltage		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL} Low-level input voltage				0.8			0.8	V
V_{OH} High-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN I_{OH} = -0.4 mA	2.4	2.7		2.4	2.7		V
V_{OL} Low-level output voltage	V_{CC} = MIN I_{OL} = 4.0 mA		0.3	0.5		0.3	0.5	V
I_{IH} High-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_{IH} = 2.4			75			75	µA
I_{IL} Low-level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_{IL} = 0.4			-0.4			-0.4	mA
I_{IH} Clocks*, three-states—high level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_{IL} = 2.4			75			75	µA
I_{IL} Clocks*, three-states—low level input current	V_{CC} = MAX V_{IL} = 0.4			-1.0			-1.0	mA

*NOTE: Clock P is two equivalent clock loads.

Switching characteristics across V_{CC} and temperature ranges (except as otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TYP**	MAX		UNIT
			COMMERCIAL	MILITARY	
Output delay t_D	Load 1 (see Figure 5)	25	35	40	nsec
Three state output delay Output enable, t_{ENA}, Output disable, t_{DIS}	Load 2 (see Figure 5)	25	35	40	nsec

**NOTE: At V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.

GENERAL INFORMATION

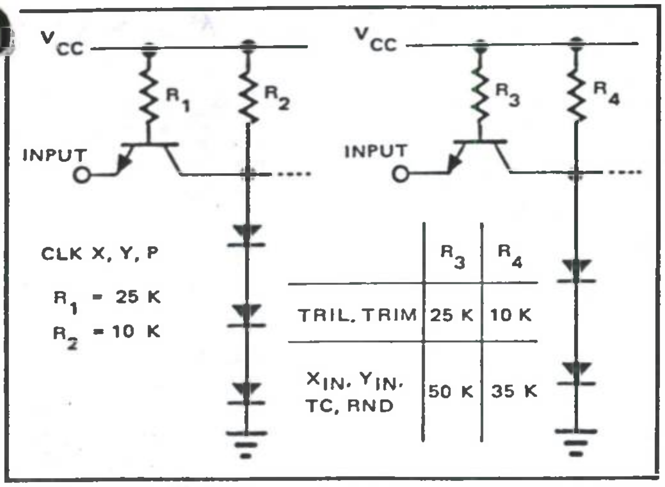


Figure 1. Equivalent Input Schematics

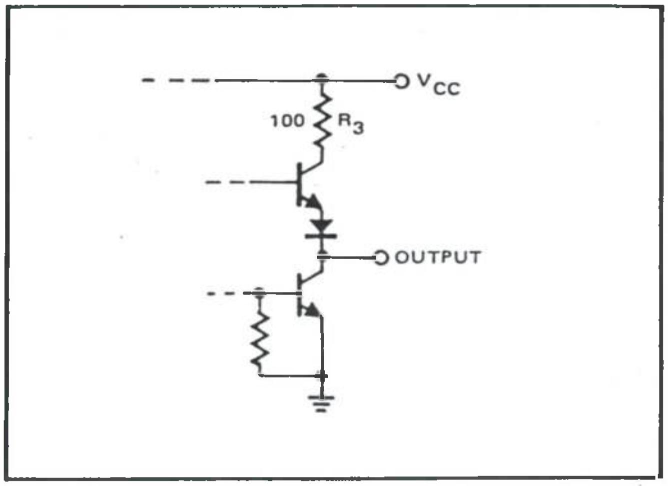
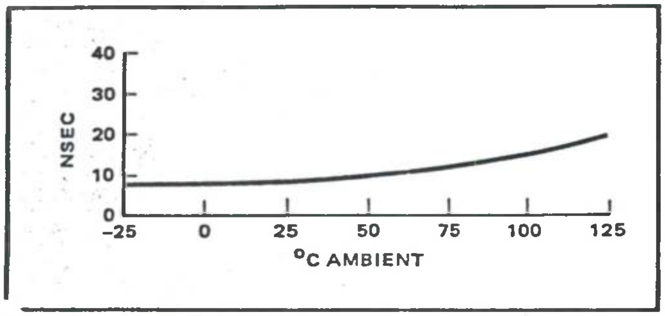


Figure 2. Output Schematic



gure 3. Typical Setup Time

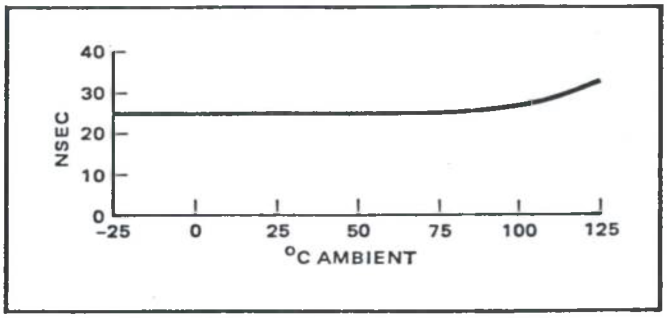


Figure 4. Typical Three-State Delay, Output Delay

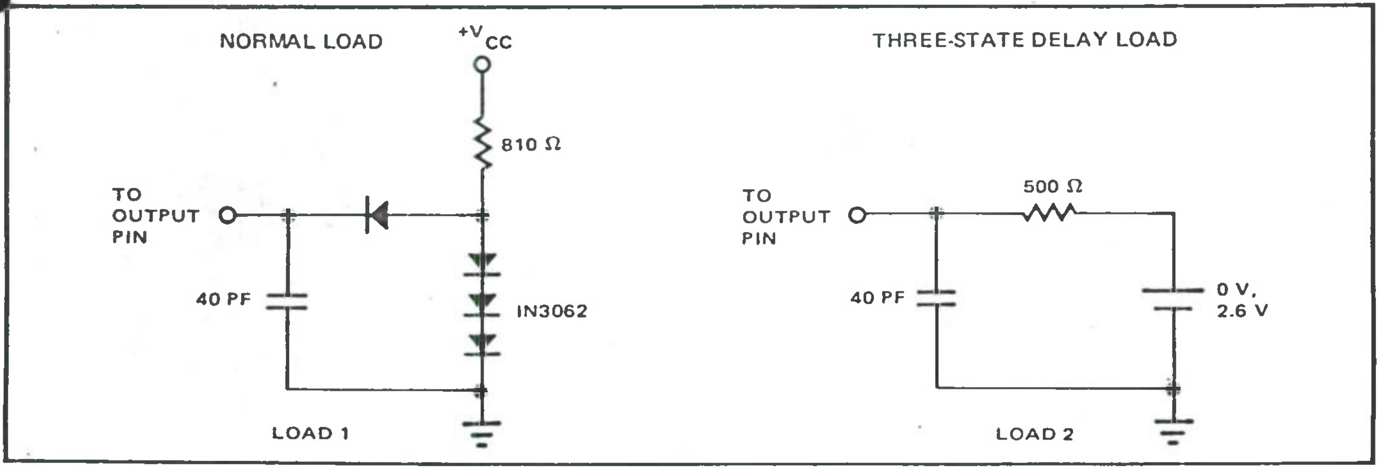


Figure 5. Test Loads for Delay Measurements

SOCKET INFORMATION

TYPE	40 PIN	64 PIN
Wire wrap	Excel 800B-003-40	Excel 800B-003-64
Solder tail-tin plate	Cambion 703-4040-01-04-12	Cambion 703-4064-01-04-12
Solder tail-gold plate	Robinson Nugent ICN-406-S5-G	Robinson Nugent ICN-649-S5-G
Zero insertion force	Textool 240-3346-00-0605	Textool 232-2601-00-0605 (2 Required)

TRW

LSI MULTIPLIERS HJ SERIES

N X N BIT PARALLEL MULTIPLIERS, N =8, 12, 16, or 24
COMMERCIAL/MILITARY TEMPERATURE RANGES
PRELIMINARY

The MPY LSI multipliers are high speed, TTL LSI devices. They are n-by-n parallel array multipliers with double precision outputs. Their low power and high performance characteristics are the result of a proven method developed and patented by TRW (U.S. Patent No. 3,900,724). Fundamental TTL devices used to produce the MPY-LSI were also developed and patented by TRW (U.S. Patent No. 3,283,170). The major multiplier array logic achieves speed-power performance of less than 1 picojoule per equivalent gate.

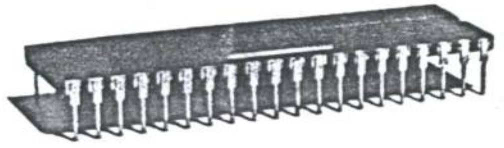
Four input/output registers are used in the MPY LSI multipliers. These registers are D-type flip-flops with a single phase TTL clock.

Applications for MPY LSI multipliers include digital processing and high speed multiplication for fast Fourier transforms. They are ideal for extending the capabilities of mini/microcomputers, permitting hardware multiplication for increased computational speed.

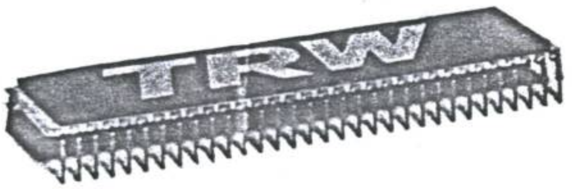
They have a better than 2-to-1 speed-power improvement over the MPY AJ series multipliers.

FEATURES

- n-by-n parallel array multiplier, n = 8, 12, 16, or 24
- Double precision product
- 45 to 200 nsec typical multiply time
- Much lower power/less space than MSI equivalent multipliers
- Includes input/output registers
- Single chip, bipolar TTL technology
- Single bus or multiport operation
- Radiation hard
- Three-state outputs
- Single power supply, +5V



MPY–8HJ



MPY–12HJ, MPY–16HJ, and MPY–24HJ

NEW FEATURES OF HJ SERIES

- Higher speed/lower power
- Zero-nanosecond register hold time
- Two's complement, unsigned magnitude, or mixed-mode multipliers (all except MPY-8HJ)
- Easily expandable for larger array multiplication
- Worst case specs across full voltage and temperature ranges
- Controllable, transparent product registers (all except MPY-8HJ)
- Shift/normalize product capability (MPY-24HJ)
- Pin-compatible with AJ series multipliers

TRW *LSI PRODUCTS*
P.O. BOX 1125, REDONDO BEACH, CALIFORNIA 90278
(213) 535–1831

© *TRW Inc. 1978*

Proprietary

DM71/DM81LS95,LS96,LS97,LS98

TRI-STATE Octal Buffers

General Description

These devices provide eight, two-input buffers in each package. All employ the newest low power-Schottky TTL technology. One of the two inputs to each buffer is used as a control line to gate the output into the high-impedance state, while the other input passes the data through the buffer. The 95 and 97 present true data at the outputs, while the 96 and 98 are inverting. On the 95 and 96 versions, all eight TRI-STATE enable lines are common, with access through a 2-input NOR gate. On the 97 and 98 versions, four buffers are enabled from one common line, and the other four buffers are enabled from another common line. In all cases the outputs are placed in the TRI-STATE condition by applying a high logic level to the enable pins. These devices represent octal, low power-Schottky versions of the very popular DM70/8095, 96, 97, and 98 TRI-STATE hex buffers.

Features

- Octal versions of popular DM8095, 8096, 8097, 8098
- Typical power dissipation

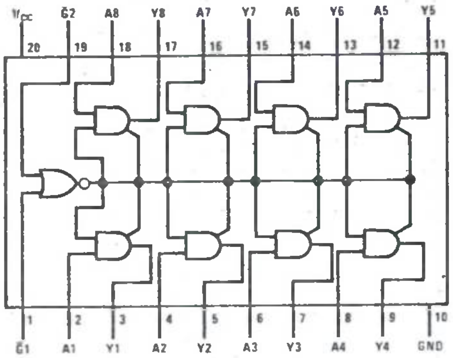
LS95, LS97	80 mW
LS96, LS98	65 mW

- Typical propagation delay

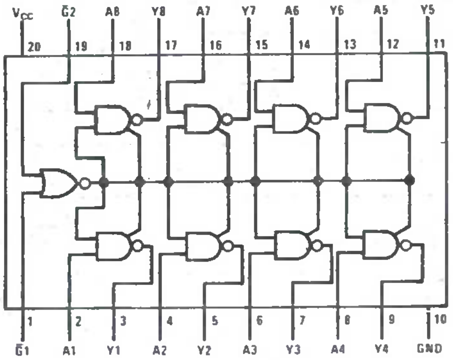
LS95, LS97	13 ns
LS96, LS98	10 ns

- Low power-Schottky, TRI-STATE technology

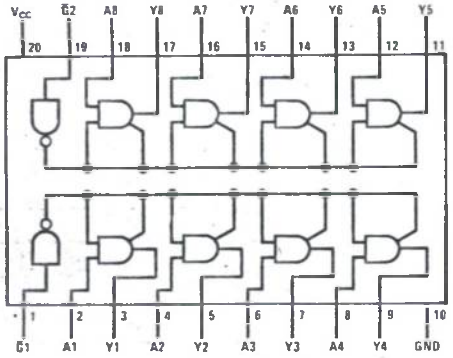
Connection Diagrams



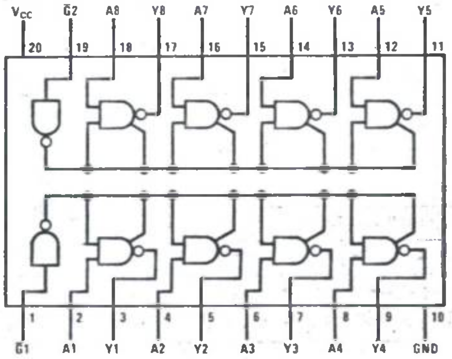
71LS95/81LS95(N)



71LS96/81LS96(N)



71LS97/81LS97(N)



71LS98/81LS98(N)

Truth Tables

LS95

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{G}1$	$\overline{G}2$	A	Y
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z
L	L	H	H
L	L	L	L

LS96

INPUTS			OUTPUT
$\overline{G}1$	$\overline{G}2$	A	Y
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z
L	L	H	L
L	L	L	H

LS97

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$\overline{G}$	A	Y
H	X	Z
L	H	H
L	L	L

LS98

INPUTS		OUTPUT
$\overline{G}$	A	Y
H	X	Z
L	H	L
L	L	H

Electrical Characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS			DM71LS			DM81LS			UNITS
					LS95, LS96, LS97, LS98			LS95, LS96, LS97, LS98			
					MIN	TYP(1)	MAX	MIN	TYP(1)	MAX	
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage				2			2			V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage						0.8			0.8	V
V_I	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_I = −18 mA					−1.5			−1.5	V
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current						−1.0			−2.6	mA
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{OH} = Max		2.5			2.7			V
			I_{OH} = −5 mA			N/A		2.4			
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current						8			16	mA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V, I_{OL} = Max					0.4			0.5	V
$I_{O(OFF)}$	Off-State (High-Impedance State) Output Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IH} = 2V V_{IL} = 0.8V	V_O = 0.4V				−20			−20	μA
			V_O = 2.4V				20			20	
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 7V					0.1			0.1	mA
I_{IH}	High Level Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_I = 2.7V					20			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low Level Input Current, A Input	V_{CC} = Max	Both $\overline{G}$ Inputs at 2V	V_I = 0.5V			−20			−20	μA
			Both $\overline{G}$ Inputs at 0.4V	V_I = 0.4V			−0.36			−0.36	mA
	$\overline{G}$ Input			V_I = 0.4V			−0.36			−0.36	
I_{OS}	Short Circuit Output Current	V_{CC} = Max(2)			−30	−60	−130	−30	−60	−130	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = Max	95, 97			16	26		16	26	mA
			96, 98			13	21		13	21	

Notes

(1) All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$.

(2) Not more than one output should be shorted at a time, and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

Switching Characteristics $V_{CC} = 5V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	DM71LS/81LS						UNITS
			LS95, LS97			LS96, LS98			
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level Output	C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ		11	16		6	10	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level Output			15	22		13	17	ns
t_{ZH}	Output Enable Time to High Level			16	25		17	27	ns
t_{ZL}	Output Enable Time to Low Level			13	20		16	25	ns
t_{HZ}	Output Disable Time from High Level	C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ		13	20		13	20	ns
t_{LZ}	Output Disable Time from Low Level			19	27		18	27	ns

intel

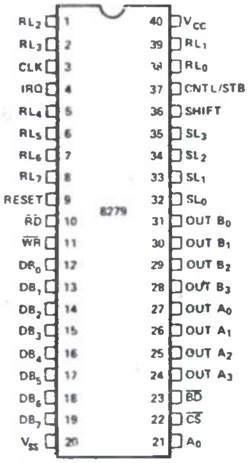
8279/8279-5
PROGRAMMABLE KEYBOARD/DISPLAY INTERFACE

- MCS-85™ Compatible 8279-5
- Simultaneous Keyboard Display Operations
- Scanned Keyboard Mode
- Scanned Sensor Mode
- Strobed Input Entry Mode
- 8-Character Keyboard FIFO
- 2-Key Lockout or N-Key Rollover with Contact Debounce
- Dual 8- or 16-Numerical Display
- Single 16-Character Display
- Right or Left Entry 16-Byte Display RAM
- Mode Programmable from CPU
- Programmable Scan Timing
- Interrupt Output on Key Entry

The Intel® 8279 is a general purpose programmable keyboard and display I/O interface device designed for use with Intel® microprocessors. The keyboard portion can provide a scanned interface to a 64-contact key matrix. The keyboard portion will also interface to an array of sensors or a strobed interface keyboard, such as the hall effect and ferrite variety. Key depressions can be 2-key lockout or N-key rollover. Keyboard entries are debounced and strobed in an 8-character FIFO. If more than 8 characters are entered, overrun status is set. Key entries set the interrupt output line to the CPU.

The display portion provides a scanned display interface for LED, incandescent, and other popular display technologies. Both numeric and alphanumeric segment displays may be used as well as simple indicators. The 8279 has 16X8 display RAM which can be organized into dual 16X4. The RAM can be loaded or interrogated by the CPU. Both right entry, calculator and left entry typewriter display formats are possible. Both read and write of the display RAM can be done with auto-increment of the display RAM address.

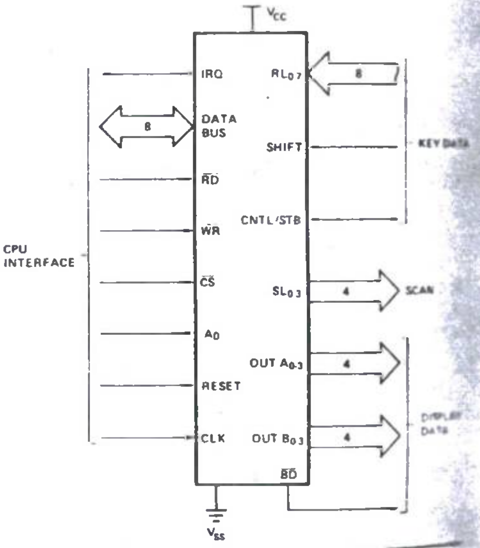
PIN CONFIGURATION



PIN NAMES

DB_{0-7}	I/O	DATA BUS (BI-DIRECTIONAL)
CLK	I	CLOCK INPUT
RESET	I	RESET INPUT
$\overline{CS}$	I	CHIP SELECT
$\overline{RD}$	I	READ INPUT
$\overline{WR}$	I	WRITE INPUT
A_0	I	BUFFER ADDRESS
IRQ	O	INTERRUPT REQUEST OUTPUT
SL_{0-3}	O	SCAN LINES
RL_{0-7}	I	RETURN LINES
SHIFT	I	SHIFT INPUT
CNTL/STB	I	CONTROL/STROBE INPUT
OUT A_{0-3}	O	DISPLAY (A) OUTPUTS
OUT B_{0-3}	O	DISPLAY (B) OUTPUTS
$\overline{BD}$	O	BLANK DISPLAY OUTPUT

LOGIC SYMBOL



TE[illegible]FACE

al Display

isplay

-Byte Display

from CPU

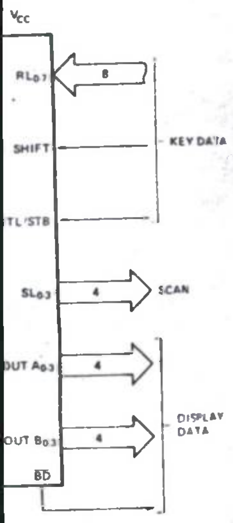
Timing

ey Entry

e designed for use with
ontact key matrix. The
ch as the hall effect and
ebounced and strobed in
set the interrupt output

other popular display
nple indicators. The 8279
ogated by the CPU. Both
write of the display RAM

YMB[illegible]



HARDWARE DESCRIPTION

The 8279 is packaged in a 40 pin DIP. The following is a functional description of each pin.

No. Of Pins	Designation	Function
8	DB_0-DB_7	Bi-directional data bus. All data and commands between the CPU and the 8279 are transmitted on these lines.
1	CLK	Clock from system used to generate internal timing.
1	RESET	A high signal on this pin resets the 8279. After being reset the 8279 is placed in the following mode: 1) 16 8-bit character display —left entry. 2) Encoded scan keyboard—2 key lockout. Along with this the program clock prescaler is set to 31.
1	$\overline{CS}$	Chip Select. A low on this pin enables the interface functions to receive or transmit.
1	A_0	Buffer Address. A high on this line indicates the signals in or out are interpreted as a command or status. A low indicates that they are data.
2	$\overline{RD}$, $\overline{WR}$	Input/Output read and write. These signals enable the data buffers to either send data to the external bus or receive it from the external bus.
1	IRQ	Interrupt Request. In a keyboard mode, the interrupt line is high when there is data in the FIFO/Sensor RAM. The interrupt line goes low with each FIFO/Sensor RAM read and returns high if there is still information in the RAM. In a sensor mode, the interrupt line goes high whenever a change in a sensor is detected.
2	V_{SS}, V_{CC}	Ground and power supply pins.
4	SL_0-SL_3	Scan Lines which are used to scan the key switch or sensor matrix and the display digits. These lines can be either encoded (1 of 16) or decoded (1 of 4).
8	RL_0-RL_7	Return line inputs which are connected to the scan lines through the keys or sensor switches. They have active internal pullups to keep them high until a switch closure pulls one low. They also serve as an 8-bit input in the Strobed Input mode.
1	SHIFT	The shift input status is stored along with the key position on key closure in the Scanned Keyboard modes. It has an active internal pullup to keep it high until a switch closure pulls it low.
1	CNTL/STB	For keyboard modes this line is used as a control input and stored like status on a key closure. The line is also the strobe line that enters the data into the FIFO in the Strobed Input mode. (Rising Edge). It has an active internal pullup to keep it high until a switch closure pulls it low.
4 4	OUT A_0-OUT A_3 OUT B_0-OUT B_3	These two ports are the outputs for the 16 x 4 display refresh registers. The data from these outputs is synchronized to the scan lines (SL_0-SL_3) for multiplexed digit displays. The two 4 bit ports may be blanked independently. These two ports may also be considered as one 8 bit port.
1	$\overline{BD}$	Blank Display. This output is used to blank the display during digit switching or by a display blanking command.

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

The following is a description of the major elements of the 8279 Programmable Keyboard/Display interface device. Refer to the block diagram in Figure 1.

I/O Control and Data Buffers

The I/O control section uses the $\overline{CS}$, A_0, $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{WR}$ lines to control data flow to and from the various internal registers and buffers. All data flow to and from the 8279 is enabled by $\overline{CS}$. The character of the information, given or desired by the CPU, is identified by A_0. A logic one means the information is a command or status. A logic zero means the information is data. $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{WR}$ determine the direction of data flow through the Data Buffers. The Data Buffers are bi-directional buffers that connect the internal bus to the external bus. When the chip is not selected ($\overline{CS}$ = 1), the devices are in a high impedance state. The drivers input during $\overline{WR} \bullet \overline{CS}$ and output during $\overline{RD} \bullet \overline{CS}$.

Control and Timing Registers and Timing Control

These registers store the keyboard and display modes and other operating conditions programmed by the CPU. The modes are programmed by presenting the proper command on the data lines with $A_0 = 1$ and then sending a $\overline{WR}$. The command is latched on the rising edge of $\overline{WR}$.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Since data input and display are an integral part of many microprocessor designs, the system designer needs an interface that can control these functions without placing a large load on the CPU. The 8279 provides this function for 8-bit microprocessors.

The 8279 has two sections: keyboard and display. The keyboard section can interface to regular typewriter style keyboards or random toggle or thumb switches. The display section drives alphanumeric displays or a bank of indicator lights. Thus the CPU is relieved from scanning the keyboard or refreshing the display.

The 8279 is designed to directly connect to the microprocessor bus. The CPU can program all operating modes for the 8279. These modes include:

Input Modes

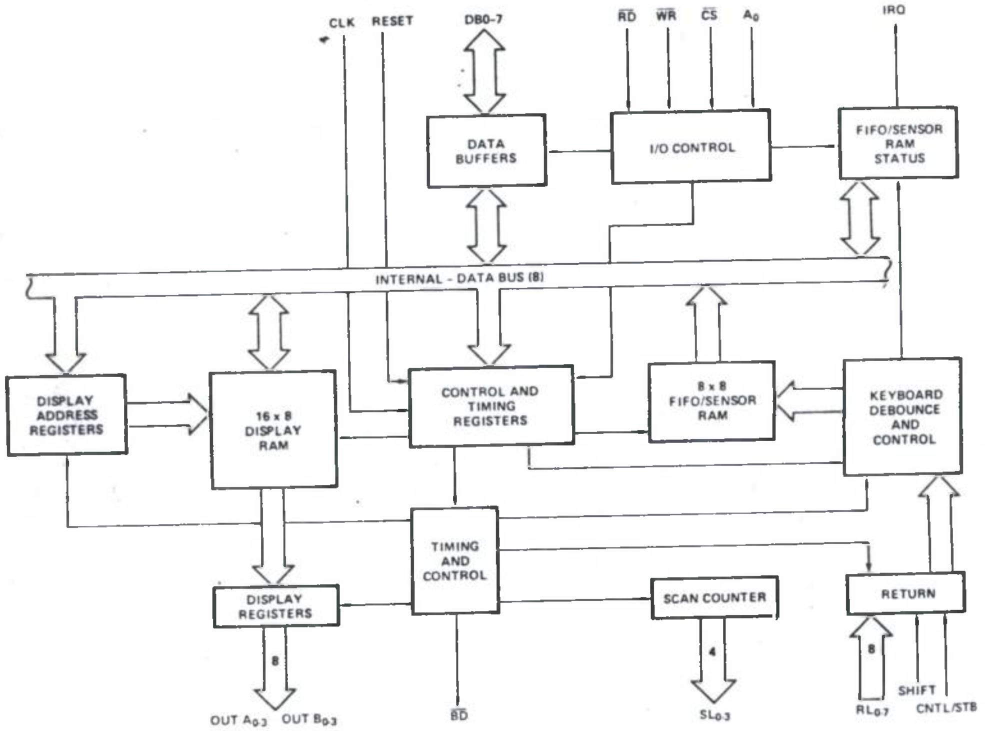
- Scanned Keyboard — with encoded (8 x 8 key keyboard) or decoded (4 x 8 key keyboard) scan lines. A key depression generates a 6-bit encoding of key position. Position and shift and control status are stored in the FIFO. Keys are automatically debounced with 2-key lockout or N-key rollover.
- Scanned Sensor Matrix — with encoded (8 x 8 matrix switches) or decoded (4 x 8 matrix switches) scan lines. Key status (open or closed) stored in RAM addressable by CPU.
- Strobed Input — Data on return lines during control line strobe is transferred to FIFO.

Output Modes

- 8 or 16 character multiplexed displays that can be organized as dual 4-bit or single 8-bit ($B_0 = D_0$, $A_3 = D_7$).
- Right entry or left entry display formats.

Other features of the 8279 include:

- Mode programming from the CPU.
- Clock Prescaler
- Interrupt output to signal CPU when there is keyboard or sensor data available.
- An 8 byte FIFO to store keyboard information.
- 16 byte internal Display RAM for display refresh. This RAM can also be read by the CPU.



The command is then decoded and the appropriate function is set. The timing control contains the basic timing counter chain. The first counter is a ÷ N prescaler that can be programmed to yield an internal frequency of 100 kHz which gives a 5.1 ms keyboard scan time and a 10.3 ms debounce time. The other counters divide down the basic internal frequency to provide the proper key scan, row scan, keyboard matrix scan, and display scan times.

Scan Counter

The scan counter has two modes. In the encoded mode, the counter provides a binary count that must be externally decoded to provide the scan lines for the keyboard and display. In the decoded mode, the scan counter decodes the least significant 2 bits and provides a decoded 1 of 4 scan. Note than when the keyboard is in decoded scan, so is the display. This means that only the first 4 characters in the Display RAM are displayed.

In the encoded mode, the scan lines are active high outputs. In the decoded mode, the scan lines are active low outputs.

Return Buffers and Keyboard Debounce and Control

The 8 return lines are buffered and latched by the Return Buffers. In the keyboard mode, these lines are scanned, looking for key closures in that row. If the debounce circuit detects a closed switch, it waits about 10 msec to check if the switch remains closed. If it does, the address of the switch in the matrix plus the status of SHIFT and CONTROL are transferred to the FIFO. In the scanned Sensor Matrix modes, the contents of the return lines is directly transferred to the corresponding row of the Sensor RAM (FIFO) each key scan time. In Strobed Input mode, the contents of the return lines are transferred to the FIFO on the rising edge of the CNTL/STB line pulse.

FIFO/Sensor RAM and Status

This block is a dual function 8 x 8 RAM. In Keyboard or Strobed Input modes, it is a FIFO. Each new entry is written into successive RAM positions and each is then read in order of entry. FIFO status keeps track of the number of characters in the FIFO and whether it is full or empty. Too many reads or writes will be recognized as an error. The status can be read by an $\overline{RD}$ with $\overline{CS}$ low and A_0 high. The status logic also provides an IRQ signal when the FIFO is not empty. In Scanned Sensor Matrix mode, the memory is a Sensor RAM. Each row of the Sensor RAM is loaded with the status of the corresponding row of sensor in the sensor matrix. In this mode, IRQ is high if a change in a sensor is detected.

Display Address Registers and Display RAM

The Display Address Registers hold the address of the word currently being written or read by the CPU and the two 4-bit nibbles being displayed. The read/write addresses are programmed by CPU command. They also can be set to auto increment after each read or write. The Display RAM can be directly read by the CPU after the correct mode and address is set. The addresses for the A and B nibbles are automatically updated by the 8279 to match data entry by the CPU. The A and B nibbles can be entered independently or as one word, according to the mode that is set by the CPU. Data entry to the display can be set to either left or right entry. See Interface Considerations for details.

SOFTWARE OPERATION

8279 commands

The following commands program the 8279 operating modes. The commands are sent on the Data Bus with $\overline{CS}$ low and A_0 high and are loaded to the 8279 on the rising edge of $\overline{WR}$.

Keyboard/Display Mode Set

	MSB							LSB
Code:	0	0	0	D	D	K	K	K

Where DD is the Display Mode and KKK is the Keyboard Mode.

DD		
0	0	8 8-bit character display — Left entry
0	1	16 8-bit character display — Left entry*
1	0	8 8-bit character display — Right entry
1	1	16 8-bit character display — Right entry

For description of right and left entry, see Interface Considerations. Note that when decoded scan is set in keyboard mode, the display is reduced to 4 characters independent of display mode set.

KKK			
0	0	0	Encoded Scan Keyboard — 2 Key Lockout*
0	0	1	Decoded Scan Keyboard — 2-Key Lockout
0	1	0	Encoded Scan Keyboard — N-Key Rollover
0	1	1	Decoded Scan Keyboard — N-Key Rollover
1	0	0	Encoded Scan Sensor Matrix
1	0	1	Decoded Scan Sensor Matrix
1	1	0	Strobed Input, Encoded Display Scan
1	1	1	Strobed Input, Decoded Display Scan

Program Clock

Code:	0	0	1	P	P	P	P	P

All timing and multiplexing signals for the 8279 are generated by an internal prescaler. This prescaler divides the external clock (pin 3) by a programmable integer. Bits PPPPP determine the value of this integer which ranges from 2 to 31. Choosing a divisor that yields 100 kHz will give the specified scan and debounce times. For instance, if Pin 3 of the 8279 is being clocked by a 2 MHz signal, PPPPP should be set to 10100 to divide the clock by 20 to yield the proper 100 kHz operating frequency.

Read FIFO/Sensor RAM

Code:	0	1	0	AI	X	A	A	A	X = Don't Care

The CPU sets up the 8279 for a read of the FIFO/Sensor RAM by first writing this command. In the Scan Key-

---

*Default after reset.

MPD PERIPHERALS

board Mode, the Auto-Increment flag (AI) and the RAM address bits (AAA) are irrelevant. The 8279 will automatically drive the data bus for each subsequent read ($A_0 = 0$) in the same sequence in which the data first entered the FIFO. All subsequent reads will be from the FIFO until another command is issued.

In the Sensor Matrix Mode, the RAM address bits AAA select one of the 8 rows of the Sensor RAM. If the AI flag is set (AI = 1), each successive read will be from the subsequent row of the sensor RAM.

Read Display RAM

Code:

0	1	1	AI	A	A	A	A

The CPU sets up the 8279 for a read of the Display RAM by first writing this command. The address bits AAAA select one of the 16 rows of the Display RAM. If the AI flag is set (AI = 1), this row address will be incremented after each following read *or write* to the Display RAM. Since the same counter is used for both reading and writing, this command sets the next read *or write* address and the sense of the Auto-Increment mode for both operations.

Write Display RAM

Code:

1	0	0	AI	A	A	A	A

The CPU sets up the 8279 for a write to the Display RAM by first writing this command. After writing the command with $A_0 = 1$, all subsequent writes with $A_0 = 0$ will be to the Display RAM. The addressing and Auto-Increment functions are identical to those for the Read Display RAM. However, this command does not affect the source of subsequent Data Reads; the CPU will read from whichever RAM (Display or FIFO/Sensor) which was last specified. If, indeed, the Display RAM was last specified, the Write Display RAM will, nevertheless, change the next Read location.

Display Write Inhibit/Blanking

Code:

				A	B	A	B
1	0	1	X	IW	IW	BL	BL

The IW Bits can be used to mask nibble A and nibble B in applications requiring separate 4-bit display ports. By setting the IW flag (IW = 1) for one of the ports, the port becomes marked so that entries to the Display RAM from the CPU do not affect that port. Thus, if each nibble is input to a BCD decoder, the CPU may write a digit to the Display RAM without affecting the other digit being displayed. It is important to note that bit B_0 corresponds to bit D_0 on the CPU bus, and that bit A_3 corresponds to bit D_7.

If the user wishes to blank the display, the BL flags are available for each nibble. The last Clear command issued determines the code to be used as a "blank." This code defaults to all zeros after a reset. Note that both BL flags must be set to blank a display formatted with a single 8-bit port.

Clear

Code:

1	1	0	C_D	C_D	C_D	C_F	C_A

The C_D bits are available in this command to clear all rows of the Display RAM to a selectable blanking code as follows:

C_D	C_D C_D	
	0 X	All Zeros (X = Don't Care)
	1 0	AB = Hex 20 (0010 0000)
	1 1	All Ones

Enable clear display when = 1 (or by C_A = 1)

During the time the Display RAM is being cleared (~160 μs), it may not be written to. The most significant bit of the FIFO status word is set during this time. When the Display RAM becomes available again, it automatically resets.

If the C_F bit is asserted ($C_F = 1$), the FIFO status is cleared and the interrupt output line is reset. Also, the Sensor RAM pointer is set to row 0.

C_A, the Clear All bit, has the combined effect of C_D and C_F; it uses the C_D clearing code on the Display RAM and also clears FIFO status. Furthermore, it resynchronizes the internal timing chain.

End Interrupt/Error Mode Set

Code:

1	1	1	E	X	X	X	X

X = Don't care.

For the sensor matrix modes this command lowers the IRQ line and enables further writing into RAM. (The IRQ line would have been raised upon the detection of a change in a sensor value. This would have also inhibited further writing into the RAM until reset).

For the N-key rollover mode — if the E bit is programmed to "1" the chip will operate in the special Error mode. (For further details, see Interface Considerations Section.)

Status Word

The status word contains the FIFO status, error, and display unavailable signals. This word is read by the CPU when A_0 is high and $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{RD}$ are low. See Interface Considerations for more detail on status word.

Data Read

Data is read when A_0, $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{RD}$ are all low. The source of the data is specified by the Read FIFO or Read Display commands. The trailing edge of $\overline{RD}$ will cause the address of the RAM being read to be incremented if the Auto-Increment flag is set. FIFO reads always increment (if no error occurs) independent of AI.

Data Write

Data that is written with A_0, $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{WR}$ low is always written to the Display RAM. The address is specified by the latest Read Display or Write Display command. Auto-Incrementing on the rising edge of $\overline{WR}$ occurs if AI set by the latest display command.

INTERFACE CONSIDERATIONS

Scanned Keyboard Mode, 2-Key Lockout

There are three possible combinations of conditions that can occur during debounce scanning. When a key is depressed, the debounce logic is set. Other depressed keys are looked for during the next two scans. If none are encountered, it is a single key depression and the key position is entered into the FIFO along with the status of CNTL and SHIFT lines. If the FIFO was empty, IRQ will be set to signal the CPU that there is an entry in the FIFO. If the FIFO was full, the key will not be entered and the error flag will be set. If another closed switch is encountered, no entry to the FIFO can occur. If all other keys are released before this one, then it will be entered to the FIFO. If this key is released before any other, it will be entirely ignored. A key is entered to the FIFO only once per depression, no matter how many keys were pressed along with it or in what order they were released. If two keys are depressed within the debounce cycle, it is a simultaneous depression. Neither key will be recognized until one key remains depressed alone. The last key will be treated as a single key depression.

Scanned Keyboard Mode, N-Key Rollover

With N-key Rollover each key depression is treated independently from all others. When a key is depressed, the debounce circuit waits 2 keyboard scans and then checks to see if the key is still down. If it is, the key is entered into the FIFO. Any number of keys can be depressed and another can be recognized and entered into the FIFO. If a simultaneous depression occurs, the keys are recognized and entered according to the order the keyboard scan found them.

Scanned Keyboard — Special Error Modes

For N-key rollover mode the user can program a special error mode. This is done by the "End Interrupt/Error Mode Set" command. The debounce cycle and key-validity check are as in normal N-key mode. If during a single debounce cycle, two keys are found depressed, this is considered a simultaneous multiple depression, and sets an error flag. This flag will prevent any further writing into the FIFO and will set interrupt (if not yet set). The error flag could be read in this mode by reading the FIFO STATUS word. (See "FIFO STATUS" for further details.) The error flag is reset by sending the normal CLEAR command with $C_F = 1$.

Sensor Matrix Mode

In Sensor Matrix mode, the debounce logic is inhibited. The status of the sensor switch is inputted directly to the Sensor RAM. In this way the Sensor RAM keeps an image of the state of the switches in the sensor matrix. Although debouncing is not provided, this mode has the advantage that the CPU knows how long the sensor was closed and when it was released. A keyboard mode can only indicate a validated closure. To make the software easier, the designer should functionally group the sensors by row since this is the format in which the CPU will read them.

The IRQ line goes high if any sensor value change is detected at the end of a sensor matrix scan. The IRQ line is cleared by the first data read operation if the Auto-Increment flag is set to zero, or by the End Interrupt command if the Auto-Increment flag is set to one.

Note: Multiple changes in the matrix Addressed by (SL_{0-3} = 0) may cause multiple interrupts. ($SL_0 = 0$ in the Decoded Mode). Reset may cause the 8279 to see multiple changes.

Data Format

In the Scanned Keyboard mode, the character entered into the FIFO corresponds to the position of the switch in the keyboard plus the status of the CNTL and SHIFT lines (non-inverted). CNTL is the MSB of the character and SHIFT is the next most significant bit. The next three bits are from the scan counter and indicate the row the key was found in. The last three bits are from the column counter and indicate to which return line the key was connected.

MSB							LSB
CNTL	SHIFT	SCAN			RETURN		

SCANNED KEYBOARD DATA FORMAT

In Sensor Matrix mode, the data on the return lines is entered directly in the row of the Sensor RAM that corresponds to the row in the matrix being scanned. Therefore, each switch postion maps directly to a Sensor RAM position. The SHIFT and CNTL inputs are ignored in this mode. Note that switches are not necessarily the only thing that can be connected to the return lines in this mode. Any logic that can be triggered by the scan lines can enter data to the return line inputs. Eight multiplexed input ports could be tied to the return lines and scanned by the 8279.

MSB							LSB
RL_7	RL_6	RL_5	RL_4	RL_3	RL_2	RL_1	RL_0

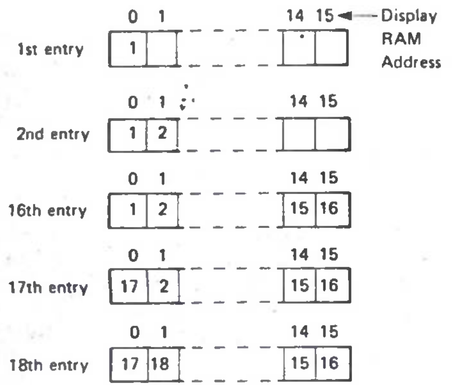
In Strobed Input mode, the data is also entered to the FIFO from the return lines. The data is entered by the rising edge of a CNTL/STB line pulse. Data can come from another encoded keyboard or simple switch matrix. The return lines can also be used as a general purpose strobed input.

MSB							LSB
RL_7	RL_6	RL_5	RL_4	RL_3	RL_2	RL_1	RL_0

Display

Left Entry

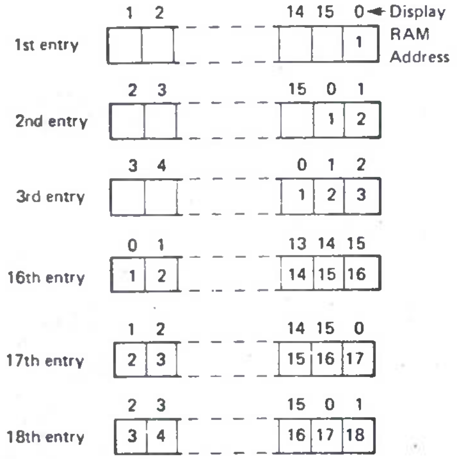
Left Entry mode is the simplest display format in that each display position directly corresponds to a byte (or nibble) in the Display RAM. Address 0 in the RAM is the left-most display character and address 15 (or address 7 in 8 character display) is the right most display character. Entering characters from position zero causes the display to fill from the left. The 17th (9th) character is entered back in the left most position and filling again proceeds from there.



LEFT ENTRY MODE
(AUTO INCREMENT)

Right Entry

Right entry is the method used by most electronic calculators. The first entry is placed in the right most display character. The next entry is also placed in the right most character after the display is shifted left one character. The left most character is shifted off the end and is lost.

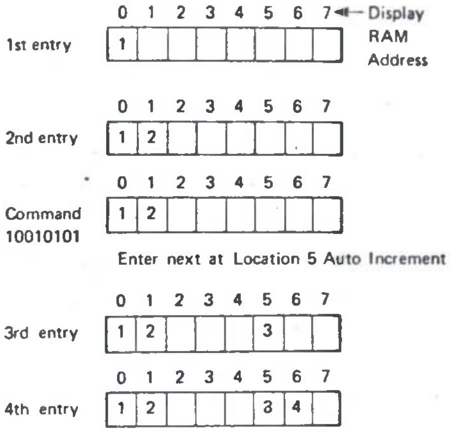


RIGHT ENTRY MODE
(AUTO INCREMENT)

Note that now the display position and register address do not correspond. Consequently, entering a character to an arbitrary position in the Auto Increment mode may have unexpected results. Entry starting at Display RAM address 0 with sequential entry is recommended.

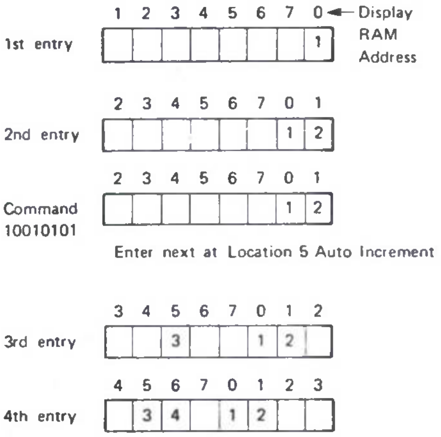
Auto Increment

In the Left Entry mode, Auto Incrementing causes the address where the CPU will next write to be incremented by one and the character appears in the next location. With non-Auto Incrementing the entry is both to the same RAM address and display position. Entry to an arbitrary address in the Auto Increment mode has no undesirable side effects and the result is predictable:



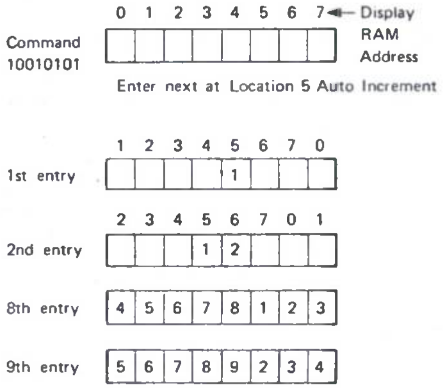
LEFT ENTRY MODE
(AUTO INCREMENT)

In the Right Entry mode, Auto Incrementing and non Incrementing have the same effect as in the Left Entry except if the address sequence is interrupted:



RIGHT ENTRY MODE
(AUTO INCREMENT)

Starting at an arbitrary location operates as shown below:



RIGHT ENTRY MODE
(AUTO INCREMENT)

Entry appears to be from the initial entry point.

8/16 Character Display Formats

If the display mode is set to an 8 character display, the on duty-cycle is double what it would be for a 16 character display (e.g., 5.1 ms scan time for 8 characters vs. 10.3 ms for 16 characters with 100 kHz internal frequency).

G. FIFO Status

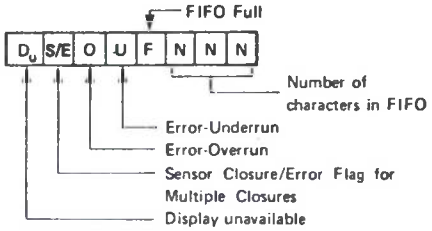
FIFO status is used in the Keyboard and Strobed Input modes to indicate the number of characters in the FIFO and to indicate whether an error has occurred. There are two types of errors possible: overrun and underrun. Overrun occurs when the entry of another character into a full FIFO is attempted. Underrun occurs when the CPU tries to read an empty FIFO.

The FIFO status word also has a bit to indicate that the Display RAM was unavailable because a Clear Display or Clear All command had not completed its clearing operation.

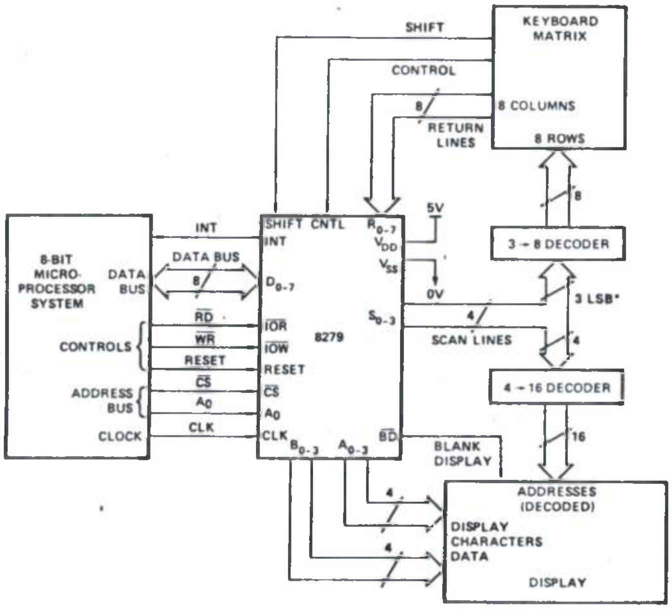
In a Sensor Matrix mode, a bit is set in the FIFO status word to indicate that at least one sensor closure indication is contained in the Sensor RAM.

In Special Error Mode the S/E bit is showing the error flag and serves as an indication to whether a simultaneous multiple closure error has occurred.

FIFO STATUS WORD


FIFO Full
D_u
S/E
O
U
F
N
N
N
Number of characters in FIFO
Error-Underrun
Error-Overrun
Sensor Closure/Error Flag for Multiple Closures
Display unavailable

APPLICATIONS



*Do not drive the keyboard decoder with the MSB of the scan lines.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Ambient Temperature	0°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature	-65°C to 125°C
Voltage on any Pin with Respect to Ground	-0.5V to +7V
Power Dissipation	1 Watt

**COMMENT: Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.*

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A = 0°C$ to $70°C$, $V_{SS} = 0V$, $V_{CC} = +5V \pm 5\%$, $V_{CC} = +5V \pm 10\%$ (8279-5)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IL1}	Input Low Voltage for Return Lines	-0.5	1.4	V	
V_{IL2}	Input Low Voltage for All Others	-0.5	0.8	V	
V_{IH1}	Input High Voltage for Return Lines	2.2		V	
V_{IH2}	Input High Voltage for All Others	2.0		V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage		0.45	V	Note 1
V_{OH1}	Output High Voltage on Interrupt Line	3.5		V	Note 2
V_{OH2}	Other Outputs	2.4			
I_{IL1}	Input Current on Shift, Control and Return Lines		+10 -100	μA μA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$ $V_{IN} = 0V$
I_{IL2}	Input Leakage Current on All Others		±10	μA	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$ to 0V
I_{OFL}	Output Float Leakage		±10	μA	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ to 0V
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current		120	mA	

Notes:

8279, $I_{OL} = 1.6mA$; 8279-5, $I_{OL} = 2.2mA$.

8279, $I_{OH} = -100\mu A$; 8279-5, $I_{OH} = -400\mu A$.

CAPACITANCE

SYMBOL	TEST	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS
C_{in}	Input Capacitance	5	10	pF	$V_{in}=V_{CC}$
C_{out}	Output Capacitance	10	20	pF	$V_{out}=V_{CC}$

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = 0°C to 70°C, V_{SS} = 0V, (Note 1)

Bus Parameters

Read Cycle:

Symbol	Parameter	8279 Min.	8279 Max.	8279-5 Min.	8279-5 Max.	Unit
t_{AR}	Address Stable Before $\overline{\text{READ}}$	50		0		ns
t_{RA}	Address Hold Time for $\overline{\text{READ}}$	5		0		ns
t_{RR}	$\overline{\text{READ}}$ Pulse Width	420		250		ns
t_{RD}[2]	Data Delay from $\overline{\text{READ}}$		300		150	ns
t_{AD}[2]	Address to Data Valid		450		250	ns
t_{DF}	$\overline{\text{READ}}$ to Data Floating	10	100	10	100	ns
t_{RCY}	Read Cycle Time	1		1		µs

Write Cycle:

Symbol	Parameter	8279 Min.	8279 Max.	8279-5 Min.	8279-5 Max.	Unit
t_{AW}	Address Stable Before $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	50		0		ns
t_{WA}	Address Hold Time for $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	20		0		ns
t_{WW}	$\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ Pulse Width	400		250		ns
t_{DW}	Data Set Up Time for $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	300		150		ns
t_{WD}	Data Hold Time for $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$	40		0		ns
t_{WCY}	Write Cycle Time	1		1		µs

Notes:

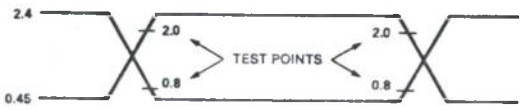
1. 8279, V_{CC} = +5V ±5%; 8279-5, V_{CC} = +5V ±10%.
2. 8279, C_L = 100pF; 8279-5, C_L = 150pF.

Other Timings:

Symbol	Parameter	8279 Min.	8279 Max.	8279-5 Min.	8279-5 Max.	Unit
$t_{\phi W}$	Clock Pulse Width	230		120		nsec
t_{CY}	Clock Period	500		320		nsec

Keyboard Scan Time:	5.1 msec	Digit-on Time:	480 µsec
Keyboard Debounce Time:	10.3 msec	Blanking Time:	160 µsec
Key Scan Time:	80 µsec	Internal Clock Cycle:	10 µsec
Display Scan Time:	10.3 msec		

Input Waveforms For A.C. Tests



DS8861 MOS-to-LED 5-segment driver
DS8863 MOS-to-LED 8-digit driver
DS8963 MOS-to-LED 8-digit driver

general description

The DS8861, DS8863 and DS8963 are designed to be used in conjunction with MOS integrated circuits and common-cathode LED's in serially addressed multi-digit displays.

The DS8861 is a 5-segment driver capable of sinking or sourcing up to 50 mA from each driver.

The DS8863 is an 8-digit driver. Each driver is capable of sinking up to 500 mA.

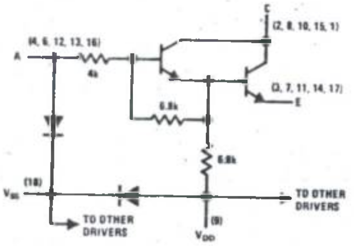
The DS8963 is identical to the DS8863 except it is intended for operation at up to 18V.

features

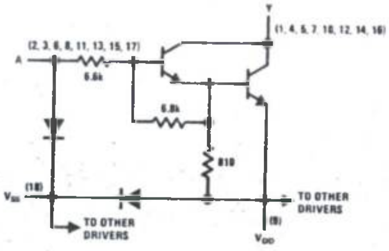
- 50 mA source or sink capability per driver, DS8861
- 500 mA sink capability per driver, DS8863, DS8963
- MOS compatibility (low input current)
- Low standby power
- High gain Darlington circuits

schematic and connection diagrams

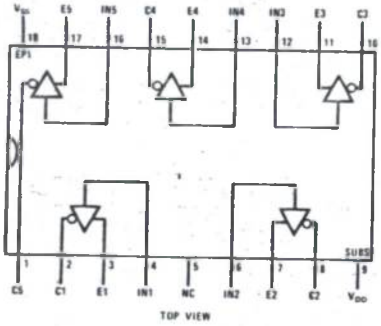
DS8861



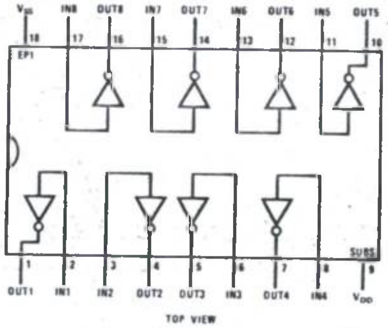
DS8863/DS8963



Dual-In-Line Package



Dual-In-Line Package



Order Numbers DS8861N, DS8863N or DS8963N
See NS Package N18A

absolute maximum ratings

	DS8861	DS8863	DS8963
Input Voltage Range (Note 1)	−5V to V_{SS}	−5V to V_{SS}	−5V to V_{SS}
Collector (Output) Voltage (Note 2)	10V	10V	18V
Collector (Output)-to-Input Voltage	10V	10V	18V
Emitter-to-Ground Voltage ($V_I \geq 5V$)	10V		
Emitter-to-Input Voltage	5V	-	
Voltage at V_{SS} Terminal With Respect to Any Other Device Terminal	10V	10V	18V
Collector (Output) Current			
Each Collector (Output)	50 mA	500 mA	500 mA
All Collectors (Output)	200 mA	600 mA	600 mA
Continuous Total Dissipation	800 mW	800 mW	800 mW
Operating Temperature Range	0°C to +70°C	0°C to +70°C	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	−65°C to +150°C	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C	300°C	300°C

electrical characteristics

DS8861 (V_{SS} = 10V, T_A = 0°C to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$V_{CE\,ON}$	"ON" State Collector Emitter Voltage	Input = 8V through 1 kΩ, V_E = 5V, I_C = 50 mA	T_A = 25°C		0.9	1.2	V
						1.5	V
I_{COFF}	"OFF" State Collector Current	V_C = 10V, V_E = 0	I_{IN} = 40μA			100	μA
			V_{IN} = 0.7V			100	μA
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage	V_{IN} = 10V, V_E = 0, I_C = 20 mA			2.2	3.3	mA
I_E	Emitter Reverse Current	V_{IN} = 0, V_E = 5V, I_C = 0				100	μA
I_{SS}	Current Into V_{SS} Terminal					1	mA

DS8863/DS8963 (V_{SS} = 10V, T_A = 0°C to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{IN} = 7V, I_{OUT} = 500 mA	T_A = 25°C			1.5	V
						1.6	V
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{OH} = 10V*	I_{IN} = 40μA			250	μA
			V_{IN} = 0.5V			250	μA
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage	V_{IN} = 10V, I_{OL} = 20 mA				2	mA
I_{SS}	Current Into V_{SS} Terminal					1	mA

*18V for the DS8963

switching characteristics

DS8861 (V_{SS} = 7.5V, T_A = 25°C)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level Output (Collector)	V_{IH} = 4.5V, V_E = 0		100		ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level Output (Collector)	R_L = 200Ω, C_L = 15 pF		20		ns

DS8863/DS8963 (V_{SS} = 7.5V, T_A = 25°C)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level Output	V_{IH} = 8V, R_L = 21Ω,		300		ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level Output	C_L = 15 pF		30		ns

Note 1: The input is the only device terminal which may be negative with respect to ground.

Note 2: Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal unless otherwise noted.

signetics

QUAD BUS TRANSCEIVER (OPEN COLLECTOR) 8T38

8T38-B,F

DIGITAL 8T SERIES INTERFACE TTL/MSI

DESCRIPTION

The 8T38 is a quad bus transceiver with a common two input disable control for the drivers. Open collector driver outputs together with low input requirements for the receivers offer extreme versatility in low cost bus organized systems.

Busses may be terminated at both ends such that up to 100 driver/receiver pairs can utilize a common data bus. The receiver incorporates hysteresis to provide maximum noise immunity. In addition the receiver does not load the bus when $V_{CC} = 0$.

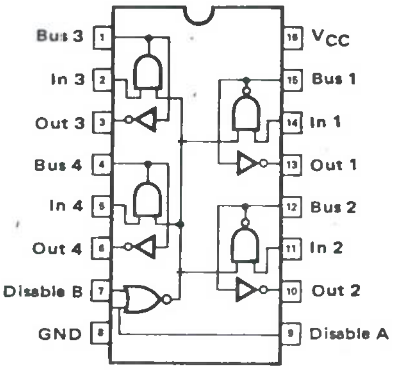
In those applications where only bus receivers are required the 8T380 quad bus receiver or the 8T37 hex bus receiver should be considered.

FEATURES

- RECEIVER HYSTERESIS – 1V TYPICAL
- RECEIVER NOISE IMMUNITY – 2V
- RECEIVER INPUT CURRENT – 20µA TYPICAL (FOR NORMAL V_{CC} AND $V_{CC} = 0V$)
- RECEIVER
  SINK – 16mA AT 0.4V
  SOURCE – 5.2mA AT 2.4V
- DRIVER
  SINK – 50mA AT 0.7V
- DRIVERS HAVE OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUTS
- DRIVES 100Ω TERMINATED BUSSES
- 7400 SERIES COMPATIBLE
- PIN COMPATIBLE WITH DM8838

PIN CONFIGURATION (Top View)

B,F PACKAGE



TRUTH TABLE

MODE	DISABLE	DISABLE	DRIVER	BUS	RECEIVER
	A	B	IN		OUT
RECEIVE	1	X	X	1	0
RECEIVE	X	1	X	0	1
DRIVE	0	0	1	0	1
DRIVE	0	0	0	1	0

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$)

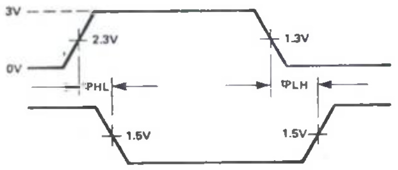
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PHL}	Disable to Bus	Load 2	11	19	30	ns
t_{PLH}	Disable to Bus	V_{in} = 0V to 3V Measured from V_{in} = 1.5V to Vbus = 1.5V	15	23	35	ns
t_{PHL}	Driver to Bus		5	12	20	ns
t_{PLH}	Driver to Bus		5	12	25	ns
t_{PHL}	Bus to Receiver	Load 1 Waveform 1	5	14	25	ns
t_{PLH}	Bus to Receiver		12	27	40	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over Recommended Voltage and Temperature Range)

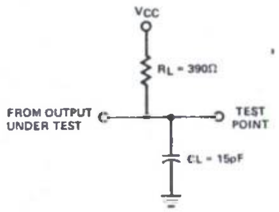
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	"1" Output Voltage Receiver	$I_{out} = -400\mu A$	V_{CC} = Min.	2.4			V
V_{OL}	"0" Output Voltage						
	Bus Driver	$I_{out} = 50mA$	V_{CC} = Min.			0.7	V
	Receiver	$I_{out} = 16mA$	V_{CC} = Min.		0.25	0.4	V
V_{IH}	"1" Input Voltage						
	Disable		V_{CC} = Min.	2.0			V
	Driver		V_{CC} = Min.	2.0			V
V_{IL}	"0" Input Voltage						
	Disable		V_{CC} = Min.			0.8	V
	Driver		V_{CC} = Min.			0.8	V
I_{IH}	"1" Input Current						
	Disable & Driver	$V_{in} = 2.4V$	V_{CC} = Max.			50	μA
Bus	Power ON	$V_{in} = 4.0V$	V_{CC} = Max.		20	100	μA
	Power OFF	$V_{in} = 4.0V$	$V_{CC} = 0$		2	100	μA
I_{IL}	"0" Input Current Driver	$V_{in} = 0.4V$	V_{CC} = Max.			-1.6	mA
V_{T+}	High Receiver Threshold		V_{CC} = Min.	1.80	2.25	2.50	V
V_{T-}	Low Receiver Threshold		V_{CC} = Max.	1.05	1.30	1.55	V
V_{Imax}	Max Input Voltage All Inputs	$I_{in} \leqslant 1mA$				5.5	V
V_{ICL}	Input Clamp Voltage All Inputs	$I_{in} = -12mA$	V_{CC} = Min.		-1.0	-1.5	V
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current; Receiver	$V_{out} = 0$	V_{CC} = Max.	-18	-33	-55	mA
I_{CC}	Power Dissipation/	Disable = 0V,			210	315	mW
	Supply Current	Driver = 2.0V	V_{CC} = Max.		40	60	mA

SWITCHING PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

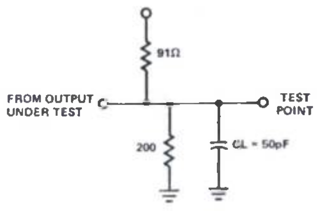
WAVEFORM 1



LOAD CIRCUITS



LOAD 1



LOAD 2

DESCRIPTION

The 8T363 Dual
cuit incorporatin
gate output. The
and employs ten
thresholds. The
patible with DTL

APPLICATION
ZERO-CROSSING
HIGH STABILITY
BI-DIRECTIONAL
FREQUENCY DO
STABLE-LOW FR
LINEAR AMPLIF
FREQUENCY TO

ABSOLUTE MA
Input Voltage
Output Voltage
V_{CC}
Input Current
Output Current
Storage Temperatu
Operating Tempera
V–
Maximum ratings are
be impaired.

CIRCUIT SCHE

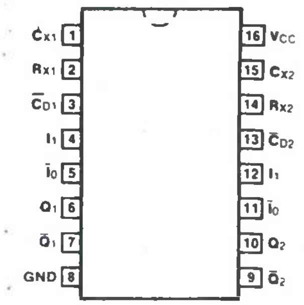
96S02
96LS02

DUAL RETRIGGERABLE RESETTABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

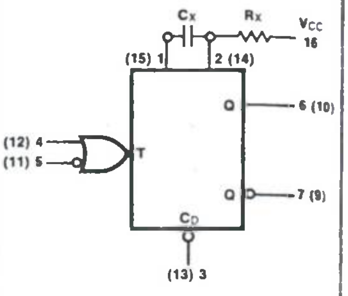
DESCRIPTION — The 96S02 and 96LS02 are dual retriggerable and resettable monostable multivibrators. These one-shots provide exceptionally wide delay range, pulse width stability, predictable accuracy and immunity to noise. The pulse width is set by an external resistor and capacitor. Resistor values up to 1.0 MΩ for the 96LS02 and 2.0 MΩ for the 96S02 reduce required capacitor values. Hysteresis is provided on both trigger inputs of the 96LS02 and on the positive trigger input of the 96S02 for increased noise immunity.

- **REQUIRED TIMING CAPACITANCE REDUCED BY FACTORS OF 10 TO 100 OVER CONVENTIONAL DESIGNS**
- **BROAD TIMING RESISTOR RANGE — 1.0 kΩ to 2.0 MΩ**
- **OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH IS VARIABLE OVER A 2000:1 RANGE BY RESISTOR CONTROL**
- **PROPAGATION DELAY OF 35 ns 96LS02, 12 ns 96S02**
- **0.3 V HYSTERESIS ON TRIGGER INPUTS**
- **OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH INDEPENDENT OF DUTY CYCLE**
- **35 ns TO ∞ OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH RANGE**

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
PINOUT A



LOGIC SYMBOL



V_{CC} = Pin 16
GND = Pin 8

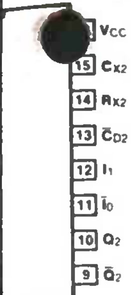
ORDERING CODE: See Section 9

PKGS	PIN OUT	COMMERCIAL GRADE	MILITARY GRADE	PKG TYPE
		V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, T_A = 0°C to +70°C	V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±10%, T_A = -55°C to +125°C	
Plastic DIP (P)	A	96S02PC, 96LS02PC		9B
Ceramic DIP (D)	A	96S02DC, 96LS02DC	96S02DM, 96LS02DM	6B
Flatpak (F)	A	96S02FC, 96LS02FC	96S02FM, 96LS02FM	4L

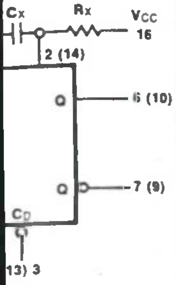
INPUT LOADING/FAN-OUT: See Section 3 for U.L. definitions

PIN NAMES	DESCRIPTION	96S (U.L.) HIGH/LOW	96LS (U.L.) HIGH/LOW
$\overline{I}_0$	Trigger Input (Active Falling Edge)	0.5/0.625	
$\overline{I}_0$	Schmitt Trigger Input (Active Falling Edge)		0.5/0.25
I_1	Schmitt Trigger Input (Active Rising Edge)	0.5/0.625	0.5/0.25
$\overline{C}_D$	Direct Clear Input (Active LOW)	0.5/0.625	0.5/0.25
Q	True Pulse Output	25/12.5	10/5.0 (2.5)
$\overline{Q}$	Complementary Pulse Output	25/12.5	10/5.0 (2.5)

DIAGRAM
UT A



SYMBOL

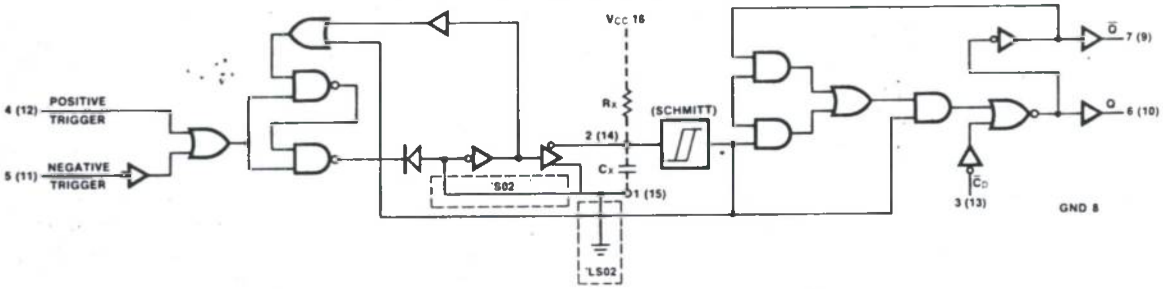


Pin 16
= Pin 8

LS (U.L.)
IGH/LOW

0.5/0.25
0.5/0.25
0.5/0.25
10/5.0
(2.5)
10/5.0
(2.5)

LOGIC DIAGRAM

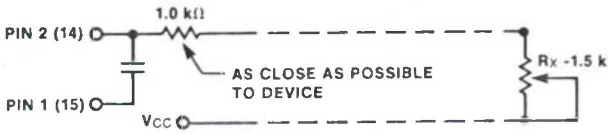


FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION — The 96S02 and 96LS02 dual retriggerable resettable monostable multivibrators have two dc coupled trigger inputs per function, one active LOW ($\overline{I}_0$) and one active HIGH (I_1). The I_1 input of both circuit types and the $\overline{I}_0$ input of the 96LS02 utilize an internal Schmitt trigger with hysteresis of 0.3 V to provide increased noise immunity. The use of active HIGH and LOW inputs allows either rising or falling edge triggering and optional non-retriggerable operation. The inputs are dc coupled making triggering independent of input transition times. When input conditions for triggering are met the Q output goes HIGH and the external capacitor is rapidly discharged and then allowed to recharge. An input trigger which occurs during the timing cycle will retrigger the circuit and result in Q remaining HIGH. The output pulse may be terminated (Q to the LOW state) at any time by setting the Direct Clear input LOW. Retriggering may be inhibited by tying the $\overline{Q}$ output to $\overline{I}_0$ or the Q output to I_1. Differential sensing techniques are used to obtain excellent stability over temperature and power supply variations and a feedback Darlington capacitor discharge circuit minimizes pulse width variation from unit to unit. Schottky TTL output stages provide high switching speeds and output compatibility with all TTL logic families.

Operation Notes

TIMING

1. An external resistor (R_X) and an external capacitor (C_X) are required as shown in the Logic Diagram. The value of R_X may vary from 1.0 kΩ to 1.0 MΩ (96LS02) or 2.0 MΩ (96S02).
2. The value of C_X may vary from 0 to any necessary value available. If, however, the capacitor has significant leakage relative to V_{CC}/R_X the timing equations may not represent the pulse width obtained.
3. Polarized capacitors may be used directly. The (+) terminal of a polarized capacitor is connected to pin 1 (15), the (-) terminal to pin 2 (14) and R_X. Pin 1 (15) will remain positive with respect to pin 2 (14) during the timing cycle. In the 96S02, however, during quiescent (non-triggered) conditions, pin 1 (15) may go negative with respect to pin 2 (14) depending on values of R_X and V_{CC}. For values of $R_X \geq 10$ kΩ the maximum amount of capacitor reverse polarity, pin 1 (15) negative with respect to pin 2 (14) is 500 mV. Most tantalum electrolytic capacitors are rated for safe reverse bias operation up to 5% of their working forward voltage rating; therefore, capacitors having a rating of 10 WVdc or higher should be used with the 96S02 when $R_X \geq 10$ kΩ.
4. The output pulse width t_w for $R_X \geq 10$ kΩ and $C_X \geq 1000$ pF is determined as follows:
   (96S02) $t_w = 0.55\ R_X C_X$
   (96LS02) $t_w = 0.43\ R_X C_X$
   Where R_X is in kΩ, C_X is in pF, t is in ns *or* R_X is in kΩ, C_X is in μF, t is in ms.
5. The output pulse width for $R_X < 10$ kΩ or $C_X < 1000$ pF should be determined from pulse width versus C_X or R_X graphs.
6. To obtain variable pulse width by remote trimming, the following circuit is recommended:

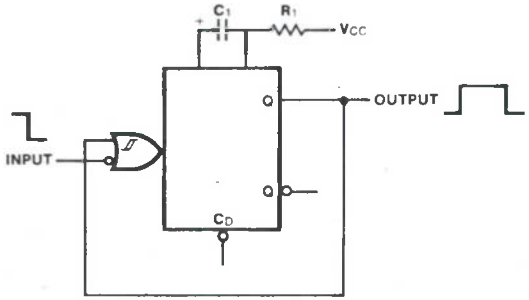


Operation Notes (Cont'd)

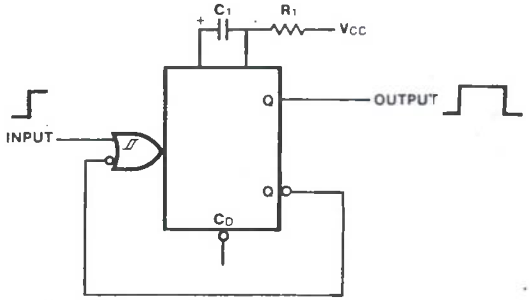
7. Under any operating condition, C_X and R_X (Min) must be kept as close to the circuit as possible to minimize stray capacitance and reduce noise pickup.
8. V_{CC} and ground wiring should conform to good high frequency standards so that switching transients on V_{CC} and ground leads do not cause interaction between one shots. Use of a 0.01 μF to 0.1 μF bypass capacitor between V_{CC} and ground located near the circuit is recommended.

TRIGGERING

1. The minimum negative pulse width into $\bar{I}_0$ is 8.0 ns; the minimum positive pulse width into I_1 is 12 ns.
2. Input signals to the 96S02 exhibiting slow or noisy transitions should use the positive trigger input I_1 which contains a Schmitt trigger. Input signals to the 96LS02 exhibiting slow or noisy transitions can use either trigger as both are Schmitt triggers.
3. When non-retriggerable operation is required, i.e., when input triggers are to be ignored during quasi-stable state, input latching is used to inhibit retriggering.



NEGATIVE EDGE TRIGGER



POSITIVE EDGE TRIGGER

4. An overriding active LOW level direct clear is provided on each multivibrator. By applying a LOW to the clear, any timing cycle can be terminated or any new cycle inhibited until the LOW reset input is removed. Trigger inputs will not produce spikes in the output when the reset is held LOW. A LOW-to-HIGH transition on $\overline{C}_D$ will not trigger the 96S02 or 96LS02. If the $\overline{C}_D$ input goes HIGH coincident with a trigger transition, the circuit will respond to the trigger.

TRIGGERING TRUTH TABLE

PIN NO'S.			OPERATION
5 (11)	4 (12)	3 (13)	
H→L	L	H	Trigger
H	L→H	H	Trigger
X	X	L	Reset

H = HIGH Voltage Level ≥ V_{IH}
L = LOW Voltage Level ≤ V_{IL}
X = Immaterial (either H or L)
H→L = HIGH to LOW Voltage Level transition
L→H = LOW to HIGH Voltage Level transition

sible to minimize

ng transients on
F bypass capaci-

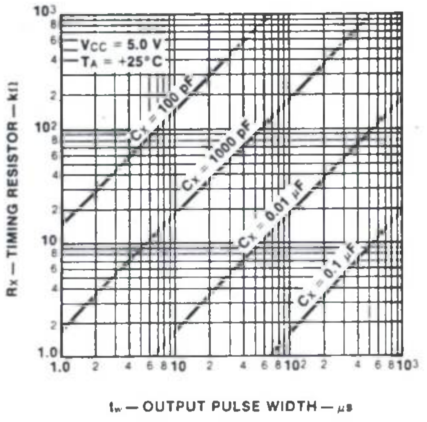
to I1 is 12 ns.
er input I1 which
ns can use either

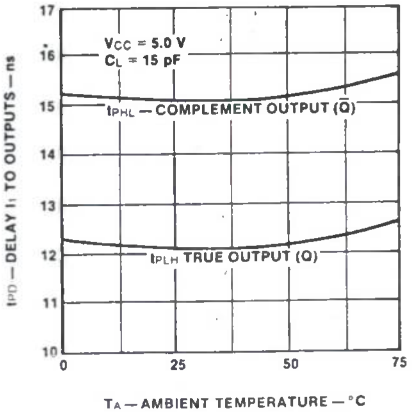
ring quasi-stable

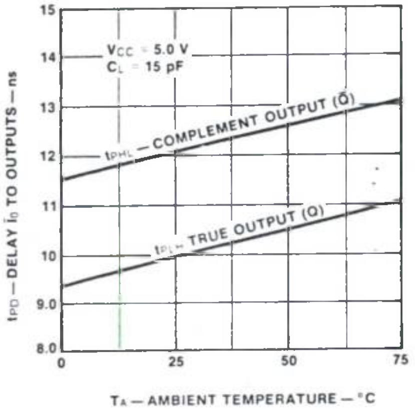
OUTPUT

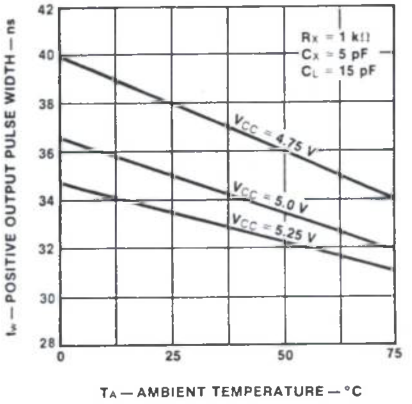
LOW to the clear,
removed. Trigger
transition on C̄D
nsition, the circuit

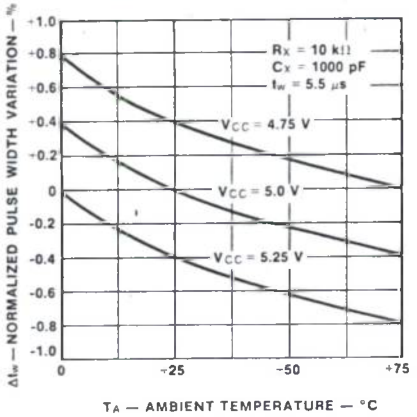
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
96S02

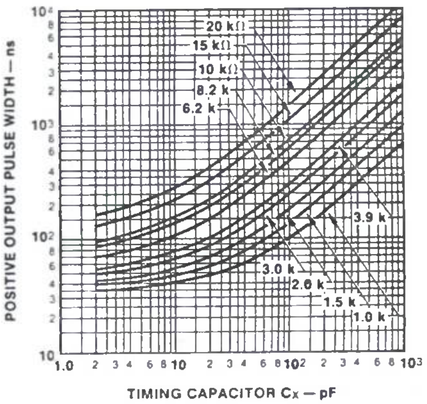

OUTPUT tw vs RX and CX


I1 DELAY TIME vs TA


Ī0 DELAY TIME vs TA

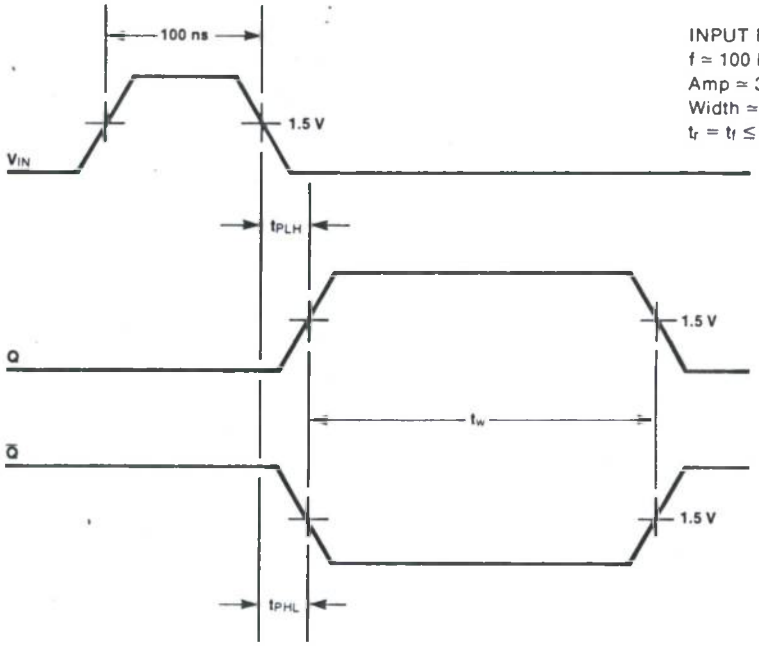

OUTPUT tw vs TA


NORMALIZED Δtw vs TA


PULSE WIDTH vs RXCX

DC CHARACTERISTICS OVER OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE (unless otherwise specified)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER		96S		96LS		UNITS	CONDITIONS
			Min	Max	Min	Max		
V_{T+}	Positive-going Threshold Voltage, $\bar{I}_0$, I_1 (96LS02) I_1 (96S02)			2.0		2.0	V	V_{CC} = 5.0 V
V_{T-}	Negative-going Threshold Voltage $\bar{I}_0$, I_1 (96LS02) I_1 (96S02)	XM	0.8		0.7		V	V_{CC} = 5.0 V
		XC	0.8		0.8			
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	XM	2.7		2.5		V	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} I_{OH} = -400 µA ('LS02) I_{OH} = -1.0 mA ('S02)
		XC	2.7		2.7			
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	XM		0.5		0.5	V	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = V_{IH} or V_{IL}
		XC		0.5		0.4		
V_{CX}	Capacitor Voltage Pin 1 (15) Referenced to Pin 2 (14)		-0.85	3.0	0	3.0	V	R_X = 1.0 kΩ; V_{CC} = 4.75 V to 5.25 V
			-0.5	3.0	0	3.0		R_X = > 10 kΩ
			-0.4	3.0	0	3.0		R_X > 1.0 MΩ
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current			20		20	µA	V_{IN} = 2.7 V; V_{CC} = Max
				0.1		0.1	mA	V_{IN} = 5.5 V ('S02) V_{IN} = 10 V ('LS02)
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current			-1.0		-0.4	mA	V_{IN} = 0.4 V, V_{CC} = Max
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current		-40	-100	-20	-100	mA	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0 V
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current			75		36	mA	V_{IN} = Open, V_{CC} = Max



INPUT PULSE
f ≈ 100 kHz
Amp ≈ 3.0 V
Width ≈ 100 ns
$t_r = t_f \le 5$ ns

Fig. a

AC CHARACTERISTICS: V_{CC} = +5.0 V, T_A = +25°C (See Section 3 for waveforms and load configurations)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	96S		96LS		UNITS	CONDITIONS
		C_L = 15 pF		C_L = 15 pF			
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay $\overline{I}_0$ to Q		15		55	ns	Fig. a
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay $\overline{I}_0$ to $\overline{Q}$		19		50	ns	
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay I_1 to Q		19		60	ns	
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay I_1 to $\overline{Q}$		20		55	ns	
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay $\overline{C}_D$ to Q		20		30	ns	
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay $\overline{C}_D$ to $\overline{Q}$		14		35	ns	
t_w (L)	$\overline{I}_0$ Pulse Width LOW	8.0		15		ns	
t_w (H)	I_1 Pulse Width HIGH	12		30		ns	
t_w (L)	$\overline{C}_D$ Pulse Width LOW	7.0		22		ns	
t_w (H)	Minimum Q Pulse Width HIGH	30	45	25	55	ns	R_X = 1.0 kΩ, C_X = 10 pF including jig and stray
t_w	Q Pulse Width	5.2	5.8	4.1	4.5	μs	R_X = 10 kΩ, C_X = 1000 pF
R_X	Timing Resistor Range*	1.0	2000	1.0	1000	kΩ	T_A = -55°C to +125°C, V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V
t	Change in Q Pulse Width over Temperature — XM				3.0	%	R_X = 10 kΩ, C_X = 1000 pF
	Change in Q Pulse Width over Temperature — XC		1.0		1.0		
t	Change in Q Pulse Width over V_{CC} Range		1.0		0.8	%	T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 4.75 V to 5.25 V, R_X = 10 kΩ, C_X = 1000 pF
					1.5		T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, R_X = 10 kΩ, C_X = 1000 pF

*Applies only over commercial V_{CC} and T_A range for 96S02.

ADDRE

DESCRIPTIO
for multiplexe
addresses (or
applied addre
refresh count
refresh may b
suitable for us
operates from
a 0°C to +75°

- SIMPLIFIES
- REDUCES
- DRIVES HI
- USE FOR D
- STANDARD
- LOW POWE

ORDERING C

PKGS	PI OU
Plastic DIP (P)	A
Ceramic DIP (D)	A
Flatpak (F)	A

INPUT LOADIN

PIN NAMES

A_0 — A_5
A_6 — A_{11}
$\overline{CP}$
RE
RS
$\overline{ZD}$
$\overline{O}_0$ — $\overline{O}_5$

Performance Curves NZF
See Page 4-49

N-CHANNEL SILICON JUNCTION FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

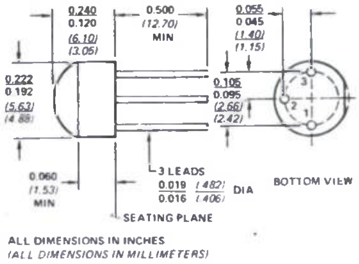
FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE AMPLIFIER APPLICATIONS

This series of epoxy-encapsulated FETs is characterized for low and medium frequency small-signal amplifier applications which require high transconductance and low input capacitance.

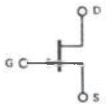
- Typical transconductance g_{fs} = 10,000 μmho (E211 and E212)
- Typical input capacitance C_{iss} = 5 pF

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (25°C)

Gate-Drain or Gate-Source Voltage	−25 V
Gate Current	10 mA
Total Device Dissipation (25°C Free-Air Temperature)	350 mW
Power Derating (to +125°C)	3.5 mW/°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55 to +125°C
Operating Temperature Range	−55 to +125°C
Lead Temperature (1/16″ from case for 10 seconds)	300°C



TO-106



PIN	OUT
1	S
2	D
3	G

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C unless otherwise noted)

		Characteristic		E210			E211			E212			Unit	Test Conditions	
				Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max			
1	STATIC	I_{GSS}	Gate Reverse Current (Note 1)			−100			−100			−100	pA	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −15 V	
2		$V_{GS(off)}$	Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	−1		−3	−2.5		−4.5	−4		−6	V	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 1 nA	
3		BV_{GSS}	Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	−25			−25			−25				V_{DS} = 0, I_G = −1 μA	
4		I_{DSS}	Saturation Drain Current (Note 2)	2		15	7		20	15		40	mA	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	
5		I_G	Gate Current		−10			−10			−10		pA	V_{DG} = 10 V, I_D = 1 mA	
6	DYNAMIC	g_{fs}	Common-Source Forward Transconductance (Note 2)	4,000		12,000	7,000		12,000	7,000		12,000	μmho	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	f = 1 kHz
7		g_{os}	Common-Source Output Conductance			150			200			200			
8		C_{iss}	Common-Source Input Capacitance		5.0			5.0			5.0		pF		f = 1 MHz
9		C_{rss}	Common-Source Reverse Transfer Capacitance		1.5			1.5			1.5				
10		$\bar{e}_n$	Equivalent Short-Circuit Input Noise Voltage		10			10			10		$\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$		f = 1 kHz

NOTES:

1. Approximately doubles for every 10°C increase in T_A.
2. Pulse test duration = 2 ms.

NZF

MPS3640 (SILICON)

CASE 29(1)
(TO-92)

PNP silicon annular transistors designed for general-purpose low-level switching applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	12	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	12	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous	I_C	80	mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	310 2.81	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +135	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

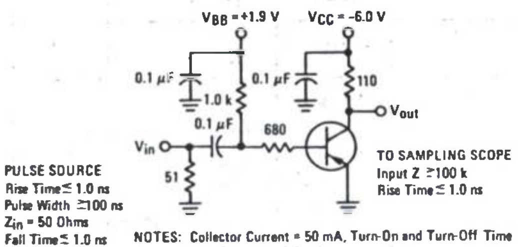
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*	12	-	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $V_{BE} = 0$)	BV_{CES}	12	-	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	12	-	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	4.0	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 6.0$ Vdc, $V_{BE} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 6.0$ Vdc, $V_{BE} = 0$, $T_A = 65°C$)	I_{CES}	- -	0.01 1.0	μAdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain*	h_{FE}*			-
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 0.3 Vdc)		30	120	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		20	-	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc)		-	0.2	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)*		-	0.6	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc, T_A = 65°C)		-	0.25	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0.5 mAdc)		0.75	0.95	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc)		0.8	1.0	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)*		-	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	500	-	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 140 kHz)	C_{ob}	-	3.5	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 140 kHz)	C_{ib}	-	3.5	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Turn-On Time	t_{on}			ns
($V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.9 Vdc, V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 50 mAdc, I_{B1} = 5.0 mAdc)(See Figure 1)		-	25	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CC} = 1.5 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.5 mAdc) (See Figure 2)		-	60	
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.9 Vdc, I_C = 50 mAdc, I_{B1} = 5.0 mAdc) (See Figure 1)	t_d	-	10	ns
Rise Time	t_r	-	30	ns
Turn-Off Time	t_{off}			ns
($V_{BE(off)}$=1.9Vdc, V_{CC}=6.0Vdc, I_C=50mAdc, I_{B1}=I_{B2}=5.0mAdc)(See Figure 1)		-	35	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CC} = 1.5 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 mAdc) (See Figure 2)		-	75	
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 50 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 5.0 mAdc) (See Figure 1)	t_s	-	20	ns
Fall Time	t_f	-	12	ns

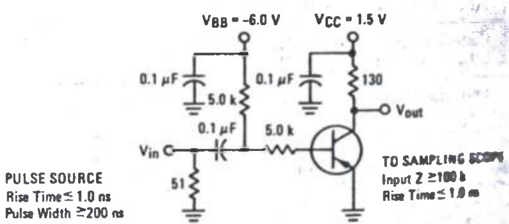
*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 1.0%.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



NOTES: Collector Current = 50 mA, Turn-On and Turn-Off Time Base Currents = 5.0 mA.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



NOTES: Collector Current = 10 mA, Turn-On and Turn-Off Time Base Currents = 0.5 mA.

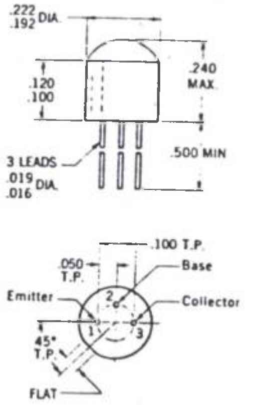
2N3563

NPN LOW LEVEL RF AMPLIFIER

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR EPITAXIAL TRANSISTOR

The 2N3563 is an NPN silicon PLANAR epitaxial transistor designed for low-level RF applications. It features high power gain, low noise and low leakage in a new solid package designed to give maximum mechanical support to the transistor chip.

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
Epoxy package
TO-106



NOTES: All dimensions in inches
All leads electrically isolated from case
Package weight is 0.31 gram. Package is electrically non-conductive material

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS [Note 1]

Maximum Temperatures

Operating Junction Temperature	+125°C Maximum
Storage Temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Soldering Temperature (10 sec. time limit)	+260°C Maximum

Maximum Power Dissipation

Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature	(Note 2)	0.5 Watt
at 65°C Case Temperature	(Note 2)	0.3 Watt
at 25°C Ambient Temperature	(Note 2)	0.2 Watt

Maximum Voltages

V_{CBO}	Collector to Base Voltage		30 Volts
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Voltage	(Note 3)	12 Volts
V_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Voltage		2.0 Volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions	
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 4)	20	50	200		I_C = 8.0 mA	V_{CE} = 10 V
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Collector Saturation Voltage		0.1		Volts	I_C = 10 mA	I_B = 1.0 mA
C_{obo}	Open Circuit Output Capacitance		1.3	1.7	pf	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 10 V
C_{cb}	Collector-base Transfer (Note 7)		0.8		pf	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 10 V
I_{CBO}	Collector Cutoff Current			50	nA	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 15 V
I_{CBO}(65°C)	Collector Cutoff Current			5.0	µA	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 15 V
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 100 mc)	6.0	9.0			I_C = 8.0 mA	V_{CE} = 10 V
G_{pe}	Available Power Gain (neutralized) (Note 5) (f = 200 mc)	14	17		db	I_C = 8.0 mA	V_{CE} = 10 V
NF	Noise Figure (Note 6)		4.0		db	I_C = 1.0 mA	V_{CE} = 6.0 V
$r_b'C_c$	Collector-Base Time Constant (f = 79.8 mc)	8.0	15	25	psec	I_C = 8.0 mA	V_{CB} = 10 V
h_{fe}	Small Signal Current Gain (f = 1.0 Kc)	20		250		I_C = 8.0 mA	V_{CE} = 10 V
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage	30			Volts	I_E = 0	I_C = 100 µA
$V_{CEO}(sust)$	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 3 and 4)	12			Volts	I_C = 3.0 mA (pulsed)	I_B = 0
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	2.0			Volts	I_C = 0	I_E = 10 µA

Copyright 1965 by Fairchild Semiconductor, a division of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

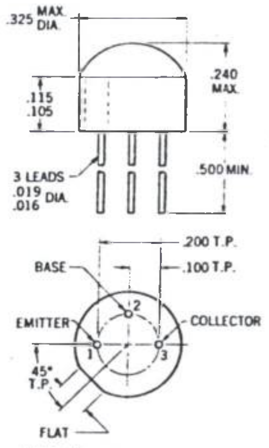
2N3567 · 2N3568

NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TYPES

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTORS

The 2N3567 and 2N3568 are NPN silicon PLANAR*epitaxial transistors designed primarily for amplifier and switching applications over a wide range of voltage and current. These devices feature a useful beta range to 500 mA and low saturation voltage. High collector-to-emitter voltage allows operation to 60 volts for the 2N3568 and 40 volts for the 2N3567.

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
in accordance with
JEDEC (TO-105) outline



NOTES All dimensions in inches
Leads are gold plated kovar
Package is electrically Non conductive material
Package weight is C 66 gram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS [Note 1]

Maximum Temperatures

Storage Temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Operating Junction Temperature	+125°C Maximum
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec. time limit)	+260°C Maximum

Maximum Power Dissipation

Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature	(Notes 2 & 3)	0.8 Watt
at 25°C Ambient Temperature	(Notes 2 & 3)	0.3 Watt

Maximum Voltages

		2N3567	2N3568
V_{CBO}	Collector to Base Voltage	80 Volts	80 Volts
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 4)	40 Volts	60 Volts
V_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Voltage	5.0 Volts	5.0 Volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

			2N3567			2N3568					
Symbol	Characteristic		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions	
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain	(Note 5)	40	80	120	40	80	120		I_C = 150 mA	V_{CE} = 1.0 V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain	(Note 5)	40			40				I_C = 30 mA	V_{CE} = 1.0 V
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Collector Saturation Voltage (pulsed, see note 5)			0.15	0.25		0.15	0.25	Volts	I_C = 150 mA	I_B = 15 mA
$V_{BE}(sat)$	Base Saturation Voltage (pulsed, see note 5)			0.9	1.1		0.9	1.1	Volts	I_C = 150 mA	I_B = 15 mA
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 20 MHz)		3.0			3.0				I_C = 50 mA	V_{CE} = 10 V
C_{obo}	Open Circuit Output Capacitance			13	20		13	20	pF	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 10 V
C_{ibo}	Open Circuit Input Capacitance			63	80		63	80	pF	I_C = 0	V_{EB} = 0.5 V
I_{CBO}	Collector Cutoff Current				50			50	nA	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 40 V
I_{CBO}(75°C)	Collector Cutoff Current				5.0			5.0	μA	I_E = 0	V_{CB} = 40 V
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current				25			25	nA	I_C = 0	V_{EB} = 4.0 V
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage		80			80			Volts	I_E = 0	I_C = 100 μA
$V_{CEO}(sust)$	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 4 and 5)		40			60			Volts	I_C = 30 mA (pulsed)	I_B = 0
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage		5.0			5.0			Volts	I_C = 0	I_E = 10 μA

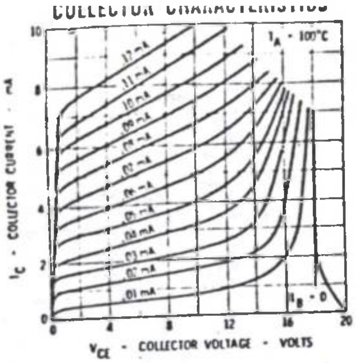
---

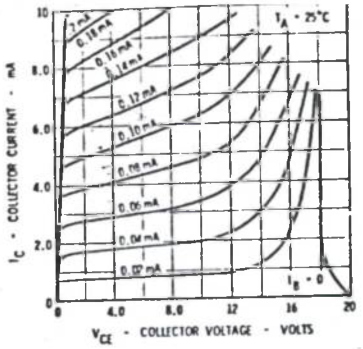
* Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

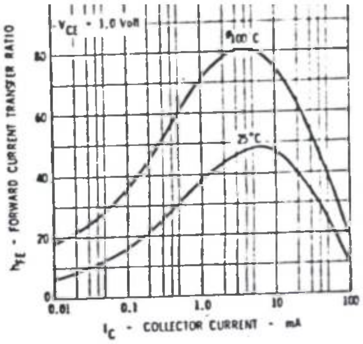
FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

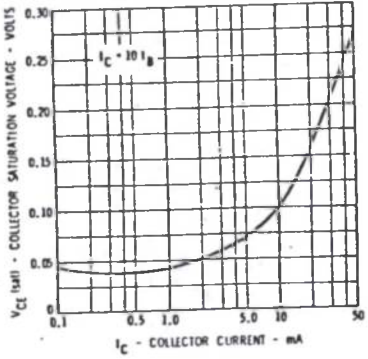
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS



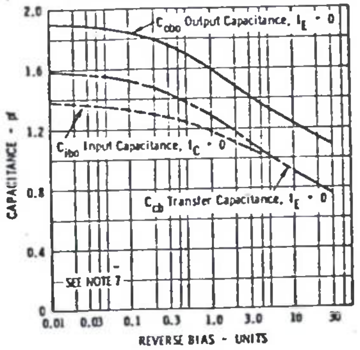




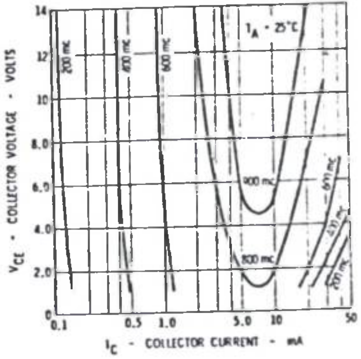
COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



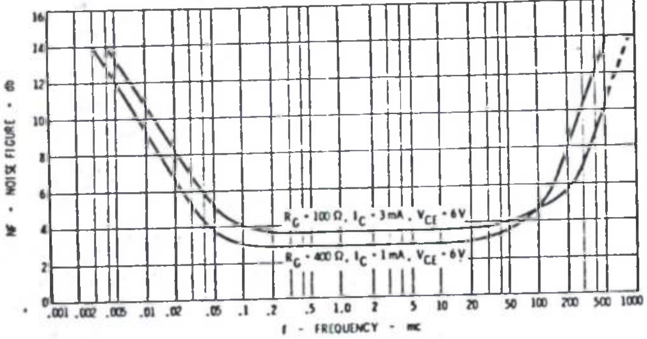
CAPACITANCE VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



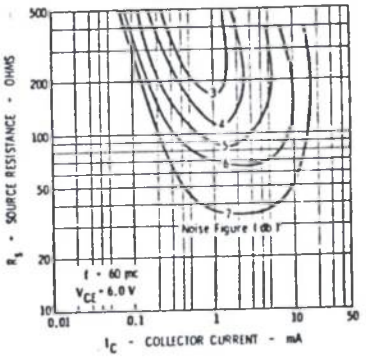
CONTOURS OF CONSTANT BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (f_T)



NOISE FIGURE VERSUS FREQUENCY



CONTOURS OF CONSTANT NOISE FIGURE

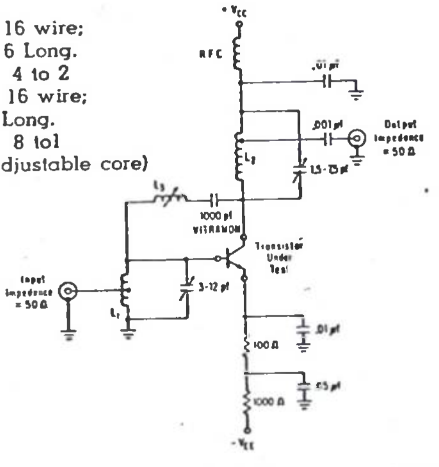


NEUTRALIZED 200 MC POWER GAIN AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT

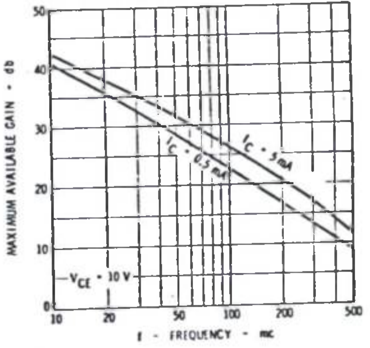
L_1 — 3.5 Turns No. 16 wire;
5/16 Dia; 7/16 Long.
Turns Ratio 4 to 2

L_2 — 8.0 Turns No. 16 wire;
1/8 Dia; 7/8 Long.
Turns Ratio 8 to1

L_3 — 0.4-0.65 μh (adjustable core)



MAXIMUM AVAILABLE GAIN VERSUS FREQUENCY



* Single family characteristics on Transistor Curve Tracer.

NOTES:

(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.

(2) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction-to-case thermal resistance of 200°C/Watt (derating factor of 5.0 mW/°C); junction-to ambient thermal resistance of 500°C/Watt (derating factor of 2.0 mW/°C).

(3) Rating refers to a high-current point where collector-to-emitter voltage is lowest.

(4) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 μsec; duty cycle ≤ 1%.

(5) Forward gain (db) + reverse gain (db) < (-20 db). See test circuit.

(6) f = 60 mc; R_S = 400 Ω.

(7) C_{cb} is measured using a three-terminal measurement technique with case and emitter guarded. C_{cb} is equivalent to C_{re}.

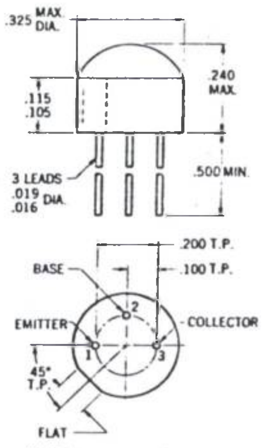
2N3644 · 2N3645

PNP HIGH CURRENT SWITCHES

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR EPITAXIAL TRANSISTORS

These PNP silicon PLANAR epitaxial transistors are designed for digital and analog applications at current levels up to 500 milliamperes. Their high beta, high f_T at high current and high LV_{CEO}, make them ideal for use as line drivers and memory applications.

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
Epoxy package
TO-105



NOTES All dimensions in inches
Leads are gold plated kovar
Package is electrically Non conductive material
Package weight is 0.66 gram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS [Note 1]

Maximum Temperatures		
Storage Temperature	-55°C to +125°C	
Operating Junction Temperature	+125°C Maximum	
Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 sec time limit)	+260°C Maximum	
Maximum Power Dissipation	**2N3645**	**2N3644**
Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature (Notes 2 & 3)	0.7 Watt	0.7 Watt
at 25°C Free Air Temperature (Notes 2 & 3)	0.3 Watt	0.3 Watt
Maximum Voltages		
V_{CBO} Collector to base Voltage	-60 Volts	-45 Volts
V_{CEO} Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 4)	-60 Volts	-45 Volts
V_{EBO} Emitter to Base Voltage	-5.0 Volts	-5.0 Volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
h_{FE}	DC Current Gain	40	170			I_C = 100 μA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{FE}	DC Current Gain	80	200			I_C = 1.0 mA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	100	270			I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	115	160	300		I_C = 50 mA V_{CE} = -1.0 V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	100	150	300		I_C = 150 mA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	20	50			I_C = 300 mA V_{CE} = -2.0 V
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 100 Mc)	2.0	2.50			I_C = 20 mA V_{CE} = -20 V
C_{obo}	Common Base Output Capacitance		4.5	8.0	pf	I_E = 0 V_{CB} = -10 V
C_{ibo}	Common Base Input Capacitance		15	25	pf	I_C = 0 V_{EB} = -0.5 V

Additional Electrical Characteristics on page 2

NOTES:

(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor may be impaired.

(2) These are steady state limits. The factory should be consulted on applications involving pulsed or low duty cycle operations.

(3) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction-to-case thermal resistance of 143°C/Watt (derating factor of 7.0 mW/°C); junction-to-ambient -thermal resistance of 333°C/Watt (derating factor of 3.0 mW/°C).

(4) Rating refers to a high-current point where collector-to-emitter voltage is lowest.

(5) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 μsec; duty cycle = 1%.

(6) See switching circuit for exact values of I_C, I_{B1}, and I_{B2}.

313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

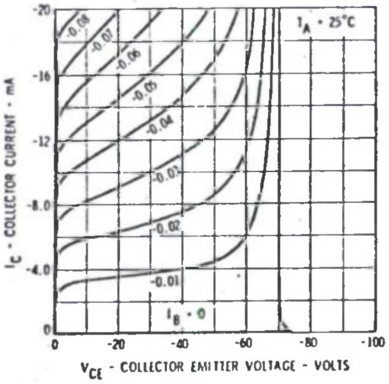
FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C free air temperature unless otherwise noted)

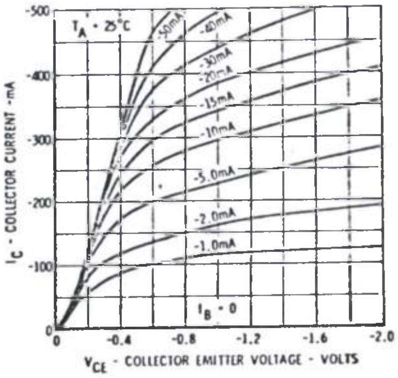
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Collector Saturation Voltage (Pulsed, see Note 5)			-0.08	-0.25	Volts	I_C = 50 mA I_B = 2.5 mA
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Collector Saturation Voltage (Pulsed, see Note 5)			-0.18	-0.4	Volts	I_C = 150 mA I_B = 15 mA
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Collector Saturation Voltage (Pulsed, see Note 5)			-0.5	-1.0	Volts	I_C = 300 mA I_B = 30 mA
$V_{CEO}(sust)$	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 4 & 5)	2N3645 2N3644	-60 -45			Volts Volts	I_C = 10 mA I_B = 0 (pulsed)
$V_{BE}(sat)$	Base Saturation Voltage (Pulsed, see Note 5)			-0.9	-1.0	Volts	I_C = 50 mA I_B = 2.5 mA
$V_{BE}(sat)$	Base Saturation Voltage (Pulsed, see Note 5)			-1.0	-1.3	Volts	I_C = 150 mA I_B = 15 mA
$V_{BE}(sat)$	Base Saturation Voltage (Pulsed, see Note 5)		-0.8		-2.0	Volts	I_C = 300 mA I_B = 30 mA
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage		-5.0			Volts	I_C = 0 I_E = 10 μA
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage	2N3645 2N3644	-60 -45			Volts Volts	I_C = 100 μA I_E = 0
t_{on}	Turn On Time (Note 6)			30	40	nsec	I_C ≈ 300 mA I_{B1} ≈ 30 mA
t_{off}	Turn Off Time (Note 6)			65	100	nsec	I_C ≈ 300 mA, I_{B1} ≈ 30 mA, I_{B2} ≈ -30 mA
I_{CES}	Collector Reverse Current	2N3645			35	nA	V_{CE} = -50 V V_{BE} = 0
		2N3644			35	nA	V_{CE} = -30 V V_{BE} = 0
I_{CES}	Collector Reverse Current (+65°C)	2N3645			2.0	μA	V_{CE} = -50 V V_{BE} = 0
		2N3644			2.0	μA	V_{CE} = -30 V V_{BE} = 0

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

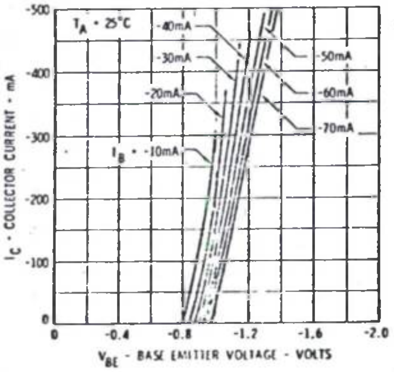
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS *



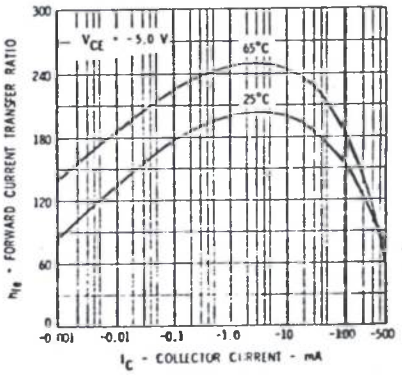
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



BASE CHARACTERISTICS *



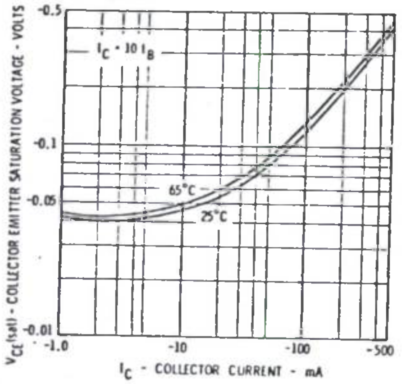
DC PULSED CURRENT GAIN
VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



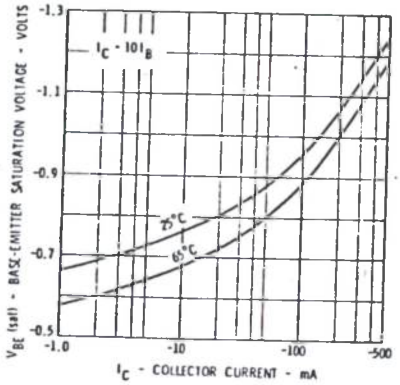
* Single family characteristics on Transistor Curve Tracer.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

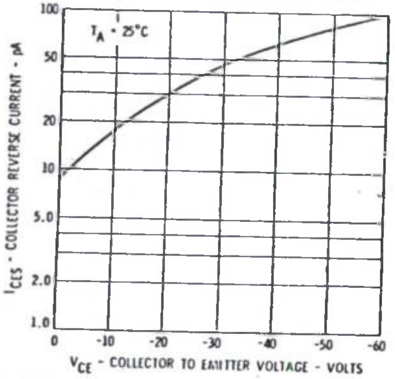
PULSED COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



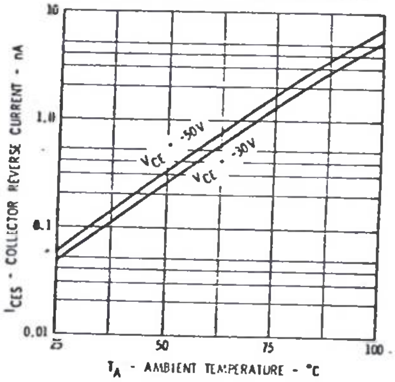
PULSED BASE SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



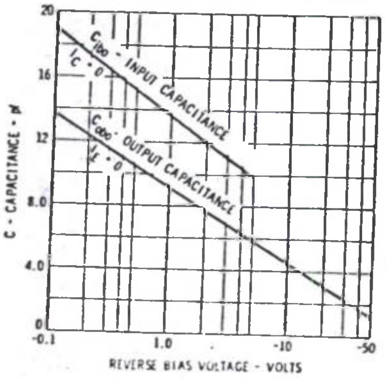
COLLECTOR REVERSE CURRENT VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



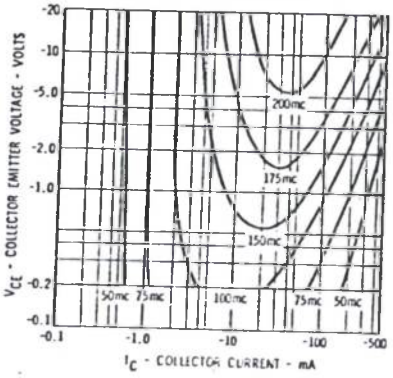
COLLECTOR REVERSE CURRENT VERSUS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



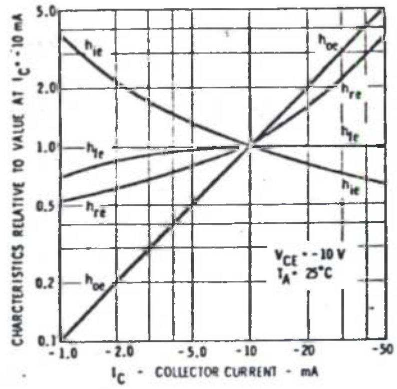
INPUT AND OUTPUT CAPACITANCES VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE

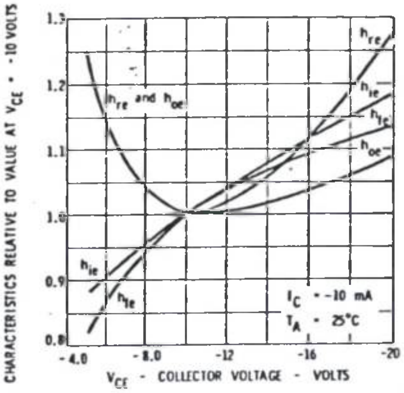


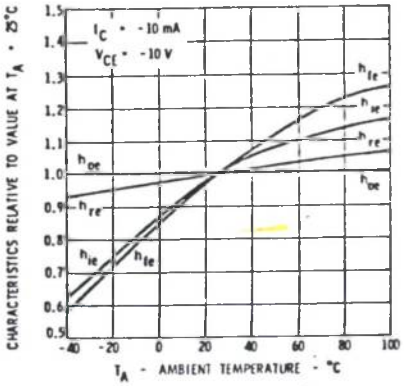
CONTOURS OF CONSTANT GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (f_T)



SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS





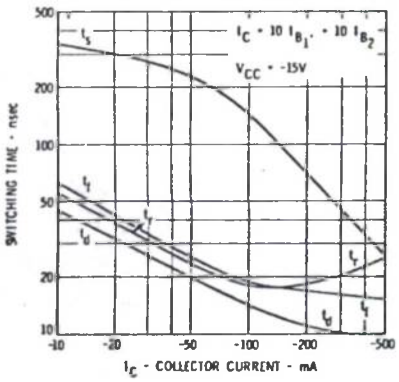


h PARAMETERS (f = 1 kc)

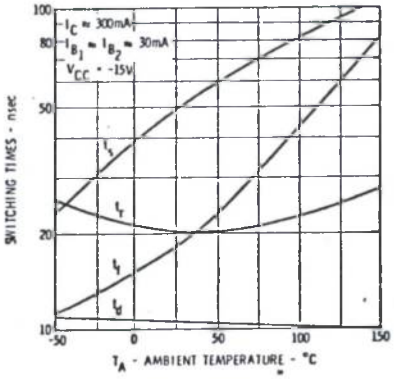
Symbol		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
h_{ie}	Input Resistance		480	2000	ohms	I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{oe}	Output Conductance		80	1200	μmhos	I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{re}	Voltage Feedback Ratio		162	1500	$\times 10^{-6}$	I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = -10 V
h_{fe}	Small Signal Current Gain	100				I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = -10 V

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

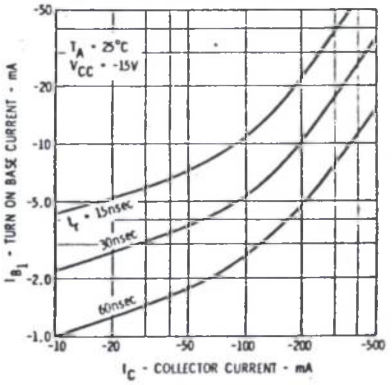
SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



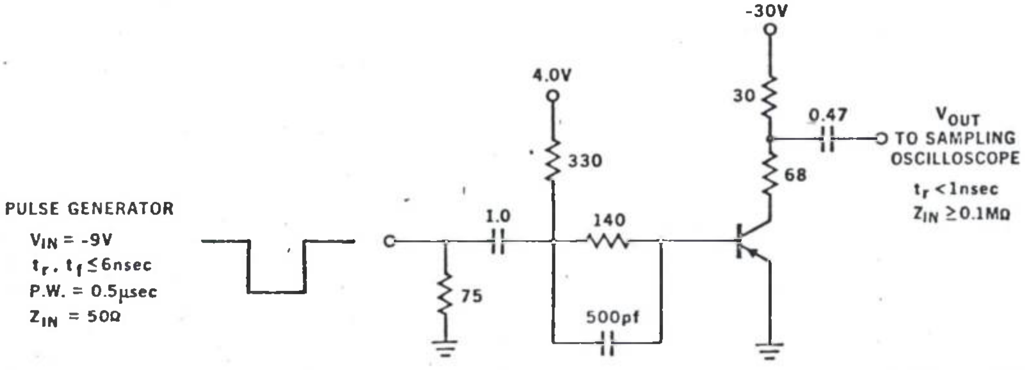
SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



RISE TIME VERSUS COLLECTOR AND TURN ON BASE CURRENTS



T_{ON} AND T_{OFF} TEST CIRCUIT



Fairchild cannot assume responsibility for use of any circuitry described. No circuit patent licenses are implied.

2N3903 (SILICON)
2N3904

CASE 29(1)
(TO-92)

NPN silicon annular transistors, designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications, features one-piece, injection-molded plastic package for high reliability. The 2N3903 and 2N3904 are complementary with PNP types 2N3905 and 2N3906, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	200	mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ $T_A = 60°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	310 210 2.81	mW mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +135	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	0.357	°C/mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μAdc, I_E = 0)			BV_{CBO}	60	-	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)			BV_{CEO}*	40	-	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)			BV_{EBO}	6.0	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc)			I_{CEX}	-	50	nAdc
Base Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc)			I_{BL}	-	50	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain*		15	h_{FE}*			-
(I_C = 0.1 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3903			20	-	
	2N3904			40	-	
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3903			35	-	
	2N3904			70	-	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3903			50	150	
	2N3904			100	300	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3903			30	-	
	2N3904			60	-	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3903			15	-	
	2N3904			30	-	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		16, 17	$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc)				-	0.2	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)				-	0.3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		17	$V_{BE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc)				0.65	0.85	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)				-	0.95	
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	2N3903		f_T	250	-	MHz
	2N3904			300	-	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		3	C_{ob}	-	4.0	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		3	C_{ib}	-	8.0	pF
Input Impedance (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3903	13	h_{ie}	0.5	8.0	k ohms
	2N3904			1.0	10	
Voltage Feedback Ratio (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3903	14	h_{re}	0.1	5.0	X 10^{-4}
	2N3904			0.5	8.0	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3903	11	h_{fe}	50	200	-
	2N3904			100	400	
Output Admittance (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		12	h_{oe}	1.0	40	μmhos
Noise Figure (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, R_S = 1.0 k ohms, f = 10 Hz to 15.7 kHz)	2N3903	9, 10	NF	-	6.0	dB
	2N3904			-	5.0	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 3.0 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 10 mAdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 mAdc)	1, 5	t_d	-	35	ns
Rise Time		1, 5, 6	t_r	-	35	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 10 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 mAdc) 2N3903	2, 7	t_s	-	175	ns
	2N3904			-	200	
Fall Time		2, 8	t_f	-	50	ns

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DELAY AND RISE TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT

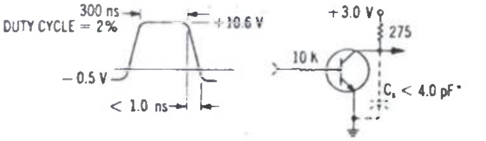
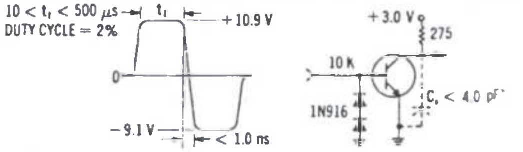


FIGURE 2 — STORAGE AND FALL TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT



*Total shunt capacitance of test jig and connectors

2N3905 (SILICON)
2N3906

CASE 29(1)
(TO-92)

PNP silicon annular transistors, designed for general purpose switching and amplifier applications, features one-piece, injection-molded plastic package for high reliability. The 2N3905 and 2N3906 are complementary with NPN types 2N3903 and 2N3904, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	200	mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ $T_A = 60°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	310 210 2.81	mW mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +135	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	0.357	°C/mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μAdc, I_E = 0)			BV_{CBO}	40	-	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)			BV_{CEO}*	40	-	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)			BV_{EBO}	5.0	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc)			I_{CEX}	-	50	nAdc
Base Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc)			I_{BL}	-	50	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain* (I_C = 0.1 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3905 2N3906	15	h_{FE}*	30 60	- -	-
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3905 2N3906			40 80	- -	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3905 2N3906			50 100	150 300	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3905 2N3906			30 60	- -	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3905 2N3906			15 30	- -	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)		16, 17	$V_{CE(sat)}$*	- -	0.25 0.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)		17	$V_{BE(sat)}$*	0.65 -	0.85 0.95	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	2N3905 2N3906		f_T	200 250	- -	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		3	C_{ob}	-	4.5	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		3	C_{ib}	-	10	pF
Input Impedance (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3905 2N3906	13	h_{ie}	0.5 2.0	8.0 12	k ohms
Voltage Feedback Ratio (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3905 2N3906	14	h_{re}	0.1 1.0	5.0 10	X 10^{-4}
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3905 2N3906	11	h_{fe}	50 100	200 400	-
Output Admittance (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3905 2N3906	12	h_{oe}	1.0 3.0	40 60	μmhos
Noise Figure (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, R_S = 1.0 k ohm, f = 10 Hz to 15.7 kHz)	2N3905 2N3906	9, 10	NF	- -	5.0 4.0	dB

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

			Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 3.0 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 10 mAdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 mAdc)		1, 5	t_d	-	35	ns
Rise Time			1, 5, 6	t_r	-	35	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 10 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 mAdc)	2N3905 2N3906	2, 7	t_s	- -	200 225	ns
Fall Time		2N3905 2N3906	2, 8	t_f	- -	60 75	ns

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DELAY AND RISE TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT

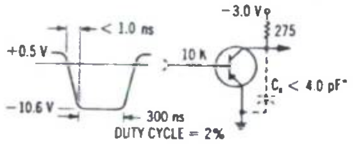
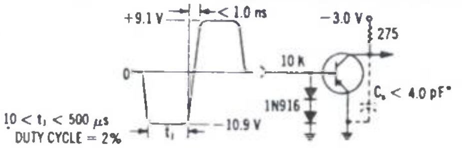


FIGURE 2 — STORAGE AND FALL TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT



*Total shunt capacitance of test jig and connectors

---

d for gen-
plications,
c package
6 are com-
N3904, re-

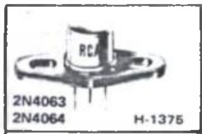
Unit
Vdc
Vdc
Vdc
mAdc
m
mW
mW/°C
°C

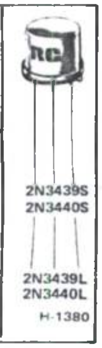
Unit
°C/mW

Solid State Division

Power Transistors

2N3439 2N3440 2N4063 2N4064 40390





High-Voltage Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For High-Speed Switching and Linear-Amplifier Applications

Features

- High voltage ratings:
  V_{CBO} = 450 V max. (2N3439, 2N4063)
  = 300 V max. (2N3440, 2N4064)
  $V_{CEO}(sus)$ = 350 V max. (2N3439, 2N4063)
  = 250 V max. (2N3440, 2N4064)
- Maximum-area-of-operation curves
- Low saturation voltages

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

RCA-2N3439*, 2N3440**, 2N4063, 2N4064, and 40390 are epitaxial-base silicon n-p-n transistors with high breakdown voltages, high-frequency response, and fast switching speeds. These transistors are intended for industrial, commercial, and military equipment. Typical applications include high-voltage differential and operational amplifiers, high-voltage inverters, and high-voltage, low-current switching and series regulators.

The 2N3439 and the 2N3440 differ primarily in their voltage ratings; the 2N4063 and 2N4064 have the same voltage ratings as the 2N3439 and 2N3440 respectively, but employ a flange package. Type 40390 is a 2N3440 with a factory-attached heat radiator; it is intended for printed-circuit-board applications.

* Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2458.
** Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2470.

Absolute-Maximum Values:		2N3439 2N4063	2N3440 2N4064 40390	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	450	300	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	350	250	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	7	7	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	1	A
BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.5	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C		10	10(2N3440)	W
		—	10(2N4064)	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		—	3.5(40390)	W
At free-air temperatures up to 50° C		1(2N3439)	1(2N3440)	W
At free-air temperatures above 25° C or 50° C		See Fig. 2.		
For pulse operation		See Fig. 9.		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to 200 →		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. from seating plane for 10 s max.		← 255 →		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERI

Chorocteristic
Collector-Cutoff Curren:
Emitter-Cutoff Curren:
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ra
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: (See Figs. 3 & 4) With base open
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage
Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at 5 MHz)
Output Capacitance (at 1 MH
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case

°CAUTION: The sustaining
should be measured by mean

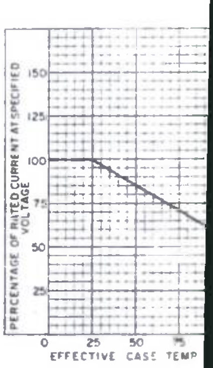


Fig. 1 – Current d

r Transistors

3439 2N4063
3440 2N4064
40390

These devices are available with either 1½-inch leads (TO-5 package) or ½-inch leads (TO-39 package). The longer-lead versions are specified by suffix "L" after the type number; the shorter-lead versions are specified by suffix "S" after the type number.

3440 differ primarily in their voltage
2N4064 have the same voltage ratings
40 respectively, but employ a flange
2N3440 with a factory-attached heat
printed-circuit-board applications.

TA2458.
TA2470.

2N3439 2N4063	2N3440 2N4064 40390	
450	300	V
350	250	V
7	7	V
1	1	A
0.5	0.5	A
10	10(2N3440)	W
—	10(2N4064)	W
—	3.5(40390)	W
1(2N3439)	1(2N3440)	W
See Fig. 2.		
See Fig. 9.		

—— −65 to 200 ——→ °C

—— 255 ——→ °C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS							LIMITS				Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Emitter or Base Volts		DC Current (milliamperes)			Types 2N3439 2N4063		Types 2N3440 2N4064 40390		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		300		•			0	-	20	-	-	μA
			200					0	-	-	-	50	μA
	I_{CEV}		450		−1.5				-	500	-	-	μA
			300		−1.5				-	-	-	500	μA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			6		0			-	20	-	20	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10			20			40	160	40	160	
			10			2			30	-	-	-	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: *(See Figs. 3 & 4.)* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					50		0	350[a]	-	250[a]	-	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$					50		4	-	1.3	-	1.3	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					50		4	-	0.5	-	0.5	V
Small-Signal, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (at 5 MHz)	h_{fe}		10			10			3	–	3	–	
Output Capacitance (at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	10					0		-	10	-	10	pF
Second-Breakdown Collector Current: With base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		200						50	-	50	-	mA
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	θ_{J-C}								-	17.5	-	17.5	°C/W

[a] **CAUTION:** The sustaining voltage $V_{CEO}(sus)$ **MUST NOT** be measured on a curve tracer. The sustaining voltage should be measured by means of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3.

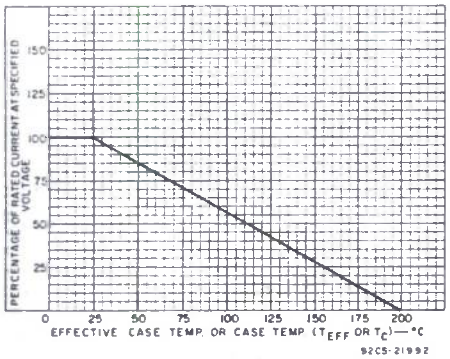


Fig. 1 – Current derating curve for all types.

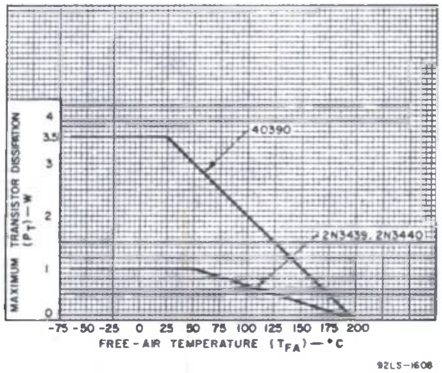
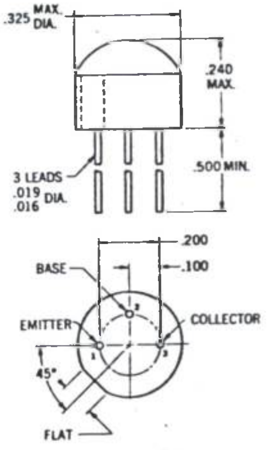


Fig. 2 – Dissipation derating curve for 2N3439, 2N3440, and 40390.

2N4354 • 2N4355 • 2N4356
PNP LOW LEVEL, LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS AND HIGH CURRENT SWITCHES
DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTORS

- HIGH BREAKDOWN . . . . —60 AND —80 VOLT (MIN) LV_{CEO}
- EXCELLENT BETA LINEARITY . . . FROM 100 μA TO 500 mA
- LOW NOISE FIGURE . . . . 3 dB (MAX) AT 1.0 kHz
- LOW $V_{CE(sat)}$ . . . . 1.0 VOLT (MAX) AT $I_C = 1.0$ A
- COMPLEMENTARY WITH 2N3567, 2N3568, 2N3569

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
in accordance with
JEDEC (TO-105) outline



NOTES All dimensions in inches
Leads are gold-plated kovar
Package is electrically Non-conductive material
Package weight is 0.66 gram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Maximum Temperatures	
Storage Temperature	$-55°C$ to $+125°C$
Operating Junction Temperature	125°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 second time limit)	260°C
Maximum Power Dissipation (Notes 2 and 3)	
Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature	0.8 Watt
at 25°C Ambient Temperature	0.35 Watt

Maximum Voltages		2N4354 2N4355	2N4356
V_{CBO}	Collector to Base Voltage	—60 Volts	—80 Volts
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 4)	—60 Volts	—80 Volts
V_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Voltage	—5.0 Volts	—5.0 Volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

		2N4354			2N4355			2N4356				
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	25	110		60	180		25	160			$I_C = 100\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	40	120		75	200		40	180			$I_C = 1$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	50	120	500	100	200	400	50	180	250		$I_C = 10$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	40	115		75	190		40	170			$I_C = 100$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	30	110		75	170		30	160			$I_C = 500$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 100 MHz)	1.0	2.0	5.0	1.0	2.0	5.0	1.0	2.0	5.0		$I_C = 50$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage	—60			—60			—80			Volts	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$ $I_E = 0$
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	—5.0			—5.0			—5.0			Volts	$I_C = 0$ $I_E = 10\ \mu A$
$V_{CEO(sus)}$	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 4 and 5)	—60			—60			—80			Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA $I_B = 0$ (pulsed)
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 5)					—0.5	—1.0				Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ A $I_B = 100$ mA
$V_{BE(sat)}$	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 5)						—1.2				Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ A $I_B = 100$ mA
$V_{BE(ON)}$	Pulsed Base Emitter "ON" Voltage (Note 5)					—1.05	—1.20				Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ A $V_{CE} = -1.0$ V

*Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

NOTES:
(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) These are steady state limits. The factory should be consulted on applications involving pulsed or low duty cycle operations.
(3) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction to case thermal resistance of 125°C/Watt (derating factor of 8.0 mW/°C); junction to ambient thermal resistance of 286°C/Watt (derating factor of 3.5 mW/°C).
(4) Rating refers to a high current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest.
(5) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 μs; duty cycle = 1%.
(6) See switching circuit for exact values of I_C, I_{B1}, and I_{B2}.

FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

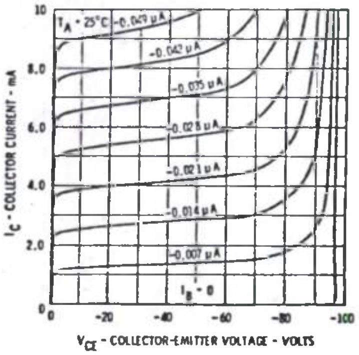
313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

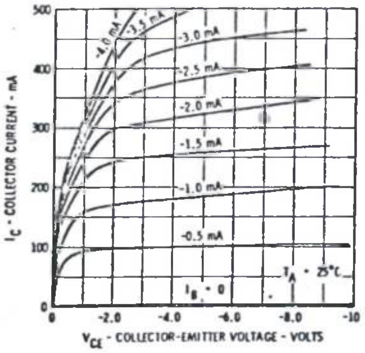
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 5)	−0.10	−0.15	Volts	$I_C = 150$ mA	$I_B = 15$ mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 5)	−0.25	−0.5	Volts	$I_C = 500$ mA	$I_B = 50$ mA
$V_{BE(sat)}$	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 5)	−0.8	−0.9	Volts	$I_C = 150$ mA	$I_B = 15$ mA
$V_{BE(sat)}$	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 5)		−1.1	Volts	$I_C = 500$ mA	$I_B = 50$ mA
$V_{BE(ON)}$	Pulsed Base Emitter "ON" Voltage (Note 5)	−0.95	−1.1	Volts	$I_C = 500$ mA	$V_{CE} = -0.5$ V
I_{CBO}	Collector Cutoff Current	0.2	50	nA	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CB} = -50$ V
I_{CBO}(+75°C)	Collector Cutoff Current	0.02	5.0	µA	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CB} = -50$ V
I_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Current	1.0	100	nA	$I_C = 0$	$V_{EB} = -4.0$ V
C_{cb}	Collector to Base Capacitance (f = 1.0 MHz)	15	30	pF	$I_C = 0$	$V_{CB} = -10$ V
C_{eb}	Emitter to Base Capacitance (f = 1.0 MHz)	75	110	pF	$I_C = 0$	$V_{EB} = -0.5$ V
t_{on}	Turn-on Time (Note 6)	23	100	ns	$I_C \simeq 500$ mA	$I_{B1} \simeq 50$ mA
t_{off}	Turn-off Time (Note 6)	200	400	ns	$I_C \simeq 500$ mA $I_{B2} \simeq -50$ mA	$I_{B1} \simeq 50$ mA
NF	Noise Figure (f = 1.0 kHz)	1.0	3.0	dB	$I_C = 100$ µA $R_S = 1.0$ kΩ	$V_{CE} = -10$ V

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

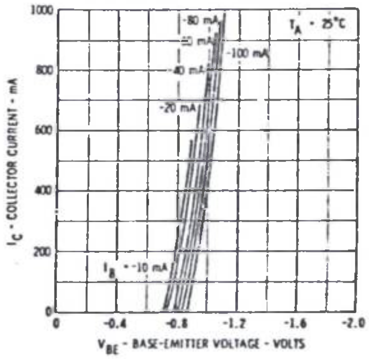
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



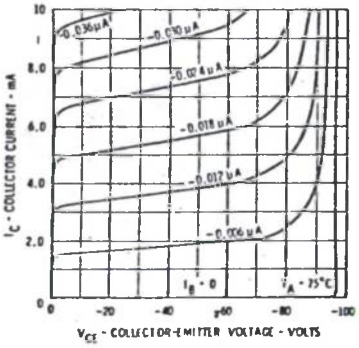
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



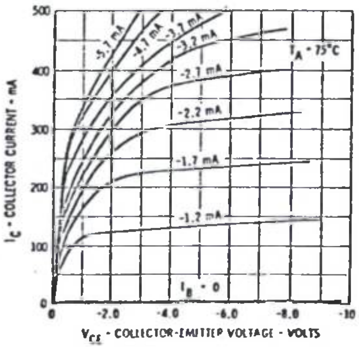
BASE CHARACTERISTICS*



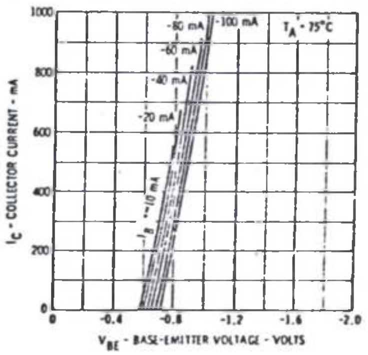
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



BASE CHARACTERISTICS*



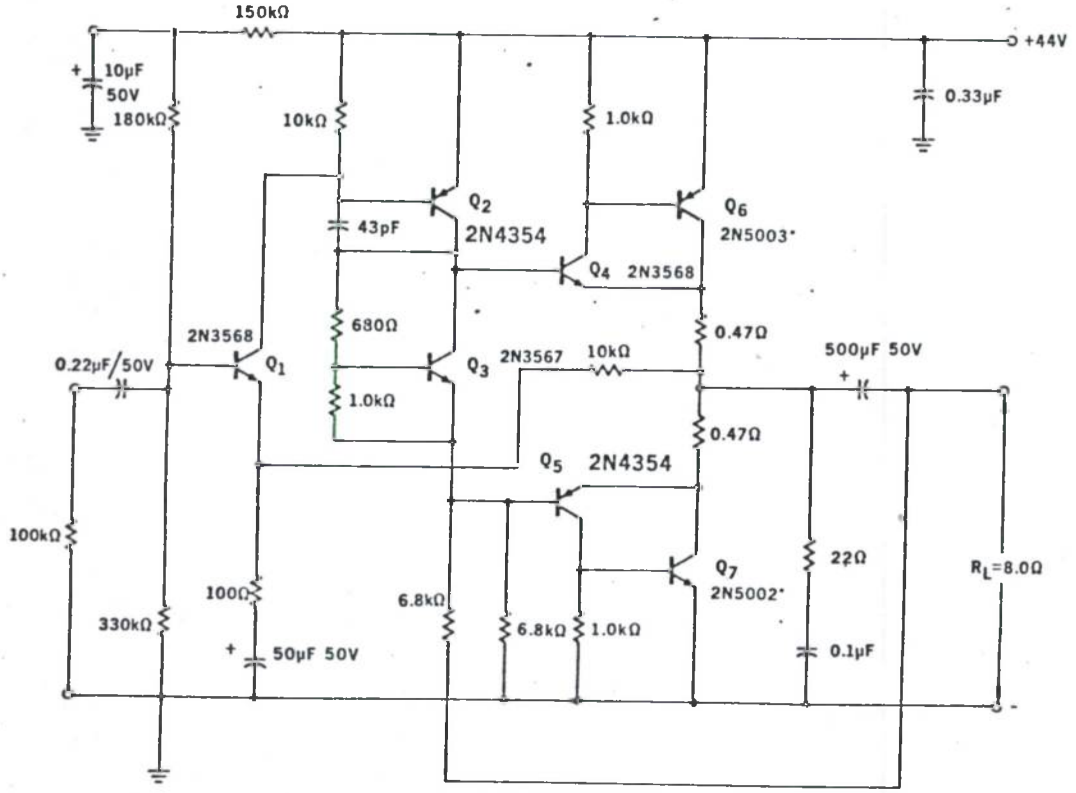
*Single family characteristic on Transistor Curve Tracer.

PICAL SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS (f = 1 kHz)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTICS	TYP.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
h_{ie}	Input Resistance	800	Ω	$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{oe}	Output Conductance	75	μmho	$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{re}	Voltage Feedback Ratio	180	$X10^{-6}$	$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{fe}	Small Signal Current Gain	140		$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = -10$ V

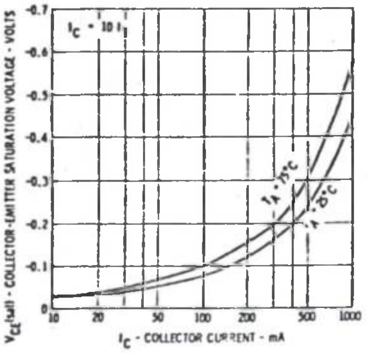
TYPICAL 25 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER

USING THE 2N4354 IN THE DRIVER STAGES

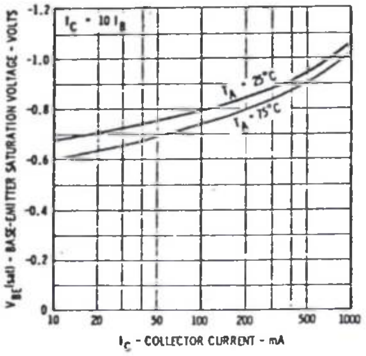


*OR EQUIVALENT SILICON OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

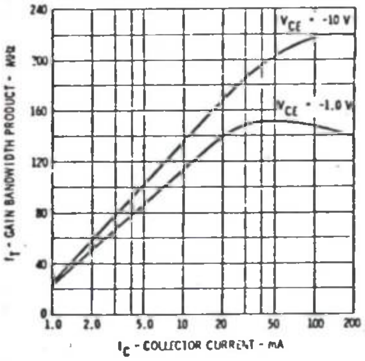
COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



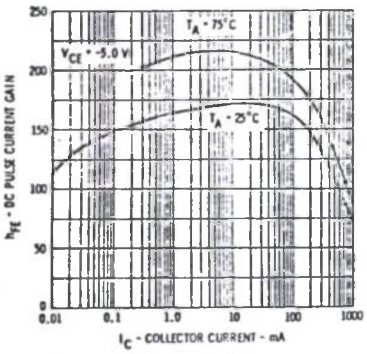
BASE SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



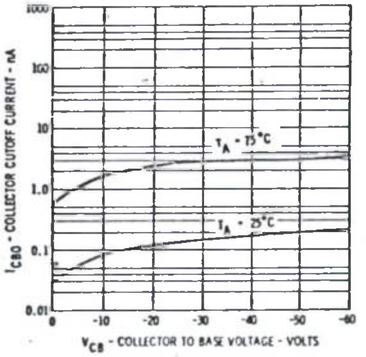
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



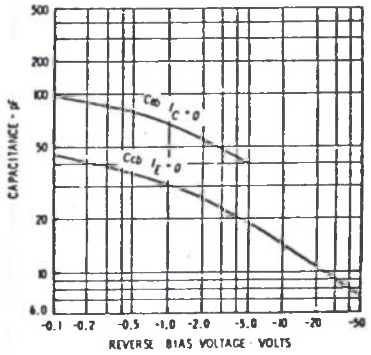
DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



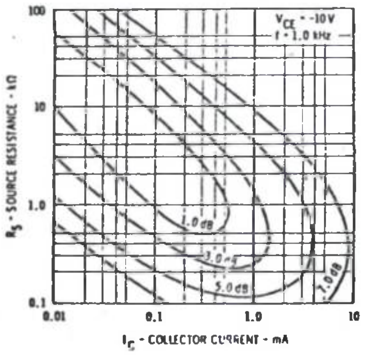
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



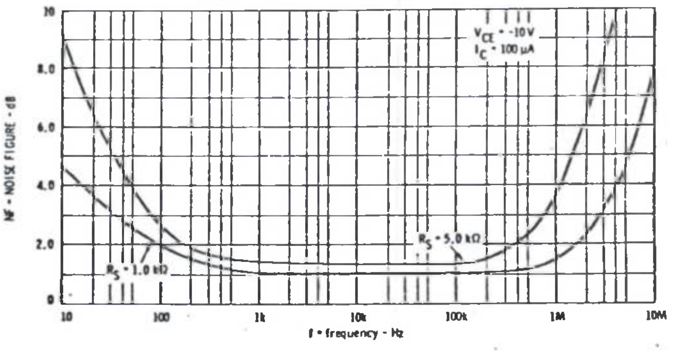
COMMON BASE OPEN CIRCUIT INPUT AND OUTPUT CAPACITANCE VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



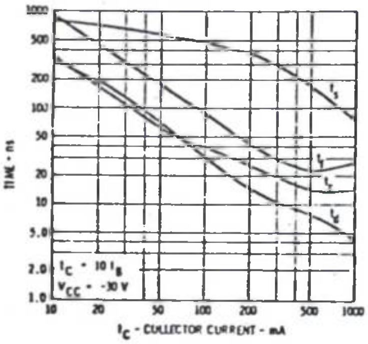
CONTOURS OF CONSTANT NARROW BAND NOISE FIGURE



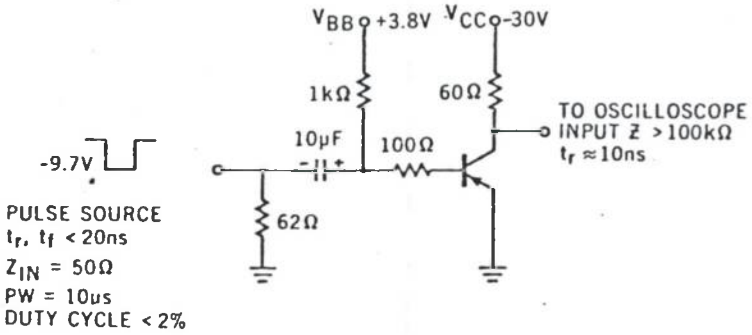
NOISE FIGURE VERSUS FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



t_{on} AND t_{off} TEST CIRCUIT



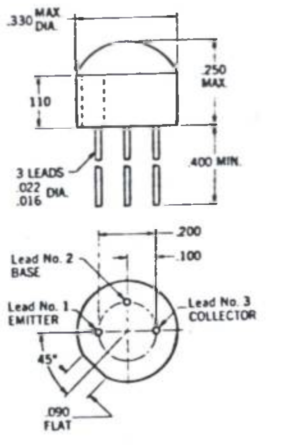
4888

PNP LOW NOISE HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* II TRANSISTORS

- VERY HIGH VOLTAGE (LV_{CEO}) -- 150 VOLTS (Min.)
- LOW NOISE FIGURE -- 3.0 dB (Max.) @ 1.0 kHz
- LOW OUTPUT CAPACITANCE (C_{obo}) -- 4.0 pF (Max.)
- HIGH BETA (h_{FE}) -- 80–300 @ 10 mA
- EXCELLENT BETA LINEARITY FROM 10 μA to 50 mA

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS



NOTES All dimensions in inches
Leads are gold plated kovar
Package weight is 0.68 gram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Maximum Temperatures	
Storage Temperature	−55°C to +125°C
Operating Junction Temperature	+125°C
Soldering Temperature (10 second time limit)	+260°C
Maximum Power Dissipation	
Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature (Note 2)	0.8 Watt
at 75°C Case Temperature (Note 2)	0.4 Watt
at 25°C Ambient Temperature (Note 2)	0.3 Watt
Maximum Voltages	
V_{CBO} Collector to Base Voltage	−150 Volts
V_{CEO} Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 3)	−150 Volts
V_{EBO} Emitter to Base Voltage	−6.0 Volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

		2N4888			2N4889				
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage	−150			−150			Volts	$I_C = 2.0$ mA $I_B = 0$
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage	−150			−150			Volts	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$ $I_E = 0$
NF	Narrow Band Noise Figure (f = 100 Hz)					3.0	10	dB	$I_C = 250\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -5.0$ V $R_S = 1.0$ kΩ B.W. = 15 Hz
NF	Narrow Band Noise Figure (f = 1.0 kHz)					0.8	3.0	dB	$I_C = 30\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -5.0$ V $R_S = 10$ kΩ B.W. = 150 Hz
NF	Narrow Band Noise Figure (f = 10 kHz)					1.5	3.0	dB	$I_C = 250\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -5.0$ V $R_S = 1.0$ kΩ B.W. = 1.5 kHz
NF	Wide Band Noise Figure (f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz)					2.0	4.0	dB	$I_C = 250\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -5.0$ V $R_S = 1.0$ kΩ B.W. = 15.7 kHz
NF	Narrow Band Noise Figure (f = 1.0 MHz)					2.0	4.0	dB	$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V $R_S = 1.0$ kΩ B.W. = 2.0 kHz
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 4)		30		60	135			$I_C = 100\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 4)	30	40		70	150			$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 4)	40	45	400	80	150	300		$I_C = 10$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
C_{obo}	Common-Base, Open Circuit Output Capacitance (f = 1.0 MHz)		2.5	4.0		2.5	4.0	pF	$V_{CB} = -20$ V $I_E = 0$

Additional Electrical Characteristics on page 2

---

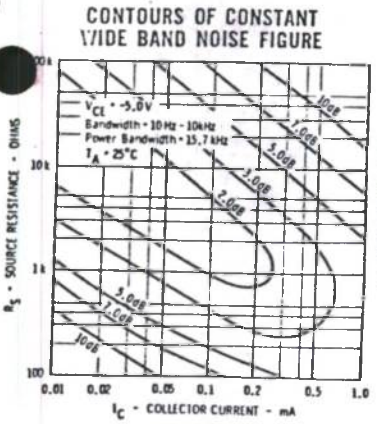
* Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

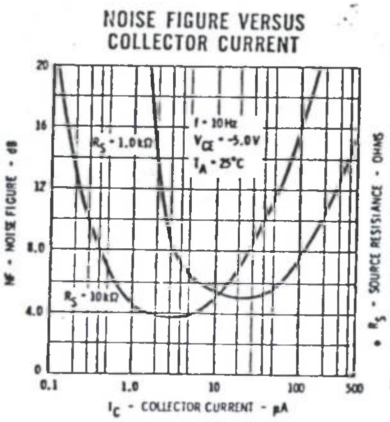
SEMICONDUCTOR

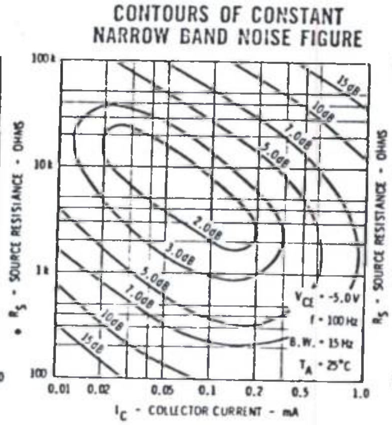
COPYRIGHT FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR 1967 • PRINTED IN U.S.A. 2320-162-17 30M

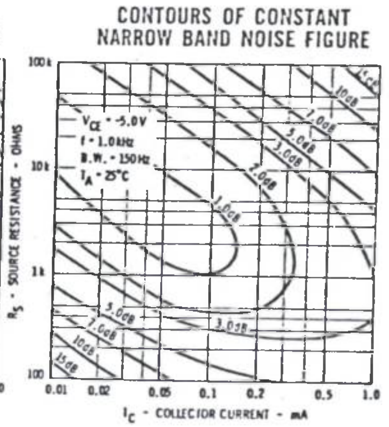
MANUFACTURED UNDER ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U. S. PATENTS: 291877, 3015048, 3025589, 3054167, 3108359, 3117260; OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

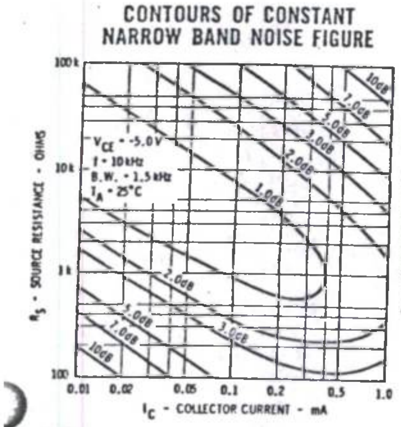
2N4889
TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

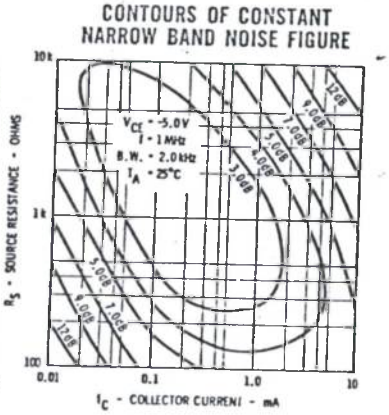

CONTOURS OF CONSTANT WIDE BAND NOISE FIGURE

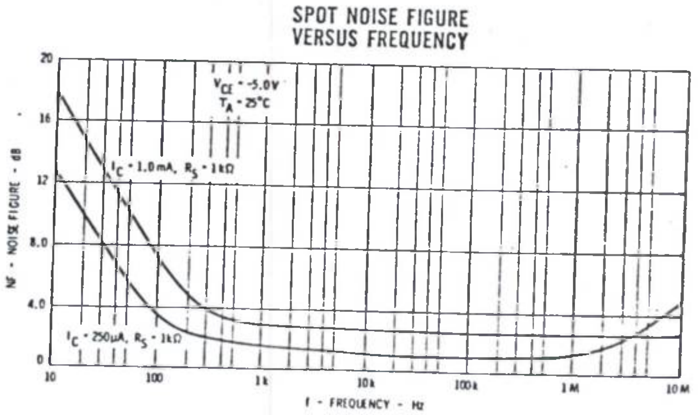

NOISE FIGURE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT


CONTOURS OF CONSTANT NARROW BAND NOISE FIGURE


CONTOURS OF CONSTANT NARROW BAND NOISE FIGURE

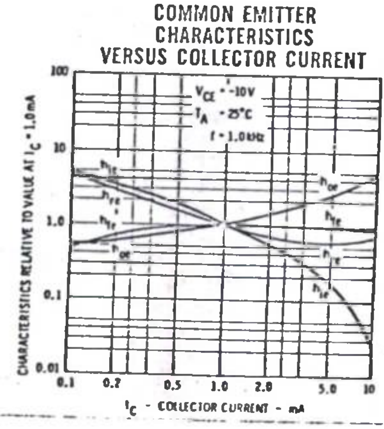

CONTOURS OF CONSTANT NARROW BAND NOISE FIGURE

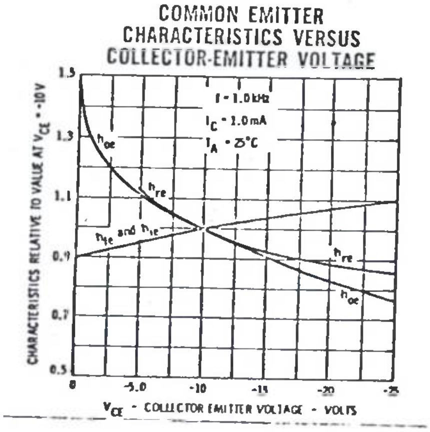

CONTOURS OF CONSTANT NARROW BAND NOISE FIGURE

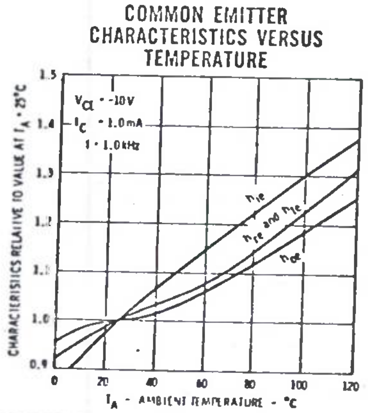

SPOT NOISE FIGURE VERSUS FREQUENCY

L SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS (f = 1.0 kHz)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N4888 MIN.	2N4888 TYP.	2N4888 MAX.	2N4889 MIN.	2N4889 TYP.	2N4889 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
h_{fe}	Small Signal Current Gain	30	40	500	65	150	400		$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{ie}	Input Resistance	0.75	1.2	20	1.7	5.0	12	kΩ	$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{oe}	Output Conductance	1.4	2.5	40	3.0	10	25	µmhos	$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{re}	Voltage Feedback Ratio		1.0			2.5	5.0	$\times 10^{-4}$	$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V


COMMON EMITTER CHARACTERISTICS VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT


COMMON EMITTER CHARACTERISTICS VERSUS COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE


COMMON EMITTER CHARACTERISTICS VERSUS TEMPERATURE

EMICONDUCTOR

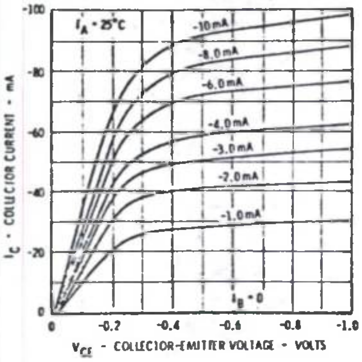
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Fairchild cannot assume responsibility for use of any circuitry described other than circuitry entirely embodied in a Fairchild product. No other circuit patent licenses are implied

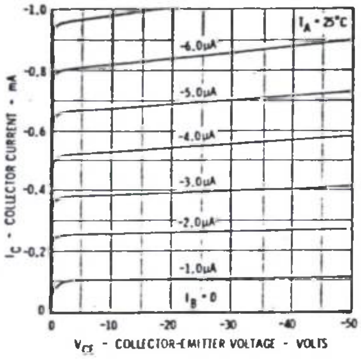
2N4889

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

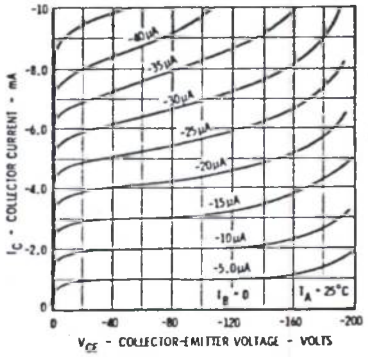
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



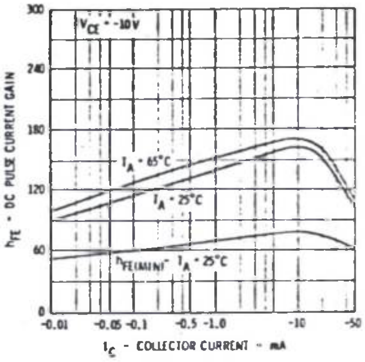
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



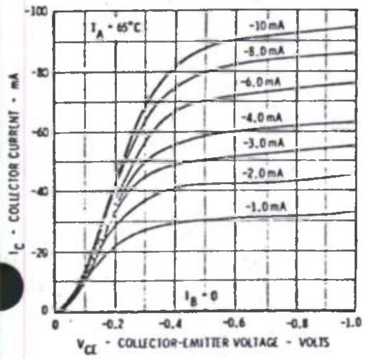
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



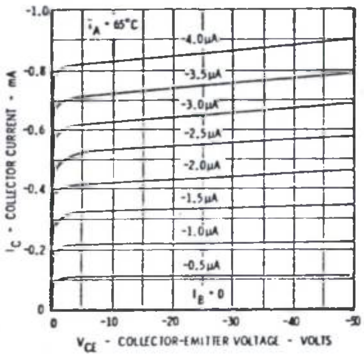
DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



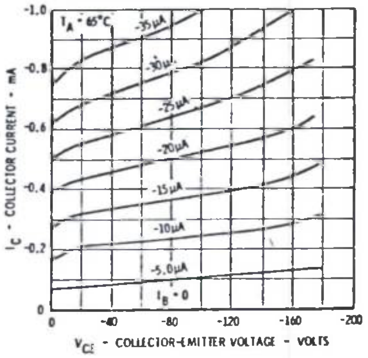
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



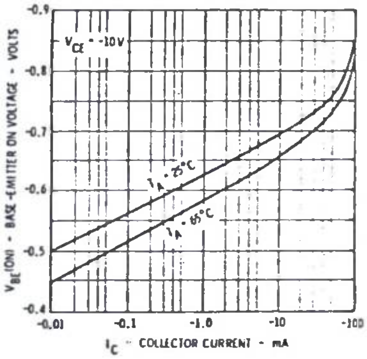
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*

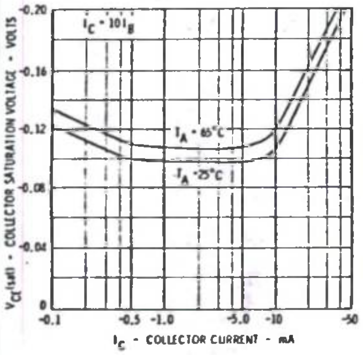


BASE-EMITTER ON VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

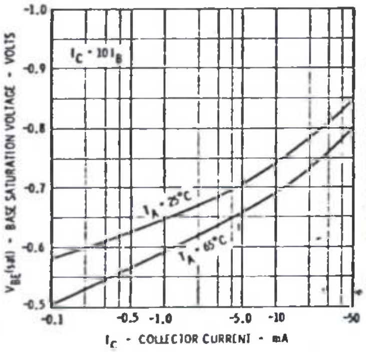


2N4888 • 2N4889

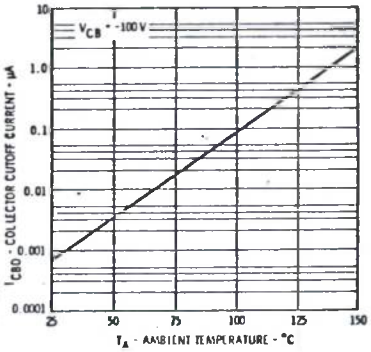
COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



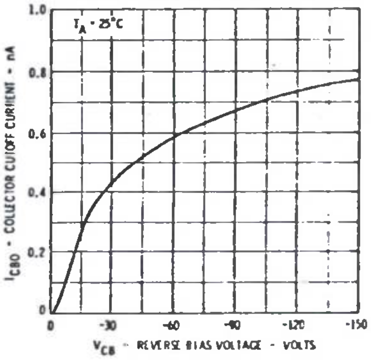
BASE SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



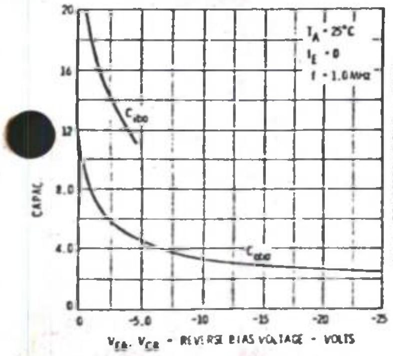
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT VERSUS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



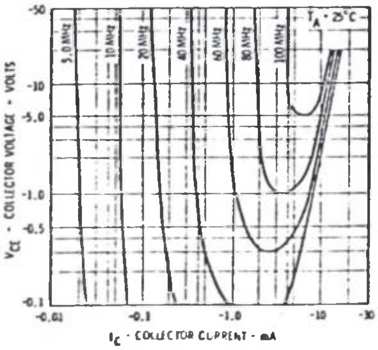
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



INPUT AND OUTPUT CAPACITANCES VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGES

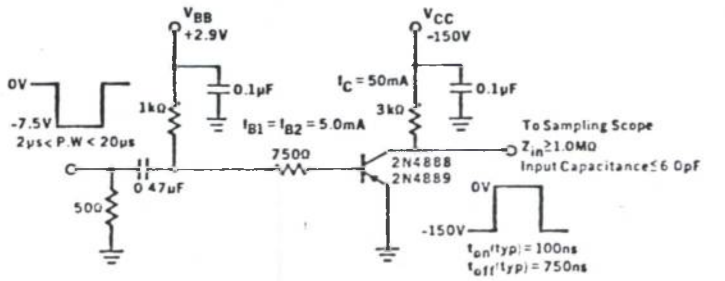


CONTOURS OF CONSTANT GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (f_T)



T_{on} — T_{off}

SWITCHING CIRCUIT



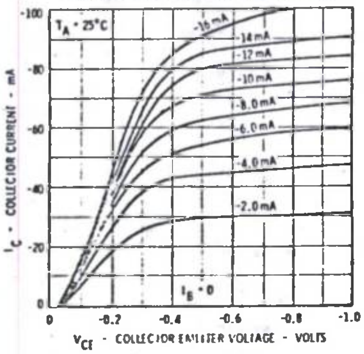
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N4888			2N4889			UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
I_{CBO}	Collector Cutoff Current		0.7	50		0.7	10	nA	$V_{CB} = -100$ V $I_E = 0$
I_{CBO} (65°C)	Collector Cutoff Current		0.01	2.5		0.01	0.5	μA	$V_{CB} = -100$ V $I_E = 0$
V_{CE} (sat)	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 4)		−0.1	−0.5		−0.1	−0.5	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA $I_B = 1.0$ mA
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	−6.0			−6.0			Volts	$I_E = 10\mu$A $I_C = 0$
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current		0.4	50		0.4	10	nA	$V_{EB} = -4.0$ V $I_C = 0$
V_{BE} (on)	Pulsed Base Emitter On Voltage (Note 4)		−0.66	−0.8		−0.59	−0.7	Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V
V_{BE} (sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 4)		−0.74	−0.9		−0.74	−0.9	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA $I_B = 1.0$ mA
C_{ibo}	Common-Base, Open-Circuit Input Capacitance		11	30		11	25	pF	$V_{EB} = -0.5$ V $I_C = 0$
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 20 MHz)	1.5	1.8	8.0	2.0	3.3	8.0		$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -10$ V

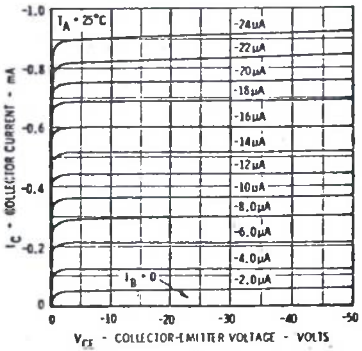
NOTES:
(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction to case thermal resistance of 125°C/Watt (derating factor of 8.0 mW/°C); junction to ambient thermal resistance of 333°C/Watt (derating factor of 3.0 mW/°C).
(3) This rating refers to a high current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest. For more information send for Fairchild Publication APP-4/2.
(4) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 μs; duty cycle = 1%.

2N4888
TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

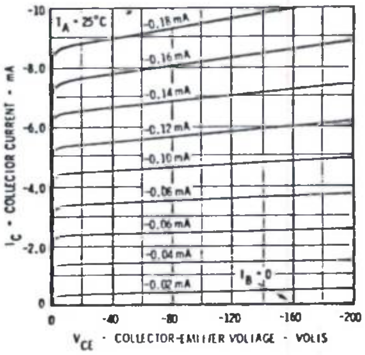
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



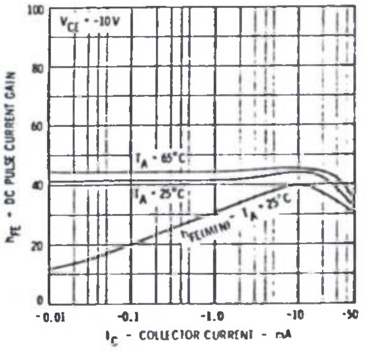
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



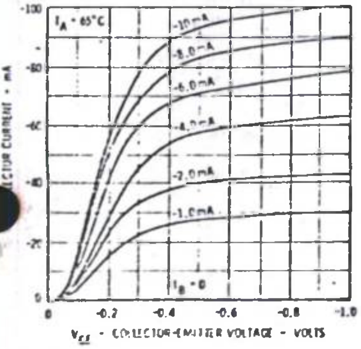
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



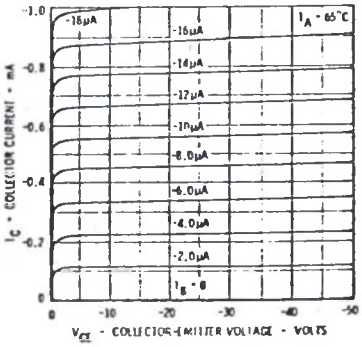
DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN
VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



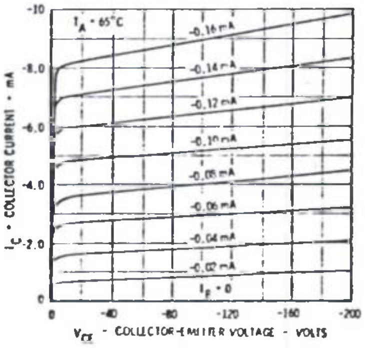
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



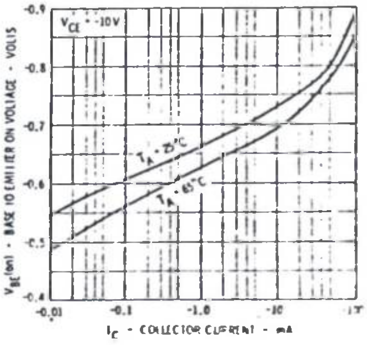
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*



COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*

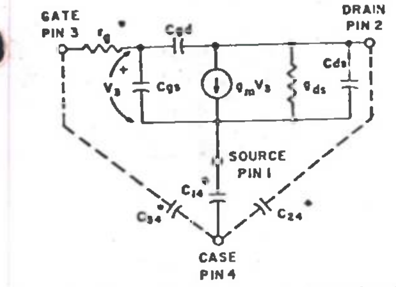


BASE-EMITTER ON VOLTAGE
VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

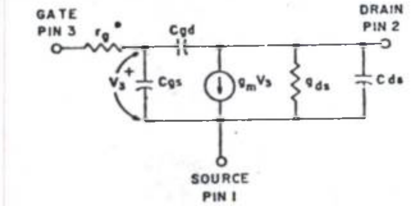


* Single family characteristic on Transistor Curve Tracer.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



Approximate small signal equivalent circuit for the 2N4416 Field Effect Transistor.



Approximate small signal equivalent circuit for the 2N4417 Field Effect Transistor.

The 2N4416 and 2N4417 transistors are identical in every respect except for their respective package configurations. Therefore capacitance values for C_{14}, C_{34} and C_{24} should be set equal to zero, in equation 1 through 4, when computing the y parameters for the 2N4417. All of the other circuit component values are the same for both devices. Typical component values for C_{gs}, C_{gd}, g_m, and g_{ds} may be obtained for any set of bias conditions, from the curves.

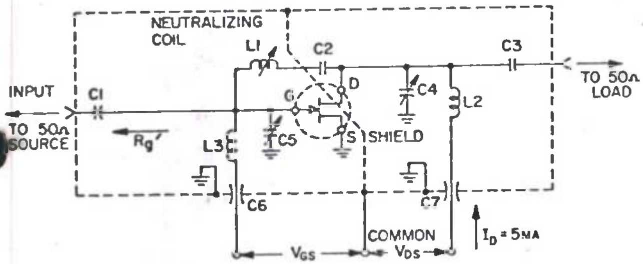
1. $y_{is} \simeq r_g[\omega(C_{gs} + C_{gd})]^2 + j\omega(C_{34} + C_{gs} + C_{gd})$
2. $y_{rs} \simeq -\omega^2 C_{gd} (C_{gs} + C_{gd})\, r_g - j\omega C_{gd}$
3. $y_{fs} \simeq g_m - \omega^2 C_{gd} (C_{gs} + C_{gd})\, r_g - j\omega[C_{gd} + (C_{gs} + C_{gd})\, r_g\, g_m]$
4. $y_{os} \simeq g_{ds} + (\omega C_{gd})^2 r_g + j\omega(C_{24} + C_{gd} + C_{ds})$

Small signal common source y parameter equations for the 2N4416 and 2N4417 Field Effect Transistors.

NOTES:

1. The above equations are accurate to about 1 GHz and are good for both the 2N4416 and 2N4417 Field Effect Transistors.
2. The case is connected to the source for the common source configuration and to the gate for common gate operation.
3. C_{14}, C_{24} and C_{34} are pin to case capacitances for the TO-72 header $C_{14} \simeq 0.6$ pF, $C_{24} \simeq 0.6$ pF, $C_{34} \simeq 0.7$ pF.
4. $C_{ds} \simeq 0.1$ pF.
5. $r_g \simeq 24$ ohms for both the 2N4416 and 2N4417 Field Effect Transistors.
6. $g_m = |y_{fs}|$ at 1000 Hz.
7. $g_{ds} = |y_{os}|$ at 1000 Hz.
8. All references to 2N4416 are applicable to 2N4416A.

TEST CIRCUIT



ADJUST V_{GS} FOR
I_D = 5MA
V_{GS}<0VOLTS

100 MHz & 400 MHz NEUTRALIZED AMPLIFIER

FIGURE 22

REF. DESIG.	VALUE	
	100 MHz	400 MHz
C1	7.0 pF	1.8 pF
C2	1000 pF	27 pF
C3	3.0 pF	1.0 pF
C4	1.0-12 pF	0.8-8 pF
C5	1.0-12 pF	0.8-8 pF
C6	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
C7	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
L1	3.0 μH	0.2 μH
L2	0.25 μH	0.03 μH
L3	0.14 μH	0.022 μH

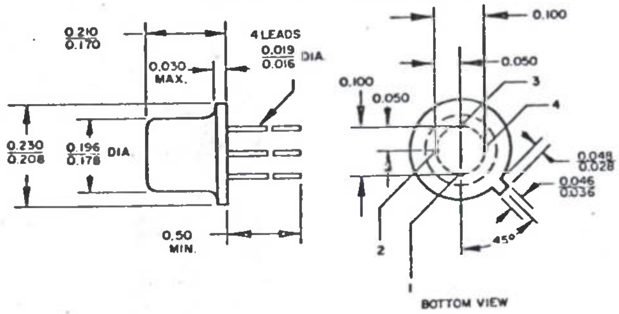
NOTES

1. Amplifier used to measure power gain and noise figure.
2. Transformed equivalent Source resistance (Rg′) is 1000 Ω at 100 MHz for 100 MHz amplifier, and 1000 Ω at 400 MHz for 400 MHz amplifier.
3. When using 2N4416, pin 4 (case) should be grounded.
4. All references to 2N4416 are applicable to 2N4416A.

MECHANICAL DATA

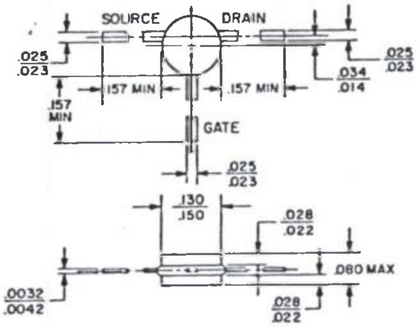
All dimensions in inches unless otherwise noted

2N4416-16A: JEDEC TO-72



TERMINAL
CONNECTIONS
1—Source
2—Drain
3—Gate
4—Case

2N4417: Union Carbide CC-3



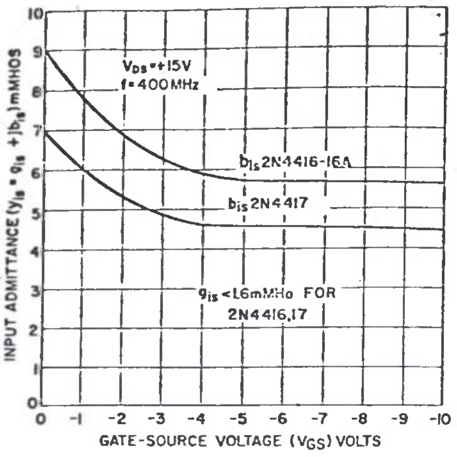
CN10[illegible] P5

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

SEMICONDUCTOR

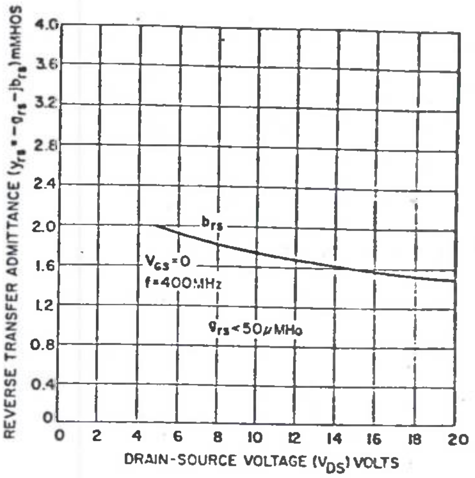
P.O. Box 23017/8888 Balboa Ave./San Diego, Calif. 92123/Tel: (714) 279-4500/TWX: 910-335-1221

HIGH FREQUENCY COMMON SOURCE CHARACTERISTICS



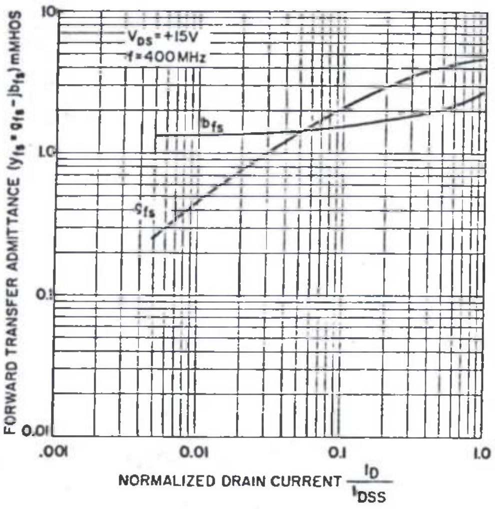
INPUT ADMITTANCE
VS.
GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 16



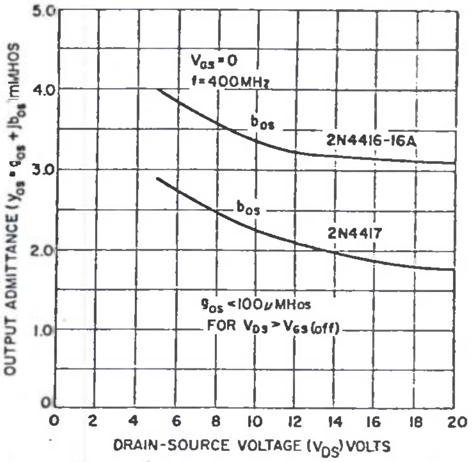
REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE
VS.
DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 17



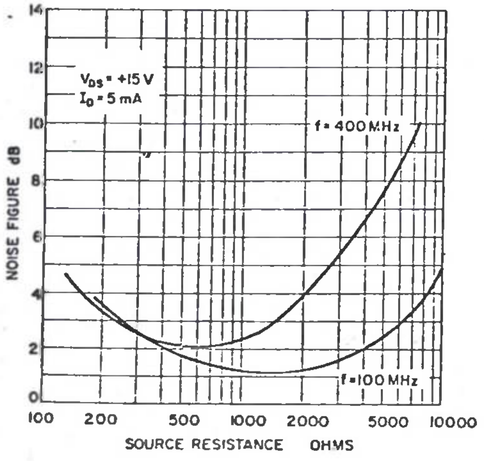
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE
VS.
NORMALIZED DRAIN CURRENT

FIGURE 18



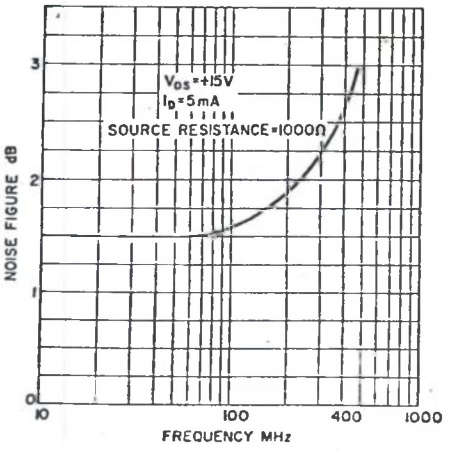
OUTPUT ADMITTANCE
VS.
DRAIN SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 19



NOISE FIGURE
VS.
SOURCE RESISTANCE

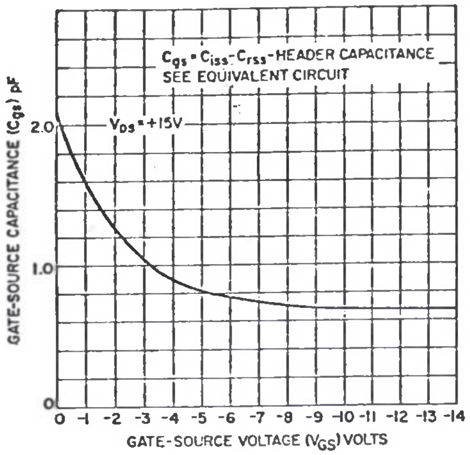
FIGURE 20



NOISE FIGURE
VS.
FREQUENCY

FIGURE 21

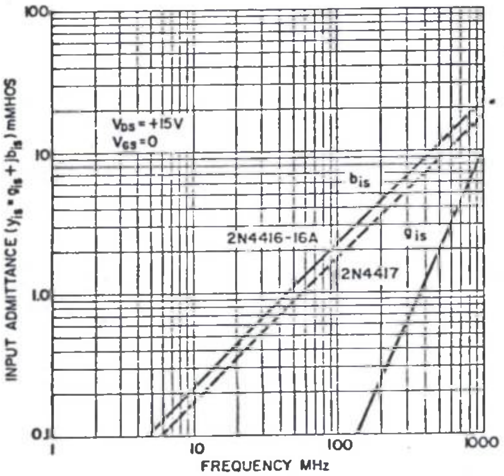
CAPACITANCE VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTIC



GATE-SOURCE CAPACITANCE
VS.
GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE

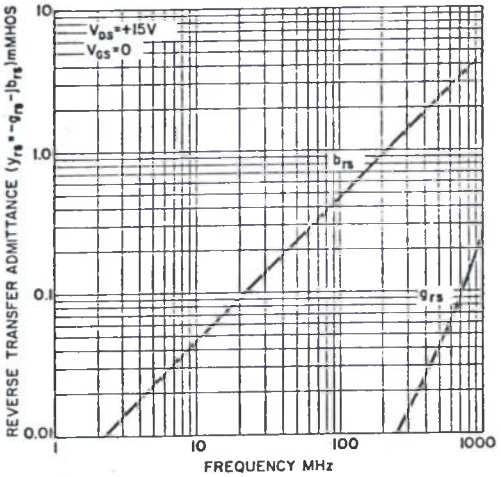
.FIGURE 11

HIGH FREQUENCY COMMON SOURCE CHARACTERISTICS



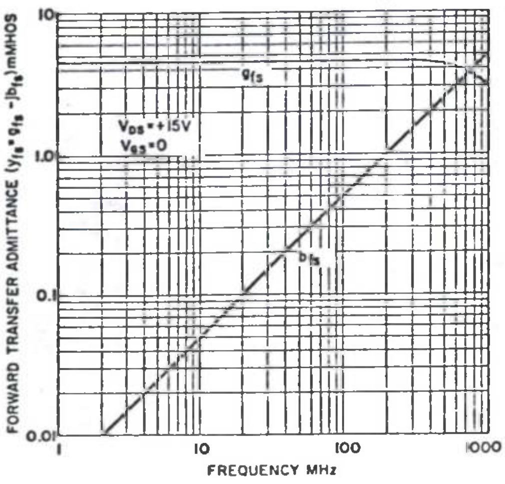
INPUT ADMITTANCE
VS.
FREQUENCY

FIGURE 12



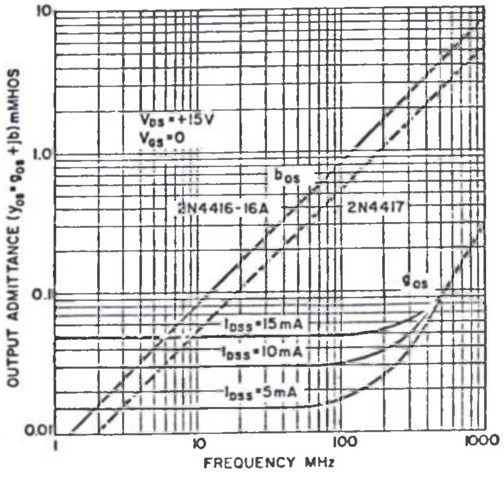
REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE
VS.
FREQUENCY

FIGURE 13



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE
VS.
FREQUENCY

FIGURE 14

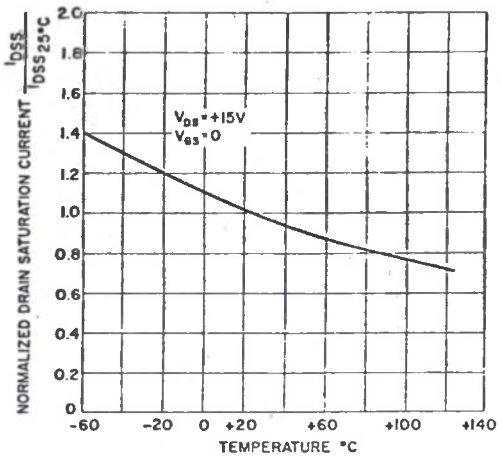


OUTPUT ADMITTANCE
VS.
FREQUENCY

FIGURE 15

N U.S.A

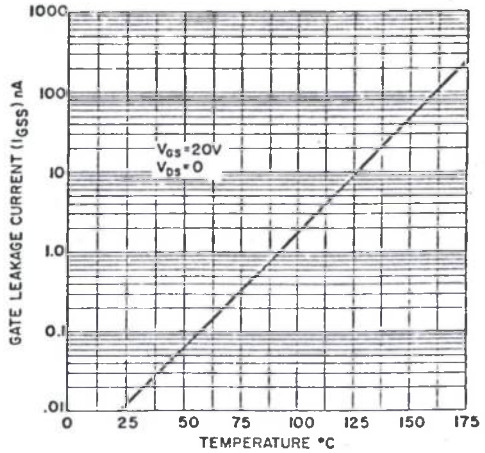
DRAIN CHARACTERISTIC



NORMALIZED DRAIN SATURATION CURRENT
VS.
TEMPERATURE

FIGURE 5

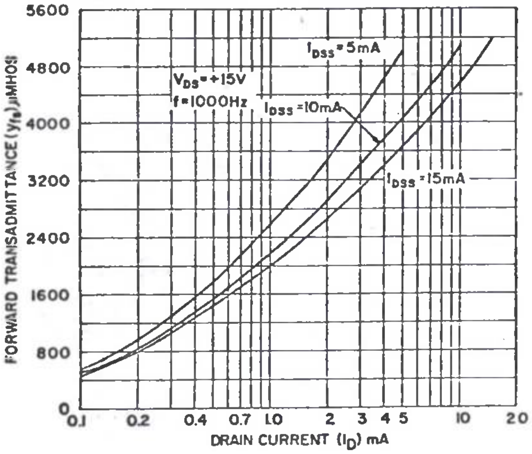
LEAKAGE CHARACTERISTIC



GATE LEAKAGE CURRENT
VS.
TEMPERATURE

FIGURE 6

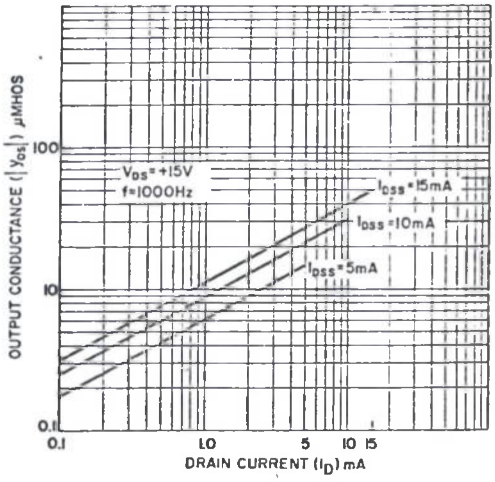
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



FORWARD TRANSADMITTANCE
VS.
DRAIN CURRENT

FIGURE 7

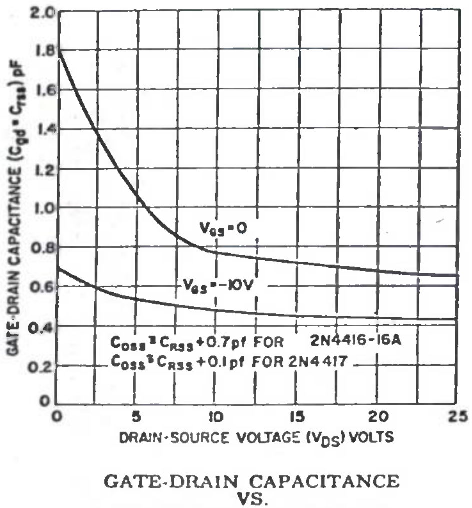
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTIC



OUTPUT CONDUCTANCE
VS.
DRAIN CURRENT

FIGURE 8

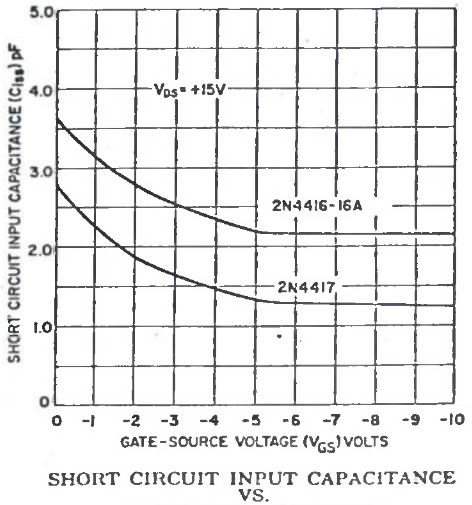
CAPACITANCE VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTIC



GATE-DRAIN CAPACITANCE
VS.
DRAIN SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 9

CAPACITANCE VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTIC



SHORT CIRCUIT INPUT CAPACITANCE
VS.
GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 10

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

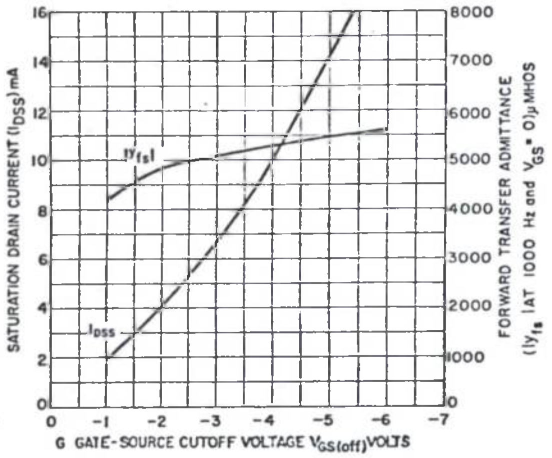
@ 25°C (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

	SYM.	2N4416 –16 A		2N4417		Units	CONDITIONS
		min.	max.	min.	max.		
Small-Signal, Common-Source, Short-Circuit Output Susceptance	IM (y_{os})		4000		3000	μmhos	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $V_{GS} = 0$, f = 400 MHz
Small-Signal, Common-Source, Short-Circuit Output Conductance	RE (y_{os})		75		75	μmhos	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $V_{GS} = 0$, f = 100 MHz
Small-Signal, Common-Source, Short-Circuit Output Susceptance	IM (y_{os})		1000		800	μmhos	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $V_{GS} = 0$, f = 100 MHz
Small-Signal, Common-Source, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	RE (y_{fs})	4000		4000		μmhos	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $V_{GS} = 0$, f = 400 MHz
Common-Source Power Gain	G_{ps}	10		10		dB	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 400 MHz (See Fig. 1)
Common-Source Power Gain	G_{ps}	18		18		dB	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 100 MHz (See Fig. 22)
Common-Source Spot Noise Figure	NF		4.0		4.0	dB	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 400 MHz (See Fig. 22) $R_G = 1000$ ohms
Common-Source Spot Noise Figure	NF		2.0		2.0	dB	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 100 MHz (See Fig. 22) $R_G = 1000$ ohms

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

@ 25°C (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

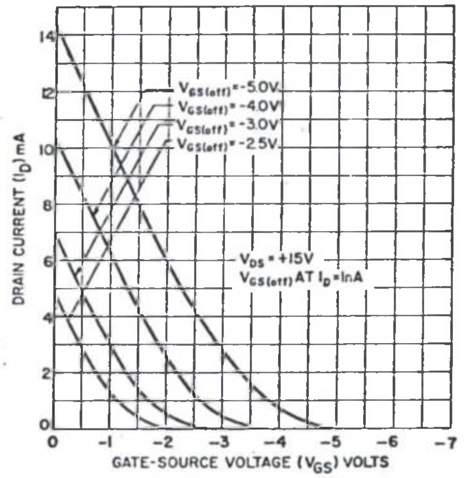
PARAMETER INTER-RELATIONSHIP



SATURATION DRAIN CURRENT
AND FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE
VS.
GATE-SOURCE CUTOFF VOLTAGE

FIGURE 1

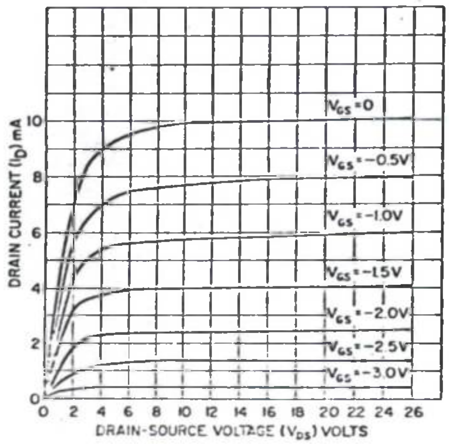
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



DRAIN CURRENT
VS.
GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 2

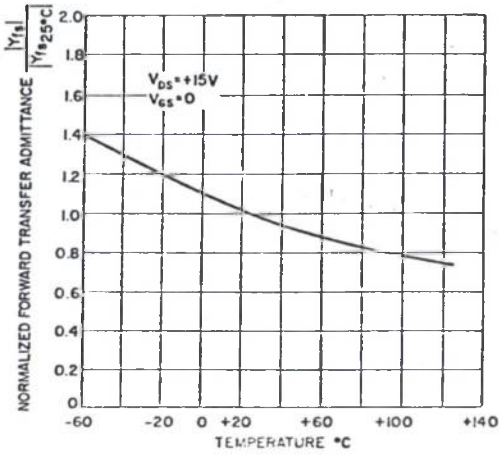
DRAIN CHARACTERISTIC



DRAIN CURRENT
VS.
DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE

FIGURE 3

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



NORMALIZED FORWARD TRANSFER
ADMITTANCE
VS.
TEMPERATURE

FIGURE 4

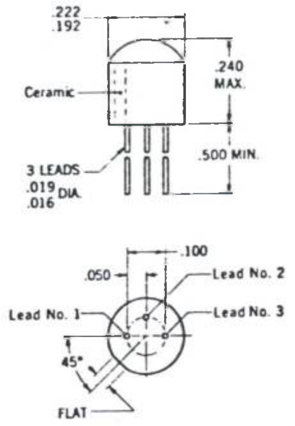
2N4916 • 2N4917

PNP HIGH-SPEED SWITCH AND RF AMPLIFIER

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTORS

- HIGH BETA (h_{FE}) -- 150 to 300 @ 10 mA
- HIGH FREQUENCY (f_T) -- 450 MHz Min. @ 10 mA
- EXCELLENT R.F. PERFORMANCE ($r_b'C_c$) -- 50 ps Max.
- LOW CAPACITANCE (C_{obo}) -- 4.5 pF Max.
- LOW NOISE (100 MHz N.F.) -- 6.0 dB Max.

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
Epoxy package
TO-106



NOTES: All dimensions in inches
All leads electrically isolated from case
Package weight is 0.31 gram

BSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS [Note 1]

Maximum Temperatures

Storage Temperature	−55°C to +125°C
Operating Junction Temperature	+125°C Maximum
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec time limit)	+260°C Maximum

Maximum Power Dissipation

Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature [Notes 2 and 3]	0.5 Watt
at 25°C Ambient Temperature [Notes 2 and 3]	0.2 Watt

Maximum Voltages and Current

V_{CBO}	Collector to Base Voltage	−30 Volts
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Voltage [Note 4]	−30 Volts
V_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Voltage	−5.0 Volts
I_C	Collector Current	100 mA

ICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N4916 MIN.	2N4916 TYP.	2N4916 MAX.	2N4917 MIN.	2N4917 TYP.	2N4917 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
h_{FE}	DC Current Gain	40	70		100	150			$I_C = 100\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -1.0\ V$
h_{FE}	DC Current Gain	60	100		150	200			$I_C = 1.0\ mA$ $V_{CE} = -1.0\ V$
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain [Note 5]	70	150	200	150	200	300		$I_C = 10\ mA$ $V_{CE} = -1.0\ V$
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain [Note 5]	15	30		30	60			$I_C = 50\ mA$ $V_{CE} = -1.0\ V$
V_{CE} (sat)	Collector Saturation Voltage		−0.07	−0.13		−0.07	−0.13	Volts	$I_C = 1.0\ mA$ $I_B = 0.1\ mA$
V_{CE} (sat)	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage [Note 5]		−0.1	−0.14		−0.1	−0.14	Volts	$I_C = 10\ mA$ $I_B = 1.0\ mA$
V_{CE} (sat)	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage [Note 5]		−0.2	−0.3		−0.2	−0.3	Volts	$I_C = 50\ mA$ $I_B = 5.0\ mA$
V_{BE} (sat)	Base Saturation Voltage		−0.65	−0.75		−0.65	−0.75	Volts	$I_C = 1.0\ mA$ $I_B = 0.1\ mA$
V_{BE} (sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage [Note 5]	−0.7	−0.77	−0.9	−0.7	−0.77	−0.9	Volts	$I_C = 10\ mA$ $I_B = 1.0\ mA$
V_{BE} (sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage [Note 5]	−0.75	−0.88	−1.1	−0.75	−0.88	−1.1	Volts	$I_C = 50\ mA$ $I_B = 5.0\ mA$
t_{on}	Turn On Time [Note 6]		20	40		20	40	ns	$I_C \approx 50\ mA$ $I_{B1} \approx 5.0\ mA$
t_{off}	Turn Off Time [Note 6]		95	150		95	150	ns	$I_C \approx 50\ mA$ $I_{B1} \approx 5.0\ mA$ $I_{B2} \approx -5.0\ mA$
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 100 MHz)	4.0	5.5		4.5	6.0			$I_C = 10\ mA$ $V_{CE} = -20\ V$

* Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

NOTES:

(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) These are steady state limits. The factory should be consulted on applications involving pulsed or low duty cycle operations.
(3) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction to case thermal resistance of 200°C/Watt (derating factor of 5.0 mW/°C); junction to ambient thermal resistance of 500°C/Watt (derating factor of 2.0 mW/°C).
(4) This rating refers to a high-current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest.
(5) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 μs; duty cycle = 1%.
(6) See switching circuit for exact values of I_C, I_{B1} and I_{B2}.
(7) Power Bandwidth of 15.7 kHz with 3 dB points at 10 Hz and 10 kHz.

FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

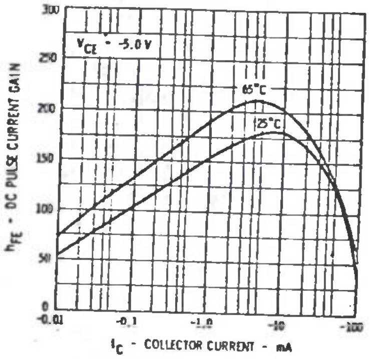
313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

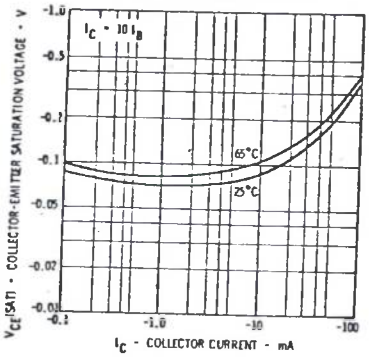
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N4916 MIN.	2N4916 TYP.	2N4916 MAX.	2N4917 MIN.	2N4917 TYP.	2N4917 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
V_{CEO} (sust)	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage [Notes 4 and 5]	−30			−30			Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA $I_B = 0$ (pulsed)
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage	−30			−30			Volts	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$ $I_E = 0$
BV_{CES}	Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage	−30			−30			Volts	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$ $V_{BE} = 0$
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	−5.0			−5.0			Volts	$I_C = 0$ $I_E = 10\ \mu A$
I_{CES}	Collector Reverse Current			25			25	nA	$V_{CE} = -15$ V $V_{BE} = 0$
I_{CES} (65°C)	Collector Reverse Current			25			25	µA	$V_{CE} = -15$ V $V_{BE} = 0$
C_{obo}	Open Circuit Output Capacitance		2.2	4.5		2.2	4.5	pF	$I_E = 0$ $V_{CB} = -10$V
C_{ibo}	Open Circuit Input Capacitance		4.0	8.0		4.0	8.0	pF	$I_C = 0$ $V_{EB} = -0.5$ V
$r_b' C_c$	Collector-Base Time Constant (f = 80 MHz)			50			50	ps	$I_C = 10$ mA $V_{CE} = -20$ V
NF	Noise Figure (f = 100 MHz)		3.5	6.0		3.5	6.0	dB	$I_C = 1.0$ mA $V_{CE} = -5.0$ V $R_S = 100\Omega$ BW = 15 MHz
NF	Noise Figure [Note 7]		2.5	4.0		2.5	4.0	dB	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$ $V_{CE} = -5.0$ V $R_S = 1.0$ kΩ

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

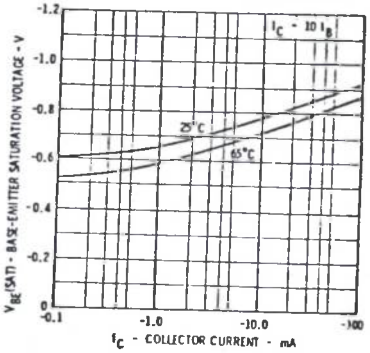
DC PULSED CURRENT GAIN VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



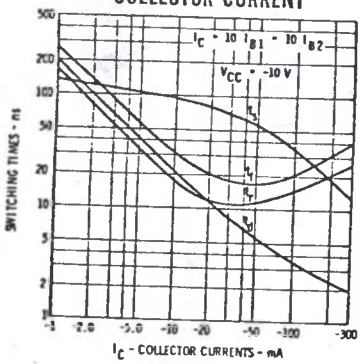
COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



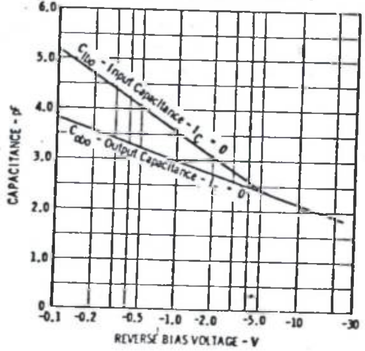
BASE SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



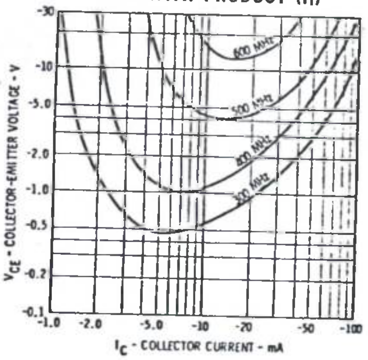
SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



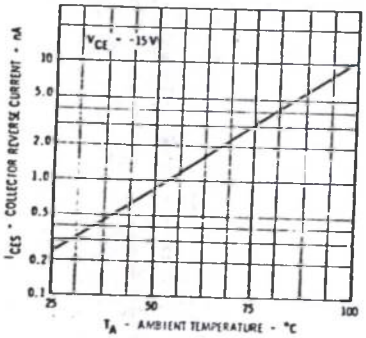
INPUT AND OUTPUT CAPACITANCES VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



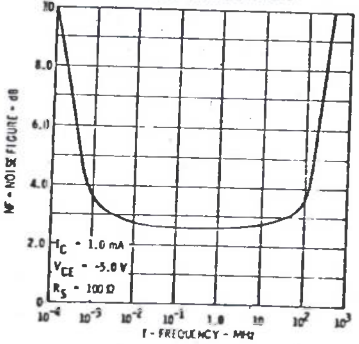
CONTOURS OF CONSTANT GAIN BANDWITH PRODUCT (f_T)



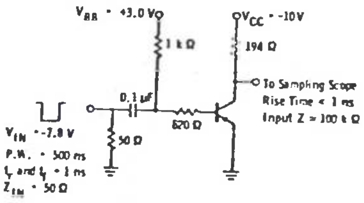
COLLECTOR REVERSE CURRENT VERSUS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



NOISE FIGURE VERSUS FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



MAY 1967

2N5002 • 2N5004

50 WATT NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTORS

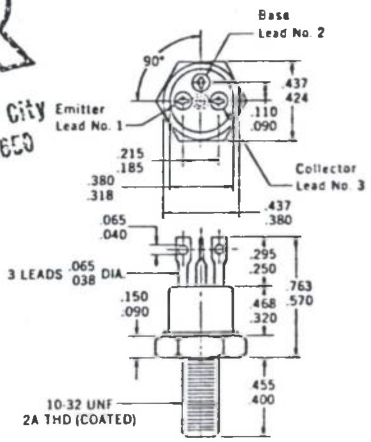
SEE 2N5003 • 2N5005 FOR PNP COMPLEMENTS

• HIGH POWER	50 WATTS @ $T_C = 50°C$, $V_{CE} = 40$ V
• HIGH VOLTAGE	80 V (MIN) LV_{CEO}
• HIGH CURRENT SATURATION VOLTAGE	1.5 V (MAX) $V_{CE}(sat)$ @ 5.0 A
• HIGH FREQUENCY	60 AND 70 MHz (MIN) f_T
• BETA GUARANTEED @ 3 POINTS	50 mA, 2.5 A AND 5.0 A
• ISOLATED COLLECTOR PACKAGE	NO ISOLATING HARDWARE REQUIRED
• DISCRETE EMITTER GEOMETRY WITH INTEGRATED FEEDBACK RESISTORS	

HYER
Denver 71-5285
Albuquerque 265-5107
Phoenix 264-9291
Salt Lake City ZEnith-650

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

(in accordance with JEDEC TO-59 outline)



NOTES: All dimensions in inches
All leads electrically isolated from case
Package weight is 6.44 grams

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Maximum Temperatures		
Storage Temperature		−65°C to +200°C
Operating Junction Temperature		−65°C to +200°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 second time limit)		+300°C
Maximum Power Dissipation		
Total Dissipation at 50°C Case Temperature, $V_{CE} = 40$ V (See Maximum Permissible Power Curve and Note 4)		50 Watts
Maximum Voltages and Current		
V_{CES}	Collector to Emitter Voltage	100 Volts
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 2)	80 Volts
V_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Voltage	6.0 Volts
I_C	Collector Current	5.0 Amps

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Case Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N5002 MIN.	2N5002 TYP.	2N5002 MAX.	2N5004 MIN.	2N5004 TYP.	2N5004 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
$V_{CEO}(sust)$	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 2 and 3)	80			80			Volts	$I_C = 100$ mA	$I_B = 0$
BV_{CES}	Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage	100			100			Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ mA	$V_{BE} = 0$
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	6.0			6.0			Volts	$I_C = 0$	$I_E = 1.0$ mA
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	20	46		50	100			$I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{CE} = 5.0$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	30	64	90	70	114	200		$I_C = 2.5$ A	$V_{CE} = 5.0$ V
$h_{FE}(-55°C)$	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	15	26		35	50			$I_C = 2.5$ A	$V_{CE} = 5.0$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	20	53		40	65			$I_C = 5.0$ A	$V_{CE} = 5.0$ V
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 20 MHz)	3.0	3.4		3.5	4.4			$I_C = 0.5$ A	$V_{CE} = 5.0$ V
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		0.43	0.75		0.43	0.75	Volts	$I_C = 2.5$ A	$I_B = 0.25$ A
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		0.85	1.5		0.85	1.5	Volts	$I_C = 5.0$ A	$I_B = 0.5$ A

Additional Electrical Characteristics on page 2
Notes on page 2

*Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

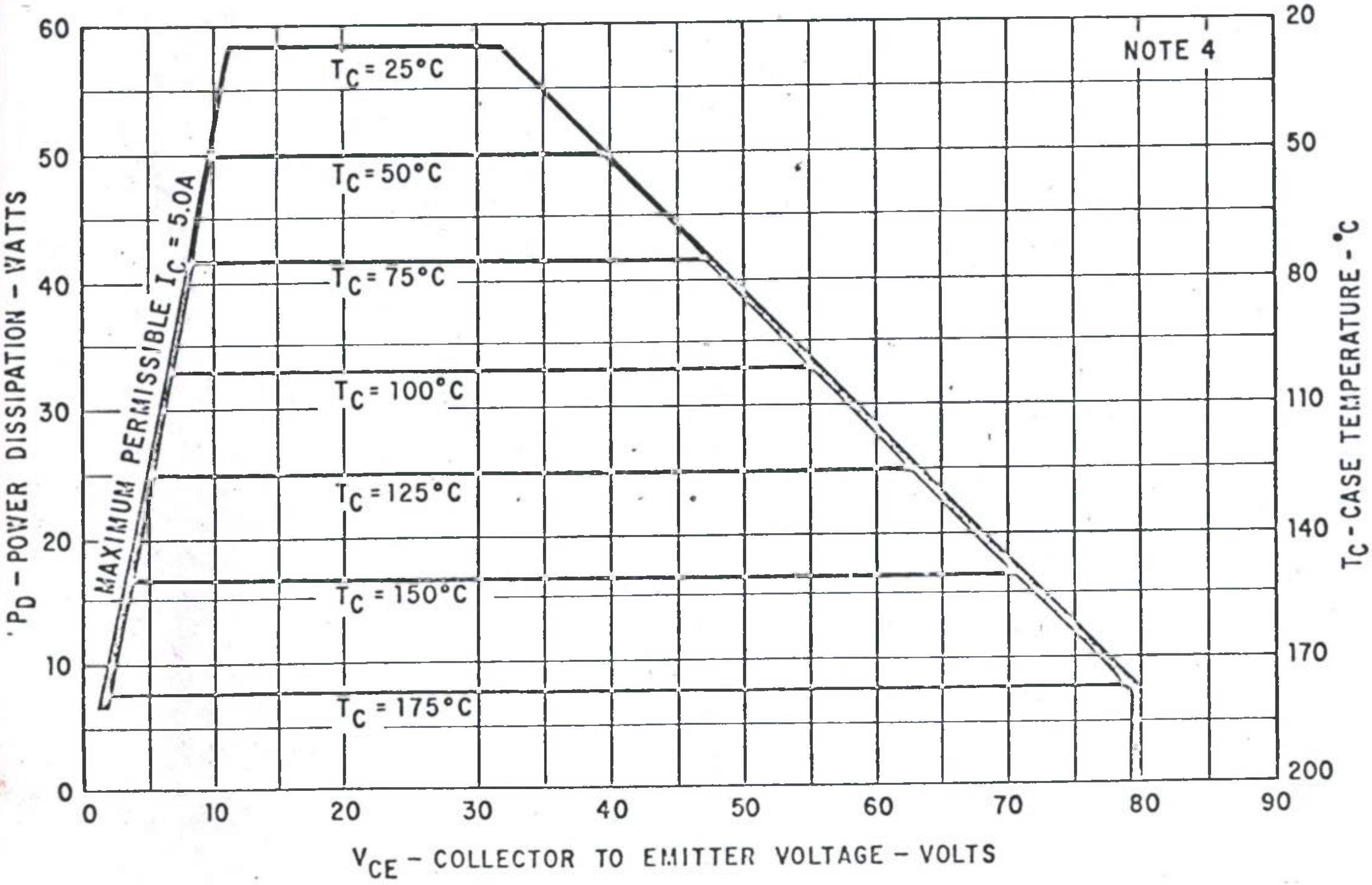
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Case Temperature unless otherwise noted)

		2N5002			2N5004					
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
$V_{BE}(sat)$	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		1.16	1.45		1.16	1.45	Volts	$I_C = 2.5$ A	$I_B = 0.25$ A
$V_{BE}(sat)$	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		1.50	2.2		1.50	2.2	Volts	$I_C = 5.0$ A	$I_B = 0.5$ A
$V_{BE}(on)$	Pulsed Base Emitter "ON" Voltage (Note 3)			1.45			1.45	Volts	$I_C = 2.5$ A	$V_{CE} = 5.0$ V
I_{CES}	Collector Cutoff Current		0.007	1.0		0.007	1.0	μA	$V_{CE} = 60$ V	$V_{BE} = 0$
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current			1.0			1.0	μA	$I_C = 0$	$V_{EB} = 5.0$ V
$I_{CEX}(150°C)$	Collector Reverse Current			500			500	μA	$V_{CE} = 60$ V	$V_{EB} = 2.0$ V
C_{cb}	Collector to Base Capacitance		90	250		90	250	pF	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CB} = 10$ V

NOTES:

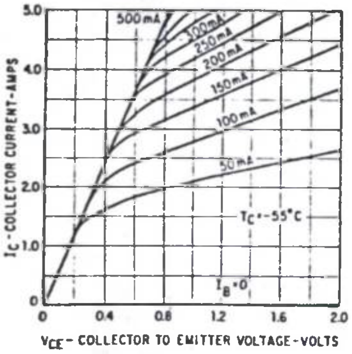
(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) This rating refers to a high current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest. For more information send for Fairchild Publication APP-4/2.
(3) Pulse Conditions: length = 300μs; duty cycle = 1%.
(4) Contact factory for maximum permissible power under pulsed or reverse biased operating conditions.

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DC FORWARD BIASED POWER DISSIPATION

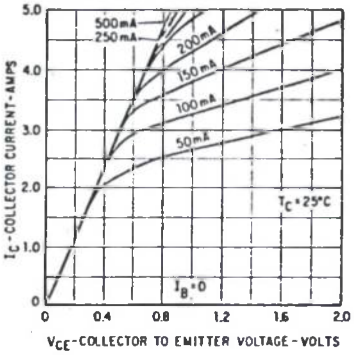


TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

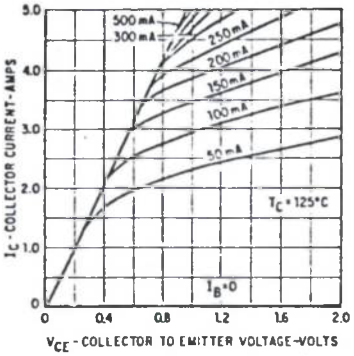
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS* SATURATION REGION



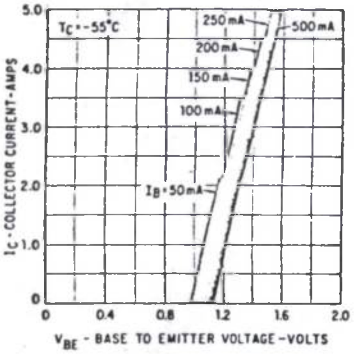
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS* SATURATION REGION



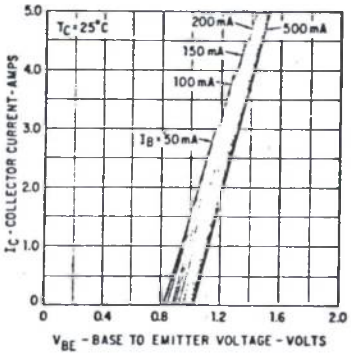
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS* SATURATION REGION



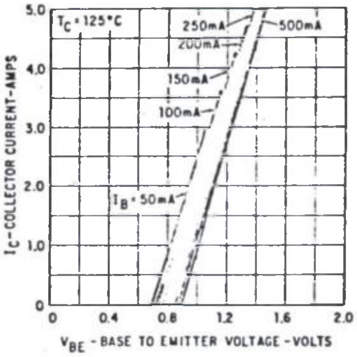
BASE CHARACTERISTICS*



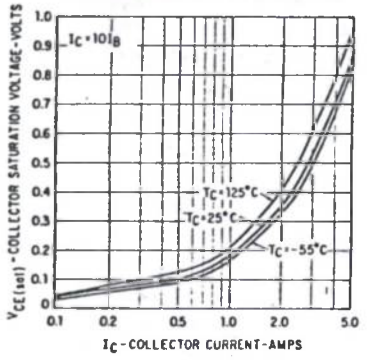
BASE CHARACTERISTICS*



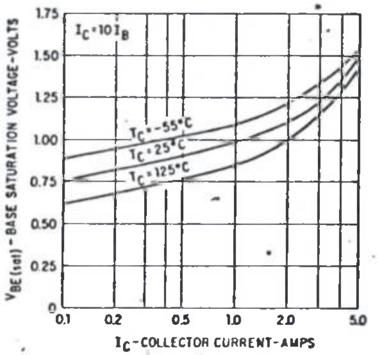
BASE CHARACTERISTICS*



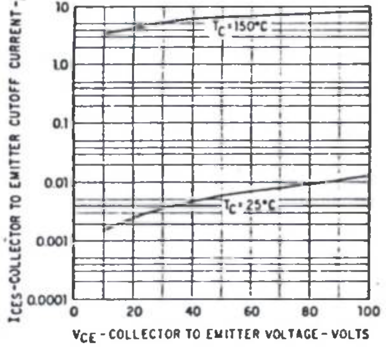
COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



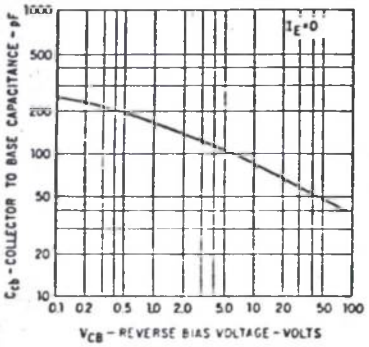
BASE SATURATION VOLTAGE VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



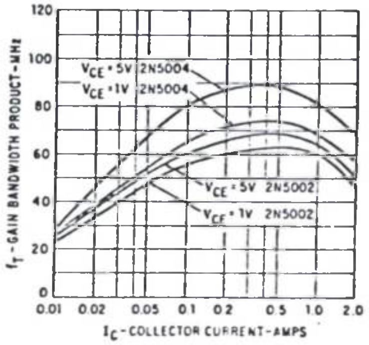
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT VERSUS COLLECTOR VOLTAGE



COLLECTOR TO BASE CAPACITANCE VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE



GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



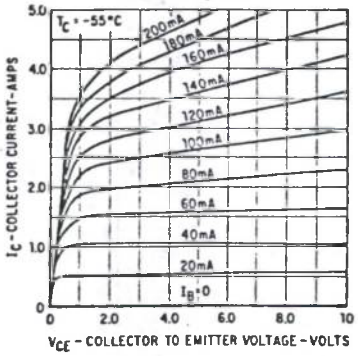
---

*Single Family Characteristics on Transistor Curve Tracer.

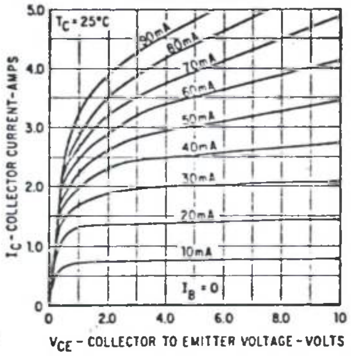
TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

2N5002

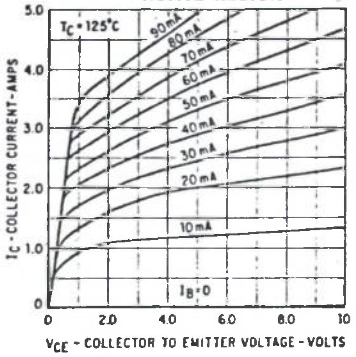
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*
ACTIVE REGION



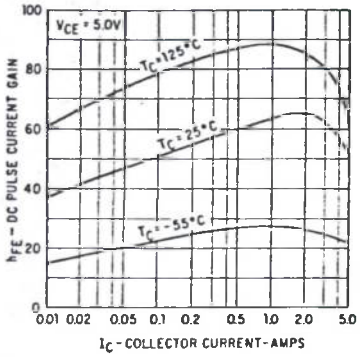
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*
ACTIVE REGION



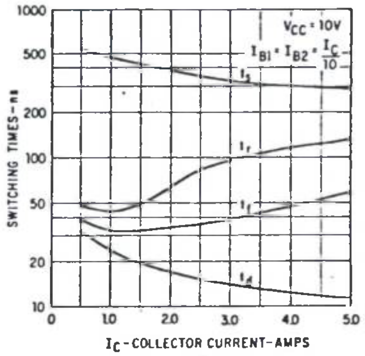
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*
ACTIVE REGION



DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN
VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

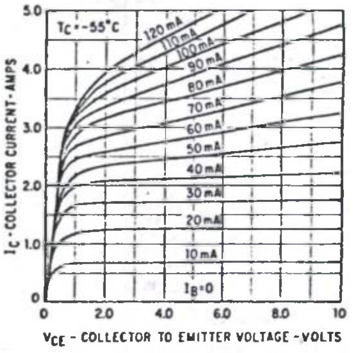


SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS
COLLECTOR CURRENT

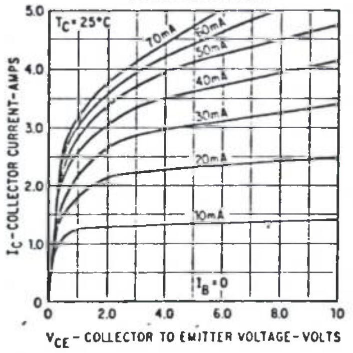


2N5004

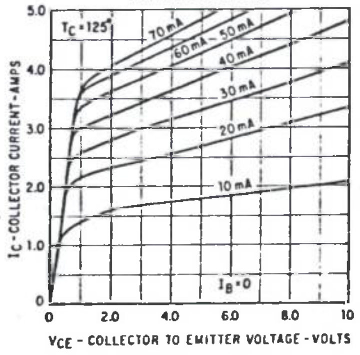
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*
ACTIVE REGION



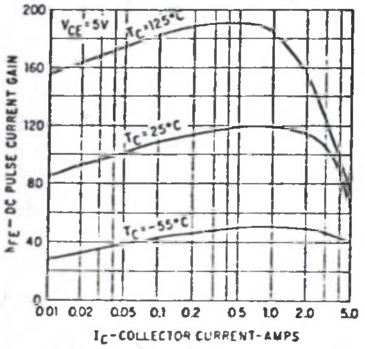
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*
ACTIVE REGION



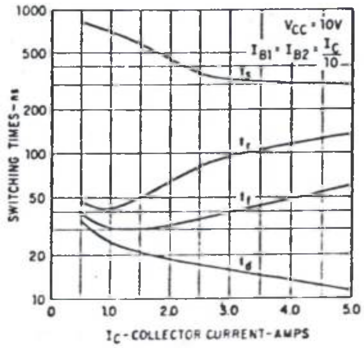
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS*
ACTIVE REGION



DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN
VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS
COLLECTOR CURRENT



*Single Family Characteristics on Transistor Curve Tracer.

MARCH 1967

2N5003 • 2N5005

50 WATT PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

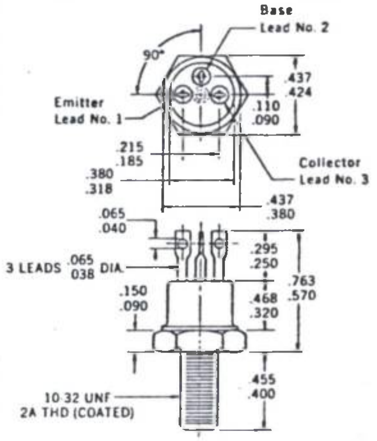
DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTORS

SEE 2N5002 • 2N5004 FOR NPN COMPLEMENT

FEATURES

- HIGH POWER - - 50 WATTS @ $T_C = 50°C$, $V_{CE} = -40$ V
- HIGH VOLTAGE - - -80 V (MIN) LV_{CEO}
- HIGH CURRENT SAT. VOLTAGE - - -1.5 V (MAX) $V_{CE}(sat)$ @ 5.0 A
- HIGH FREQUENCY - - 60 AND 70 MHz (MIN) f_T
- BETA GUARANTEED @ 3 POINTS - - 50 mA, 2.5 A AND 5.0 A
- ISOLATED COLLECTOR PACKAGE - - NO ISOLATING HARDWARE REQUIRED
- DISCRETE EMITTER GEOMETRY WITH INTEGRATED FEEDBACK RESISTORS

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
(in accordance with JEDEC TO-59 outline)



NOTES: All dimensions in inches
All leads electrically isolated from case
Package weight is 6.44 grams

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Maximum Temperatures	
Storage Temperature	$-65°C$ to $+200°C$
Operating Junction Temperature	$-65°C$ to $+200°C$
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 seconds time limit)	$+300°C$
Maximum Power Dissipation	
Total Dissipation at 50°C Case Temperature, $V_{CE} = -40$ V (See Maximum Permissible Power Curve and Note 4)	50 Watts
Maximum Voltages and Current	
V_{CES} Collector to Emitter Voltage	-100 Volts
V_{CEO} Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 2)	-80 Volts
V_{EBO} Emitter to Base Voltage	-5.5 Volts
I_C Collector Current	5.0 Amps

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Case Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N5003 MIN.	2N5003 TYP.	2N5003 MAX.	2N5005 MIN.	2N5005 TYP.	2N5005 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
$V_{CEO}(sust)$	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 2 and 3)	-80			-80			Volts	$I_C = 100$ mA	$I_B = 0$
BV_{CES}	Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage	-100			-100			Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ mA	$V_{BE} = 0$
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	-5.5			-5.5			Volts	$I_C = 0$	$I_E = 1.0$ mA
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	20	52		50	133			$I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{CE} = -5.0$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	30	50	90	70	114	200		$I_C = 2.5$ A	$V_{CE} = -5.0$ V
$h_{FE}(-55°C)$	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	15	32		35	90			$I_C = 2.5$ A	$V_{CE} = -5.0$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 3)	20	38		40	77			$I_C = 5.0$ A	$V_{CE} = -5.0$ V
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 20 MHz)	3.0	4.05		3.5	4.85			$I_C = 0.5$ A	$V_{CE} = -5.0$ V
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		-0.45	-0.75		-0.45	-0.75	Volts	$I_C = 2.5$ A	$I_B = 0.25$ A
$V_{CE}(sat)$	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		-0.9	-1.5		-0.9	-1.5	Volts	$I_C = 5.0$ A	$I_B = 0.5$ A

Additional Electrical Characteristics on page 2

*Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

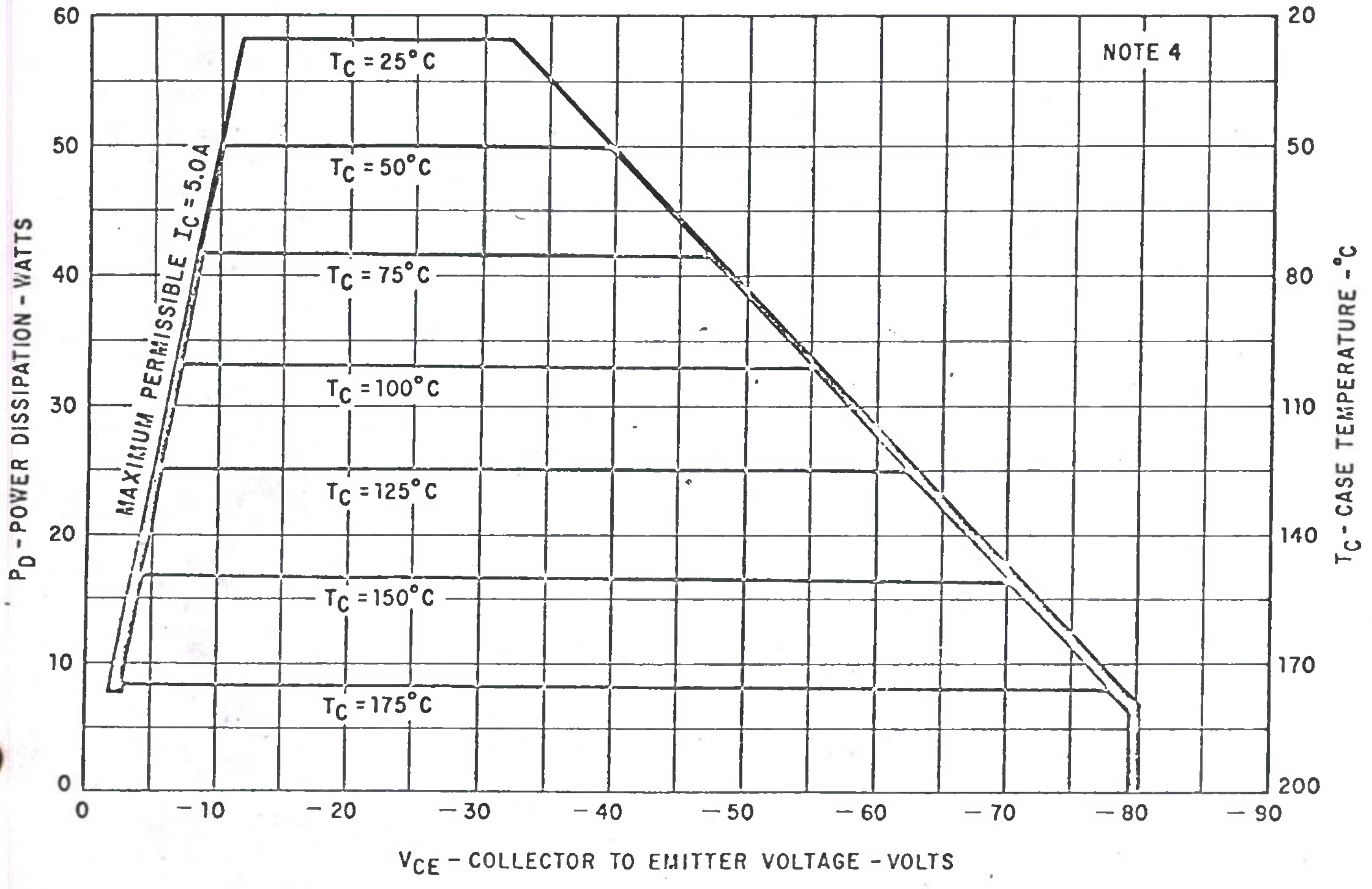
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Case Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTIC	2N5003 MIN.	2N5003 TYP.	2N5003 MAX.	2N5005 MIN.	2N5005 TYP.	2N5005 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
V_{BE}(sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		−1.1	−1.45		−1.1	−1.45	Volts	$I_C = 2.5$ A	$I_B = 0.25$ A
V_{BE}(sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 3)		−1.55	−2.2		−1.55	−2.2	Volts	$I_C = 5.0$ A	$I_B = 0.5$ A
V_{BE}(on)	Pulsed Base Emitter "ON" Voltage (Note 3)			−1.45			−1.45	Volts	$I_C = 2.5$ A	$V_{CE} = -5.0$ V
I_{CES}	Collector Cutoff Current		0.006	1.0		0.006	1.0	μA	$V_{CE} = -60$ V	$V_{BE} = 0$
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current			1.0			1.0	μA	$I_C = 0$	$V_{BE} = 4.0$ V
I_{CEX}(150°C)	Collector Reverse Current			500			500	μA	$V_{CE} = -60$ V	$V_{BE} = 2.0$ V
C_{cb}	Collector to Base Capacitance		170	250		170	250	pF	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CB} = -10$ V

NOTES:

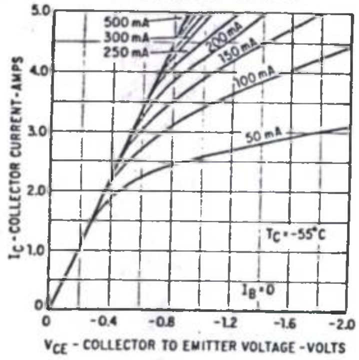
(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) This rating refers to a high current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest. For more information send for Fairchild Publication APP-4/2.
(3) Pulse Conditions: length = 300μs; duty cycle = 1%.
(4) Contact factory for maximum permissible power under pulsed or reverse biased operating conditions.

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DC FORWARD BIASED POWER DISSIPATION

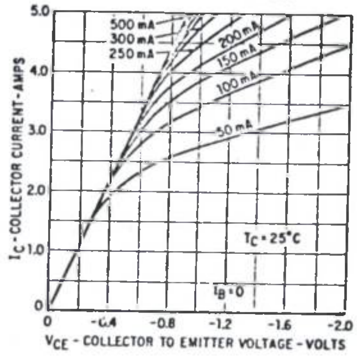


TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

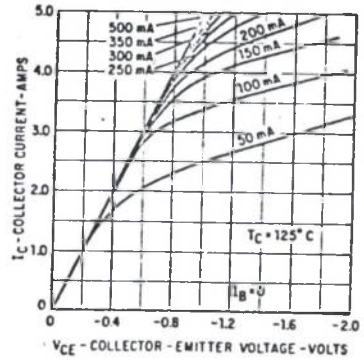
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS SATURATION REGION



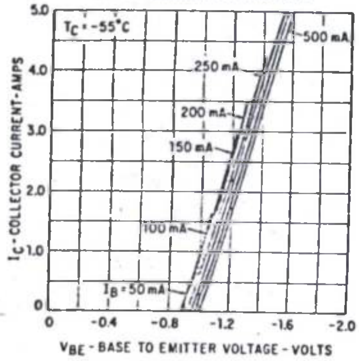
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS SATURATION REGION



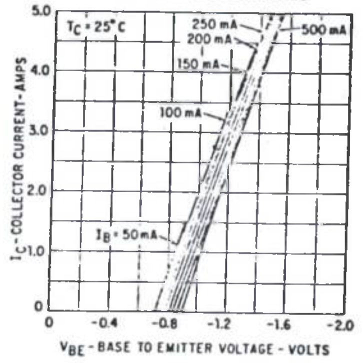
COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS SATURATION REGION



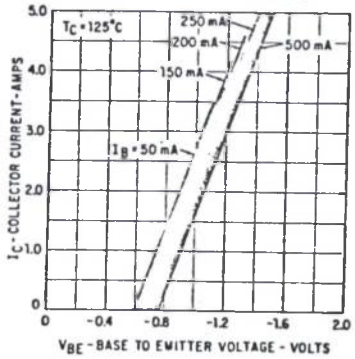
BASE CHARACTERISTICS



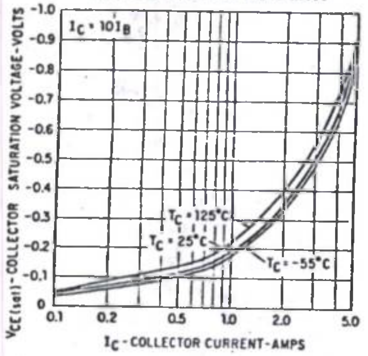
BASE CHARACTERISTICS



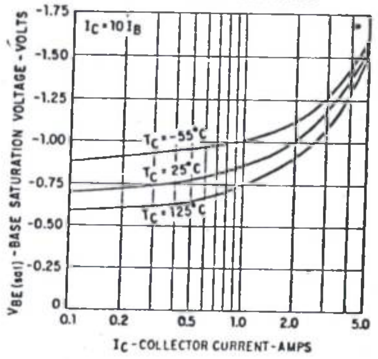
BASE CHARACTERISTICS



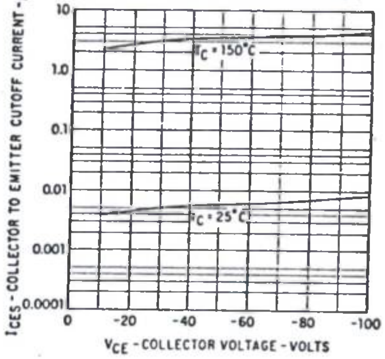
COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. COLLECTOR CURRENT



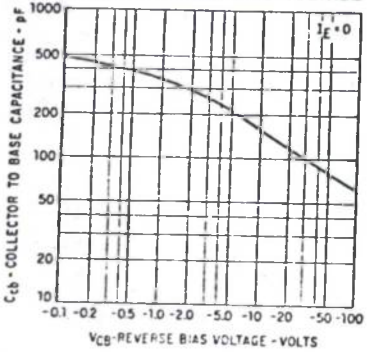
BASE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. COLLECTOR CURRENT



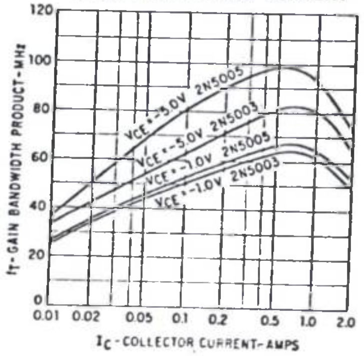
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT VERSUS COLLECTOR VOLTAGE



COLLECTOR TO BASE CAPACITANCE VERSUS REVERSE BIAS VOLTAGE

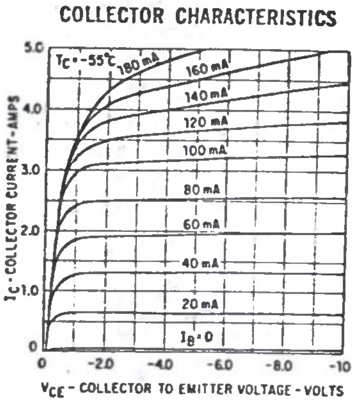


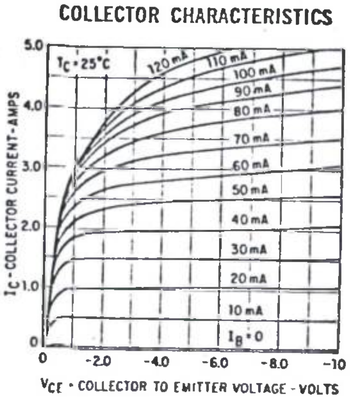
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

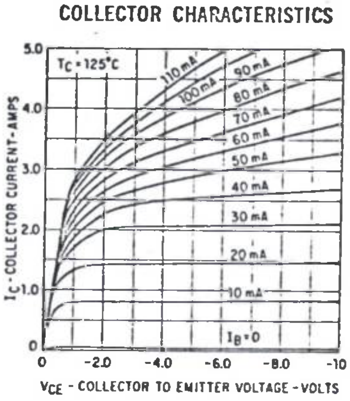


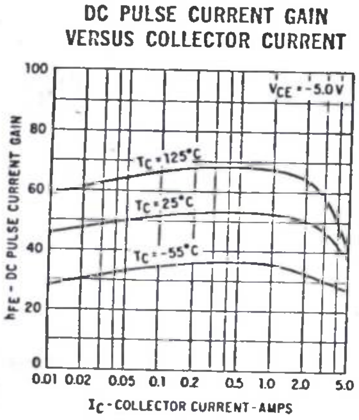
TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

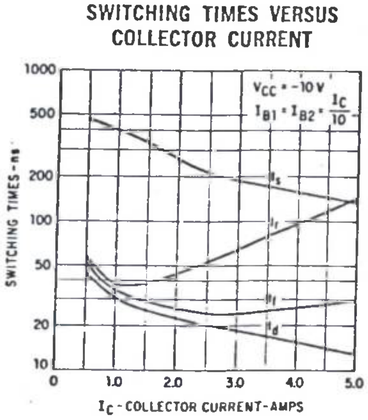
2N5003


COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

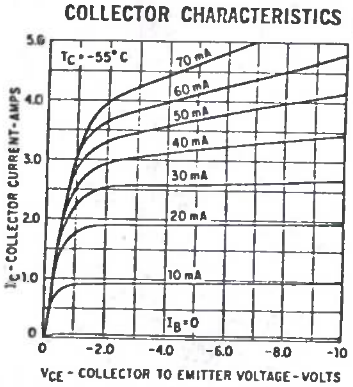

COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

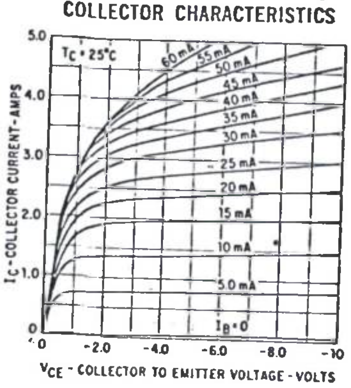

COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

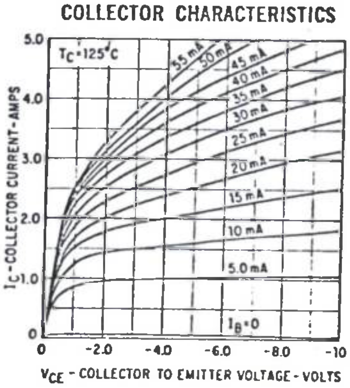

DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

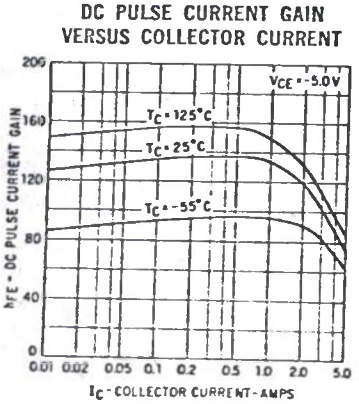

SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

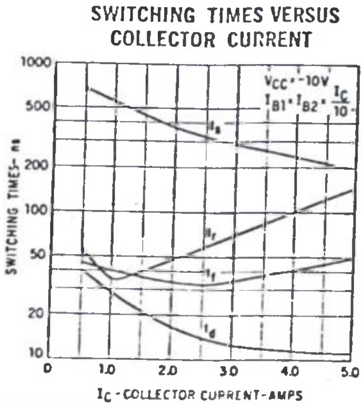
2N5005


COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS


COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS


COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS


DC PULSE CURRENT GAIN VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT


SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

Fairchild [illegible]

2N5134

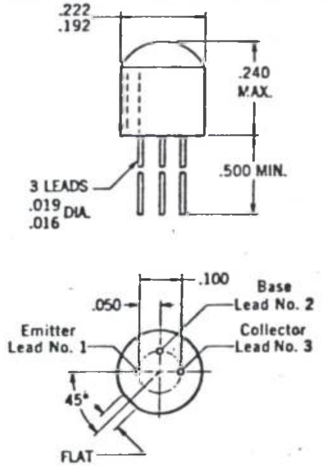
NPN HIGH-SPEED SATURATED SWITCH

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTOR

- HIGH FREQUENCY CURRENT GAIN . . . $f_T = 400$ MHz (MIN)
- LOW CAPACITANCE . . . . $C_{cb} = 4$ pF (MAX)
- LOW CHARGE STORAGE TIME . . . . . . $\tau_S = 18$ ns (MAX)
- LOW V_{CE}(sat) . . . . 0.2 VOLT (MAX) AT 10 mA

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

In accordance with JEDEC (TO-106) outline



NOTES: All dimensions in inches
All leads electrically isolated from case
Package weight is 0.31 gram. Package
is electrically non-conductive material

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Maximum Temperatures		
	Storage Temperature	−55°C to +125°C
	Operating Junction Temperature	125°C Maximum
	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 second time limit)	260°C Maximum
Maximum Power Dissipation		
	Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature (Notes 2 and 3)	0.5 Watt
	at 25°C Ambient Temperature	0.2 Watt
Maximum Voltages and Current		
V_{CBO}	Collector to Base Voltage	20 Volts
V_{CES}	Collector to Emitter Voltage	20 Volts
V_{CEO}	Collector to Emitter Voltage	10 Volts
V_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Voltage	3.5 Volts
I_C	Collector Current (10 μs Pulse)	500 mA
I_C	DC Collector Current	100 mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

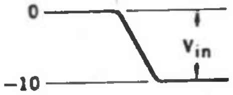
SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	20	66	150		$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = 1.0$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	15	71			$I_C = 30$ mA	$V_{CE} = 0.4$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)		40			$I_C = 100$ mA	$V_{CE} = 1.0$ V
V_{BE}(sat)	Base Saturation Voltage	0.70	0.80	0.90	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 1.0$ mA
V_{BE}(sat)	Base Saturation Voltage	0.72	0.85	1.10	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 3.3$ mA
V_{BE}(sat)	Base Saturation Voltage		0.90		Volts	$I_C = 30$ mA	$I_B = 3.0$ mA
V_{BE}(sat)	Base Saturation Voltage		1.10		Volts	$I_C = 100$ mA	$I_B = 10$ mA
V_{CE}(sat)	Collector Saturation Voltage		0.14	0.25	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 1.0$ mA
V_{CE}(sat)	Collector Saturation Voltage		0.12	0.20	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 3.3$ mA
V_{CE}(sat)	Collector Saturation Voltage		0.17		Volts	$I_C = 30$ mA	$I_B = 3.0$ mA
V_{CE}(sat) (+65°C)	Collector Saturation Voltage		0.19		Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 1.0$ mA
V_{CE}(sat)	Collector Saturation Voltage		0.28		Volts	$I_C = 100$ mA	$I_B = 10$ mA
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 100 MHz)	2.5	5.75			$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = 10$ V
C_{cb}	Collector-Base Capacitance		2.3	4.0	pF	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CB} = 5.0$ V
I_{CES}	Collector Reverse Current		0.05	0.40	μA	$V_{CE} = 15$ V	$V_{BE} = 0$
I_{CBO}(65°C)	Collector Cutoff Current		1.0	10	μA	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CB} = 15$ V
BV_{CES}	Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage	20			Volts	$I_C = 10$ μA	$V_{BE} = 0$
BV_{CBO}	Collector to Base Breakdown Voltage	20			Volts	$I_C = 10$ μA	$I_E = 0$
V_{CEO}(sust)	Collector to Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Notes 4 and 5)	10			Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA (pulsed)	$I_B = 0$
BV_{EBO}	Emitter to Base Breakdown Voltage	3.5			Volts	$I_C = 0$	$I_E = 10$ μA
τ_s	Charge Storage Time Constant (Note 6)		7.0	18	ns	$I_C = I_{B1} \approx 10$ mA,	$I_{B2} \approx -10$ mA
t_{on}	Turn On Time (Note 6)		8.0	18	ns	$I_C \approx 10$ mA, $I_{B1} \approx 3.3$ mA	
t_{off}	Turn Off Time (Note 6)		7.0	18	ns	$I_C \approx 10$ mA, $I_{B1} \approx 3.3$ mA, $I_{B2} \approx -3.3$ mA	

*Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

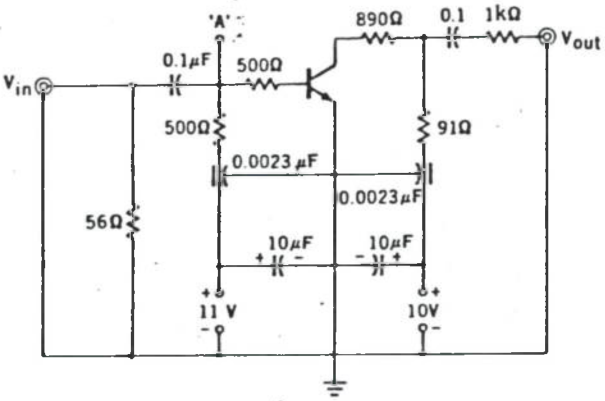
FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

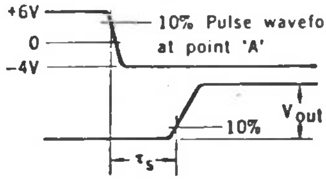
313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

CHARGE STORAGE TIME MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT



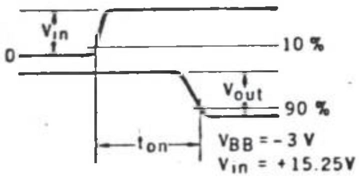
Pulse Generator
Vin Rise Time < 1 ns
Source Impedance = 50Ω
PW ≥ 300 ns
Duty Cycle < 2 %



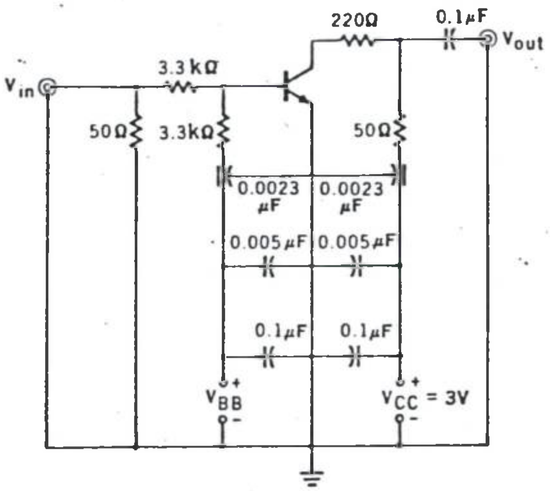


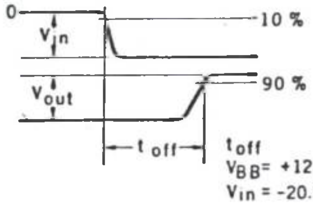
To Sampling Oscilloscope
Input Impedance = 50Ω
Rise Time ≤ 1 ns

t_{ON} — t_{OFF} MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT



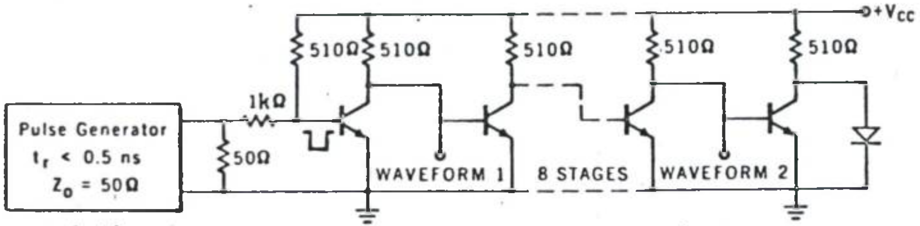
Pulse Generator
Vin Rise Time < 1 ns
Source Impedance = 50Ω
PW ≥ 300 ns
Duty Cycle < 2 %

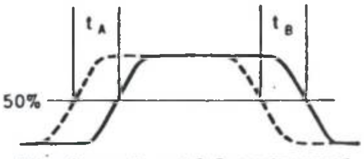




To Sampling Oscilloscope
Input Impedance = 50Ω
Rise Time ≤ 1 ns

CIRCUIT FOR MEASUREMENT OF PROPAGATION DELAY





Waveforms 1 and 2 Superimposed

$$\bar{t}_{pd} = \frac{t_A + t_B}{20}$$

$\bar{t}_{pd}$ = Average Propagation per Transistor

NOTES:

(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) These are steady state limits. The factory should be consulted on applications involving pulsed or low duty cycle operations.
(3) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction to case thermal resistance of 200°C/Watt (derating factor of 5.0 mW/°C). Junction to ambient thermal resistance of 500°C/Watt (derating factor of 2.0 mW/°C).
(4) Rating refers to a high-current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest.
(5) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 µs; duty cycle = 1%.
(6) See switching circuits for exact value of I_C, I_{B1}, and I_{B2}.

2N5139

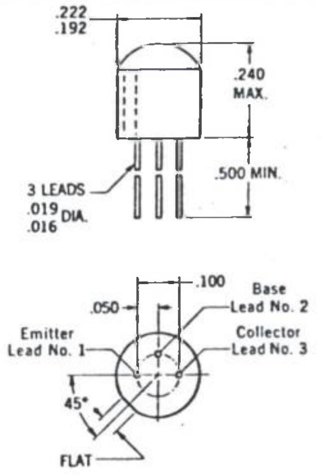
PNP HIGH-SPEED SWITCH AND RF AMPLIFIER

DIFFUSED SILICON PLANAR* EPITAXIAL TRANSISTOR

- HIGH BETA . . . . $h_{FE} = 150$ (TYP) AT 10 mA
- HIGH FREQUENCY . . . . $f_T = 500$ MHz (TYP) AT 10 mA
- LOW CAPACITANCE . . . . $C_{cb} = 2.2$ pF (TYP)
- HIGH VOLTAGE . . . . . . $LV_{CEO} = 20$ VOLTS (MIN)

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

In accordance with JEDEC (TO-106) outline



NOTES: All dimensions in inches
All leads electrically isolated from case
Package weight is 0.31 gram Package
is electrically non-conductive material

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Note 1)

Maximum Temperatures	
Storage Temperature	−55°C to +125°C
Operating Junction Temperature	+125°C Maximum
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 second time limit)	+260°C Maximum
Maximum Power Dissipation (Notes 2 and 3)	
Total Dissipation at 25°C Case Temperature	0.5 Watt
at 25°C Ambient Temperature	0.2 Watt
Maximum Voltages and Current	
V_{CBO} Collector to Base Voltage	−20 Volts
V_{CEO} Collector to Emitter Voltage (Note 4)	−20 Volts
V_{EBO} Emitter to Base Voltage	−5.0 Volts
I_C Collector Current	100 mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

SYMBOL	CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
h_{FE}	DC Current Gain	30	70			$I_C = 100\ \mu A$	$V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Current Gain	40	100			$I_C = 1.0$ mA	$V_{CE} = -10$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	40	150			$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = -1.0$ V
h_{FE}	DC Pulse Current Gain (Note 5)	15	30			$I_C = 50$ mA	$V_{CE} = -10$ V
V_{CE}(sat)	Collector Saturation Voltage			−0.15	Volts	$I_C = 1.0$ mA	$I_B = 0.1$ mA
V_{CE}(sat)	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 5)			−0.20	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 1.0$ mA
V_{CE}(sat)	Pulsed Collector Saturation Voltage (Note 5)		−0.2	−0.5	Volts	$I_C = 50$ mA	$I_B = 5.0$ mA
V_{BE}(sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 5)	−0.7	−0.77	−1.0	Volts	$I_C = 10$ mA	$I_B = 1.0$ mA
V_{BE}(sat)	Pulsed Base Saturation Voltage (Note 5)		−0.75	−1.25	Volts	$I_C = 50$ mA	$I_B = 5.0$ mA
t_{on}	Turn On Time (Note 6)			50	ns	$I_C \approx 50$ mA	$I_{B1} \approx 5.0$ mA
t_{off}	Turn Off Time (Note 6)			200	ns	$I_C \approx 50$ mA	$I_{B1} \approx 5.0$ mA $I_{B2} \approx -5.0$ mA
h_{fe}	High Frequency Current Gain (f = 100 MHz)	3.0	5.0			$I_C = 10$ mA	$V_{CE} = -20$ V

Additional Electrical Characteristics on page 2

*Planar is a patented Fairchild process.

NOTES:
(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) These are steady state limits. The factory should be consulted on applications involving pulsed or low duty cycle operations.
(3) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction to case thermal resistance of 200°C/Watt (derating factor of 5.0 mW/°C); junction to ambient thermal resistance of 500°C/Watt (derating factor of 2.0 mW/°C).
(4) Rating refers to a high-current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest. For more information send for Fairchild Publication APP-4/2.
(5) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 µs; duty cycle = 1%.
(6) See switching circuit for exact values of I_C, I_{B1}, and I_{B2}.

FAIRCHILD
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

313 FAIRCHILD DRIVE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, (415) 962-5011, TWX: 910-379-6435

NOTES:

(1) These ratings are limiting values above which the serviceability of any individual semiconductor device may be impaired.
(2) These are steady state limits. The factory should be consulted on applications involving pulsed or low-duty cycle operations.
(3) These ratings give a maximum junction temperature of 125°C and junction to case thermal resistance of 200°C/Watt (derating factor of 5.0 mW/°C); junction to ambient therm resistance of 500°C/Watt (derating factor of 2.0 mW/°C).
(4) This rating refers to a high-current point where collector to emitter voltage is lowest.
(5) Pulse Conditions: length = 300 μs; duty cycle = 1%.
(6) Rs = 10 kΩ, Power Bandwidth of 150 Hz.
(7) Rs = 10 kΩ, Power Bandwidth of 15.7 kHz with 3.0 dB points at 10 Hz and 10 kHz.
(8) Rs = 1.0 kΩ, Power Bandwidth of 150 Hz.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductors
BOX 20912 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036

MPS-U55
MPS-U56

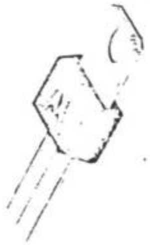
PNP SILICON ANNULAR* AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U55
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U56
- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 5.0 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to MPS-U05 and MPS-U06

PNP SILICON ANNULAR*
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

MAY 1969 – DS 5327



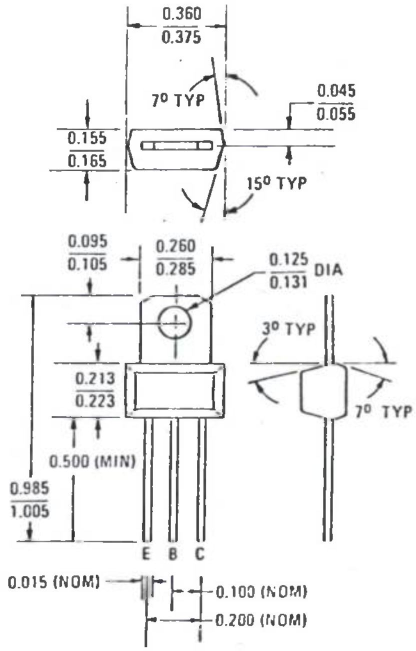
NEW ADDRESS & PHONE
HAMILTON ELECTRO SALES
1400 West 46th Ave./DENVER, COLORADO 80216
PHONE: (303) 433-8551/TWX: 910-931-0580
EFFECTIVE APRIL 1st, 1969

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U55	MPS-U56	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 9.10		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	5.0 45.4		Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +135		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	22	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	110	°C/W



Collector connected
to tab
CASE 152

---

*Annular Semiconductors Patented by Motorola Inc.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) MPS-U05 MPS-U06	BV_{CEO}	 60 80	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) MPS-U05 (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) MPS-U06	I_{CBO}	 – –	 – –	 100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 100 – 50 –	 180 125 170 100	 – – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 0.25 0.1	 0.6 –	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	0.83	–	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.75	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	50	150	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	6.0	12	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ib}	–	14	–	pF

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN

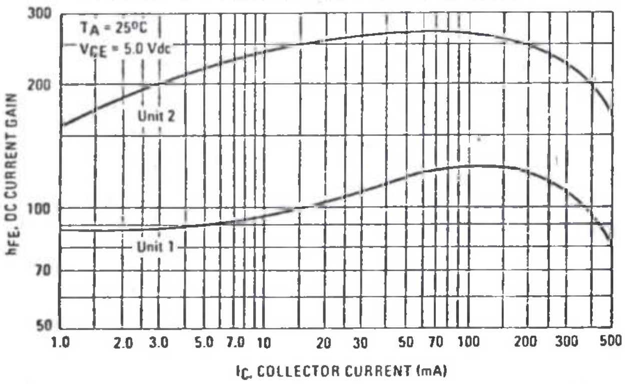


FIGURE 2 – "SATURATION" AND "ON" VOLTAGES

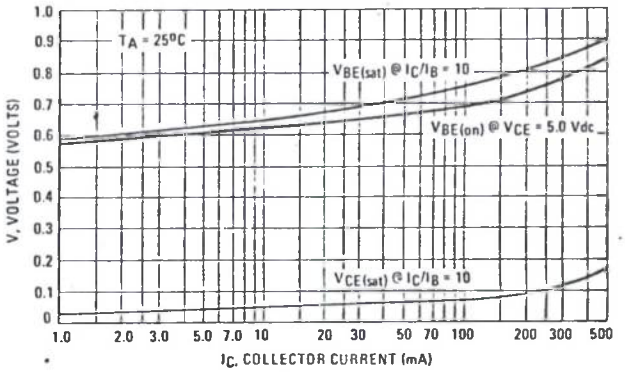
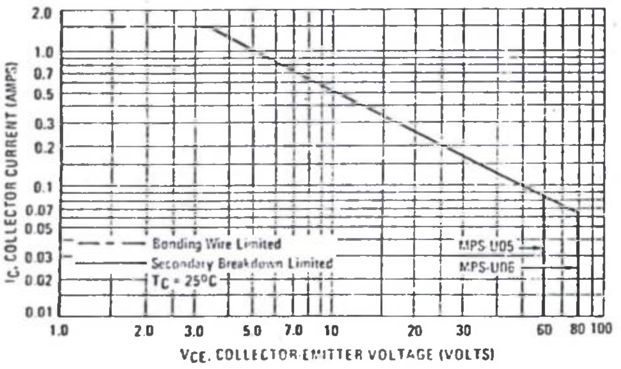


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 135^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown

[illegible]
BOX 20912 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036

MPS-U05
MPS-U06

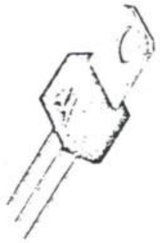
NPN SILICON ANNULAR* AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U05
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U06
- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 5.0 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to MPS-U55 and MPS-U56

NPN SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

MAY 1969 – DS 5326



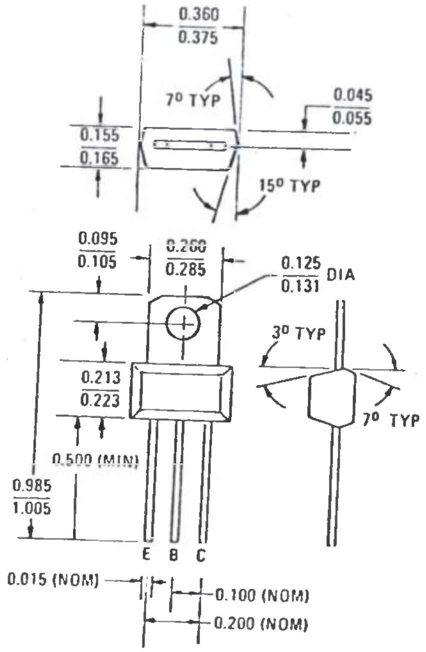
NEW ADDRESS & PHONE
HAMILTON ELECTRO SALES
1400 West 46th Ave./DENVER, COLORADO 80216
PHONE: (303) 433-8551/TWX: 910-931-0580
EFFECTIVE APRIL 1st, 1969

AXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U05	MPS-U06	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 9.10		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	5.0 45.4		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +135		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	22	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	110	°C/W



Collector connected to tab

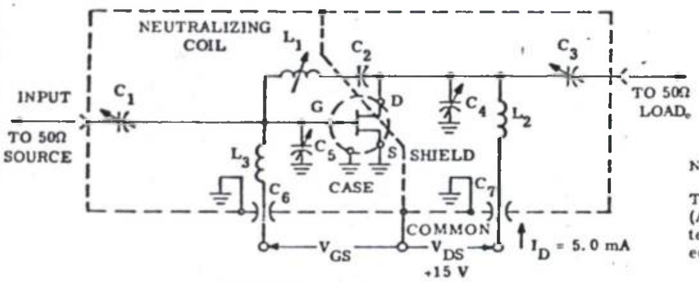
CASE 152

*Annular Semiconductors Patented by Motorola Inc.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward Transadmittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$				μmhos
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N5484		3000	-	6000	
	2N5485		3500	-	7000	
	2N5486		4000	-	8000	
Forward Transconductance		$Re(y_{fs})$				μmhos
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 100 MHz)	2N5484		2500	-	-	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 400 MHz)	2N5485		3000	-	-	
	2N5486		3500	-	-	
Output Admittance		$\|y_{os}\|$				μmhos
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N5484		-	-	50	
	2N5485		-	-	60	
	2N5486		-	-	75	
Output Conductance		$Re(y_{os})$				μmhos
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 100 MHz)	2N5484		-	-	75	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 400 MHz)	2N5485, 2N5486		-	-	100	
Input Conductance		$Re(y_{is})$				μmhos
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 100 MHz)	2N5484		-	-	100	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 400 MHz)	2N5485, 2N5486		-	-	1000	
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{iss}	-	-	5.0	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{rss}	-	-	1.0	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{oss}	-	-	2.0	pF
Common-Source Noise Figure		NF				dB
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, R_G = 1.0 Megohm, f = 1.0 kHz)	All Types		-	-	2.5	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 mAdc, $R_G \approx$ 1.0 k ohm, f = 100 MHz)	2N5484		-	-	3.0	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 mAdc, $R_G \approx$ 1.0 k ohm, f = 200 MHz)	2N5484		-	4.0	-	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 mAdc, $R_G \approx$ 1.0 k ohm, f = 100 MHz)	2N5485, 2N5486		-	-	2.0	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 mAdc, $R_G \approx$ 1.0 k ohm, f = 400 MHz)	2N5485, 2N5486		-	-	4.0	
Insertion Power Gain		G_{ps}				dB
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 mAdc, f = 100 MHz)	2N5484		16	-	25	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 mAdc, f = 200 MHz)	2N5484		-	14	-	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 mAdc, f = 100 MHz)	2N5485, 2N5486		18	-	30	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 mAdc, f = 400 MHz)	2N5485, 2N5486		10	-	20	

FIGURE 1 - 100 MHz & 400 MHz NEUTRALIZED AMPLIFIER



ADJUST V_{GS} FOR
I_D = 5.0 mA
V_{GS} < 0 VOLTS

NOTE:

The noise source is a hot-cold body (AIL type 70 or equivalent) with a test receiver (AIL type 136 or equivalent).

Reference Designation	VALUE	
	100 MHz	400 MHz
C_1	1-12 pF	0.8-8.0 pF
C_2	1000 pF	27 pF
C_3	1-12 pF	0.8-8.0 pF
C_4	1-12 pF	0.8-8.0 pF
C_5	1-12 pF	0.8-8.0 pF
C_6	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
C_7	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
L_1	3.0 μH*	0.2 μH**
L_2	0.25 μH*	0.03 μH**
L_3	0.14 μH*	0.022 μH**

* L_1 17 turns (approximately - depending upon circuit layout), AWG #28 enameled copper wire, close wound on 9/32" ceramic coil form. Tuning provided by a powdered iron slug.

L_2 4 1/2 turns, AWG #18 enameled copper wire, 5/16" long, 3/8" I. D. (AIR CORE).

L_3 3 1/2 turns, AWG #18 enameled copper wire, 1/4" long, 3/8" I. D. (AIR CORE).

** L_1 6 turns (approximately - depending upon circuit layout), AWG #24 enameled copper wire, close wound on 7/32" ceramic coil form. Tuning provided by an aluminum slug.

L_2 1 turn, AWG #16 enameled copper wire, 3/8" I. D. (AIR CORE).

L_3 1/2 turn, AWG #16 enameled copper wire, 1/4" I. D. (AIR CORE).

N-P-N SINGLE-DIFFUSED MESA SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

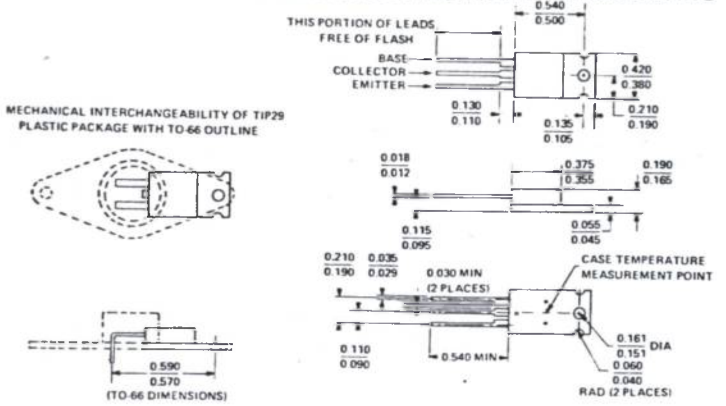
TYPES TIP29, TIP29A, TIP29B, TIP29C
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 7011371, OCTOBER 1970
REPLACES BULLETIN NO. DL-S 6810954, JULY 1968

FOR POWER-AMPLIFIER AND HIGH-SPEED-SWITCHING APPLICATIONS
DESIGNED FOR COMPLEMENTARY USE WITH TIP30, TIP30A, TIP30B, TIP30C

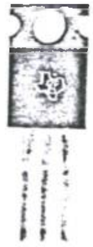
- 30 W at 25°C Case Temperature
- 1 A Rated Collector Current
- Min f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 200 mA

mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE MOUNTING TAB



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	TIP29	TIP29A	TIP29B	TIP29C
Collector-Base Voltage	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	5 V			
Continuous Collector Current	1 A			
Peak Collector Current (See Note 2)	3 A			
Continuous Base Current	0.4 A			
Safe Operating Region at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature	See Figure 5			
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 3)	30 W			
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 4)	2 W			
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (See Note 5)	32 mJ			
Operating Collector Junction Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C			
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C			
Lead Temperature 1/8 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C			

NOTES:
1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. This value applies for $t_w \leqslant 0.3$ ms, duty cycle $\leqslant 10\%$.
3. Derate linearly to 150°C case temperature at the rate of 0.24 W/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 150°C free-air temperature at the rate of 16 mW/°C.
5. This rating is based on the capability of the transistor to operate safely in the circuit of Figure 2. $L = 20$ mH, $R_{BB1} = 100\ \Omega$, $V_{BB2} = 0$ V, $R_S = 0.1\ \Omega$, $V_{CC} = 10$ V. Energy $\approx I_C{}^2L/2$.

P-N-P SINGLE-DIFFUSED SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

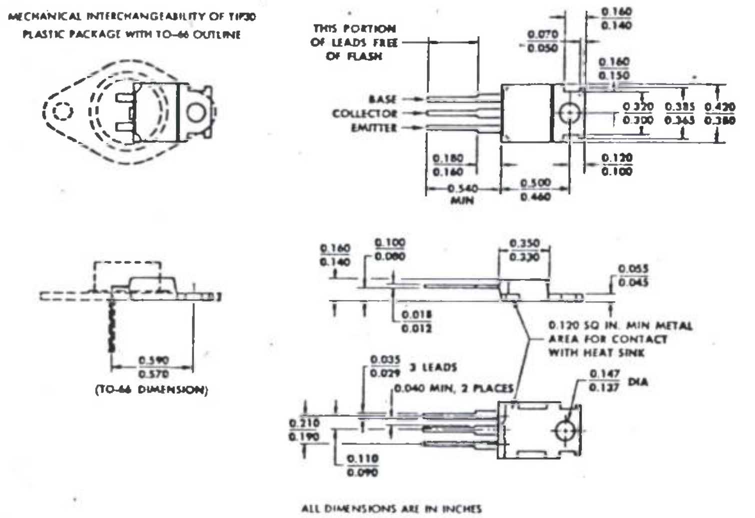
TIP 30

FOR POWER-AMPLIFIER AND HIGH-SPEED-SWITCHING APPLICATIONS DESIGNED FOR COMPLEMENTARY USE WITH TIP29, TIP29A

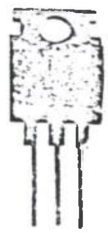
- 30 Watts at 25°C Case Temperature
- 1 A Rated Collector Current
- Min f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 200 mA

mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE MOUNTING TAB



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	TIP30	TIP30A
Collector-Base Voltage	−40 V	−60 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	−40 V	−60 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	← −5 V →	
Continuous Collector Current	← −1 A →	
Continuous Base Current	← −0.4 A →	
Safe Operating Region at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature	See Figure 2	
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 2)	← 30 W →	
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 3)	← 2 W →	
Operating Collector Junction Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C	
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C	
Lead Temperature ⅛ Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	← 260°C →	

NOTES:
1. These values apply when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 150°C case temperature at the rate of 0.24 W/deg.
3. Derate linearly to 150°C free-air temperature at the rate of 16 mW/deg.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 5012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75222

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

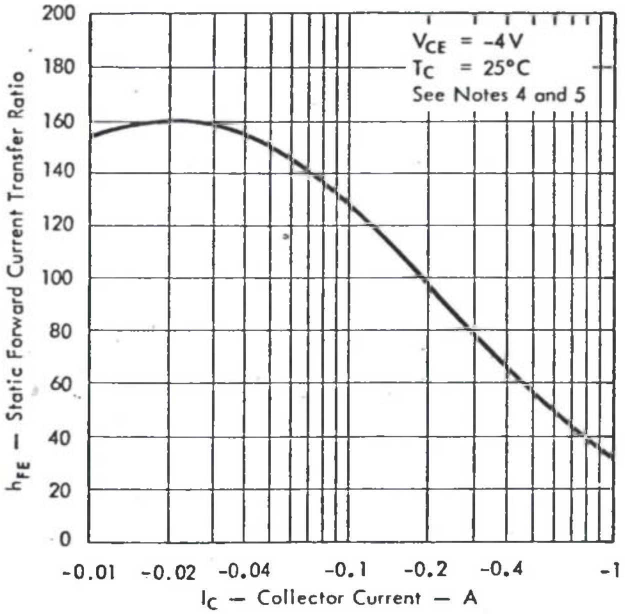

STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

FIGURE 3

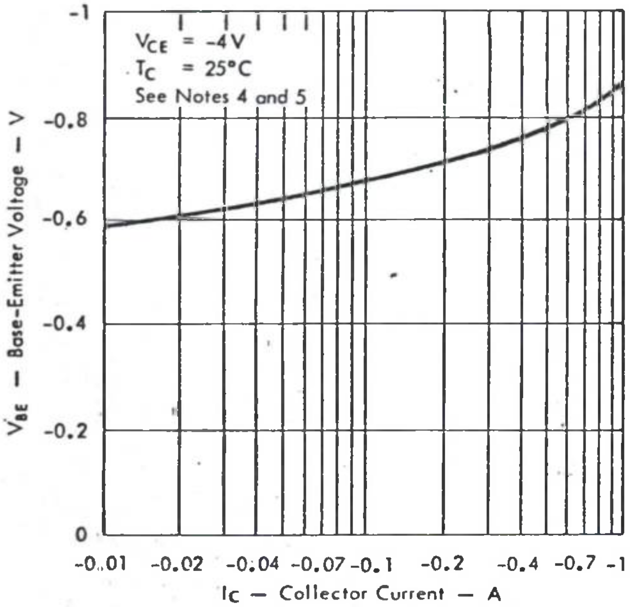

BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

FIGURE 4

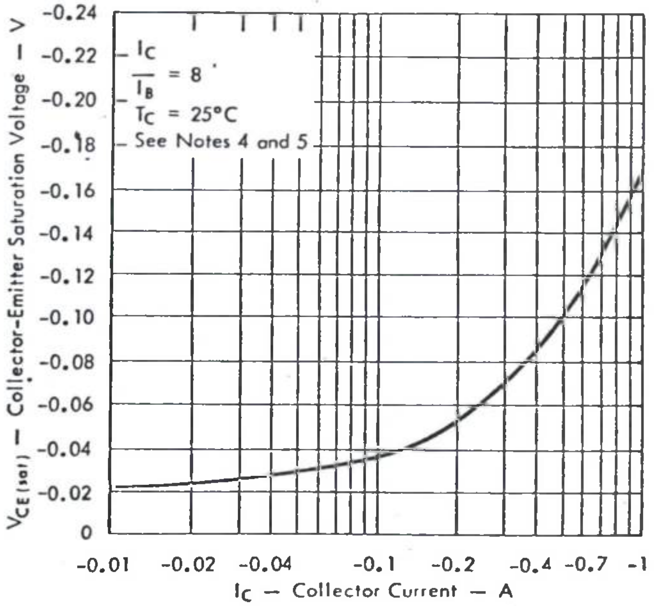

COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

FIGURE 5

NOTES: 4. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. $t_p \leq 300\ \mu s$, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.
Pulse width must be such that halving or doubling does not cause a change greater than the required accuracy of the measurement.
5. These parameters are measured with voltage-sensing contacts separate from the current-carrying contacts.

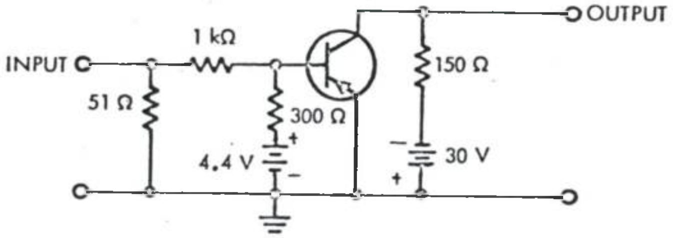
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 5012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75222

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

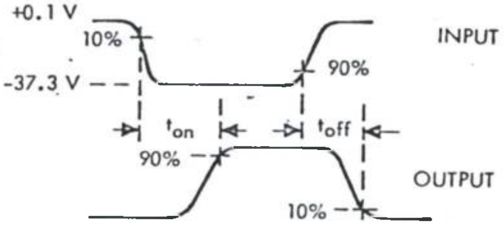
TI cannot assume any responsibility for any circuits shown or represent that they are free from patent infringement.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AT ANY TIME IN ORDER TO IMPROVE DESIGN AND TO SUPPLY THE BEST PRODUCT POSSIBLE.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 15$ ns, $t_f \leq 15$ ns, $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_p = 10\ \mu s$, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.

b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 15$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 10\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 11.5$ pF.

c. Resistors must be noninductive types.

d. The d-c power supplies may require additional bypassing in order to minimize ringing.

MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATING REGION

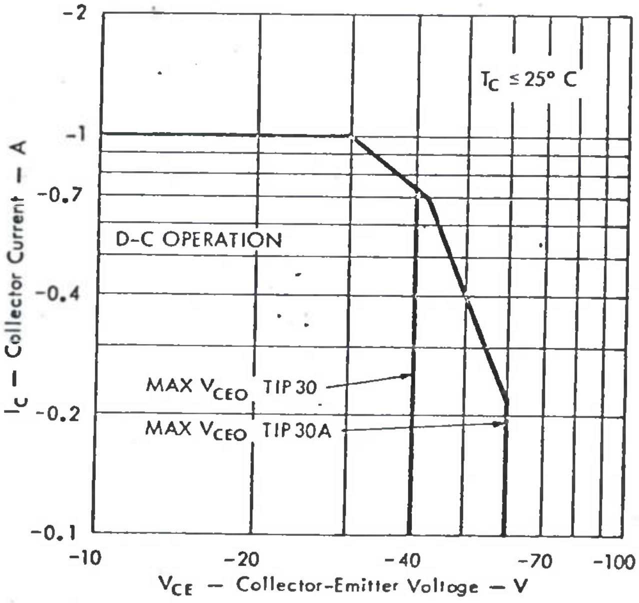


FIGURE 2

electrical characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIP30		TIP30A		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = -30$ mA, $I_B = 0$, See Note 4	−40		−60		V
I_{CEO}	Collector Cutoff Current	$V_{CE} = -30$ V, $I_B = 0$		−0.3		−0.3	mA
I_{CES}	Collector Cutoff Current	$V_{CE} = -40$ V, $V_{BE} = 0$		−0.2			mA
		$V_{CE} = -60$ V, $V_{BE} = 0$				−0.2	
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current	$V_{EB} = -5$ V, $I_C = 0$		−1		−1	mA
h_{FE}	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = -4$ V, $I_C = -0.2$ A, See Notes 4 and 5	40	200	40	200	
		$V_{CE} = -4$ V, $I_C = -1$ A, See Notes 4 and 5	10		10		
V_{BE}	Base-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CE} = -4$ V, $I_C = -1$ A, See Notes 4 and 5		−1.3		−1.3	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_B = -125$ mA, $I_C = -1$ A, See Notes 4 and 5		−0.7		−0.7	V
h_{fe}	Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = -10$ V, $I_C = -0.2$ A, f = 1 kHz	20		20		
$\|h_{fe}\|$	Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = -10$ V, $I_C = -0.2$ A, f = 1 MHz	3		3		

NOTES: 4. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. $t_p \leq 300$ μs, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.
Pulse width must be such that halving or doubling does not cause a change greater than the required accuracy of the measurement.
5. These parameters are measured with voltage-sensing contacts separate from the current-carrying contacts.

thermal characteristics

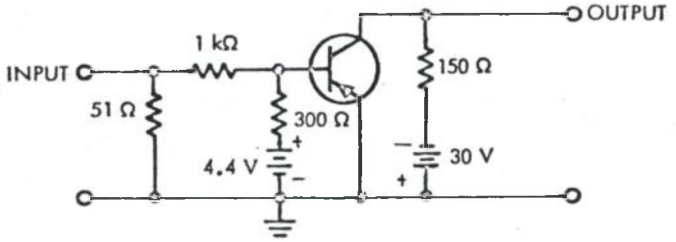
PARAMETER		MAX	UNIT
$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$	Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance	4.17	deg/W
$\theta_{J\text{-}A}$	Junction-to-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	62.5	

switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

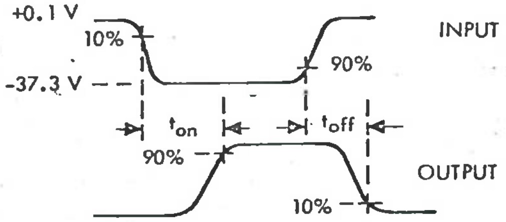
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TYP	UNIT
t_{on}	Turn-On Time	$I_C = -200$ mA, $I_{B(1)} = -20$ mA, $I_{B(2)} = 20$ mA, $V_{BE(off)} = 3.4$ V, $R_L = 150\ \Omega$, See Figure 1	0.25	μs
t_{off}	Turn-Off Time		0.90	

†Voltage and current values shown are nominal; exact values vary slightly with transistor parameters.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 1

NOTES:
a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 15$ ns, $t_f \leq 15$ ns, $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_p = 10\ \mu s$, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.
b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 15$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 10\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 11.5$ pF.
c. Resistors must be noninductive types.
d. The d-c power supplies may require additional bypassing in order to minimize ringing.

MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATING REGION

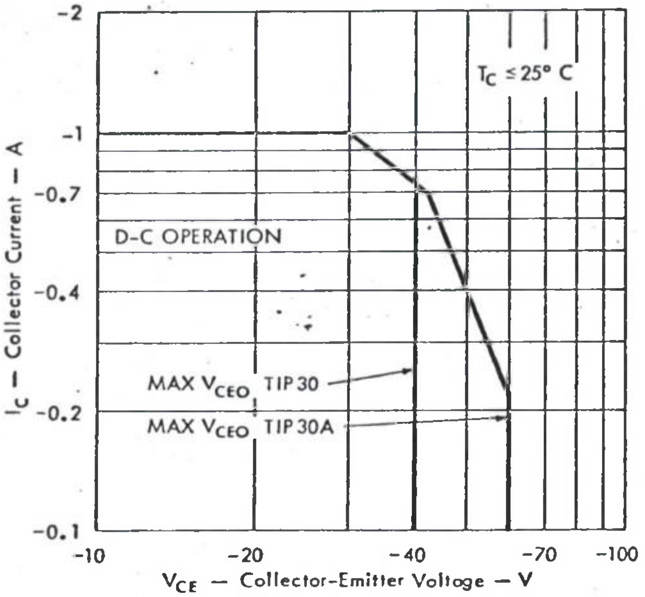


FIGURE 2

TYPES TIP33, TIP33A, TIP33B, TIP33C
N-P-N SINGLE-DIFFUSED MESA SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

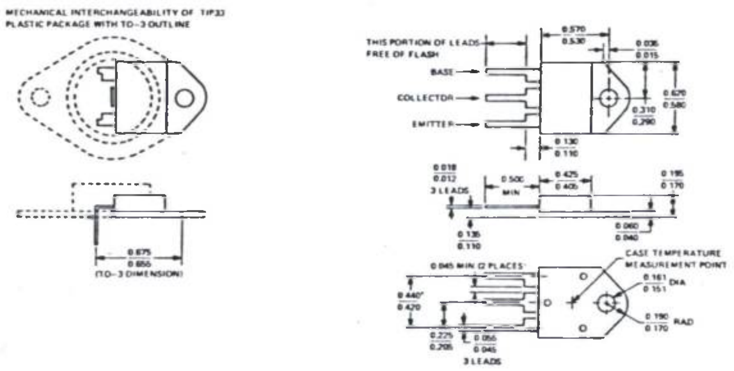
TYPES TIP33, TIP33A, TIP33B, TIP33C
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 7011404, DECEMBER 1970
REPLACES BULLETIN NO. DL-S 6810957, JULY 1968

FOR POWER-AMPLIFIER AND HIGH-SPEED-SWITCHING APPLICATIONS
DESIGNED FOR COMPLEMENTARY USE WITH TIP34, TIP34A, TIP34B, TIP34C

- 80 W at 25°C Case Temperature
- 10 A Rated Collector Current
- Min f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 500 mA

mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE MOUNTING TAB



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	TIP33	TIP33A	TIP33B	TIP33C
Collector-Base Voltage	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	5 V			
Continuous Collector Current	10 A			
Peak Collector Current (See Note 2)	15 A			
Continuous Base Current	3 A			
Safe Operating Region at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature	See Figure 5			
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 3)	80 W			
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 4)	3.5 W			
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (See Note 5)	62.5 mJ			
Operating Collector Junction Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C			
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C			
Lead Temperature 1/8 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C			

NOTES:
1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. This value applies for $t_w \leqslant 0.3$ ms, duty cycle $\leqslant 10\%$.
3. Derate linearly to 150°C case temperature at the rate of 0.64 W/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 150°C free-air temperature at the rate of 28 mW/°C.
5. This rating is based on the capability of the transistor to operate safely in the circuit of Figure 2. L = 20 mH, R_{BB1} = 100 Ω, V_{BB2} = 0 V, R_S = 0.1 Ω, V_{CC} = 10 V. Energy ≈ $I_C^2L/2$.

TYPES TIP33, TIP33A, TIP33B, TIP33C
N-P-N SINGLE-DIFFUSED MESA SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

electrical characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIP33		TIP33A		TIP33B		TIP33C		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0, See Note 6	40		60		80		100		V
I_{CEO}	Collector Cutoff Current	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0		0.7		0.7					mA
		V_{CE} = 60 V, I_B = 0						0.7		0.7	
I_{CES}	Collector Cutoff Current	V_{CE} = 40 V, V_{BE} = 0		0.4							mA
		V_{CE} = 60 V, V_{BE} = 0				0.4					
		V_{CE} = 80 V, V_{BE} = 0						0.4			
		V_{CE} = 100 V, V_{BE} = 0								0.4	
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current	V_{EB} = 5 V, I_C = 0		1		1		1		1	mA
h_{FE}	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 1 A, See Notes 6 and 7	40		40		40		40		
		V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 3 A, See Notes 6 and 7	20	100	20	100	20	100	20	100	
V_{BE}	Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 3 A, See Notes 6 and 7		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6	V
		V_{CE} = 4 V, I_C = 10 A, See Notes 6 and 7		3		3		3		3	
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	I_B = 0.3 A, I_C = 3 A, See Notes 6 and 7		1		1		1		1	V
		I_B = 2.5 A, I_C = 10 A, See Notes 6 and 7		4		4		4		4	
h_{fe}	Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_C = 0.5 A, f = 1 kHz	20		20		20		20		
$\|h_{fe}\|$	Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_C = 0.5 A, f = 1 MHz	3		3		3		3		

NOTES: 6. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

7. These parameters are measured with voltage-sensing contacts separate from the current-carrying contacts.

thermal characteristics

PARAMETER		MAX	UNIT
$R_{\theta JC}$	Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance	1.56	°C/W
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction-to-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	35.7	

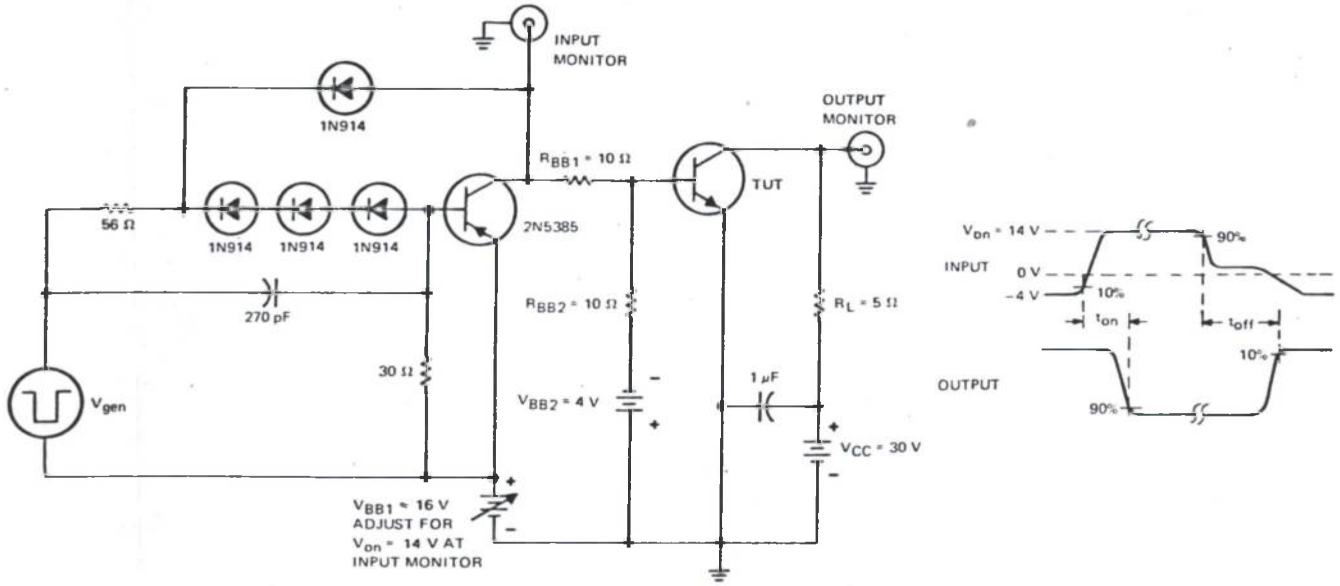
switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TYP	UNIT
t_{on}	Turn-On Time	I_C = 6 A, $I_{B(1)}$ = 0.6 A, $I_{B(2)}$ = −0.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −4 V, R_L = 5 Ω, See Figure 1	0.6	μs
t_{off}	Turn-Off Time		1	

---

† Voltage and current values shown are nominal; exact values vary slightly with transistor parameters.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: A. V_{gen} is a −30-V pulse (from 0 V) into a 50-Ω termination.

B. The V_{gen} waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant 15$ ns, $t_f \leqslant 15$ ns, $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_w = 20\ \mu s$, duty cycle $\leqslant 2\%$.

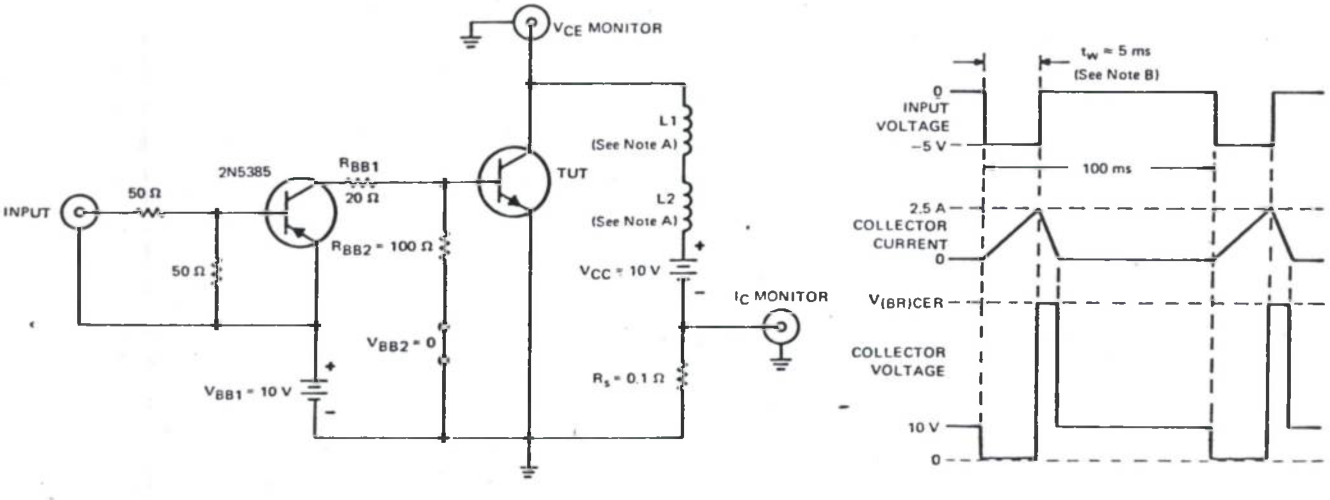
C. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant 15$ ns, $R_{in} \geqslant 10\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leqslant 11.5$ pF.

D. Resistors must be noninductive types.

E. The d-c power supplies may require additional bypassing in order to minimize ringing.

FIGURE 1

INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

NOTES: A. L1 and L2 are 10 mH, 0.11 Ω, Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation C-2688, or equivalent.

B. Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = 2.5 A.

FIGURE 2

TYPES TIP33, TIP33A, TIP33B, TIP33C
N-P-N SINGLE-DIFFUSED MESA SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

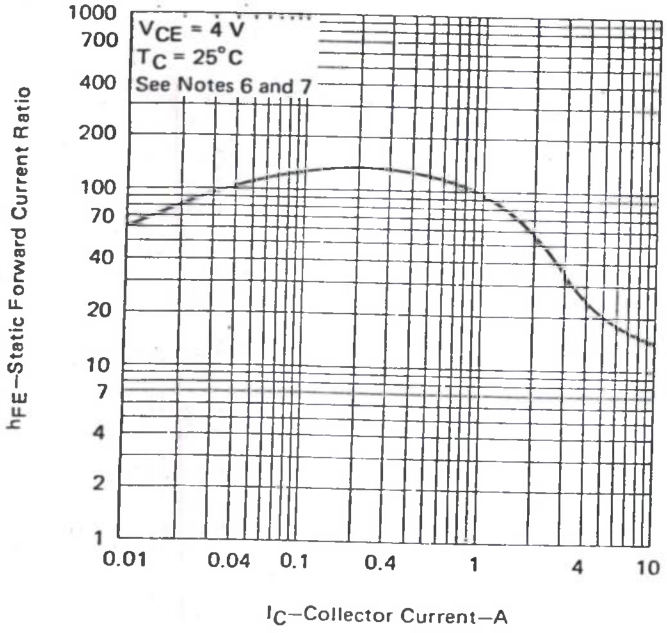


FIGURE 3

NOTES: 6. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%.
7. These parameters are measured with voltage-sensing contacts separate from the current-carrying contacts.

THERMAL INFORMATION

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

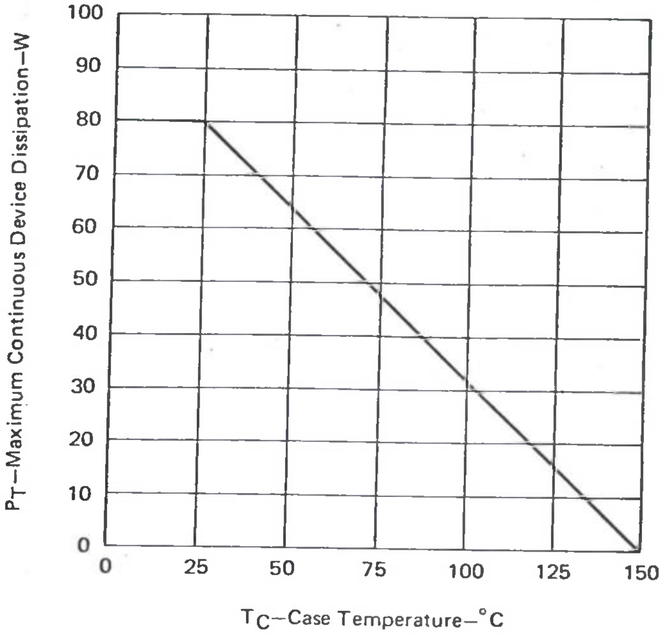


FIGURE 4

MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATING REGION

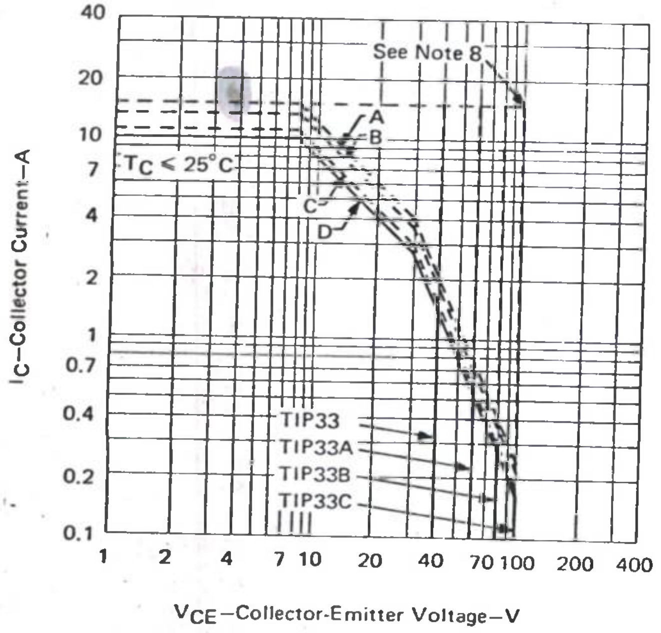


FIGURE 5

KEY FOR FIGURE 5

CURVE	CONDITIONS
A	t_w = 300 μs, d = 0.1 = 10%
B	t_w = 1 ms, d = 0.1 = 10%
C	t_w = 10 ms, d = 0.1 = 10%
D	D-C OPERATION

NOTE 8: This combination of maximum voltage and current may be achieved only when switching from saturation to cutoff with a clamped inductive load.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.
TI cannot assume any responsibility for any circuits shown or represent that they are free from patent infringement.
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AT

TYPES TIP34, TIP34A, TIP34B, TIP34
P-N-P SINGLE-DIFFUSED MESA SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

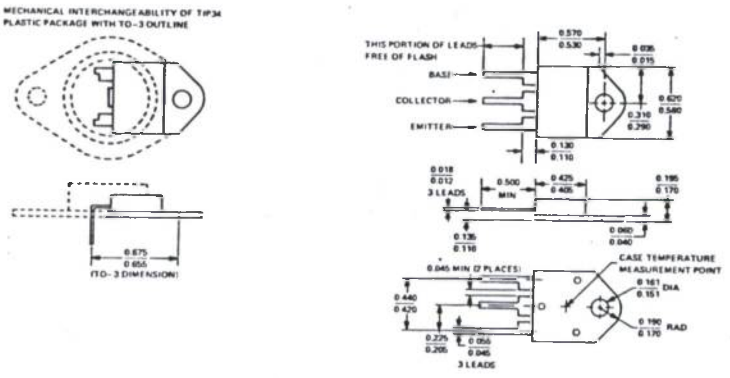
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 7011405, DECEMBER 1970
REPLACES BULLETIN NO. DL-S 6810958, JULY 1968

FOR POWER-AMPLIFIER AND HIGH-SPEED-SWITCHING APPLICATIONS DESIGNED FOR COMPLEMENTARY USE WITH TIP33, TIP33A, TIP33B, TIP33C

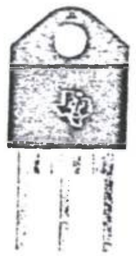
- 80 W at 25°C Case Temperature
- 10 A Rated Collector Current
- Min f_T of 3 MHz at 10 V, 500 mA

mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE MOUNTING TAB



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	TIP34	TIP34A	TIP34B	TIP34C
Collector-Base Voltage	−40 V	−60 V	−80 V	−100 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	−40 V	−60 V	−80 V	−100 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	← −5 V →			
Continuous Collector Current	← −10 A →			
Peak Collector Current (See Note 2)	← −15 A →			
Continuous Base Current	← −3 A →			
Safe Operating Region at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature	← See Figure 5 →			
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 3)	← 80 W →			
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 4)	← 3.5 W →			
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (See Note 5)	← 62.5 mJ →			
Operating Collector Junction Temperature Range	← −65°C to 150°C →			
Storage Temperature Range	← −65°C to 150°C →			
Lead Temperature 1/8 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	← 260°C →			

NOTES:
1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. This value applies for $t_w \leqslant 0.3$ ms, duty cycle $\leqslant 10\%$.
3. Derate linearly to 150°C case temperature at the rate of 0.64 W/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 150°C free-air temperature at the rate of 28 mW/°C.
5. This rating is based on the capability of the transistor to operate safely in the circuit of Figure 2. $L = 20$ mH, $R_{BB1} = 100\ \Omega$, $V_{BB2} = 0$ V, $R_S = 0.1\ \Omega$, $V_{CC} = 10$ V. Energy $\approx 1/2\ I_C{}^2L/2$.

TYPES TIP34, TIP34A, TIP34B, TIP34C
P-N-P SINGLE-DIFFUSED MESA SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

electrical characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIP34		TIP34A		TIP34B		TIP34C		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = -30$ mA, $I_B = 0$, See Note 6	−40		−60		−80		−100		V
I_{CEO}	Collector Cutoff Current	$V_{CE} = -30$ V, $I_B = 0$		−0.7		−0.7					mA
		$V_{CE} = -60$ V, $I_B = 0$						−0.7		−0.7	
I_{CES}	Collector Cutoff Current	$V_{CE} = -40$ V, $V_{BE} = 0$		−0.4							mA
		$V_{CE} = -60$ V, $V_{BE} = 0$				−0.4					
		$V_{CE} = -80$ V, $V_{BE} = 0$						−0.4			
		$V_{CE} = -100$ V, $V_{BE} = 0$								−0.4	
I_{EBO}	Emitter Cutoff Current	$V_{EB} = -5$ V, $I_C = 0$		−1		−1		−1		−1	mA
h_{FE}	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = -4$ V, $I_C = -1$ A, See Notes 6 and 7	40		40		40		40		
		$V_{CE} = -4$ V, $I_C = -3$ A, See Notes 6 and 7	20	100	20	100	20	100	20	100	
V_{BE}	Base-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CE} = -4$ V, $I_C = -3$ A, See Notes 6 and 7		−1.6		−1.6		−1.6		−1.6	V
		$V_{CE} = -4$ V, I_C −10 A, See Notes 6 and 7		−3		−3		−3		−3	
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_B = -0.3$ A, $I_C = -3$ A, See Notes 6 and 7		−1		−1		−1		−1	V
		$I_B = -2.5$ A, $I_C = -10$ A, See Notes 6 and 7		−4		−4		−4		−4	
h_{fe}	Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = -10$ V, $I_C = -0.5$ A, f = 1 kHz	20		20		20		20		
$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = -10$ V, $I_C = -0.5$ A, f = 1 MHz	3		3		3		3		

NOTES: 6. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 300\ \mu s$, duty cycle ⩽ 2%.

7. These parameters are measured with voltage-sensing contacts separate from the current-carrying contacts.

thermal characteristics

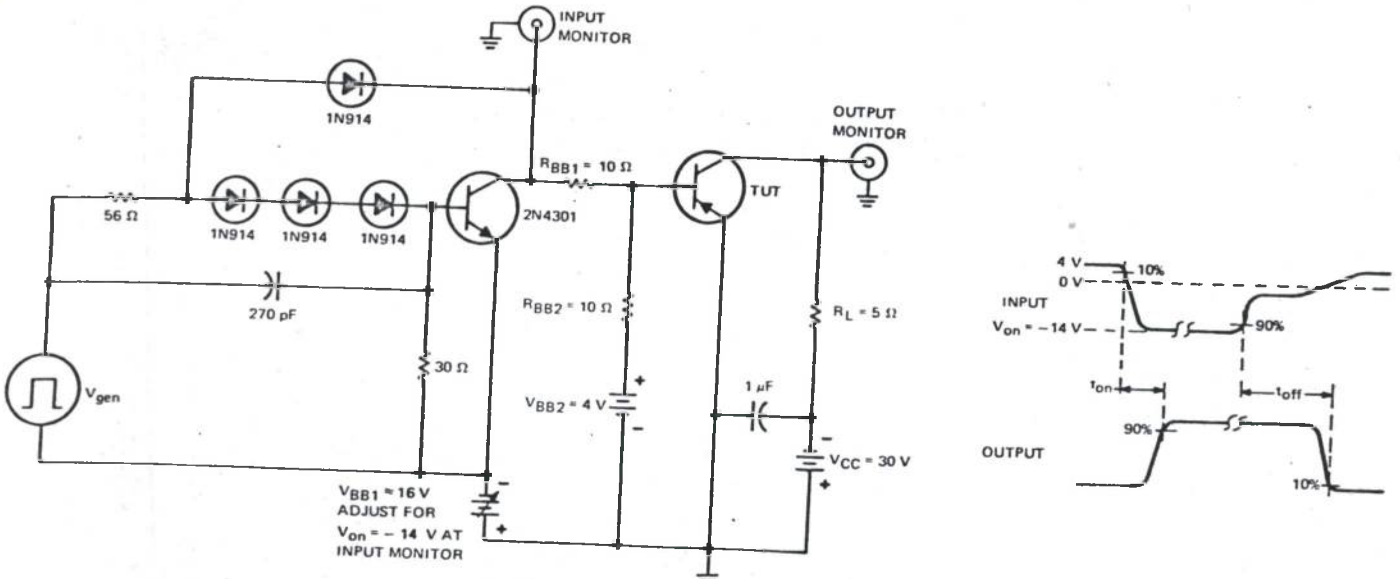
PARAMETER		MAX	UNIT
$R_{\theta JC}$	Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance	1.56	°C/W
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction-to-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	35.7	

switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TYP	UNIT
t_{on}	Turn-On Time	$I_C = -6$ A, $I_{B(1)} = -0.6$ A, $I_{B(2)} = 0.6$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 4$ V, $R_L = 5\ \Omega$, See Figure 1	0.4	μs
t_{off}	Turn-Off Time		0.7	

† Voltage and current values shown are nominal; exact values vary slightly with transistor parameters.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: A. V_{gen} is a 30-V pulse (from 0 V) into a 50-Ω termination.

B. The V_{gen} waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant 15$ ns, $t_f \leqslant 15$ ns, $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_w = 20\ \mu s$, duty cycle ⩽ 2%.

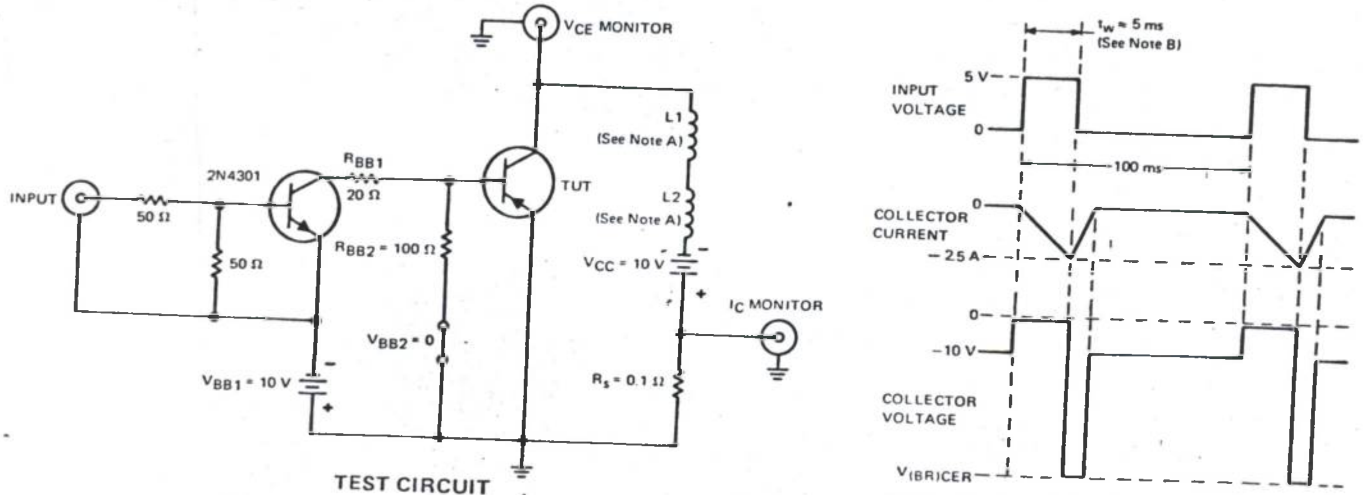
C. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant 15$ ns, $R_{in} \geqslant 10\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leqslant 11.5$ pF.

D. Resistors must be noninductive types.

E. The d-c power supplies may require additional bypassing in order to minimize ringing.

FIGURE 1

INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

NOTES: A. L1 and L2 are 10 mH, 0.11 Ω, Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation C-2688, or equivalent.

B. Input pulse width is increased until $I_{CM} = -2.5$ A.

FIGURE 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

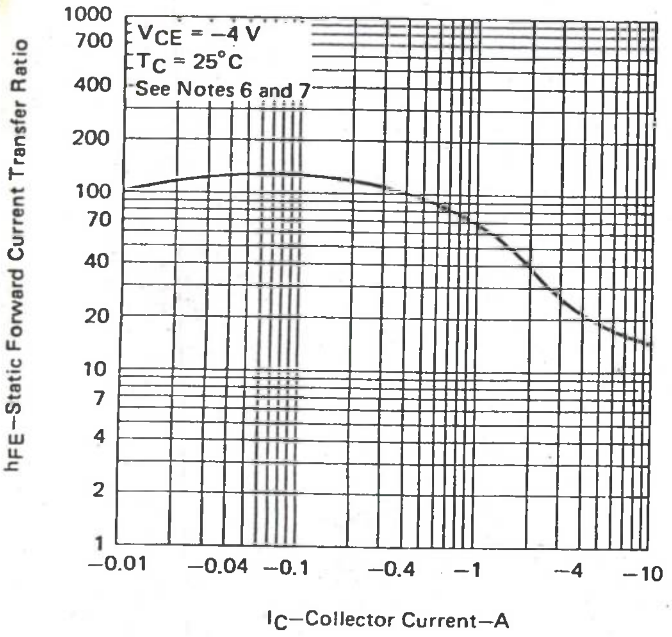


FIGURE 3

NOTES: 6. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

7. These parameters are measured with voltage-sensing contacts separate from the current-carrying contacts.

THERMAL INFORMATION

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

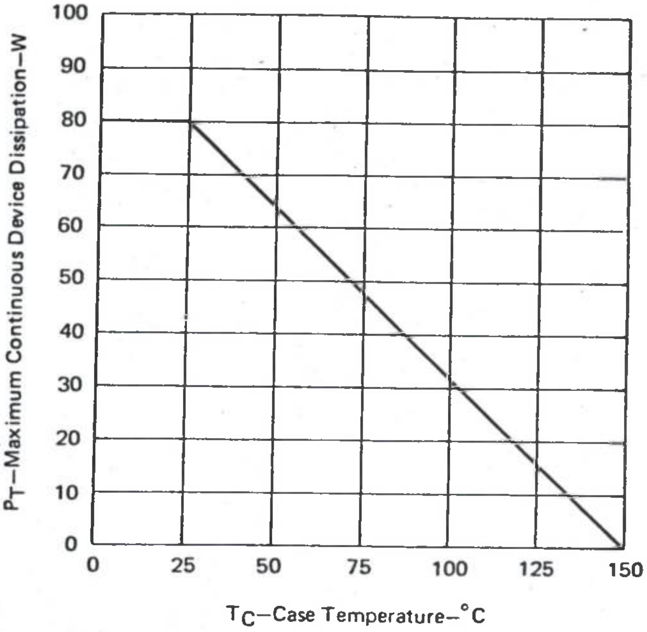


FIGURE 4

MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATING REGION

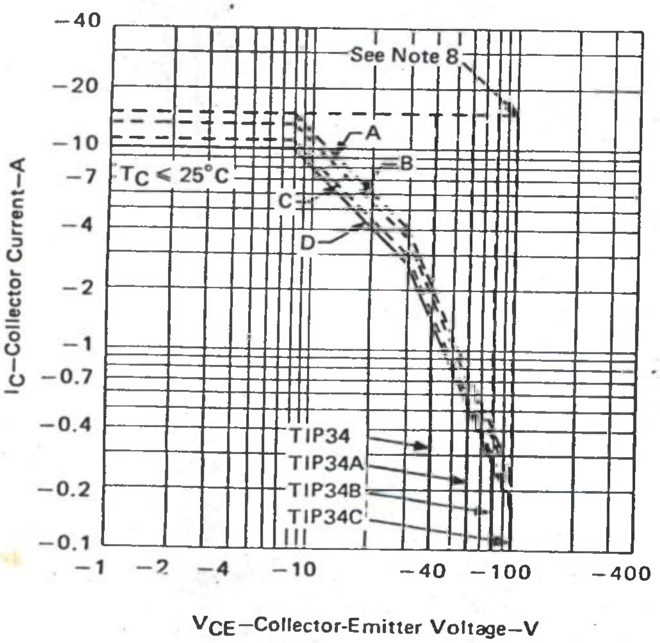


FIGURE 5

KEY FOR FIGURE 5

CURVE	CONDITIONS
A	t_w = 300 μs, d = 0.1 = 10%
B	t_w = 1 ms, d = 0.1 = 10%
C	t_w = 10 ms, d = 0.1 = 10%
D	D-C OPERATION

NOTE 8: This combination of maximum voltage and current may be achieved only when switching from saturation to cutoff with a clamped inductive load.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.
TI cannot assume any responsibility for any circuits shown or represent that they are free from patent infringement.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AT ANY TIME IN ORDER TO IMPROVE DESIGN AND TO SUPPLY THE BEST PRODUCT POSSIBLE.